INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 24/10 *, from* April 29th *, 190* , *to* April 30th *, 190*

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
April 29th	S.S. Curityba	Cuba
" "	" St Laurent	
" "	" Cambanias	Liverpool
" "	" Parima	Demerara
" "	" Grosser Kurfurst	Bremen
" "	" Kaiser Richard der Grosse	"
" "	" Saratoga	Havana.
" "	" Arata	Jamaica
" "	" Algonquin	San Domingo
" 30	" King Albert	Nassau
" "	" Conde de Navarra	Trinidad

24/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2410

Apr. 29-30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 28 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 28 1944.....
Date

.....Tina Roman.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Gomez, Surgeon of the S.S. "CURITYBA" employed by the (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rhode Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2410

D. Gomez M.D

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
4 Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
5 English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	6 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
1 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

	Alien	U. S.	Total.
Italian	16	32	48
East Indian	5	14	19
Negro			
	21	46	67

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, Apl. 24, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iverson	Lewis	17		M	S.S. Instransit	Yes		Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Bartle	J Haynes	Cuba	Canada Garnet Ng Ng Cath
2	Bunbury	Rosa S	19		F	with Mother			England						Ng Ng
3	Bunbury	Clara A	50		F	Gentleman									
4	Sayda	Sandbergh	30		M	Civil Eng			Sweden	Scandinavian	San Luis	M Badia	San Luis	Cuba	
5	Sayda	Dora	26		F	Wife									
6	Sayda	Silva	1		M	S	Yes								
7	Veranes	Guillermo	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago		Felipe Veranes	San Basilio 32	
8	Veranes	Setvena	22		F	Gentleman									
9	Infanta	Emilia	20		F	Ladies Maid			Negro		Mayari		Cuse de Gore	Mayari	
10	Suarez	Jose G	23		M	Barber			Cuban		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mayari		J Egestrom	Bayate	Cuba O Cleveland
11	Nyberg	Carl O	63		M	Machinist			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
12	Winlund	George O	17		M	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maya		Geo Benn	Omaja	Cuba Denmark Veyle
13	Nielsen	Svende	29		F	Gardeners Farmer			Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holguin		At Geo & Wilson	Holguin	Cuba
14	Jackson	Julia	47		F	Ladies Maid	No		West Indian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mayari		A C Rea	Cuba	Ng Ng City
15	Kahlerath	Chas	26		M	Civil Eng	Yes		Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bartle		B C Wilber	Bartle	Cuba Canada Hamilton
16	Webber	Maria A	70		F	Wid Housewife	"		Canada	English					
17	Lindsay	J													
18	Lindsay	Mrs J E													
19	Seaver														
20	Sargent	H C													
21	Sargent	S													
22	Barney	E B													
23	Bissler	F													
24	Bissler	C C													
25	Bissler	A F													
26	Casner	E													
27	Casner	E													
28	Casner	M													
29	Casner	H													
30	Turner	R O													

U S

30 1 1/16 = 78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 30*, 1908

2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	$20.00	Yes	Years Toronto, Can.	In transit to Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light Blue	Mole on left cheek	Canada	Gravenhurst.	
2	Yes	Father	$50.00	Yes	Years Toronto, Can.	Miss Isabelle Jeffery 133 Remsen St Brooklyn							5	2	"	Gray	Mole on left forehead	England	Newton Abbott	
3	"	Husband											5	3	"	"	Freckles	"	London.	
4	"	Self	$35.00	"	3 Years	Chicago	Branch of Nat'l Bank of Cuba						5	7	"	Blue	Scar on right inner	Sweden	Lund.	
5	"	Husband		No	No	No							5	5	"	"	Mole on chin	Germany	Berlin	
6	"	Father															None	Cuba	Santiago	
7	"	Self	$200.00	Yes	2½ years	Chicago	Maria P Varona 136 E 117th St						5	10	Dark	Black	Mole on right hand	Cuba	"	
8	"	Brother			1 year								5	3	"	"	Scar on wrist	"	"	
9	"	6 Cousins		No	No	No							5	3	Black	Black	Mole on left cheek	"	"	
10	"	Self	$120.00	Yes	2		A P Tugan 107 W 88th St & Hotel America						5	11	Dark	"	Mole on chin	Cuba	Mayari	
11	No	Self	$30.00	Yes	17 years	Cleveland	Family 7112 Dubuth Ave Cleveland						5	8	Light	Gray	Scar on left forehead	Sweden	West Melon	
12	"	60 Nyberg		"	17 years	"	" 6325 Carl Ave						5	7	Light	"	Scar on chin	"	"	"
13	"	Self	50.00	"	1 year	Nebraska	In transit first steamer sailing						5	11	"	"	Scar on left hand	Denmark	Egotrup	
14		4 & 4 Children	50.	No	No		Sister & husband Louis Arroes 71 W 135 St.						5	3	Negro	Black	Black Mole on left side nose	St Croix	St Thomas.	
15	Yes	Self	500.00	Yes	3 years	Nyack	Dr Karl Wyses 121 W 82d St						5	7	Light	Light Blue	Mole on right cheek	Austria	Troppau	
16	No	"	$30.00	Yes	5 years	Wisconsin	In transit to Hamilton						5	2	"	Gray	Scar on top left finger of hand	Canada	Toronto	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J O'Neill Master of the Cantybria, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Oneill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April 1908.
at Newyork

O Keef
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Emigration Officer.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, Apl 24, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Soule	S							U S						
2	Orcutt	W J													
3	Lovett	Jesse													
4	Williams	J													
5	Fields	Bertha													
6	Schoop	Wm													
7	Ellis	Mary E													
8	Joyce	Jas E													
9	Harrington	G A													
10	Harrington	Ruth													
11	Harrington	R													
12	Hopkins	H J													
13	Hopkins	Grace													
14	Hopkins	F Kinney													
15	Mc Kinney	Thos													
16	McGuire	Jno J													
17	Wilson	G K													
18	Wilson	Thos G K													
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Neeee Jark *Sept 30* , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 4				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?							25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master [illegible] Cuba [illegible] do
solemnly declare [illegible] that I have examined the [illegible] and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] and that from my own
foregoing lists or [illegible] personal [illegible] inquiry of the person, or
investigation, I believe [illegible] the said aliens [illegible] to immigrate
a pauper, or [illegible] to become a public charge, or [illegible] a lunatic, idiot, or
insane person, or [illegible] suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or [illegible]
a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or [illegible] the practice of polygamy, or [illegible]
a prostitute, or [illegible] to be a contract laborer, or [illegible] and that
no person or persons [illegible] to pay the passage of any such alien, and that
also according to the
aliens named therein [illegible]

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Search [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Names.—The names of all persons, including children, must be entered in full, the Christian name preceding the surname.

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

*Column

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Gomez, Surgeon of the S S CURITYBA" (in the employ of the ...), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

5

11–111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
4 English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
/ French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, Apl 24, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chambers	Alex B	50	6	M	M	In transit Fruit grower	Yes		English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	La Gloria	Cuban Land & S/S Co La Gloria Cuba	Engld	L'pool
2	Cáse	Raymond	66		M	S	Machinist	"		French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Santiago	Mayor E Barcadi Santiago Cuba	From	Paris
3	Thompson	Stanley S	21		M	S	Real Estate	"		Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto	Canada	W J Sargent Cuba	Cuba	Canada Toronto
4	Bryan	Esmeralda J.	16		F	S	Home	"		British	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuba	Esmeralda Bryan 170 Prado Guantanamo	Hg.	Hg Jct
5	Bryan	Valancia	5		F	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Hammond	[illegible]														
7	Meyer	[illegible]														
8	Bummer	Carl														
9	Dorf	[illegible]														
10	Lee	Fred J														
11	Doan	[illegible]														
12	Nourse	Geo L														
13	Grady	Pat														
14	O'Reilly	J Frank														
15	Monson	[illegible]														
16	Engberg	John														
17	Klosson	Harry A														
18	Lindholm	Ernst														
19	Monthie	Frank														
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apl 30th, 1908

6

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above said passage was paid by himself or herself or by other person or by some society or other party.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	No	Self	$20.00	Yes 8 yrs Ferry Keyser	In transit to Sth Carolina,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Grey	Grey	Scar on back of left hand	England	Liverpool
2	No	"	$50.00	Yes 10 yrs Niagara Falls	Apl 30 to May 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Smallpox scars on 3rd left finger	France	Paris
3	No	"	$10.00	Yes 10 yrs Niagara Falls	In transit first train	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Mole on right cheek	Canada	Toronto
4	Yes	Mother	$5.00	No	No	No	35 years			La Grippe		5	3	Negro	Black	Black	Scar over right eye	Jamaica	Kingston
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Established expression		"	"	"	"	"	Scar on nose	"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Grill Master of the S.S. "UNITYBA" from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Grill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in the 8 columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] at the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the number, &c., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens U. S. Citizen

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible] April 18[illegible], 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bonk	Louis	21	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Tillerdren & Lacy	Louis	19	S	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
3	Gronwalk	Erik	2[illegible]							[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing cases of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Boston Mass* *1908*

8

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature and cause.	Height.	Color.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Place of birth.
1	Yes	The Government														
2	"	"														
3	"	"														
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of Alien Master, Owner, Ship's Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Johann Conrad Hall, Master of the [illegible] from HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine, ~~in the manner directed by law~~, all the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now on board said vessel, and that no surgeon has been employed to perform such examination; that I have personally examined said aliens; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible] 1898.

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The years of age in column 4 should be expressed by years or months, the latter preferably by three digits [illegible]

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should show as definitely as possible the occupation [illegible] Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, [illegible] dyer, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible] tailor, or other industry specified.

Additional should be made [illegible] amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or hires a farm for the purpose of cultivating it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or tenant.

Steerage passengers should make their declarations on the ship's [illegible] questions should be asked, if necessary, by the surgeon and recorded [illegible] during the personal examination of aliens by him.

All in attending to pass through the United States in transit to some foreign country should be noted under head of remarks, and the name of their ultimate destination should be stated. Aliens in bond passing through the United States [illegible] tourists, and should be so reported.

Column 5 (Nationality).—The entry in column 8 should be the name of the country to which each alien belongs, as England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Germany, France, Sweden, Norway, Russia, Finland, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Mexico, China, Japan, India, Arabia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Central America, South America, West Indies, or other specified country.

Column 6 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be more specific than the entry in column 5, indicating, for example, whether the alien belongs to the Slavonic, Teutonic, Celtic, Latin, Hebrew, Mongolian, African (black), or other race or people.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, as shown in manifests heretofore filed, in the cases of citizens of the various countries of Europe. For instance, persons of different races frequently emigrate from Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, France, Great Britain, Turkey, and other countries, and the word "Russian," "Austrian," "German," "French," "English," "Turkish," etc., does not necessarily indicate race or people, but rather nationality. The immigrant may belong to the Hebrew, Slavonic, Teutonic, Celtic, Mongolian, or other race, and may be a native, a citizen, or a subject of the country from which he comes. In like manner, natives of Great Britain may belong to the Celtic, Teutonic, Hebrew, or other race. In this connection the following descriptions should be carefully observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ALPINE (CELTIC).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, no matter where born, should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that immigration officials accurately show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a temporary visit should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of the destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact period of years and place; as, 1894, '97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Clark, Surgeon of the Sailing on the "CHAUTAUQUA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Contpetter, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Clark

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from HAVRE April 18, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mazé	[illegible]	20		M	S	French Amt	yes	yes	France	French	France	Brest	French Navy	New York	
2	Jentil	Victor	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Etton,	Jean,	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190 10

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination;	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	do	do	do				Entered from inside of the Station											
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jehan Louis Le Cellier, of the "St-LAURENT", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: Self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] on the "[illegible]", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and read the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Japanese.
Armenian.	Jewish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST-LAURENT" -sailing from HAVRE April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hero	C. Hugues	17		M	Sans Profession			France	French	France	Brest	French Navy	New-York	
2	Urzeon	Rene	20		M										
3	Lemon	Pierre	18		M										
4	Le Bizoel	Jean	19		M										
5	Riel	Jean	22		M										
6	Dubuyer	Nicolas	19		M										
7	Le Guilloux	Louis	1		M										
8	Jacquier	Jacques	1		M										
9	Salaun	Louis	20		S										
10	Jean	Stephen	24		M										
11	Riffaut	Jean	27		M										
12	Perez	Jacques	22		M										
13	Rouzic	Jean	19		M										
14	Le Gall	Jean	21		M										
15	Riffaut	François	21		M										
16	Riffaut	Jean	21		M										
17	Jezequel	Joseph	21		M										
18	Dupin	Guillaume	19		M										
19	Guiziou	Joseph	1		M										
20	Fichou	Julien	24		S										
21	Bouhier	Pierre	18		S										
22	Salaun	Jean	22		M										
23	Le Meur	Joseph	30		M										
24	Lagatha	Christophe	25		M										
25	Coat	Jean	28		M										
26	Guillou	Yves	19		M										
27	Le Corre	Joseph	22		S										
28	Le Guillou	Louis	21		M										
29	Berrou	Emile	22		S										
30	Le Roux	Jean	20		S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket over a railroad or other transportation line, or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, company, or other person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.								
1	Yes	The Steamship				Entered for passage through "The Interior"	No	No	No	No	good	No										
2	"	"					"	"	"	"												
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juhan [illegible] Coffaci, of the "S[illegible]", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the aforesaid outward voyage~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible] 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or places, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with or a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—III.

6

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Barbé Elvin, Surgeon of the Sailing on the "S-LAUGHT" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Regulations, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered to numbered, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Barbé

Sworn to before me this day of 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian (Habesh).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Brazilian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41-116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. [illegible]" sailing from HAVRE April 18 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brun	Paul	23	M	S							French Navy		New York
2	Jacob	Joseph	23	M	S									
3	Dubal	Paul	18	M	S									
4	Clavier	Jules	18	M	S									
5	Raynal	Louis	20	M	S									
6	Lavie	Georges	22	M	S									
7	Zimmerman	Auguste	19	M	S									
8	Credeville	Pierre	18	M	S									
9	Arnault	Edouard	18	M	S									
10	Berard	Emile	20	M	S									
11	Lemarque	Jean	20	M	S									
12	Jary	Georges	19	M	S									
13	Appay	Jacques	19	M	S									
14	Labrosse	Paul	21	M	S									
15	Boyer	Joseph	21	M	S									
16	Barbeau	Emile	21	M	S									
17	Leal	Clement	19	M	S									
18	Lamond	Henri	19	M	S									
19	Chollet	Pierre	19	M	S									
20	Georgeon	Jean	19	M	S									
21	Huel	Pierre	21	M	S						Brest			
22	Renier	Francois	21	M	S									
23	Vivier	Joseph	19	M	S									
24	Arnadieu	Emmanuel	21	M	S									
25	Auvi	Alexis	21	M	S									
26	Rebuch	Pierre	21	M	S									
27	Rolland	Gabriel	21	M	S									
28	Lucas	Francois	21	M	S									
29	Morice	Louis	21	M	S									
30	Le Flod	Emile	19	M	S									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	In transit		Visitor of much ton of Han & Destin			No	No	No	No	good	No.								
2	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jean Dominique Caillaux, of the "St-Laurent" from HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an "idiot," or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as by "Any person." Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder," turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who shows any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language, as distinguished from the Tuscan.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are persons in residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16, 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Elsom, Surgeon of the United [illegible] "[illegible]", do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dalhousie Scotfield and that I have made a personal examination of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Elsom

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Turk)	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 6
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St-LAURENT" sailing from HAVRE April 12 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final destination. (City or Town, and State.)
1	Selas	Thomas	22	M	S	[illegible]				French	France	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
2	Bihan	[illegible]		M	S									
3	Lefèvre	[illegible]		M	M									
4	Bourdy	[illegible]	20	M	S									
5	Lefelas	[illegible]	21	M										
6	Chabrol	[illegible]		M	M									
7	Guéguen	[illegible]		M	S									
8	Le Bihan	[illegible]	20	M	S									
9	Jacq	[illegible]	23	M	S									
10	Jamelleau	[illegible]	20	M										
11	Le Berrec	[illegible]	20	M	S									
12	Le Guillerm	[illegible]	21	M	S									
13	Lavenu	[illegible]	20	M										
14	Lavenu	Williams	20	M	S									
15	Lefèvre	[illegible]	20	M	S									
16	Duval	[illegible]	21	M	S									
17	Robert	[illegible]	20	M										
18	Jaouen	[illegible]	20	M										
19	Jouanelin	[illegible]	[illegible]	M										
20	Le Roux	[illegible]	19	M	S									
21	Lamour	[illegible]	20	M	S									
22	Charles	[illegible]	20	M	S									
23	Martin	[illegible]	[illegible]	M										
24	Morin	[illegible]	21	M										
25	Lepiani	[illegible]	20	M										
26	Veroillen	[illegible]	18	M	S									
27	Lavenu	[illegible]	20	M	S									
28	Bihan	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S									
29	Riou	[illegible]	20	M										
30	Tibal	[illegible]	20	M	S									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New-York ; 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $30 or more, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1	Yes	In transit					Cousin of Friend's Adam of Hire "Le Lorraine"	No	No	No	No	Good	No										
2	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "St-Laurent" from HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith ~~to the same~~ ~~manner as the manifest thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted passenger under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman for the purpose of prostitution, or has been within a year procured or imported to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have personally examined and know the contents of the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April 1902, at [illegible]

[illegible] Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Africa. Any alien who by appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to and residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place: i. e., 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] the "[illegible]" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am employed to examine as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Clarke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

Immigration officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Cantabrian.	Hebrew.
Croatian.	Herzegovinian.
Cuban.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
English.	Lithuanian.
Finnish.	Magyar.
Flemish.	Mexican.
French.	Montenegrin.
German.	Moorish.
Greek.	Pacific Islander.
Hebrew.	Polish.
Herzegovinian.	Portuguese.
Irish.	Roumanian.
Italian (North).	Russian.
Italian (South).	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Japanese.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Magyar.	Servian.
Mexican.	Slovak.
Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Moorish.	Spanish.
Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Polish.	Syrian.
Portuguese.	Turkish.
Roumanian.	Welsh.
Russian.	West Indian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 502.A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST-LAURENT" sailing from HAVRE April 18 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richard		5	11	M	Farmer			French	French	France	Rosl.	French Navy	New-York	
2			4	11	S								-do-	-do-	
3			21		M										
4					M										
5			20												
6			21												
7			21		M										
8			21		M										
9			22		M										
10			18		M										
11			20		M										
12			21												
13			18												
14			22												
15			21												
16			20												
17			21		M										
18			22		M										
19			1		M										
20			1		M										
21			21		M										
22			21		M	S									
23			21		M	S									
24			22												
25			22												
26			21												
27			21												
28			21												
29			21												
30			21												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J+

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190 13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind, not deformed or crippled, and not a convicted criminal, polygamist, or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. (Feet, Inches.)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— (Hair, Eyes.)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. (Country, City or Town.)
1	Yes	Self in transit			Cabin Passenger of the Steamer "Arabic"	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the "S-LAURENT" from HAVRE do

~~or the manifest~~ Swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the manifest~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ~~foregoing list~~ [illegible] sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] to perform labor, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "dealer," "clerk," "agent," "gentleman," "boy," "girl," "child," or "none." Be more specific: thus, instead of "laborer" write "farm laborer," "general laborer," "coal miner," "stone mason," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "tailor," "tailoress," "factory operative," "cotton spinner," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "stenographer," "bookkeeper," "clerk," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "porter," "valet," "hostler," "footman," "coachman," "groom," "butler," "maid," "nurse," "housekeeper," "seamstress," "glassblower," "iron worker," "engine driver," "conductor," "brakeman," "fireman," "machinist," "engineer (not civil or mining)," "civil engineer," "mining engineer," "architect," "draftsman," "surveyor," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," "professor," "teacher," "lecturer," "clergyman," "author," "editor," "journalist," "musician," "actor," "actress," "artist," "sculptor," "electrician," "lithographer," "photographer," "saddler," "horseshoer," "baker," "butcher," "miller," "tanner," "dyer," "printer," "bookbinder," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "joiner," "shoemaker," "blacksmith," "moulder," "painter," "plasterer," "plumber," "roofer," "rope maker," "sailmaker," "stonecutter," "tinsmith," "turner," "weaver," "wheelwright," or other definite designation.

Do not use the general terms "laborer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the occupation in which employed, unless no more definite description can be obtained.

"Farmer" includes only persons who cultivate a farm, either for himself or others.

"Farm laborer" includes only persons who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps should be taken to have the inspection on the manifests, and corrections thereof, made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 5. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of race or of temporary residence. Nationality or race.

Aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, &c.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the approximate period of years and place; as, 1891 at Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, with either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

The entry should refer to the native people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The entry should refer to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

The entry should refer to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is known or indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, German, Italian (north), Italian (south), Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, Flemish, French, Hebrew, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Bohemian (Czech), Slovak, Moravian, Slovenian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Magyar, Roumanian, Portuguese, Spanish, Spanish-American, West Indian, Negro, African (black), Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Indian (native), Pacific Islander, East Indian, or other race or people.

Special attention is called to the necessity for a correct entry in this column. The term "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate race or people. Thus, a Hebrew may be a native of Russia, Germany, or England, and may belong to the Russian, German, or Anglo-Saxon race or people. So, also, the term "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate race or people. Thus, an alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a native of Ireland, Germany, or England, and should be so described. An alien who is a native of the United Kingdom or any other country by race or people should be described as such race or people, and not by the name of the country.

In connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

Indefinite

Do not use the general terms "laborer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the occupation in which employed, unless no more definite description can be obtained.

"Farmer" includes only persons who cultivate a farm, either for himself or others.

"Farm laborer" includes only persons who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps should be taken to have the inspection on the manifests, and corrections thereof, made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens coming into Canada and out of the United States should be recorded under head of emigrant, as in transit. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as temporary under head of occupation.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 should be filled and the entries therein be Yes (can read and write) or No (no one can read or write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a native or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, German, Italian (north), Italian (south), Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, Flemish, French, Hebrew, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Bohemian (Czech), Slovak, Moravian, Slovenian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Magyar, Roumanian, Portuguese, Spanish, Spanish-American, West Indian, Negro, African (black), Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Indian (native), Pacific Islander, East Indian, or other race or people.

Special attention is called to the necessity for a correct entry in this column. The term "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate race or people. Thus, a Hebrew may be a native of Russia, Germany, or England, and may belong to the Russian, German, or Anglo-Saxon race or people. So, also, the term "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate race or people. Thus, an alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a native of Ireland, Germany, or England, and should be so described. An alien who is a native of the United Kingdom or any other country by race or people should be described as such race or people, and not by the name of the country.

In connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

Indefinite

3

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Etienne, Surgeon of the Italian in the "LAURENTIC", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royaume d'Italie, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Barbe

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Name

Form 300A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St-LAURENT" sailing from HAVRE April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Daniel	Jean	32	M	S							Brest	Twelve Trees	New York	
2	Berton	Elie	24	M	S										
3	Lebeland	Jean	24	M	M										
4	Abriou	Paul	20	M	S										
5	Berthou	Julien	27	M	M										
6	Calvarin	[illegible]	27	M	M										
7	Le Hir	Paul	24	M	M										
8	Carn	François	21	M	S										
9	Guennou	Louis	21	M	S										
10	Cuilhe	[illegible]	28	M	S										
11	Leroy	Albert	23	M	M										
12	Le Coden	François	23	M	M										
13	Besserve	Eugène	23	M	M										
14	Evenou	François	22	M	M										
15	Garrec	Jean	23	M	S										
16	Jacquin	Yves	23	M	M										
17	Bonnet	Jean	21	M	S										
18	Galliou	Louis	23	M	S										
19	Colin	Edouard	34	M	S										
20	Kerjacher	Yves	41	M	M										
21	Geoviou	Jean	32	M	M										
22	Troadec	Jean	38	M	M										
23	Tohou	Joseph	31	M	M										
24	Salaun	Charles	34	M	M										
25	Kerouanton	Auguste	32	M	M										
26	Le Penuic	[illegible]	29	M	M										
27	Lainé	[illegible]	23	M	S										
28	Caillé	[illegible]	24	M	S										
29	Lelann	[illegible]		M											
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Examination of aliens as to their ability to read. Can they read? If so, what language?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	In Transit			On board the French Man of War "Desirée"	No	No	No	No	good	No.
2	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alban Henri Jean Caplain, of the "S-LAURENT" from HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous, contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alban Caplain
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Parke Clevenger, Surgeon of the Sailing on the "[illegible]", do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Indiana Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Parke

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St-LAURENT" sailing from HAVRE April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Louvet	Louis	41	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	France	French	France	Brest	Louis Dairy - F. -	New-York	- Y. -
2	L Bivic	Jean	42	M	M	- " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Ormez	Alexis	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lequen	Yves	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
5	Nespo	Louis	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbourg	"	"	"
6	Poisin	Henri	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
7	Prisme	Joseph	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbourg	"	"	"
8	Corlet	Edouard	32	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
9	Bourel	Jean	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbourg	"	"	"
10	Thomas	Joseph	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
11	Bossard	Edouard	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
12	Houitel	Louis	44	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbourg	"	"	"
13	Cornier	Theodore	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
14	Bovost	Corentin	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Guinonpuez	Hermann	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Arnoux	Joseph	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Archiz	Benoit	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbourg	"	"	"
18	Kondain	Henri	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rochefort	"	"	"
19	Rullier	Jean	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	"	"	"
20	Roudot	Jean	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Carivet	Albert	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coulon	"	"	"
22	Billon	Francois	44	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	"	"	"
23	Le Guennec	Auguste	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	St Yves	Joseph	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Gauffenic	Jean	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Boulisou	François	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Coudin	François	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Thépot	Jean	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Le Gall	François	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Coquin	François	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 22

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody of any person or board charged with exercising supervision over alien prisoners, lunatics, idiots, or persons likely to become a public charge.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor of any kind, express or implied, except as provided for in certain cases in the contract-labor law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	In transit					On board of French Man of War "le Desirée"		No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	— do —					— do —		— do —										
3	"	"																	
4	"	"																	
5	"	"																	
6	"	"																	
7	"	"																	
8	"	"																	
9	"	"																	
10	"	"																	
11	"	"																	
12	"	"																	
13	"	"																	
14	"	"																	
15	"	"																	
16	"	"																	
17	"	"																	
18	"	"																	
19	"	"																	
20	"	"																	
21	"	"																	
22	"	"																	
23	"	"																	
24	"	"																	
25	"	"																	
26	"	"																	
27	"	"																	
28	"	"																	
29	"	"																	
30	"	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juhen Dominique Caplain, of the S. S. "LORRAINE" from HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

23

No. 8. Manifest of Sheet No. 8. 190

Total brought forward	Aliens entered to the Dist.	Total Dist.	
5	7	12	3
34	12		5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INVITED

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	7	5	12
2nd Class	2	34	
Sic			

12-39-7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool 22 April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Veevers	Mary Elizabeth	39		F S	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Worcester	Rev W H Veevers Norton Vicarage	Worcester	Ontario Hamilton
2	Leigh	Harry Allerby Boyston	29		M S	Landowner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Keighley			Ontario Hamilton
3	Whitehead	G E	38		M M										
4	do	Alice	38		F										
5	Murphy	Ingl	44		M										
6	do	Irene	30		F										
7	Batchelder	Francis	61		M										
8	Spencer	Alice D	30		F	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Mrs Co		Net
9	Hamor	Geoffrey H	30		M	Merchant									Mon Hen
10	Cooper	Isabel B	33		F S	Music Teacher									
11	Buston	Arthur J	53		M M	Cotton Broker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Noltenius	Hermann H	36		M S	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Wilcock	John	33		M M	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Monro	George	38		M S	Engineer			Canada						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
4 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 . 24

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year, Month of, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Mr J. Gowans Winona Ontario		No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	fair dark blue	none	England Hanbury
2	Yes											5	10	dark brown brown		London
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am the master (or commanding officer, or first officer, or second officer, as the case may be) of the ..... and that I am duly authorized by the owner thereof to make this affidavit; that I have made a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; that ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190..

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should classify as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien arrival over 14 years of age. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bridge builder, steel worker, boilermaker, iron worker, machinist, and so on, simply as engineer, plumber, farmer, or other such definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farm owner or renter.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as follows:

ANGLO-SAXON.

The term "Anglo-Saxon" refers to the English people and to the Scotch, Welsh, and Lowland Scotch.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants (being known as "Italian (south)").

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* chiefly or born of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whose note passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50. And if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money possessed. Money owned by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] years and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether to join husband, friend, or relative; name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, write name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C [illegible], Surgeon of the "CA[illegible]", Cabin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 29 APR 1903, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

25

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 22nd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lane	Lizzie	11		F S	child	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	albeyfeale	Ellen Lane		NY	Newyork
2	Mahon	Annie	24		F S	Sewer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kinvara		Kinvara Co Galway	Mathew Mahon	Pa	Phila.
3	Corcannon	Maria	24		F S	Bookkeeper			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mullown		Mullown Co Galway	Wm Corcannon	NY	Newyork
4	Coultry	Mary	25		F S	Sewer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kilcola		Kilmerstown Co Mayo	James Coultry	NJ	Asbury Park
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2, 190 26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or foreign government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
			Yes or No.	If Yes. Years, period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Mother	$10	No		Brother Philip Lane 950 Columbus Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair Brn		Ireland Bosna
2	✓	Self	$20	yes	1907 Phila	1215 Jefferson St Phila Friend Rob Foreman							5	6		Brown Hair		
3	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1907 July	2, 10 32nd st Newyork Sister Jessie Coal Boy							5	8	Fair	Fair Blue		Mattawan
4	No	✓	$10	1907	Asbury Park	Grand Ave Holmes Lady Friend							5	8				Hillsdale
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAN[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 2 NOV 1908 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—111

(62)

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Mc Carthy	Bridget	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Mr. Simon Mc Carthy Dromtrasna Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Kansas	Leavenworth
2	O'Connor	Ellie	19		f	s								Daniel O'Connor Baker Hayes Abbeyfeale Co Limerick		
3	Hassett	Bridie	17		f	s								Mrs. Bridget Hassett Ballagh Abbeyfeale Co Limerick		
4	✓ Donohue	James	62		m	s	Custom Officer						Ballylehane	James Donohue Ballylehane Queens Co	N.Y.	New York
5	✓ Browne	Henry Robinson	32		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Londonderry	Rev James Mc Granahan 22 Crawford Square Londonderry	Ire	Ire
6		Helen	32		f	m	Housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	✓ Barrett	Robert	24		m	s	Clergyman						Tralee	Mrs. Healy Cork St Tralee Co Kerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	✓ Gilloley	Elizabeth	28		f	s	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roscommon	Miss Ellen Gilloley Castlestrange Athleague		
9	~~Stapleton~~	~~Annie~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Cook~~						~~Urlaton~~	~~Bro Michael Torrendal~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey~~
10	✓ Foristal	Ellen	45		f	s	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thomastown	Gorpoint abbey Thomastown Cousin Martin Maher	Ill	Peoria
11	✓ Holohan	Margaret	17		f	s	Postulant						Kilkenny	Inkstown Co Kilkenny Cousin Mr Pat Grace	~~Minn~~	~~Fountaine~~
12		Mary	20		f	s								Kilmacar Inkstown Kilkenny Cousin Mr John Campion		
13	✓ Carroll	Mary	20		f	s								Lisnafunchin Kilkenny Father Jere Lyna		
14	✓ Lynan	Mary	21		f	s								Jonestown Castlecomer Cousin Pat Curran	Ill	Peoria
15	Hennessy	Norah	19	7	f	s	Religious Order						Castlecomer	Castlecomer Rd Co Kilkenny		
16	✓ Murtagh	Kathleen	23	7	f	s	Domestic						Clara	River St Clara Kings Co.	N.Y.	New York
17	Carroll	Mary	21	7	f	s	Religious						Crettyard	Mother Mary Carroll	Pa	Carnegie
18	Connolly	Benard	25		m	s	Farmer						Castle-Blayney	Fair mount Crettyard Queens Co Father Mr B. Connolly	~~N.Y.~~	~~Chicago~~ ~~New York~~
19	✓	Bridget	30	7	f	s	Religious					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Castle Blayney Brother Mr A Connolly		
20	Duffey	Susan	28	7	f	s							Bally Bay	Castleblayney Father Mr B. Duffey	Ill	Chicago
21	Barry	Mary	16	7	f	s	Postulant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kanturk	Bally Bay Michael Mc Carty		
22	Flynn	Katherine	18	7	f	s								Kanturk Co Cork James Flynn	Mexico	Grimes Colonia
23		Mary	20	7	f	s								Kanturk Co Cork		
24	Byrnes	Josephine	10	7	f	s								Do		
25	Herlihy	Ellie Kate	16	7	f	s								Mrs O Sullivan Kanturk Co Cork		
26	Stapleton	Margaret	17	7	f	s								Jeremiah Herlihy Knockagree Co Cork		
27	Fitzgibbon	Mary K	19	7	f	s								Michael Stapleton Barnagh Kilkenny		
28	✓	Mary	16	7	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tannakillen	Dan Fitzgibbon Limerick		
29	Farrant	Margaret	27	7	f	s	Servt							Do		
30	Campbell													Mary Farrant Millstreet Co Cork		
														Lawrence Campbell Tannakillen	NJ	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation in case of children, write "at home" or "at school."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality or birthplace of the passenger, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

‡Transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List R 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW , 2 , 190 28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined without a medical examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, parol or special contract.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	yes	Friend	$10	yes		Friend Mother Olive St Mary Acade nyleavenworth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black Blue	nil	Ireland Abbeyfeale
2	—	Self	$10	no		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	Brown	—	—
3	—	Friend	$10	no		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Black	—	—
4	—	Self	$50	yes	1907 Brooklyn	Nephew ja 119 McDonough St Brooklyn ny Grand St Andrews Par Ch Nassau Parkland	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Grey	Grey Grey	—	—
5	—	—	$50	no			—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	—	—
6	—	—	$50	no			—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—
7	—	—	$50	no		Friend Dr Mc Donnell Clarewood Ave Brooklyn ny	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark Black	—	—
8	—	—	$10	yes	1904 Brooklyn	Aunt mrs Forth 1338 Prospect Place Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	Blue	—	—
9	—	Sister	$10	no		Sister Mary H Stapleton 883 Columbus Ave newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	—	—	—
10	—	Self	$50	yes	1904 Providence	Cousin mrs R Langley 335 Plum St Vin and Pj	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	dark	dark Blue	—	—
11	—	—	$10	no		Friend Rev mother St Josephs Home Plum St Villa maria Convent Montreal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Black Hazel	—	—
12	—	—	$10	no		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	—	Auburn Grey	—	—
13	—	—	$10	no		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Dark	—	—
14	—	—	$10	no		Do Rev mother Joseph Peoria	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	Fair	Fair Blue	—	—
15	—	—	$10	no		Rev. mother Pacific Peoria Convent Illinois	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Dark	Dark Grey	—	—
16	—	Uncle	$10	no		Uncle John Grennan 467 West 46th St New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10	Fair	Brown Blue	—	—
17	no	Self	$100	no		Sister mrs Lizzie Carroll St Lukes Rectory Carnegie Pen	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	L Brown Brown	—	—
18	—	—	$50	—		Cousin mrs Conholly 5429 Carpenter St Chicago mrs Connolly	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Brown	—	—
19	—	—	$50	yes	1904 Chicago	5429 Carpenter St Chicago Cousin mrs Connolly	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Black Blue	—	—
20	—	—	$50	no		5429 Carpenter St Chicago Friend Rev mother convent Derby	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Brown	—	—
21	yes	Friend	$10	—		Gomez Palacio Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Dark	Black	—	—
22	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	Fair	—	—
23	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—
24	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	Black	—	—
25	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						
26	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Dark	Black Blue	—	—
27	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Fair	Fair	—	—
28	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	$5	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10	Dark	Dark	—	—
30	—	—	$50	yes	1904 Chicago	Sister Alice Camp Alice 3317 Lexington ave Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Brown Hazel	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the CA[illegible] from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and full name of same).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 2[illegible]-01-1908, 190

at NK

Immigration officer

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kingan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 23rd April, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	O'Brien	Mamie			F	m	[illegible]			~~United States~~ U.S.A.	Denverite				Col	540 South William St Denver
2	"	Agnes			F	s										do
3	Herlihy	Mother Vincent	41		F	Nun		Yes	Yes						Mexico	Convent Sacred Heart 2nd & Lincoln
4	Conaghan	Patrick	45		M	Laborer						Newyork			Ny	Newyork 2nd & Lincoln
5	McCarthy	Michael	35		M	Laborer						San Francisco	Cal		Cal	1467 Congress
6	Meade	Henry	60		M	Intelligent						Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
7	"	Michael	60		M	Mill Worker						Corry	Pa		Pa	Corry
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8.30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] 2 [illegible], 190[illegible]

30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for him by some other person or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes												Marks of identification.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the CAMPANIA from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20__ 190__

at NEW

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the CAMP _____ Corps of _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 APRIL 1903 190_

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Smith	Richard										Elmdon			
2	Swift	James Patrick			m							Aston Hall Walk			
3	Tilley	Mabel Lillian	19	f	s							Mrs Thorn			
4	Thornly	Edward Austin	42		m				Scotland	Aberdeen	22 Hamilton Place,	Aberdeen	N/y	city	
5	Thorn	Helen										Mrs R Ingrahl			
6	Spence	Sarah							England	Sheffield	Brunswick	Mother			
7	Upton	Emily	25			Cook						16 Nimble Street	Forest Hill	London	
8	Udy	William										Sister			
9	Wright	James Fredk	27		m							20 Bon St	Bodmin	N/y	Cornwall
10		Mary A Hamilton	29									Mother	Mrs Stansfield		
11	Warren	Amy	28									Friend	Mrs Coe		
12	Young	Ada	50									96 Abbott	Hall		
13	Baldwick	Bessie Charlotte	15									Lane	Manor	Ramsgate	Kent
14	Campbell	Margaret	28											NY	New York
15	Massam	Rodolph	32									Father	A Campbell		
16	Nethercoat	Blanch	44									77 Marlboro Ave,	Hull	N/y	
17	Roberts	Mary E.	42									Mother	Mrs Miller		
18		William	15									32 Rue Pavee	Paris	Madame	Holmes
19		Reggie	13									St Agnes,	Cornwall,	Angus	Morrison
20		Morley	10									— Do —			
21	Foxley	Frederick	24									Do			
22		Louise	22									Do			
23	Hodgson	Frank	22			Engineer									
24	Lees	Robert	27									Parents	68 Leake St		Mass
25	Wilcock	Joseph	19									Parents	98 Elm St		N/y
26												Parents			Mass
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21

Feb 21 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2, 190 32

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			Wife 1826 Lexington Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn		England	Manchester
2	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend - Mrs Harrison 1817 Delancy St Philadelphia						5	3	Dk	Brn	Gray			
3	No	Father	$30	No									5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn			Manchester
4	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Chicago~~	Bro Los Angeles Calif						5	6	~~Dark~~	~~Brn~~	~~Gray~~			
5	Yes		Yes	No	~~1906~~	~~Chicago~~	Bro in law Sam Fargis 427 Walnut St Richmond Hill N.Y.	No	No	No			5	10	Fair	Aub	Gray	Mole	Scotland	Aberdeen
6				No			Brother - Mr F.R. Evans Harper, Sasquahanna County						5	2	Med	Brn	Gray		England	Hillsboro
7	Yes	P. Farmer	Yes	No	~~1906~~	~~Chicago~~	Fiance P. Farmer 1621 Sutter St San Francisco	No	No	No			5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	Mole	England	Hillsboro
8	No	Self		No			Friend - Mr H Vernan 34 Sedgwick St						5	8			Gray			Milwaukee
9	No		Yes	Yes	1904	Seattle	Friend - Mr A Roberts 569 Columbia St Springfield						5	9	Lt	Gray	Birth mark on Chest			Northampton
10	No						— Do —											Mole		
11	Yes		$20	No			Friend - Harry Farley 32 Exley St Waterbury N.Y.						5	6	Dk	Brn	Gray			Hampton
12	~~Yes~~		150	Yes	1904	Chicago	Daughter - 555 Pokot St Work Chicago	No	No	No			5	2	Lt	Brn	Brn	Mole		
13	—						962 Ogden Ave Hoffburgh Jersey City													
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Chicago	Home 5917 Lexington Ave Chicago Ill. Married						5	8	Fair	Brn	Hazel		Ireland	Dunmanway
15	Yes	Principal	Yes	Yes		Mexico	Friend	No	No	No			5	8	Med	Fair	Gray		England	Kent
16	No	Self		Yes	2	Helena	Home Denny Hotel, Helena, Montana						4	10	Dk	Blk	Blue		France	Paris
17	No		350		6	Arizona	Husband - W. J. Roberts Morenci Arizona						5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn		England	Cornwall
18							— Do —													
19							— Do —													
20							Home													
21		Sister		No			Sister - Mrs Lawrence New Orleans												U.S.A.	State of Louisiana
X 22		Husband					Friend 28 Park Street Fresno Cal.						5	6½	Fair			Mole	Italy	
23																				
24	Yes												5	8	Fair					
25	No																			
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ A _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190_

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ____ Surgeon of the CAMP ____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Liverpool, 20th April, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 * Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Masterman	William	34		M	M	Director	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Brother- 32 Charles St.	A. Masterman	Newcastle on Tyne
2	Morris	Mary	47		F	M	Wife				Welsh			Mrs. Ellis 7 Hafod St.	Pwllheli, Wales	N/Y Staten Island
3	"	Maggie	9		F	S	Child									do
4	"	Jennie	11		F	S	"									do
5	Murphy	Charles William	37		M	M	Artist			English	English			Mrs. B. W. Murphy 17 Walnut St.	London	do City
6	Mitchell	Eliza	39		F	M	Wife					Hereford		Mrs. Greenland 39a Park St.	Hereford	Minn St Paul
7	Owen	Samuel	22		M	S	Plater			American Citizen	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda Bach	Father John S. Owen	Penmaen Bangor	
8	"	Floras	20		F	S	Stockmaker									
9	Odd	Leon A.	1		M	S	Child				English	England	Pudsey	3 Stanley Terrace	Pudsey	Jacksonville
10	Pugh	Hannah	29		F	M	Wife							Mrs. Thos. Hughes Ystradmeurig	Tustumbig	Colo Builder
11	"	Annie Mary	3	11	F	S	Child									
12	"	Dana Idris	1	8	F	S	"									
13	Pritchard	Jane			M	M	Farmer					England	Middlesex	Father- 14 Talbot Ave,	Middlesex	
14	"	Alice	28		F	M	Wife									
15	"	Ellen	2		F	D	Child									
16	Pettigrew	Alexander	24		M	S	Engineer				Scotch	Scotland	Ayrshire	Mother- 4 a Brae	Mrs. Pettigrew Walmsellington	do
17	Roberts	Moses	45		M	M	Grocer				Welsh	Wales	Montgomeryshire	Wife- Gwynfarm	Mrs. Roberts Penmynmawr	Wales Carnarvon
18	"	John	20		M	S	Clerk							Father-	John Roberts	Penmynmawr Wales
19	Rushbrook	Henry George	27		M	S	Farmer					England	Hull	32 Lenox St, Anlaby	Auington	Hull
20	"	Amelia	26		F	M	Wife							Father- 31 Portland St.	Hull	Mrs Kyte Ke
21	Rocher	Harold	9		M	S	Child							Father-	John Rushbrook	
22	"	Charles Laurence	11		M	S	Student							Aunty	All Saints, Hull,	
23	Reynolds	Daniel	31		M	M	Engineer							Mother-in-Law	Mrs Rocher	
24	Sutherland	Eliza Ann	58		F	M	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Soale	Helena Elizabeth	32		F	S	Spinster							France Dept des Ctes	France	Montana
26	"	Benjamin Brothers	31		M	M	Engineer									
27	Sewell	Hannah	40		F	M	Weaver									
28	Stansfield	Anna M.	28		F	S	Teacher									
29	Schlichting	Marie	12		F	S	Child									
30																

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 * Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Masterman	William	34		M	M	Director	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Brother- 32 Charles St.	A. Masterman	Newcastle on Tyne
2	Morris	Mary	47		F	M	Wife				Welsh			Mrs. Ellis 7 Hafod St.	Pwllheli, Wales	N/Y Staten Island
3	"	Maggie	9		F	S	Child									do
4	"	Jennie	11		F	S	"									do
5	Murphy	Charles William	37		M	M	Artist			English	English			Mrs. B. W. Murphy 17 Walnut St.	London	do City
6	Mitchell	Eliza	39		F	M	Wife					Hereford		Mrs. Greenland 39a Park St.	Hereford	Minn St Paul
7	Owen	Samuel	22		M	S	Plater			American Citizen	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda Bach	Father John S. Owen	Penmaen Bangor	
8	"	Floras	20		F	S	Stockmaker									
9	Odd	Leon A.	1		M	S	Child				English	England	Pudsey	3 Stanley Terrace	Pudsey	Jacksonville
10	Pugh	Hannah	29		F	M	Wife							Mrs. Thos. Hughes Ystradmeurig	Tustumbig	Colo Builder
11	"	Annie Mary	3	11	F	S	Child									
12	"	Dana Idris	1	8	F	S	"									
13	Pritchard	Jane			M	M	Farmer					England	Middlesex	Father- 14 Talbot Ave,	Middlesex	
14	"	Alice	28		F	M	Wife									
15	"	Ellen	2		F	D	Child									
16	Pettigrew	Alexander	24		M	S	Engineer				Scotch	Scotland	Ayrshire	Mother- 4 a Brae	Mrs. Pettigrew Walmsellington	do
17	Roberts	Moses	45		M	M	Grocer				Welsh	Wales	Montgomeryshire	Wife- Gwynfarm	Mrs. Roberts Penmynmawr	Wales Carnarvon
18	"	John	20		M	S	Clerk							Father-	John Roberts	Penmynmawr Wales
19	Rushbrook	Henry George	27		M	S	Farmer					England	Hull	32 Lenox St, Anlaby	Auington	Hull
20	"	Amelia	26		F	M	Wife							Father- 31 Portland St.	Hull	Mrs Kyte Ke
21	Rocher	Harold	9		M	S	Child							Father-	John Rushbrook	
22	"	Charles Laurence	11		M	S	Student							Aunty	All Saints, Hull,	
23	Reynolds	Daniel	31		M	M	Engineer							Mother-in-Law	Mrs Rocher	
24	Sutherland	Eliza Ann	58		F	M	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Soale	Helena Elizabeth	32		F	S	Spinster							France Dept des Ctes	France	Montana
26	"	Benjamin Brothers	31		M	M	Engineer									
27	Sewell	Hannah	40		F	M	Weaver									
28	Stansfield	Anna M.	28		F	S	Teacher									
29	Schlichting	Marie	12		F	S	Child									
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW Y , 2 08 , 190 34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and how).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$12	No	Brother - W. Waterman 14 Devey St Watertown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Wh	Blue	Blue	Mole	England	Middlebro
2	"	"	Yes	No	Husband - Elias Morris 23 Blackford Ave Port Richmond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	Dk	Blue	"	Wales	Newport
3	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pl	Fair	Blue	"	England	Mr Chester
6	"	"	"	No	Brother Mrs G. A. Mitchell 659 East 6th Street St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	"	"	Chillenham
7	"	"	"	Yes	9 Bangor Father - John L. Owen Bangor, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	Lt	Blue	"	Wales	Betti y Coed
8	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	No	Brother Mrs Nathan Odell Alexander Morgan [illegible] Husband H. J. Pugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Brn	Grey	"	England	Portsea
10	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No 1908 Point St Franklin, Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar under middle ring	Wales	Dolgelley
11	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Mrs H. Gould Pacific Bldg New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Dk	Grey	"	England	Middlesex
14	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	Uncle - Mr Lee Pettingill Enterprise Foundry, Henry, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on neck	England	Aspatria
17	"	"	"	No	Father - Bluffs Iowa Mrs Cunnington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wh	Blk	Blk	Mole	Wales	Denbighshire
18	"	"	"	No	Friend 494 North Pearl St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	England	Kent
19	Yes	"	"	Yes	Uncle - Wm Rushbrook Kendall, Orleans, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yorkshire
20	"	"	"	No	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Caernarvonshire
21	No	"	"	Yes	4 Helena Husband - Quincy Hotel, Helena, Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Brn	"	"	"	Wales
22	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	"	3	N/Yk Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Wh	Wh	Blue	"	England	Arlington
24	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907 N/Yk Friend - W. Hamlyn Fenner, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Wh	Wh	Blk	"	Scotland	Inverness
25	No	"	No	"	Husband - P. W. Hale Pasadena, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wh	Brn	Brn	"	England	Ramsgate
26	No	"	"	"	Brother - [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kent
27	Yes	"	"	"	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Brn	Grey	"	"	Wales
28	No	"	No	"	Cousin - John Dean Lichfield Friend - Thurston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Brn	Grey	"	England	Staffordshire
29	Yes	"	No	"	494 2nd Ave. N/Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Brn	Grey	"	"	Ireland
30	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. As for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAMP [illegible], Declare (Swear) that, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

35

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1905 190

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, 22 August, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Harold Fletcher	18		M	S	Bill			~~British~~ English	English	England	Leicester	17 Clarendon Sq. Leicester Father	Ill.	Chicago
2	Andersson	Ernest	20		M	S	Student			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Halsland	Emmanuel Halsland Father	Wyo.	Cody
3	Bracefield	[illegible]	21		M	S	Farmer			British	English	England	[illegible]	45 Cardigan Terrace Heaton	[illegible]	Walsall
4	Bird	Elmo	22		M	S	Student					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	Canada	Hamilton
5		Douglas	21		M	S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Handsworth	[illegible]	Ont.	Parnell
6	Broome	Annie Sophia	44		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	Canada
7	Chapman	Herbert	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]							James Connolly		
8	Connelly	Karella	23		F					Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Hill of Down	Co. Meath, Ireland Father	Mich.	City
9	Caldwell	Joseph	32		M	M	Farmer			England	English	England	Lydeabey	49 George St. Lydeabey Mother		
		Dorothy	[illegible]		F	S	Child						London	[illegible]		
10	Dodd	Llewelyn	26		M	M	Farmer			Welsh	Welsh	Wales	[illegible]	Mr. Joseph Daniels 7 Grove Cape Grange Road Pwento - Pasharpe St.		
11	Daniels	Joseph Robert	14		M	S	Labourer					England	Newbury	Helen Place Newbury Home - Kingchester Road	Mich.	Detroit
12	Davey	James	53		M	M	Farmer						Wallingford	[illegible]		
13	Wootton	Charles Arthur	27		M	S	Engineer						London	82 Birkdale Road Catford London	Mich.	City
14	Evans	Wyatt Knox	27		M	S	Bricklayer			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Edwards Rock Grove	Nfld.	Pennytown
15	Ferguson	John Henry	60		M	M	Minister			English	English	England	Herts	Son - G. Goodman Leicester House	Herts	Baltimore
16	Goodman	Sarah	58		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lytham	Do Mrs Wilson 2 Wharf St. Lytham	Pa	Philadelphia
17		Ashton	24	6	M	M	Bricklayer							Do	Pa	
18	Green	Sam	24		F	M	Wife							H. Gibson Meadowbank	Ill.	Harvey
19		William	21		M	S	Mason			Cornish			Meadowbank	Father - S. Stocking	Montana	Butte
20	Gibson	Stanley	24		M	S	Engineer			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cornwall	Chimney Town, Redruth - G. H. Hurst	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Stocking	Roland	31		M								Saville Town, Dewsbury, Yorkshire			
22	Hurst	Mary Ann	30		F		Wife							Do Wm Howells Penallt		
23										Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Llanarthney	Llanarthney Father - Jno Jos Karlson	Minnesota	Carroll Co.
24	Howells	Carl	21		M	S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rockford	Nfld.	City
25	Johnson	Alfred	20		M	S	Mason			Swedish				J. A. Davies		
26	James	Thomas	21		M	S	Engineer			Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	98 Hewett Ave. Nth. Pk. Wood Green Jessie Greenway	Col.	
27	Jones	Alice	50		M	S	Spinster			English	English	England	[illegible]	40 Leyden St. Boston Mass. Father - P. Kearney	Penn	Wilkes Barre
28	Kearney									Irish	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	Neigh, Co. Armagh	Ireland	Nfld. City
29	Lyston													Mrs E. Lyston		
30	Mc Watt	Robert	34		M	M	Chemist			English	English	England	[illegible]	Walcot Square Father - Thos M. Watt		
			22		M	S	Golfer			Welsh		England	Lancs	Golf Club, Epsom, Surrey		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NE[illegible], 2[illegible]03, 190 — 36

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by the passenger, another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	3	Chicago	Father, F Allen 186 Park Ave, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Wh	Brn	Brn	mole	America	Chicago
2	"	"	$40	"	4	"	Friend - F Johnson 480 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Blk	Blue	"	Sweden	Wahlstad
3	"	"	$12	No	"	"	Friend - F Masterman 14 Quay Street, Walkerton,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Wh	Brn	Brn	"	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne
4	"	"	Yes	No	"	"	Not W F Bird Manor Farm, Westfield Hamilton Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Suffolk
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter - Mrs Emma 9 Beech St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	Grey	"	"	Boston, Mass
7	"	"	"	"	1907	N'Pgte	Friend - [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Northampton
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friends - Miss Curtayne Hotel Endicott, Columbus Av N'Pgte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wh	Blk	Brn	"	Ireland	Meath
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle - Mr Shiltel 66 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	England	Cumberland
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter - 555 Polk St West Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Wh	Brn	Brn	"	"	London
11	"	"	"	No	"	"	Uncle - Mr C Daniel Roville St Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wh	Blk	Wh	"	"	Hertfordshire
12	"	Parents	$10	No	"	"	Brother - Fred Vaney Kingsville Ashtabula Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Wh	Brn	Blue	"	"	Milton Mowbray
13	No	Self	$30	No	"	"	Daughter - Elizabeth Bromley Newark - New Jersey - Mr Thorson, 1 Elizabeth St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Brn	Brn	"	"	Cartmel
14	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	Ft Richmond Staten Island N/Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Wh	Wh	Blue	"	"	London
15	No	"	"	Yes	2	Printer	391 Navarre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Wh	Grey	"	Scotland	New Elgin
16	"	W.M. Chmt	"	No	"	"	Delegate Church 46 [illegible] Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	Grey	Wh	"	England	Oxfordshire
17	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wh	Grey	Brn	"	"	Kent
18	No	Self	"	Yes	1904	Philadl	Not Father Logan Station, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	Lytham
19	No	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Sandy	Blue	"	"	"
20	No	"	"	No	"	"	Friend - Mr James Pettigrew Enterprise Laundry Haverhill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Wh	Wh	Blue	"	Scotland	Aspatria
21	"	"	"	Yes	Butte City		Friend - Mr John Quinn 709 E Park St Butte City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Wh	Brn	Brn	"	England	Cornwall
22	"	"	"	Yes	1907	Pittsburg	Do business Lists the yearly [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	Yorkshire
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Yes	"	Yes	No	"	"	Friend - Mr Thos Lewis Braymar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Lt	Blue	"	Wales	Carmarthen
25	"	"	$25	Yes	4	N/Yk	Uncle - Albert Linder 408 Lt Johns Pl Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	Blue	"	Sweden	Rostock
26	"	"	Yes	No	"	"	Alfred Ellis Colwich Hall Grimsby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Wh	Hazel	"	Wales	Aberdare
27	"	"	"	Yes	7	Wilkesbarre	Nephew - B.R. Jones Wilkes Barre Allway Sister - Mrs N. Hearey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	brown	brown	"	"	Abergavenny
28	Yes	Sister	$25	No	"	"	34 West 91st Stret N/Yk Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Wh	Wh	Brn	"	Ireland	Tralee
29	"	"	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ru	Lt	Blue	"	England	Yeovil
30	No	"	"	Yes	1907	Chicago	Friend of Father County Cork Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	"	Scotland	Musselburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CAM[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAM[illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 580 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Campania" sailing from Liverpool, 22nd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anderson	Robert Hutchinson	25		M.	M.				United States Citizen						
2	Brassington	John	41		M	M										
3	Crouch	John Haslead	42		M	S.										
4	French	James B.	39		M	M.										
5	Gilbert	Frank James	27		M	M.										
6	"	Mabel	20		F	M.										
7	Johnson	Evite	33		M.	S.										
8	~~Meade~~	~~Henry~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~										
9	Reeves	Elizabeth	29		F.	M.										
10	"	Thomas	29		M	M										
11	Skinner	John	41		M	S										
12	Thomson	David	35		M	M										
13	Watkins	Richard B.	54		M	S.										
14	Wilson	Charles W.	35		M	S										
15	Whalen	Chas	35		M	M										
16	Bergmo	Edvard Frederik	54		M	M										
17	Becker	Chas A	39		M.	S.										
18	Goff	Henry W.	[illegible]		M.	S.										
19	Mugford	Eliza Jane	59		F.											
20	Smith	William H.	[illegible]		M.	S.										
21	Swann	Clara A.	[illegible]		F.	S.										
22	Tanner	Anna Barbara	[illegible]		F.	S.										
23	Elerce Ellis	Henry	30		M	M										
24	Scott	Fred	48		M	M										
25	do	Louisa M.	38		F	M										
26	do	Frederick	15		M	S										
27	do	Lilian May	[illegible]		F	S										
28																
29																
30																

United States Citizen

Deceased United States Citizen — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 29 APR 1908, 190 38

H—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by owner of passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					c/o Ruth Sterling Co Washington D C											
2					902 Van Buren Wilmington Delaware U S											
3					Sterling Edna 45 U S 12 mos 2131 Pacific Street Brooklyn											
4																
5					Hancock Michigan U S											
6																
7					480 St Johns Place Brooklyn N Y											
8					~~Hospitality Committee~~											
9					89 Plymouth Street											
10																
11																
12					Dublin Westmeath											
13					Swallow St Edwardsville Ill											
14					Chicago Ill											
15					239 East 4th St Cleveland O											
16					New Cumberland Ohio											
17					Hatboro Pa											
18					Do											
19					Hancock Michigan											
20					New Radford Va Do Mary Grace											
21					Castle New York											
22					584 Warren St Brooklyn N Y											
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CAMP[illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pō in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the main of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as so.f: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Railway Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 29 APR 1908 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

376
21
397

14 & I

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 23rd April, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67726 1	Scanlan	Thomas	23		m	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Father Patrick Scanlan Ardrahan Tralee Co Kerry	mass	Brooklin
67729 2	Leehy	Katherine	23		f	S	Servant							James Leehy abbeydorney Tralee Co Kerry	R.I.	Newport
64981 3	~~Fullwood~~	~~Edward~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~							mother Lord mickelwood ~~Castleisland Co Kerry~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
64985 4	Conroy	Nel	24		m	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Sister Mary Conroy Cloonaslea Tullamore Queens Co	N.Y.	New York
64985 5	Casey	Patrick	21		m	S								Father Peter Casey Cloonaslea Queens Co		
64986 6	Bracken	Bernard	26		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father N Bracken Ballyduff Tullamore Queens Co		
64986 7	Martin	William	23		m	S								Mr Mich Martin Barrack St Tullamore Queens		
64987 8	Dunn	James	21		m	S								Miss B. Dunn Church St Tullamore		
64988 9	Tidings	Patrick	25		m	S	Labr					Ballylongford		Mr P. Tidings Ballylongford Co Kerry	N.Y.	New York
64989 10	Boyle Bro	James	25		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castleisland		Thos Boyle Cordal Castleisland Kerry		Brooklyn
64989 11	Boyle Sister	Ellie	22		f	S	Servant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Thos Boyle Cordal Castleisland Kerry		
64990 12	Bergin	William	21		m	S	Labourer					Freshford		Mr Wm Bergin Freshford Co Kilkenny		New York
64990 13	Butler	Thomas	22		m	S								James Butler Freshford Co Kilkenny		
14	Donovan	Patrick	26		m	S	Labr					Goleen		Tom Donovan Meleen Goleen Cobork		
15	Wallace	John	26		m	S	Plumber				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterford		Mrs Danly 40 Thomas St Waterford	Col	San Francisco
16	Greer	Thomas	36		m	m	Labourer					Cloughanial		Mrs maggie Greer Cloughanial Co Longford	N.Y.	New York
5824 17	O'Neill	Arthur	28		m	m						Killorglin		Julia O'Neill Cromane Killorglin Co Kerry	R.I.	Providence
5824 18	O'Neill (wife)	Ellen	38		f	M	Keeper							Julia O'Connor Cromane Killorglin Co Kerry		
33397 19	Duffy	Bridget	19		f	S	Domestic					Castleblayney		Dennis Duffy Bascolis Co Mon.	N.Y.	New York
64994 20	Munnelly	Thomas	32		m	S	Labourer					Killalla		Wm Munnelly Crollgarney Killalla Co Mayo		
~~64993~~ 21	~~Mc Cormack~~	Catherine	27		f	S	Domestic				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Claremorris		Thomas Mc Cormack Claremorris Co Mayo		
~~64993~~ 22	Cleary	margaret	23		f	~~S~~ W								Thomas Mc Cormack Claremorris Co Mayo	X	
64992 23	Carthy	James	29		m	S	Labourer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballinala		John Carthy Ballinala Co Rochford		
33239 24	Kelly	Annie	20		f	S	Keeper					Kinaleck		Annie Kelly Kinaleck Carlow	Ill	Boston
~~33238~~ 25	O'Brien	Kate	21		f	S	Domestic	15-106421-1-24-44				Manorhamilton		James O'Brien Lisgameen Drumkeeran Leitrim	N.Y.	New York
26	Bury	Martin	28		m	S	Labourer					Newport		Mrs Mary Bury Carrickatick Newport Co Mayo	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Cahalin	Maria	28		f	W	Keeper					Castlerea		John Beesey Cloonboney Coughlin Co Roscom	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Patrick	5		m	S	Child							Do		
29	Nevin	Delia	26		f	S	Servant					Ballindaic		John Nevin Corrane Ballindaic	N.Y.	Schenectady
50686 30	Gallagher	Annie	17		f	S						Kiltimagh		Maria Gallagher Church Park Kiltimagh	N.J.	Jersey

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 29 JUNE 1908 1908 40

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Cousin Thomas McCarthy													
1	no	Self	$10	no			17 Boerum Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dk Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Tralee
							Sister Margaret Leehy													
2	Yes	Sister	$22				24 Bay View Ave Newport R.I.							5	3			Dk Blue			
							Cousin Tom Millwood													
3		Self	$50				103 West 129th St New York							5	11			Dark Brown			Castleisland
							Brother Joe Conroy													
4			$40 50				Guidney Farm, White Plains, West Co	New York						5	10	Fair	Light	Brown			Cloonslea
							Brother Joe Casey													
5			$25				Guidney Farm White Plains West Co N.Y.							5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue			
							Friend Tom Kennedy													
X 6			$30	Yes	1903	New York	5 Amsterdam Ave New York							5	9			Brown			Tullamore
							Sister Mrs Downes 360													
7	yes		$60	no			3608 Price Hill Cincinnati Ohio							5	8						
							Friend Mrs T. J. Carroll													
8			$50				134 West 129th St New York							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue			Tullamore
							Brother Joseph Boyle													
9	no		$14		1907		1700 Herkimer St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	Dark	Dark				Ballyboyford
							Brother Thomas Boyle													
10	Yes		$50	Yes	1903	New York	171 Marion St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10						Castleisland
					1904		Brother Thomas Boyle													
11			$25	do	1907	do	171 Marion St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4			Brown			
							Cousin Ellie Clifford													
12			$20	no			262 West 17th St New York							5	11						Freshford
							Cousin Ellie Clifford													
13			$19				262 West 17th St New York							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue			
							Brother in Law John Shea													
14			$18				15 Crescent St Long Island City							5	9	Fair	Fair				Golden
							Cousin John Baldwin													
15			$25		1907		105 Anderson St San Francisco Cal							5	4			Brown			Waterford
					1906		Resident returning													
16			$30	Yes	1904	New York	428 West 36 St New York							5	8	Black	Black	Brown			Clonghamal
							Sister in Law Mrs Bridget O'Connor													
17			$70	no			30 Wickenden St Providence R.I.							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			Killorglin
							Sister Mrs Bridget O'Connor													
18		Husband	$50				30 Wickenden St Providence R.I.							5	—	Dark	Black				
							Sister Rose Duffy													
19		Sister	$10				92 Horatio St New York							5	3	Fair	Fair				Basolis
							Friend Mrs Dolan													
20		Self	$20				720 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.							6	0			Brown			Killalla
							Sister Mrs Martin Flynn													
21			$10				1035 3rd Ave New York							5	6			Fair			Claremorris
							Sister Mrs Martin Flynn													
22			$10				1035 3rd ave New York							5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown			Claremorris
							Sister Maggie Mrs Carthy													
23			$60	Yes	1907	New York	328 W. 46 St New York							5	4	Fair	Fair				Ballinsla
							Sister Rose Kelly													
24			$5	no			165 Dorchester St Boston Mass							5	5	Dark	Black	Blue			Kinsale
							Sister Annie O'Brien					Dr. Cert. "Curvature of spine"									
25			$10				1186 Madison Ave New York					respiratory organs		5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue			Lisgarmeen
							Brother James Barry													
26	no		$5		1899		316 Grant St Youngstown Ohio							5	8			Brown			Westport
					1899		Aunt Maggie Pilde													
27			$20	Yes	1899	New York	500 West 133 St New York							5	6			Black	Blue		Castlerea
28							Do.							3	0	Fair	Dark	Brown			
					1901	Mimy	Brother Michael Nevin													
29			$20	Yes	1906	New York	3½ South Center St Jeneneeta N.Y.							5	6			Fair	Blue		Ballinderra
							Sister Mary Gallagher													
30			$15	No			29 Westerfelt St Jersey N.J.							5	4			Brown			Fultinagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CAMPANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 29 APRIL 1908, 190;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan [illegible], Surgeon of the C[illegible]A, Railway C[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indians.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q8 Q9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 23rd April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No of Ticket															
63607 1	Walker	James	25	m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	Ireland	newcastle West	Mrs Geo wacker Newcastle West	Ill	Chicago
46672 1	Flynn	Tom	20	m	s	Farmer						newtownforbes	Mrs Flynn Newtownforbes Co Longford	N.Y.	new York
164031 1	White	Robert	26	m	s	Farmlabourer						Kilmore	Richard White Chapel Garden Kilmore Co Wexford	Ill	Chicago
30548 1	Hickey	Andy	28	m	s	Fitter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tulla	mother Anne Hickey Tulla Co Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
A42375 1	Finn	Martin	36	m	m	Labourer	no	no			X	Ballinlough	Wife Mrs Martin Finn Clydagh Ballinlough	X Mass	Allentown. Chicago
57629 1	Gray	Dora	Mrs	7	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes				manorhamilton	Mrs Gray Townymanus manorhamilton Leitrim	N.Y.	new York
65558 1	Spread	Patrick	17	m	s	Labourer						Waterford	Father Patrick Spread Kilmeadon Ballyd Waterford	Cal	Oakland
65558 8	"	Matthew	16	m	s								Father Patrick Spread Kilmeadon Ballyd Waterford	—	—
67756 9	Elliott	Patrick	26	m	s	Gardener						Rathmines	Mr Lobelle Rathmines Dublin	Ny	Newyork
33167 10	Maloney	John	17	m	s	Labr						Kilfinane	Brien Maloney Kilfinane Palmerick	Ill	Chicago
64974 11	Quirk	Mary E	21	f	s	Servt						Fermoy	Mrs Quirk Patrick Street Fermoy	ny	newyork
64975 12	Coleman	Mary Ann	35	f	s	Howe						Fermoy	Mrs Quirk Patrick street Fermoy	ny	newyork
46614 13	McNally	Rose anne	21	f	s							Castleblayney	Ann Carrol Billyady Colnoraghan	—	—
64981 14	Breen	Michael	25	m	s	Hlpr	Yes	Yes				kiscyleasey	Anthony Breen kiscyleasey Cocare	Ill	Chicago
68702 15	Cafferty	Kate	18	f	s	Servt						Laragara	Cat Cafferty Laragara Co Sligo	—	—
66552 16	McNamara	Michl	27	m	s	Labr						Newmarket On Fergus	Mrs McNamara Newmarket on Fergus	ny	newyork
64563 17	Donnellan	Bridget	34	f	s	Servt						Cratloe	John Donnelan Cratloe Cocare	—	—
69548 18	Collopy	William	20	m	s	Hlpr						Ballyhimmin	John Collopy Lowren Ballyhimmin Clare	—	—
6585 19	McNamara	Helena	19	f	s	Servt						Cratloe	Mrs Gleeson Cratloe Cocare	Cal	Redwood
69548 20	Keeling	Michael	20	m	s	Hlpr						Killanagh	Michael Goulding Killanagh Co Mayo	Wy.	Wyoming
9469 21	Lavan	Thomas	27	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dalin	Office Killanagh	Ill	Chicago
7685 22	"	Rose Sister	20	f	s	Servt							Do	—	—
2323 23	Gough	Annie	22	f	s							Dublin	Mrs Deegan Clonwell House Glasnevin	Ny	Newyork
12[illegible] 24	Loughrey	John	26	m	s	Labourer							James Loughrey [illegible] Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
5820 25	Dondy	Patrick	35	m	s	Hlpr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		Inaltownmalbay	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Thomas Dondy Inaltown inalbay Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
33359 26	Duffy	Maggie	19	f	s	Howe						Castleblayney	Peter Duffy Castleblayney Co Monaghan	—	—
27	Carr	Barney	25	m	s	Hlpr						Galway	Walter Carr Shonanbrucky Co Galway	Ohio	Cleveland
5821 28	Mulvihill	Thomas	21	m	s							Newtownmanda	Mary Mulvihill Newtownmanda Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork
5822 29	O'Brien	Margaret	14	f	s	Servt						Limerick	Thomas O'Brien Barracry Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
44238 30	Griffin	Anthony	20	m	s	Labr						Ballyhaunis	Michael Griffin Dublin Ballyhaunis	Ny	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 29 SEPT 1908, 190

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No		Cousin John Walker 699 E Main St Bridgeport New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Newcastle West
2	Yes	"	$25	"		Brother Hugh Flynn 918 - 3rd Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Portgrenfoe to Longford
3	Yes	"	$30	"		Brother John White 100 Hancock St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilmore
4	No	"	$25	Yes	1904 Brooklyn	Sister Miss Hickey 588 Morgan Avenue Brooklyn N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"	"	Tulla
5	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1904 Boston	Brother John Finn 82 Warren St Arlington Mass Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
6	"	"	$30	"	New York	Cousin Michael Healey 447 East 58 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Manorhamilton
7	Yes	Uncle	$25	No		Uncle Edmond Spread 1766 Ninth Ave East Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"	"	Waterford
8	"	"	"	"		Uncle Edmond Spread 1766 Ninth Ave East Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Self	$10	"		Brother Matthew Abbott 217 E 66th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Navan
10	Yes	Father	$25	No		Father John Mooney 6 Alden Ave Concord N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Grey	Grey	Hazel	"	"	Kefenagh
11	"	Self	$25	No		Cousin Miss M A Coleman 254 W 41st street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Fenoy
12	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1906 Ny	Brother James Coleman 254 W 41st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Fenoy
13	"	"	$20	No		Sister Mary McNally 1152 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Castleblayney
14	Yes	Self	$50	No		Brother Thomas J Green 5 Lasalle St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Leacy Casey
15	S	"	$40	"		Sister Delia Lafferty 5617 Kinnare Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Laragan Glebe Newmarket
16	"	"	$25	"		Sister Mrs Prendergast 345 E 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Fergus Cradled
17	"	"	$25	"		Brother John Donnellan 4 Jersey Street New Brighton N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ballyjamesduff
18	"	"	$25	"		Cousin Mary Mahony 47 W 14th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyjamesduff
19	"	"	$25	"		Sister Mary Minahan Englewood N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	Black	"	"	"	Cradloe
20	"	"	$40			Sister Anne Spalding Manhattan State Hospital Ward's Island N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Killenagh
21	S	"	$40	Yes	1908 Chicago	Sister Marion Lavan 3249 Union Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
22	S	"	$40	No		Aunt Mary Moore 1800	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Clonwell
23	"	"	$50	"		[illegible] Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Dublin
24	"	"	$40	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Hair	"	"	Dublin
25	Yes	Self	$38	Yes	1906 Ny	Sisters Maria Tone 72 Hudson St Brooklyn Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	"	Millown Athenry
26	"	Sister	$40	No		Sister Mary Duffy 127 W 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Castleblayney Monaghan
27	"	Self	$40	"		Cousin Martin McNally 9538 Meechave, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Co Galway
28	"	"	$40	"		Cousin Wm Enright 1671, Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11						Newtownwandesford Barony
29	"	Uncle	$40	"		Aunt Mrs O Toole 138 58th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Cahermore Co
30	"	Self	$20	"		Cousin Norah Connolly 763 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair					Kilcoo Cavan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 2 1908 190

at

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative of friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, Cunard, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 28 APR 1903 190-

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

43

H-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arrow (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-113

Q 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55048 1	Boyle	Robert	23		M S	Kab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scartaglen	Thomas Boyle Scartaglen Castleisland	NY	Brooklyn
65404 2	Kiernan	Bridget	20		F S	Work			British	Irish	Ireland	Tinoa	Mughna, Tinoa, Co. Cavan	NY	NY
75269 3	McGoff	Mary	17		F S	Work						Ballina	Kinnaary, Shanford Co. Mayo	Pa	Pittsburgh
75268 4	McAndrew	Sarah	18	6	F S	Work						Shanford	Bonabeltagh, Shanford Co. Mayo		
65731 5	Burke	Dennis	19		M S	Work						Longrea	Knockadoora, Longrea Co. Cork	NY	NY
61 6	Monahan	Annie	19		F S	Work							Shanganny, Longrea Co. Cork		Brooklyn
63686 7	Carty	Patrick	22		M S	Lab							Cahirciveen, Longrea Co. Cork	Mass	Lee
67457 8	Higgins	John	17		M S	Work						Clonbur	Cloghbrack, Clonbur, Co. Galway	NY	Brooklyn
67453 9	Higgins	Patrick	22		M M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Corrandulla	Martin Higgins Cloughbrack, Clonbur, Co. Galway		
67453 10	Laffey	Mary	17		F S	Work						Clonbur	Bridget Laffey Cloghbrack, Clonbur, Co. Galway	NY	Brooklyn
67456 11	Kenny	Ellen	18		F S	Work							Patrick Kenny do do Lemon Des Kin		
57 12	Deskin	Bridget	22		F S	Work						Cornamona	Conrad, Cornamona, Galway	NJ	Jersey City
58 13	Coyne	Mary	18		F S	Work							John Coyne, Doughty Cornamona, Galway	NY	Brooklyn
57 14	Butler	Kate Anne	19		F S	Work							Jane Butler Cornamona Galway	NY	NY
61987 15	Scanlon	Patrick	21		M S	Lab						Newtownsandoo	Johanna Scanlon Newtownsandoo	Ill	Chicago
74221 16	Carr	Mary Anne	22		F S	Work							Michael Carr Newtownsandoo	NY	Rochester
17	Donnell	Johanna	26		F S								Mrs Donnell do		Iowa Stockdale
18	Riordan	Michael	26		M S	Lab							David Scanlon Aughrim, Newtownsandoo	NY	NY
19	Toomey	Patrick	23		M S								do do		
35 20	Joyce	Peter	21		M S							Westport	Peter Joyce Clandonagh, Westport	Ill	Chicago
21	Walsh	Martin	39		M S								Mary Walsh Clandonagh, Westport		
22	Kelly	Joseph	21		M S								Jane Kelly Kilmore Westport	NY	NY
24 23	Brown	Kate	21		F S	Work							Kilbride Bridge Kilmovee, Westport	Ill	Chicago
65346 24	Leary	Cornelius	20		M S	Lab						Caltra	Daniel Leary Coolcam, Co. Cork	NY	Buffalo
49 25	Sheehan	Ellen	19		F S	Work							Eliz Sheehan Coolcam, Co. Cork		Dunkirk
48 26	Leary	Nora	20		F S	Work							Michael Leary Coolcam Co. Cork	Conn	Hartford
49 27	Wilcox	Jane	27		F S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Nora Wilcox Quinamanagh, Co. Cork	NY	Buffalo
28	Wilcox	Kate	30		F S								Nora Wilcox do do		
29	Wilcox	William	31		M S	Lab			No				Nora Wilcox do do		
50 30	Hodnett	Minnie	18		F S	Work							Simon Hodnett Quinamanagh, Co. Cork		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 1 & 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 29 April 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition, or back (state which), deformed or crippled (state cause and whether such defect was acquired by charity). If a woman, whether pregnant.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Brother Thos O'Boyle 71 Marion St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Castleisland
2	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - Julia Heraney 559 Broadway Troy NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Knaghoosa
3	No	Self	$15	No			Cousin - Mrs Joseph 2263 Bayard Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark brown	"	"	Longford
4	No	Self	$15	No			Cousin - Miss Julia Sullivan 3364 Madison Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blue	"	"	"
5	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - Thos Healy 439 W. 46th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark brown	"	"	Longford
6	No	Self	$15	No			Cousin - John Ryan 1758 Bergen St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	$300	Yes	1905	Chicago	Box 15. Lee, Clare Cousin John Flynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	Self	$16	No			49 Hoyt Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair grey	"	"	Clonbur
9	"	"	$50	Yes	Newyork		Uncle - Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Brown	"	"
10	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend - Miss Flynn 49 Hoyt Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	fair	grey	"	"
11	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - John Flynn 49 Hoyt Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"
12	No	Self	$5	No			Uncle - Mary Devoy 493 Emory Ave, Emory C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ruddy	brown	blue	"	Cornamona
13	No	Self	$5	No			Uncle - Nicholas Flynn 49 Hoyt Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	grey	"	"
14	Yes	Self	$14	No			Cousin - Miss Delia Lennon 404 W. 54th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	ruddy	brown	blue	"	"
15	Yes	Mother	$10	No			Cousin - Edward O'Hara 1131 Harmara St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	Carbonmeado
16	No	Parents	$20	No			Bro - Thomas Carr 344 Oak St. Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Knoxville Tenn	Sister - Miss Norian 1131 W. Broad St. Knoxville Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - David Riordan 337 W. 39th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - Do Friend - Patrick Barry 18 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Tarbert
20	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - Michael Walsh 2238 S. Paul Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Westport
21	Yes	"	$10	No			Cousin - Thomas Ryan 336 W. 47th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	Self	$10	No			Aunt - Ann Ryan Lincoln Bank Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	Father	$10	No			Cousin - Jas Ryan 1550 Jackson Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"
24	No	Self	$5	No			Cousin - Jas Ryan 117 E.K. St. Buffalo Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	brown	"	Corleon
25	No	Self	$25	No			Cousin - Jas Cooke 1340 Paul St. Cooke 7506 Washington Ave Dunkirk Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light	blue	"	"
26	No	Self	$5	No			Bro - Michael Carey 1032 Broad St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"
27	No	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Uncle - Thos Cody 119 E.K. St. Buffalo, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	"	"	"
28	No	"	$16	No			Aunt - Ann Cody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"
29	No	"	$5	No			Sister - Mrs Cox	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	light	blue	"	"
30	No	"	$15	No			Cousin - Mrs Cox	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...SSENGERS. List 46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—m.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—m.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
7394 2	Parsons	Patrick	22		m	s	Labr	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Stephen McGrink Knockglass Bodoney Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
7344 3	Morley	Bessie	18		f	s	Servant							James Parsons Bodoney Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
7391 4	Maycock	Edward	29		m	s	Carpenter							Pat Morley Corloon Co Mayo	nj	East Orange
7394 5	Brooks	Bridie	14		f	s	Servant							Joseph Maycock Newmarket on Fergus	ny	Newyork
7395 6	Daly	Patrick	50		m	m	Labr							Mrs Brooks Craggane Doora Ennis	Con	Newhaven
7396 7	Considine	James	27		m	s	Labr							Mark Daly Kilmaley Ennis		
5782 8	Ms Grath	Susan	21		f	s	Spinner							J. Considine Clonkerry Ennis		
63446 9	Davis	Michael	29		m	s	Farmer							Patrick McGrath Glenaree Feakle	ny	Brooklyn
55351 10	Hannigan	Margaret	30		f	s	Servant							Joel Davis Cloonakeera Rosscrea		Newyork
68552 11	Rowley	Mary	25		f	s								Mrs M. Hannigan Boolyculhion Castlecor Kanturk		
68553 12	Lynskey	Mary	20		f	s								Margaret Rowley Gurteen Lismore	Pa	Philadelphia
8555 13	Rochford	Bridget	19		f	s								John Lynskey Kiltuff Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
8556 14	Ms Nulty	Mary	20		f	s								John Carton Killasser Co Mayo		
8561 15	Decker	Catherine	23		f	s								W. Mennety Gurteen Killasser	Pa	Philadelphia
68558 16	Gavigan	Annie	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ulster	Catherine Durkan Drumcar Dolaney		Pittsburg
68559 17	O'Hara	Michael	20		m	s	Labr							Kate Gavagh Caddagh Aclare		Philadelphia
74201 18	Ruane	Catherine	27		f	s	Servant							Pat O'Hara Caddagh Aclare	Ill	Chicago
52659 19	Ms Cormack	Maggie	20		f	s								Michael Ruane Tooreen Cong Co Mayo	ny	Newyork
47176 20	Cahill	David	21		m	s	Labr							Mrs M Cormack Charlestown Lisloughlin Charlestown Co Mayo		
47177 21	Horgan	Nora	20		f	s	Servant							Thos Cahill Kingrave Brosna	Cal	San Francisco
47178 22	Brosnachan	Nora J	23		f	s								Wm Horgan Cragg Abbeyfeale	Ill	Newyork
47179 23	Sullivan	Hannah	16		f	s								Jno Brosnachan Mount Collins Abbeyfeale	Ill	Chicago
47180 24	Guinee	John	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes					Jno Sullivan Mount Collins Abbeyfeale	Cal	Sacramento
67573 25	Foudy	Michael	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes					James Guinee Knockglass Brosna		San Francisco
67574 26	Rynn	Bridget	18		f	s	Servant							Thomas Foudy Miltown Malby Knockliscrane Miltown Malby	ny	Newyork
67575 27	Talty	Mortimer	30		m	s	Farmer							Michael Rynn Main St Miltown Malby Co Clare		
67576 28	"	Susan	24		f	s	Servant							Peter Talty Tooreen Miltown Malby		
60373 29	Dean	Catherine	27		f	s								do		
60374 30	Prendergast	Ellie	20		f	s								Eugene Dean Annascaul Co Kerry		
														Mr Prendergast Castlemaine Keel Castlemaine Co Kerry		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1908, 190

46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	no			Friend Rev Father Dunn 1413 West Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Rotarey Mayo
2	yes	Self	$10	no			Brother Michael Parsons 1413 West Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Bonaigh Co Mayo
3	-	-	$10	no			Sister Maggie Morley 9 Prospect Ave Terrace East Orange NJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Dark	Dark	-		-	Co Mayo
4	-	-	$10	yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Mary Mayerock 205 East 57th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	Fair	-		-	Tenagh
5	-	-	$15	no			Cousin Mary Loughdine 224 West 38th St New Haven Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	Dark	-		-	Ennis Clare
6	no	-	$30	yes	1907	Newyork	Returning to 229 Grand Ave New Haven Conn Cousin Patrick Loughery	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	Grey	Grey		-	Ennis
7	-	-	$40	yes			203 Poplar St New Haven Conn Aunt Mrs Curry	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	Fair	Blue		-	Glendree
8	yes	-	$50	no			296 Knickerbocker Ave Brooklyn Friend Jennie Barnes	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Good	Dark	-		-	Feakle Co Clare
9	-	-	$10	no			223 East 36th St Newyork Sister Mrs D Croonin	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey		-	Rosroe Castlecor
10	-	-	$10	yes	1907	Newyork	1016 Stebbens Ave Newyork Cousin Annie Hawley	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Brown	Blue		-	Kantuck Carteen
11	-	-	$10	no			Ear Heanes St Jermantown Phila Brother John Lynchey	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Dark	Dark	-		-	Lurraford
12	-	-	$12½	no			91 300 St Chicago Ill Aunt Mrs John Mee	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Fair	Fair	-		-	Culduff Carheen West
13	-	-	$10	no			6025 Peoria St Chicago Ill Sister Mrs Keffe	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	✓	✓	Lurraford Gurtheen
14	-	-	$5	no			37 West Leymore St Jermantown Phila Sister Bridget Durkan	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	✓	✓	Lurraford Doolin
15	-	-	$10	no			Collins Ave East End Pittsburg Pa Cousin Mrs Keffe	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	✓	✓	Lurraford Cloadagh
16	yes	Self	$5	no			37 West Leymore St Jermantown Philadelphia Uncle Michael O'Hara	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Aclare
17	-	-	$10	no			5417 50th St Chicago Ill Cousin Mary Thompson	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Brown	Brown	-		-	Collooghlea
18	-	-	$25	yes	1907	Newyork	10-19 Madison Ave Newyork Sister Nate McCormack	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		-	Lurraford Castlecor
19	-	-	$50	no			240 West 104th St Newyork Uncle Pat Sheehan	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Fair	Red	Blue		-	Charlestar
20	-	-	$50	✓			409 10th St San Francisco Cal Sister Ellie Horgan	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	Fair	-		-	Brosna
21	-	-	$15	✓			manhattan State Hospital Ward's Is NY Aunt Mrs John Curtin	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	-		-	Abbeyfeale
22	-	-	$15	✓			607 W 45th St Chicago Ill Sister Mrs Tyson	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Fair	Brown	-		-	
23	-	Sister	$20	✓			708½ Quay St Sacramento Cal Brother Dave Tunney	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Fair	-		-	
24	✓	Self	$50	✓			3050 17th St San Francisco Brother Sister Maria Foody	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	-	-		-	Brosna Knockbacon Miltown Malby
25	yes	Self	$50	no			72 7th St Newyork Brother Michael Ryan	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey		-	
26	-	-	$5	no			152 Watts St Newyork Sister Mary Falty	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		-	Miltown Malby Youncon Miltown Malby
27	-	-	$5	no			379 Greene Ave Brooklyn NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		-	
28	-	-	$5	-			do Cousin Mary Prendergast	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-		-	do
29	-	-	$30	yes	1907	Newyork	151 East 92nd St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	-	Dark	Grey		-	Annacaul Castlemain Co Kerry
30	-	-	$30	no			do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		-	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-515

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the classification on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAMPANIA [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...MANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN 23rd April, 1909

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family														
65488 1	Loughrane	Harry	24	m.	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Inchint	henagh	Henry Loughrane Richard Keraghe	Colorado Springs	
42526 3	Nolan	Mary	17	f.	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Killenaule	Richard Nolan Roon Killenaule	N.	Albany
42624 4	Maher	Edmond	33	m.	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Ballinure	Father William Maher Thurles Co Tipp	h.y.	Johnstown
66954 5	Sammon	Mary	21	f.	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Westport	Aclesport	Thos Conway Westport Co Mayo		New York
66955 6	O'Malley	Nora	18	f.	S	H. Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Westport	Edward O'Malley Killenagga Westport	Ill	Chicago
63328 7	Boland	Delia	22	f.	S	Servt	"	"	"	"		French Park	Nick Boland Carrowreagh Ballinrobe	md	Baltimore
63328 8	Ryan	Mary	7	f.	S	Child	"	"	"	"			Wm Casey Kellegna Glore Cyquinn Race Co		Baltimore
63329 9	Moran	Maggie	25	f.	S	Cook	"	"	"	"			Mother Ellen Lawn Carrowreagh Co Roscommon	h.y.	New York
63330 10	Kenny	Bridget	18	f.	S		"	"	"	"			Patrick Kenny Faerkpark	—	NY
64953 11	Mc Guane	Mary K	17	f.	S		"	"	"	"		Kilmurrie	John Mc Guane Glenmore Kilmurrie	Ill	Chicago
	Ryan	Margaret													
	Ryan	Nellie	23	f.	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyhaunis	Mother Mrs James Ryan Derrylahen Ballyhaunis	h.y.	New York
66547 13	Casey	Dominick J.	19	m.	S	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skibbereen	Father William Casey Cork Road Skibbereen	N.B.	St John
67862 14	Beamish	Allan	23	m.	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"			Father Samuel Beamish Cape Clear Island Skibbereen	Cal.	San Francisco
59587 15	Donovan	Annie	19	f.	S	Servant	"	"	"	"			Father William Donovan Skea Skibbereen	h.y.	Buffalo
69590 16	Carter	Jessie	20	f.	S	Dressy Assistant	"	"	"	"		Luggacurra	James Carter Baggacurra Limerick	—	New York
61842 17	Walsh	Mary	24	f.	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"		Shanagolden	Edward Walsh Shanagolden	Mich	Detroit
48574 18	Mc Loughlin	Bridgie A.	16	f.	S	At Home	"	"	"	"		Achill Sound	John Mc Loughlin Achill Sound Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
52163 19	Cooney	John	28	m.	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Achill	Sarah Cooney Ifraheen Achill		Cleveland
52164 20	Lavelle	Patrick	36	m.	M		"	"	"	"			Maggie Lavelle Achill Sound		
52165 21	Gallagher	Sarah	21	f.	S		"	"	"	"			Owen Charles Gallagher Currane Achill		
52166 22		Annie	24	f.	S		"	"	"	"			Charles Gallagher Currane Achill		
52167 23	Lavin	Nora F.	18	f.	S		"	"	"	"		Ballyhaunis	Father P. Lavin Cloonfad Ballyhaunis	Pa	Pittsburg
59405 24	Mc Guire	Bernard	22	by	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"			Father James Mc Guire Ballybillain Cloonfad Ballyhaunis		
59406 25	Mc Guire	Annie	18	f.	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"			Father James Mc Guire Ballybillain Cloonfad Ballyhaunis		
59406 26	Finn	Delia	18	f.	S		"	"	"	"			Mrs Finn Currane Ballyhaunis		
59407 27	Heffernan	Lawrence	22	m.	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"		Dromcreen	Father John Heffernan Dromcreen Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
58467 28		Hannie	21	f.	S	Kitchen	"	"	"	"			Father Patrick Heffernan Dromcreen Co Limerick		
58468 29	Barry	Nora	22	f.	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"		Listowel	Father Jermiah Barry Listowel	N.Y.	New York
59473 30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Self	$10	no		Cousin James Cleeson 121 Washington Ave Colorado Springs Colorado	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	mid Brown Grey	None	Ireland	henagh
3	no	"	$5	"		Uncle Peter Nolan 415 State St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Killeanne
4	yes	"	$10	"		Cousin Miss Mc Carthy 184 South Perry St Johnstown N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Grey	"	"	Thurles
5	"	"	$40	yes	1904 NY	Uncle John Lalor 655 105th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Cobh Cove
6	yes	"	$10	no		Brother John O Malley 36 Cleveland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Westport
7	no	"	$50	yes	1907 Baltimore	Sister Kate Boland 865 Park Ave Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Frenchpark
8	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Nellie Ryan 635 N Rhode Island Ave Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	——			"	"	"
9	yes	"	$50	yes	1907 New York	Sister Nellie Moran 97 Summit Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Frenchpark
10	"	"	$5	no		Sister Mary Ellen Kenny 33 East 29th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	Dark	Dark "	"	"	"
11	S	Uncle	$20	"		Aunt Mary O Connor 6021 Langley Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black "	"	"	Kilmihil
12																		
13	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1908 New York	Uncle Thomas Royan 2200 Valentine Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
14	"	"	$25	no		Cousin Rt Rev Dr Casey Bishop of St Johns N.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Browne Brown	"	"	Skibbereen
15	S	"	$50	"		Brother John Beamish 4574 Ivey Avenue San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	$20	"		Aunt Mrs D Harrington 126 Maine St Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen
17	"	"	$47.50	"		Sister Mrs L Kavanagh 208 West 20 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	mid Brown	"	"	Ballick Naylor
18	S	"	$25	"		Brother Mr John Walsh 38 Vine Street Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Brown	"	"	Shanagolden
19	"	Father	$10	"		Aunt Mrs Gallagher Detroit Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Achill Sound
20	"	Self	$10	yes	1907 Cleveland	Sister Mary Cooney D 18 Detroit Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Achill
21	"	"	$10	no		Sister Mrs Sweeney 11102 Broadway Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Blue			
22	S	"	$10	"		Sister Mrs Gallagher Highland Park Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Black Grey	"	"	Achill
23	"	"	$10	"		Sisters Catherine Lynch D 311 Detroit St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	Fair	Brown "	"	"	"
24	S	"	$5	"		Cousin Mrs Higgins 2310 2nd Avenue Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	" Blue	"	"	Cloonfad
25	"	"	$10	"		Sisters Mrs John Conway Greenfield Ave Winterburn St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark "	"	"	Ballyhaunis
26	"	"	$10	"		Sisters Mrs John Conway Greenfield Ave Winterburn St Pburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Black Dark	"	"	"
27	"	"	$10	"		Uncle Thomas Mc Guire 34 30 Wakefield St Oakland City Pburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	$15	"		Uncle Lawerence Heffernan 1335 Garfield Building Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black "	"	"	Drombreen
29	S	"	$10	"		Uncle Thomas Heffernan 4555 Emerald Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair "	"	"	"
30	"	"	$5	"		Brother John Barry 400 Newark St Hoboken New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Dark Grey	"	"	Listowel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , etc., that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is ~~correct and true~~ in every respect.

, Officer.

Sworn to before me this , day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the CAMPANIA ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...

... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 29 APR 1908 ..., 190-

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 23rd April, 1908

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
533014 1	Lyons	Mary	40		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bolomore	Jim Donoghue	N.J.	Jersey
2	Lyons	Martin	5		M S	Child	no	no					Bolomore Co Cork		
3	Carney	Bridget	17		F S	Servt	yes	yes					Do		
4	Carney	William	23		M S	Lab							Pat Casey Ballydooga Cornamona	NY	Brooklyn
5	Curran	Patrick	21		M S								Mrs B. Carney Ballydooga Cornamona		
6	Stephine	Mary	21		M S							Longford	Michael Curran Eskeen Cornamona	Ill	Chicago
7	Hurley	Patrick	21		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	England	Drimalegue	John Stephine a Longford Co Mayo	Pa	Penbin
8	McGarthy	Andrew	24		M S								Patk Hurley Drumadoa, Drimolegue Sligo, to Care of	Cal	San Francisco
9	O'Hea		24		M S	Clerk							Bryan Drimolegue Co Sligo		
10	Griffin	Peter	21		M S	Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Laheragh Drimolegue Co Sligo Peter Griffin, Ballintra Co Donegal	NY	NY
11	Griffin	John	21		M S	Lab							Do Do	NY	NY
12	Healy	Nora	18		F S	Servt				Irish		Kilcoo	Julia Healy Neale Kilcooney Co Mayo		
13	Sheehan	Kate	25		F S							Millstreet	Bridget Sullivan Ballymore Millstreet Co Cork		
14	Sheehan	Maggie	28		F S	Servt							Bridget Sullivan Ballymore Millstreet Co Cork		
15	Crowley	Nellie	20		F S	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballinagh	Pat Crowley Rathbeg Rathmore Co Cavan		
16	Boyle	Annie C	27		M S	Housekeeper	yes	yes					Honoria Fitzpatrick Ballinagh Co Cavan		
17	Cassidy	Rose	24		F S	Servt							Paul Lavelle Thomastown Co Cavan	NJ	Jersey City
18	Donoghue	Ellen	22		F S							Dromard	Roger Donoghue Cahir Dromard Co Sligo	NY	NY
			2/715537-6/10/40-505										Dan Donoghue Lisnalurgeen, Killarney		
19	Fitzgerald	Mary	19		F S							Killarney	Henry McNamara Kilgarvan Co Kerry		
20	Williams	Richard	18		M S	Clerk						Kilgarvan	Bro Keane, Killimer Co Clare		
21	Keane	Thomas	33		M M	Lab						Killimer	Jas Scally Gallagh, Lanesboro	NJ	Jersey City
22	Scally	Mary	20		F S	Servt						Lanesboro	Jas Cosgrove Ballyjamesduff Co Cavan	Iowa	Keokuk
23	Cosgrove	Peter	20		M S	Lab						Ballyjamesduff	Cus Cosgrove, Ballyjamesduff, Co Cavan		
24	Cosgrove	Henry	18		M S	Lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mike Davey Cuilmore Co Sligo	NY	NY
25	Davey	Bessy	28		F S	Cook						Cuilmore	Bro Andrew Keenan Curleen Ballymote		
26	Keenan	Michael	25		M S	Mechanic						Boyle	John Burke New York Mayo	Ill	Chicago
27	Burke	Patrick	23		M S	Lab						New York	John Quinn Kilmena New York, Mayo	Ill	
28	Quinn	John	20		M S	Farmer						New York			
29	Hoban	Helen	21		F S	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mrs McNally Barna Co Galway, Mayo	O.	Cleveland
30	McKelly	Martin	28		M S	Lab						Galway	Barna, Co Galway		

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 March 1903, 190

50

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	yes New Jersey	Husband John Lyon 1148 Henderson St Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Blue	Nil	Ireland Bolomore
2	"	Uncle	"		Sister Kate Carney 1087 Degraw St Brooklyn										
3	"	Sister	$5	no	Sister Bridget Lynch 576 Franklyn Ave Brooklyn						5 7	Ruddy	Grey Blue		Coramoni
4	"	"	$10	"	Bro Edward [illegible] 224 Sedgwick St Chicago Ill						6		Black		
5	"	Brother	$15	"	Uncle P Daly 221 E 11 St New York						5 7	Fair	Brown Grey		
6	"	Uncle	$10	"	Uncle [illegible] [illegible]								Blue		Tonefort
7	yes	Self	$40	$10	[illegible] 25 E 21 St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	6	dark	dark dark	None	Ireland Drumclogue
8	yes	Self	$50	$10	Uncle [illegible] Santa Cruz Cal						5 9				
9	yes	Self	$75	$10	Bro Thomas Hayes 1169 Franklin St						5 10	fair	fair fair		
10	yes	"	$40	yes 1904	Bro Peter Goff 1169 Franklin St Brooklyn						5 8	fair	fair blue		Ardfert
11	yes	father	$10	$10	Sister [illegible] 100 E 150 St New York						5 11		dark		
12	yes	Self	$10	$10	Sister [illegible] 1148 Henderson St Jersey City N.J.						5 8	fair	light blue		Tralee
13	yes	Self	$10	$10	Bro in law John Lyon						5 8				Millstreet
14	yes	Self	$10	$10	Cousin Patrick O'Connell 66 State St New York						5 4	dark	black blue		
15	yes	Self	$50	yes 1901	Sister [illegible] 121 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.						5 6	fair	fair blue		Rathbeg
16	"	"	$10	yes 1905	Sister Mary Lucky 218 Scallan St South Bend Ind.						5 7	Florid	black grey		Ballinagh
17	"	"	$10	yes 1908	Sister [illegible] 114 E 93 St New York						5 5	fair	Auburn brown		Dromore
18	"	"	$10	$10	Husband [illegible] 140 Bowne St Brooklyn						5 4	fair	fair brown		Newmarket
19	"	"	$15	$10	Cousin Mrs [illegible] 5 Carnegie Place New York						5 4	dark	dark black		Killarney
20	"	"	$10	$10	Bro John O'Connell 293 Gates Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5 6½	fair	fair Blue		Kilgarvan
21	"	Father	$5	$10	Sister Delia Keane 124 W 93 St New York						5 8	dark	dark blue		Killeman
22	"	"	$10	$10	Cousin Maria Grant 149 Bowne Ave Jersey City						5 7		brown		Lanesboro
23	"	"	$15	$10	Uncle John Carmody Lee de Kalb Iowa						5 7	fair	fair hazel		Ballyfoneen
24	"	"	$15	$10	Uncle John Carmody Lee de Kalb Iowa						5 7	fair	v blue		
25	"	"	$100	yes 1906	Sister Mary Kelly 114 E 84 St New York						5 6				Crailmore
26	"	"	$50	$10	Aunt Mary Mossman 119 W 86 St New York						5 7				Aromagleen
27	"	"	$50	$10	Bro of Pat Lucky 36 32 Wash St Quincy Ill						5 6½	dark	black brown		Newport
28	"	"	$50	$10	Cousin Patrick O'Connell 1108 Sixth Ravenswood P.A. Chicago Ill						6	fair	brown		Westport
29	"	"	$30	yes 1907 Cleveland O.	Husband [illegible] 3805 Whitman Ave Cleveland O.						5 3	fair	blue		Newport
30	"	"	$100	yes 1907	Husband [illegible] 9832 Lorain Ave Cleveland O.						5 10	fair	dark brown		Ballyhaunis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the . . . . . from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 190 .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

51

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from ..... 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No Ticket															
33121 1	McCarthy	Bridget	22	7	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coola	Father Denis McCarthy Coola	NY	Johnstown
33122 2	Enright	Nora	21	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father William Enright Dromerin Listowel	Ill	Chicago
33123 3	Mahoney	Mary	16	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Mahoney Ballyegan Listowel	Conn	Hangatuck
33148 4	Daly	Bridget	26	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	mother Johanna Daly myrogs Skibbereen	NY	Newbrighton
33149 5	Buckley	Winifred	17	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Jane Buckley Gilchriest Loughrea	"	Newyork
33[illegible] 6	Toher	Henry	21	M	Bac							Drogford	Con Allen Drogford	"	"
33[illegible] 7	Lyons	Cornelius	23	m	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Cornelius Lyons mountcollins Abbeyfeale Co limerick	Mo	St Louis
33152 8	Casey	Elina	20	7	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	millstreet	Father Michael Casey Millstreet	NY	New York
33154 9	Cox	Sarah	24	7	S		"	"	"	"	"	Ballymurray	Pat Cox Cloncallagh Roscommon	Ill	Chicago
33212 10	McHally	Patrick	18	m	S	Farmer Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgola	John McHally Kilgola	NY	New York
33213 11	Bray	Charles	19	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cornafean	Father James Bray Annagh Cornafean Co Cavan	-	-
33223 12	Sheehan	Dora	18	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brosna	Mick Sheehan Mount Collin Abbeyfeale	Mass	Lynn
33224 13	Lynch	Patrick	20	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kells	Mother Margaret Lynch Carnaross Kells	Ill	Chicago
33225 14	Lane	Helen	23	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcolgan	Father Peter Lane mulrog Kilcolgan Co Galway	Conn	Stamford
33229 15	Gibson	Bernard	18	m	S	L	"	"	"	"	"	Carrigaholt	Father Martin Gibson monegan Carrigaholt Co Clare	"	Harrison
33236 16	Folliard	John	18	m	S	Ds	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkelly	mother Bridget Folliard Clonghuntey Kilkelly	NY	New York
33237 17	Conroy	Michael	23	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Pat Conroy Skelmeena Westport	Ill	Chicago
33238 18	Kennedy	Nellie	19	7	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Golcon	Father Jerry Kennedy Dunmanus Bantry Co Cork	NJ	Redbank
33239 19	Doyle	Bridie	34	7	S	(	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore	Pat Doyle K Cloughy Tullamore	Ma	St Louis
33240 20	Gallagher	Mary	18	7	S	H maid	"	"	"	"	"	Achill Sound	James Gallagher Srahgens Achill Sound Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
33241 21	Gleeson	Josephine	19	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Ellen Gleeson 11 Roxtown Co Limerick	Cal	Los Angeles
33256 22	McNamara	A. M.	17	7	S		"	"	"	"	"	Achill	John McNamara Dugh Achill Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
33257 23	Healy	Timothy	24	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Mrs Nora Healy Derrynafileen Macroom	Cal	San Francisco
33258 24	Corbet	Mary	19	7	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Millstreet	Denis Corbet Lisleiter Mucnagh Co Cork	NY	New York
33259 25	Holland	Bridget	19	7	S	H maid	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown	Jno Holland Tolkscourt Gorvagh	-	-
33291 26	Monaghan	Catherine	26	7	S	Jewt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Mother Mrs Monaghan Barrada Ballaghaderin	Ill	Chicago
33292 27	Jennings	Mary	18	7	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonfad	Father Jas Jennings mountdelvin Cloonfad Ballyhaunis	Pa	Pittsburg
33293 28	Breen	Bridget		7	S		"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Thomas Breen Buckhill Ballaghaderreen	Ill	Chicago
33294 29	Nestor	Michael	21	m	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore	Father Michael Nestor Quinalth Dunmore Co Galway	NY	New York
33306 30	Long	Bridget	18	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford	James Long Foxford Co Mayo	Pa	Rankin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 25 April 1908, 190

52

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of any institution supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or labor contract.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$5	no			Sister Anne Mc Carthy 11 Prospect St Johnston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Ireland	Cooka
2	Yes	Uncles	$5	"			Uncle James Moriarty 903 South Springfield Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Listowel
3	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister Annie Mahoney 69 Woodland St Union City Hungatuck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
4	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Michael Daly 497 6th Ave new Brighton Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
5	"	Self	$6	"			Sister Della Buckley 156 E 104th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Loughrea
6	"	"	$15	"			Joe Tucker c/o Ellensworth St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	Longford
7	yes	Brother	$10	"			Brother Michael Lyons 1831 Laflin St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Abbeyfeale
8	"	"	$10	"			Bro Timothy Casey 326 East 38 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Millstreet
9	"	"	$15	yes	1904	Chicago	Brother Michael Cox 4726 5th Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	L. Brown	"	"	"	Ballymurry
10	"	Brother	$10	no			Pat Mc Nally 342 West 16th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	"	"	"	Kilgola
11	yes	Brother	$10	no			Sister Kate Bray 254 Ridgewood Rd South Orange N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Black	Brown	"	"	Annaugh
12	"	Sister	$15	"			Sister Minnie Sheehan 612 Wayne St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Brosna
13	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mrs Nicholas Schaeffer 102 Lake St Oak Park Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	"	"	"	Kells
14	"	Brother	$10	"			Rosie Mary Kane 128 Strawberry Hill Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Dark	"	"	Kilcolgan
15	no	Brother	$25				Brother John M. Gibbon 110 Grant Ave Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Brown	Grey			Carrigaholt
16	no	"	$10	"			Brother Thomas Folliard 1208 101 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	Black	"	"	"	Kilkelly
17	yes	Sister	$10	"			Sister mrs Mary Carry 568 West Huron St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Westport
18	"	"	$15	"			Miss Margaret Kennedy 154 Broad St Redbank N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Barry
19	"	Cousin	$5	yes	1904	St Louis	Cousin mrs A. K Bowles 9 Windermere Place St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tullamore
20	"	Brother	$10	no			Brother Farril Gallagher Detroit St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Achill
21	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Kate Gleeson Burbank Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	Limerick
22	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mary A McNamara Holland House Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Tralee
23	Yes	Brother	$75	"			Brother Pat Healy San Pablo Contra Costa Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Inagroom
24	"	"	$10	"			Brother Con Corbet 200 West 113 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Grey	"	"	Millstreet
25	"	Sisters	$50	"			Sisters Mrs. Manning 480 Park Avenue N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ardaslower
26	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mary Monaghan Riverside Hinsdale Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ballaghderreen
27	"	Aunt	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Mc Carney 32 Horace St Greenfield Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Ballyhaunis
28	"	Brother	$10	"			Mrs Brown 1645 Fillmore St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Ballaghderreen
29	yes	"	$20	"			Brother James Hestor 1935 - 3rd Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	Dunmore
30	"	Self	$15	"			Cousin Nora Mc Goff 26, 8th St, Kingston Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford

THIS S...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ,

at ...

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Evan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CANADA Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & L. of Ont. & Que.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Evan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn before me this day of 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11-11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 25th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mc Gowan	Thomas	26		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmikie	Martin McGowan Glenmore Kilmikie	Ill	Chicago
2	Coffey	Lizzie	22		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymalon	James Coffey Clonard Ballymalon	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Donohue	Mary J	21		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Father Florence Donohue Cahir Kenmare Colkerry	NY	New York
4	Sullivan	Johanna	18		F S		"	"	"	"	"		mother Margaret Sullivan Shelbourne St Kenmare		
5	Connor	Bryan	19		M S		"	"	"	"	"	listowel	Father Bryan Connor Coolkaragh Listowel Co Kerry		
6	Murphy	Elizabeth	20		F S	H Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	new Ross	Father Laurence Murphy Irish Town New Ross Co Wexford		
7	Sheehan	John	24		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Foynes	Kate Sheegan Ballyhask Foynes	MO	St Louis
8	"	Sarah	22		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"		do —		
9	Cotter	John	22		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Pat Cotter Cape Clear Skibbereen	NY	Oswego
10	Rowley	Mary	20		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Michael Rowley Carrowmore Swinford	Ill	Chicago
11	Gleeson	Bridget	23		F S	H Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kenagh	Pat Gleeson Dublin Rd Kenagh	NY	New York
12	Carraline	Annie M	17		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Father Denis Carraline Swinford Connaught	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Kennelly	Bridget	20		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Newtownards	Father Michael Kennelly Newtownards	Ill	La Salle
14	Mahoney	John	21		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Pat Barrett Newtownards	NY	New York
15	Hogan	Delia	20		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	Mrs Denis Hogan Tulla Co Clare	"	"
16	O'Connell	Anna	20		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Rathmore	Mary O'Connell Rathmore Brother Mark Gara	"	"
17	Gara	Norah	20		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Frenchpark	Frenchpark	Ill	Chicago
18	Lavin	Mary	20		F S		"	"	"	"	"		Father Owen Lavin Lisaweha Frenchpark	Mo	St Louis
19	Cannon	Mary E	18		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Carrick on Shannon	Father Mr Cannon Keloges Kilnagross Co Leitrim	Con	Meriden
20	Kerns	John	22		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kinvara	Pat Hanlon Kinvara Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Mc Nulty	Delia	22		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Leitrim	Father Pat Mulvihill Donegal Leitrim Co Leitrim	Mo	St Louis
22	Maher	Mary	17		F S	H Keeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	"	Kenagh	Patt Maher Grocer Kenagh	Ill	Chicago
23	Barns	Ellen	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Jno Barnes Dromakeen Roscrea	NY	New York
24	Sweeny	Michael	22		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Father James Sweeney Cahara Skibbereen	Cal	Benicia
25	"	Eugene	21		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Sweeney Cahara Skibbereen	—	—
26	Keegan	John	22		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Tuerty	Jno Keegan Inveragilly Tuerty	NY	New York
27	Murphy	Sarah	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	Father J Murphy Tonemoyle Milltown	Ill	Chicago
28	Donohue	Bridget	20		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Ballynoneen	Father John Donohue Ballynacarra Ballyconnon	Cal	San Francisco
29	Monahan	Katherine	18		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Nan Moynihan Lissivarra Killarney	NJ	Elizabeth
30	Phillips	Martin			M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Botany	Father John Phillips Curry Co Sligo	Ill	Chicago

11-286065-1/29/41
1-351479-11/23/42
22-104811-9-4-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 APR 1908, 190 53

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	~~$15~~ $40	No			Sister Miss O'Connell 6021 Langley Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Kilmihil
2	"	Self	$3	"			Broker. Uncle Coffey 5902 Norman Ave Green Bay Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Ballyquin
3	Yes	Uncle	$5	No			Uncle William Sullivan 25 St Coffey St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Kenmare
4	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister Mary Sullivan 925 East 20 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark		"	"	"
5	"	Friend	$61	"			Friend Patrick Fitzgerald 122 to 98 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Listowel
6	"	Sister	$7	"			Sister Delia Murphy 213 Parson Avenue Flushing N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	New Ross
7	Yes	Self	~~$25~~ $6	Yes	1906	St Louis	Sister miss Sheehan 11642 Berlin Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Foyne
8	"	"	$	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	Uncle	~~$10~~ No	No			Uncle Jerh Ruscell 204 West St Oswego N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Skibbereen
10	"	Sister	$50	"			Sister Mrs Thomas Barry 410 W 42 Place Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carnford
11	"	Friend	$6	"			Friend martin Nolan 751 Columbus Av N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kenagh
12	"	Aunt	$5	"			Aunt Miss Ellen Roberts 45 East Penn St Germantown Phil	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Swinford
13	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Mary Curran N J P. 1054 La Salle St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Newtownards
14	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Michael Mahon 2293 Madison Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	$26	"			Brother Mr John Hogan 2118 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Good	Brown	"	"	"	Tulla
16	"	Sister	~~$20~~ $5	No	1907	New York	Brother Patrick O Connell 667 Wales St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Lissyconnor
17	"	Sister	$10	"			Aunt Mary Ellen Gara 1243 South 42 Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Frenchpark
18	"	"	$30	"			~~Aunt Mrs William Cullen 5343 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn~~													
19	"	Uncle	$65	"			Uncle Mrs O Gaffey 145 Camp St Meriden Con.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	Grey	"	"	Carrick-on-Shannon
20	No	Brother	$5	"			Brother Patrick Kerns Marbeth Montromery Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kinavara
21	"	Sister	$20	Yes	1904	St Louis	Sisters miss Mc Nulty ~~2217 Westminster place St Louis~~													
22	No	Uncle	$10	No			Uncle Michael Maher 47 Shoets St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Aclare
23	"	Sisters	$12	"			Sisters Nannie ~~Barnes~~ 223 East 36 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Nelson	Kenagh
24	No	Cousin	$20	"			Cousin Hanna Sweeney Benicia Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Roscrea
25	No	—	$20	"			Cousin Hanna Sweeney Benicia "	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
26	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister nora keegan 116 East ~~St~~ 79 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$15	"			Sisters Mrs Connors 4144 Fifth Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Furely
28	"	"	$25	"			Sister Ellie Donohue 1715 Octavia St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Knilltown
29	No	Aunt	$10	"			Aunt Mrs H Murphy 221 Jefferson Av Elizabeth N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Ballynoneen
30	Yes	Sister	$1	"			Mr Mary Phillips ~~443 West Jackson Buildings~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Killarney
													5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Botany

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Charles Wood, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm C. Wood
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact or period of years, and place or city, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the CM[illegible]A, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 1906 190

at

Immigration officer.

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from [illegible], 23rd April, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59768 1	Walsh	Robert	45		m	M	Labr	yes	yes	[illegible]		U S A	Waterbury		Conn	Waterbury
53305 2	Carrick	James	25		m	S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.Y.	Newyork
63990 3	Devane	Mary	20		f	S	Cook			Ireland			Killorglin		Mich	Detroit
67454 4	Kenny	Dan	25		m	M	Labr			[illegible]		U S A	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
67455 5	Carney	Kate	25		f	S	Cook						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
67460 6	Higgins	Michael	21		m	M	Labr									
63569 7	Joyce	John	30		m	S	Gen Setter						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ill	Chicago
67221 8	Kenney	Margaret	25		f	S	Servant						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
74151 9	Barry	Stephen	33		m	S	Labr						Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
74152 10	[illegible]	Daniel	33		m	S							[illegible]		[illegible]	
65346 11	Cody	John	29		m	S							Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
64990 12	O'Brien	Eileen	30		f	M	Waitress						Newyork		Ny	Newyork
11220 13	Loughrey	James	38		m	M	Clerk						Ireland Dublin		Cal	San Francisco
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4/1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 29 April 1908, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of an order, prepaid passage certificate, or advice from any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	yes	1908	Waterbury	Friend Mr Hennessey West Main St Waterbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
2	yes	"	$50	"	1907	Newyork	1361 Atlantic Ave Newyork NY Cousin John Sullivan												
3	"	"	$10	"	1894	Philadelphia	49 Butternut St Detroit Mich Friend John Flynn												
4	"	"	$50	"	1907	Newyork	49 Meeker Ave Brooklyn NY Sister Bridget Carey												
5	"	"	$50	"	"	Brooklyn	37 [illegible] and Cousin Martin Flynn												
6	"	"	$50	"	1903	"	49 Meeker Ave Brooklyn NY Friend Patrick Berry												
7	yes	"	$16	yes	1907	Chicago	48 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill Sister Julia Kenny												
8	"	"	$10	"	"	"	883 Harrison St Chicago Ill Returning to												
9	no	"	$10	"	"	Buffalo	502 Ohio St Buffalo NY												
10	"	"	$50	"	"	Erie	Returning to Eastern Superior Court Buffalo NY												
11	no	"	$25	"	"	Buffalo	119 Elk St Buffalo NY Husband Maurice O'Brien	no	no	no	yes								
12	"	"	$20	"	"	NY	47 11th St Madison ave Newyork	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	$20	"	1900	San Francisco	San Francisco	"	"	"	"								
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A

of the ..... from ..... do

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ..... to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ..... Lists or Manifests ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ..... no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ..... likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ..... and no one has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or ..... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an ..... prepaid, or is coming in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ..... coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that ..... the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that ..... to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ..... is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

..... day of ..... 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or ..... only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—Each entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), ... W (widowed), or U (unmarried).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as near as ..... the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: ..... engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, ... clerk, cook, domestic servant, farmer, farm laborer, gentleman, ... wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ... laborer, or other indefinite designations.

No person should be returned as a *laborer*, *farmer*, and *farm laborer*, regardless of the ..... he may have been engaged in any of these occupations.

A person who owns a farm, rents a farm, or works on a farm for himself or others, ... should be returned as a farmer.

A person working on a farm for the man who operates it ..... should be returned as a farm laborer.

Particular attention should be given to make the distinction on the manifests and corrections ..... between *laborers* and *servants*.

Care should be taken by boards and registry clerks during the personal exam- ..... to correct any erroneous returns in this column.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Persons born in Canada and not of the United States should be recorded ..... as natives of Canada, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in ..... the United States intending to pass through in transit should be classed as ..... natives of the country to which they belong.

Column 7 (Race or people).—Each alien should be carefully questioned and the entry therein ..... made with due regard to the answers received and the facts. Persons who are white (neither read nor write), or ..... of mixed races, should not be returned as "unknown," but the best information obtainable should be secured and the race or people to which they belong recorded.

Column 8 (Last or former residence).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people ..... as distinguished from the country of nationality. Due regard should be had to the people's own history and nationality and ..... special care should be taken to avoid returning persons as citizens or subjects of countries ..... to which they do not belong. Thus, natives of Alsace-Lorraine, in this regard, ... should be returned as "German" or "French," by race, according to their own choice, and not necessarily ..... according to the political control of the country of birth. Hebrews by race ..... should be returned as such, irrespective of the country to which they belong. ..... Persons coming from any country other than their own should be specially observed.

The following classifications are recommended:

ARMENIAN.

The term "Armenian" refers to the Armenian people, not necessarily ..... to natives of Armenia.

BOHEMIAN AND MORAVIAN.

"Bohemian and Moravian" refers to the people of the Western Slavonian ..... branch of the Czechoslovak race.

CROATIAN AND SLAVONIAN.

"Croatian and Slavonian" refers to the people of Croatia and Slavonia, ... Austria-Hungary, of the Slavonian race.

DALMATIAN, BOSNIAN, AND HERZEGOVINIAN.

"Dalmatian, Bosnian, and Herzegovinian" refers to the people of Dalmatia, ... Bosnia, and Herzegovina, Austria-Hungary, of the Slavonian race.

DUTCH AND FLEMISH.

"Dutch and Flemish" refers to the people of the Netherlands and Belgium, ... and their descendants, whether residing in Holland, Belgium, or any other country.

ENGLISH.

"English" refers to the people of England, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from the British Islands, except Scotch and Irish.

FINNISH.

"Finnish" refers to the people of Finland, Russia, of the Finnish race.

FRENCH.

"French" refers to the people of France, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from France, except Basques.

FRENCH CANADIAN.

"French Canadian" refers to the people of Canada of the French race.

GERMAN.

"German" refers to the people of Germany, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from Germany.

GREEK.

"Greek" refers to the people of Greece, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from Greece.

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" refers to people of the Hebrew race, without reference to the ..... country from which they come.

IRISH.

"Irish" refers to the people of Ireland, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from Ireland.

LITHUANIAN.

"Lithuanian" refers to the people of Lithuania, Russia, of the Lithuanian ..... race.

MAGYAR.

"Magyar" refers to the people of Hungary, Austria-Hungary, of the Magyar ..... race.

PACIFIC ISLANDER.

"Pacific Islander" refers to the people of the Pacific Islands, including ..... Hawaii, Samoa, Guam, Philippine Islands, and Australasia.

POLISH.

"Polish" refers to the people of Poland, Russia, Austria-Hungary, and ..... Germany, of the Polish race.

PORTUGUESE.

"Portuguese" refers to the people of Portugal, their descendants, and ..... persons coming from Portugal.

ROUMANIAN.

"Roumanian" refers to the people of Roumania, their descendants, and ..... persons coming from Roumania.

RUSSIAN.

"Russian" refers to the people of Russia, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from Russia, except Finns, Lithuanians, Poles, and Hebrews.

SCANDINAVIAN.

"Scandinavian" refers to the people of Sweden, Norway, their descendants, ... and persons coming from Sweden or Norway.

SCOTCH.

"Scotch" refers to the people of Scotland, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from Scotland.

SERVIAN.

"Servian" refers to the people of Servia, Austria-Hungary, of the Servian ..... race.

SLOVAK.

"Slovak" refers to the people of Slovakia, Austria-Hungary, of the Slavonian ..... race.

SPANISH.

"Spanish" refers to the people of Spain, their descendants, and persons ..... coming from Spain.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish ..... descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ..... islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who ..... appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this ..... heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com- ..... partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether ..... residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed ..... as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po ..... (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and ..... Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend- ..... ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical ..... purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence ..... independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a ..... visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma- ..... nent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such ..... relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the ..... place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside ..... the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column ..... 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; ..... friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money ..... shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several ..... members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ..... before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if ..... so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any ..... inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible]NIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof, or by the government.)

56

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]02 1903

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruysniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... APR 1908 ..., 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
12324 1	Loughran	John	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Frances Loughran 15 Belvidere Rd Dublin	NY	New York
2		James	22												
5037 03	Mulhall	Peter	20		S	Sailor							Mother Mrs Mulhall 900 Strandvick St Dublin	Vic	Melbourne
4974	McGovern	Jane	24		S	Servant							Brother Frances McGovern		
5038 05	Hill	Mary	25										Garden Hill Blacklion Co Cavan	NY	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 28 APR 1908 , 190

57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether furnished with other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mentioning what).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Self	$40	no			National Office	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballynacargy
2	"	"	$50	yes	10 yrs	Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"
3	"	Wife	10	no			Mrs. Michael Marshall Wilbourne Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dau	"	"	Dublin
4	"	Self	$70	"			Mother Cor. 203 East 6th & New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Blackrock
5	"	"	$50	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	Drumsteen
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible] 1908 190

at

Immigration Officer.

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 22nd April, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52741 1	Milman	Faivel	40		m	Labor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bolozerkov	Wife Fedde Milman Bolozerkov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 25 APR 1908 , 190 59

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	—	no	no	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Belozerka
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CANADIAN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Isaac MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JANUARY, 190-

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

American citizen S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 22/4, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5115 15	Karkola	Edmund	17	M.	S.	labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viiala	Brother in law Tonas Kaarkola Viiala Forssikyla O. L. Father Juho Mattila Kyrö, Hiirispelto	Mich.	Drummond Island
2	Johansson	Elsi	22	M.	M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kyrö		S. Dak.	Lead City
3	"	Riitta	28	F.	M.	wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
4	"	Maini	5	F.	S.	child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.			
5	"	Wilho	4	M.	S.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.			
48826	Johnson	Ed	41			labor	yes	yes	U. S.		U. S.	Waukegan	Uncle Sam Calgon	Ill	Waukegan
7	Severinsen	Soren	32			steam engineer	"	"	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother in Law	N. Y.	New York
8	"	Caroline	27			fem. wife	"	"	"		"	"			
9	Liefson	Thom	33			clerk	"	"	"		Denmark	Guernstad			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] APR [illegible], 29 APR 1906, 190 61

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Wife Nadezda Kadeta Box 44 Dominion Mich					Excd Cond Reg				596		
2							Friend Jeremy Petrian Box 117 Deadwood S. Dak.											
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	No	U.S. Citizen					home											
7	Yes	"	38 Cents				Waukegan Ill										Denmark	Horsens
8	Kvist	"					home										Denmark	Omslo
9	"	"					New York N.Y.											
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction also on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $—; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch. M.cGill. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—III

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cabin 11-1115 S.S. Campania sailing from Liverpool 2/4, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nikander	Viktor	19		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parkano	Sister: Aste Nikander Parkano	Mich.	Mabaster
2	Nikander	Esther	22		M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Father: " "	Mich	Mabaster
ADMITTED 3	Mastola	Fanny	15		F			do	do	do	do	do		Mother: Rosa Mastola Kauroskyla. Nastola		
ADMITTED 4		Leonard	14	3	M			do	do	do	do	do	Nivala	" "	Mich	Desmond
ADMITTED 5		Jaakko	11	4	M			do	do	do	do	do				
1 6	Waltanen	Aleksi	23		M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do		Father: Kapo Waltanen Kitkinkoski, Russia	Minn	Duluth
2 7	Hangoniemi	Olga	18		F		Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Jyväskylä	Father: Kapo Hangoniemi Jyväskylä, Finland	N.Y.	Rochester
4 8	Juusila	Alexander	32		M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kemijärvi	Father: Matti Juusila Isokyla. Kemijärvi	Mont.	Butte
5 9	Koomisen	Ellen	22		F		Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Muhos	Father: Heikki Koomisen Laitasaari, Muhos	S. Dak	Lead City
6 10	Yletalo	Väinö	18		M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Muhos	Mother: Kaisa Yletalo Laitasaari, Muhos	S. Dak	Lead City
7 11	Partanen	Erkki	35		M		Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Reisjärvi	Father: Juho Partanen Kalajoenkylä. Reisjärvi	Texas	Beaumont
8 12	Kallio	Kalle	31		M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Muhos	Wife: Emma Kallio Kuikka	Ont.	Sprucedale
9 13	Kukkola	Hilma	35		F		Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Karstula		
10 14	"	Eva	3		F		Child					"		"		
11 15	Niss	Hans	28		M		Laborer			Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Uncle Bindik Olsen	Cal	Reedly
12 16	Larsen	Harald	23		M		Sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Floro		
13 17	Gulbramsen	Emil	21		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mandal	fatt Hans Larsen Farmor	NC	Raleigh
14 18	Bugge	Otto	20		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fatt Chris Gulbramsen Farmor	N.J.	Newark
15 19	Danielsen	Gustaf	18		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fatt Fredrik Bugge Farmor		
1489 20	Olsson	Johan O	31		M		Millmaker									
21	Olsson	Linda	30		F		Wife									
22	Johanson	Selma	26		F		Servant									
23	Andersen	Thyra	21		F		Servant			Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	Bro Theodald Andersen Horne		
1599 24	"	Julia	17		F		"			"		Denmark	Horne	fatt Jens Andersen Horne	Wis	Racine
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED 12/24/09 1/8/09

All-235 758-3-24-41
2-934948-10-24-41

20-50456-7-3-43

29-10375-4/1/36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1905, 190

63

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$10 no				Brother: Julius Vakkonen Calumet Mich.
2	no	self	10 yes	yes	1905	Calumet Mich	Father: Jaakko Mabaster Mich.
3			no				Father: Jaakko Mattila Box 91. Dimmond Mich
4	no	self	$30. no				
5	"	"	no				
6	yes	self	„90 yes	yes	1903 1904	Duluth Minn	Sister: Helena Wiitanen 21 West 5 str. Duluth, Minn
7	yes	self	„ $ no	—			Sister: Alma Nieminen Marquette. Middlebelt. co. N. Y.
8	yes	self	„25 yes	yes	1904-2 1905	Butte Mont	Brother: Matti Jarvinen 27 Walnut st. Butte, Mont.
9	yes	self	„20 no	—			Friend: Aleks Lehtonen Box 117 Lead City S. Dak
10	yes	self	„35 no				Uncle: Henry Hertunen Box 11. Lead City S. Dak
11	yes	self	„70 yes	yes	1898 1903	Beaumont Texas	Friend: Frank Hlouka Beaumont Texas
12	yes	self	„20 yes	yes	1904 1903	Vinna Tyron	Brother: Matti Ilmo Grassy River Camp 157 Talagas Bras Ont.
13	"	sister	$20 "	yes	1902	Hyde Park Mass	Sister Johanna Blo Box 24 Reedly Mad
14	"	Cousin	" "	yes	1904	"	" " "
15	"	self	$75 no	—			Friend Carl Berg Enoch Bakery Raleigh N Carolina
16	"	"	$ no	yes	1904	N. J. C.	Brother Home
17	"	"	$10 "	"			Mother Home 112 Hart Brooklyn New York City.
18	"	"	$10 "	"			Brother in New York City.
19	"	"	$10 "	"			
20	"	Uncle	$10 no	—			Uncle Ed Ekroos
21	"	self	$10 no				Brother-in-law Karl Erikson 222-36th St Brooklyn N.Y.
22	"	"	$15 no	yes	1904		Uncle Albert Linder 480 St Johns Place Brooklyn N.Y.
23	"	"	$25 "	yes	1905 1907	Chicago Ill	Friend Hannah Back, 10 Friedrichstrasse, Berlin, Germany, New York City.
24	"	friend	$10 no	—			Sister Johanna Ekeen 831 Racine Racine Wis
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light brown	blue			none	Finland	Parkano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark blue			none	do.	Parkano
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	light	blond blue			none	do	Nivala
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			none	do	Nivala
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			none	do	Nivala
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown gray			none	do.	Ilmari
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown gray			none	do.	Ishlajarvi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond blue			none	do	Kumijarvi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	light	dark brown brown			none	do.	Multos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blond brown			none	do.	Multos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown blue			none	do.	Reisjarvi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	light blue			none	do.	Kiiteka
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"			"	"	Kannkula
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	blond blue			"	Norway	Stolmidal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Norway	Bergen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"	Evinor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"			"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"			"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	hair	black grey			"	Sweden	Gotenburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown blue			"	"	Lisselskog
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"	Gymarsaus
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"	Norre
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Blue			"	Denmark	Unnated

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. St. C. Steele, Master of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. St. C. Steele
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1903

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Wm. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 22 APR 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
28360 1 ✓	Lipnek	Gilbert	19	[illegible]		Sailor			[illegible]		Tacoma Wash		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
64582 2 ✓	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]			Trimmer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Easton Pa		Christopher Eckerley Wigan, Lancashire Eng	Pa	Easton
61776 3 ✓	Kruger	Esther Hannah	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newark N.J.		Mother Sarah Leech Victoria Road Lancaster Eng	N.J.	Newark
78052 4 ✓	Swedorf	Christer	[illegible]			Iron ship builder			Germany		Canton Ohio			Ohio	Canton
73463 5 ✓	Peke	Thomas	18	3		Engineer			[illegible]		Logan Utah			Utah	Logan
55630 6 ✓	Knaker	Ethel	26			[illegible]			U.S. Citizen		Born in Troy, N.Y.			[illegible]	[illegible]
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 APR 1908, 190

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Sailors Home Philadelphia Pa													
2							Husband 104 Hamilton St Easton Pa													
3							Home 104 Pacific St Newark N.J.													
4							Home Hotel Grand Forte St Canton O													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles Hurley, of the CAMPANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]VANIA sailing from [illegible]OL 22 APR 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Reynolds	Wm	37		m	m	Shop manager	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	wife Mrs Reynolds 250 Rodney St Birkenhead	N J	Jersey City
2	Affman	Sophia	29		m	w	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cook	mother Mrs Hodgson 6a South Rd Waterloo Liverpool	Mich	Detroit
3	Hodgson	Frank	33		m		Potter							Augustina Paz	N Y	New York
4	Paz	Jose	40		m		Dyeman	no	no	Spain	Spanish			Pilahe Paz		
5	Garcia	Juan	32		m									Antonia Zgreia		
6	Cano	Pedro	28		m									Pilahoia Paz		
7	Lopez	Candido	11		m		Child							Francisca Cano		
8		Manuela	25		f		Dressmaker							Agda Maria Spain	N Y	New York
9	Rodriquez	Dolores	30		f			no	no					Father Jesus Lopez	Cal	San Francisco
10	Calon	Jesus	22		m		Carpenter & Stone mason	yes	yes					Paradela Lugo Spain		
11	Lopez	Pedro	18		m			no	no					Father		
12	Maguire	Ann	32		f		Domestic	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Cook	Mother Rosa Rodriquez Paradela Lugo Spain		
13	Caton	Manuel S			m		Decorator			Spain	Spanish	England	Cook	Wife Mrs Maguire 7 Broomfield Rd Plumbridge Co Tyrone Ireland	N Y	New York
14	Lopez	Vincente	35		m		Dyeman	12-8-32	yes 12-1-36					Josefe Carmen Lugo Spain		
15	Trecino	Silvester	27		m			no	no					Fuerte Maria Lugo Spain		
16	Prieto	Andres	29		m			yes	yes					Luis Lopez		
17	Calvino	Manuel	30		m			no	no					Paradela Lugo Spain		
18	Petras	Jose	30		m			yes	yes					Parent Mrs Maguire 7 Broomfield Rd Plumbridge Co Tyrone Ireland	N Y	New York
19	Garcia	Antonio	28		m			no	no					Julian Martinez 54 Marina Cotenna	Cal	San Francisco
20	Neria	Perigno Diez	33		m		Dyeman							Melchor Fuentes 53 Rua Nigra Cotenna	N Y	New York
21	Portelo	Jose Martinez	29		m			yes	yes					Luis Dofices 53 Franza Cotenna		
22	Barral	Jose Rey	24		m			no	no							
23	Veeles	Francisco	20		m			yes	yes							
24	Montes	Jose Diz	18		m											
25	Perein	Jose M	36		m			no	no							
26	Suarez	Jose Vazquez	25		m		Joiner & Sawyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	10 Hematalk	Cal	Oroville
27	Hemstalk	William	30		m		Baker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	113 Navigate & Worksop Mrs Margaret Mrs Clusky Ready Armagh	Mass	Worcester
28	Lucrecy	Michael	32		m									Mother		
29		Margaret			f		Housework									
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 APR 1908, *190* 67

11—1715

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens pulled or solicited, or induced by another, or by a vessel, to emigrate.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other assistance, persons, or agency than his own, or implied, to land in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$34	no			Friend Charles Taylor Princetown Inn Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Brown	none	England	Birkenhead
2	yes	Self	$	no			Husband Peter Affonia 231 1st St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	England	Liverpool
3			50	yes	1902	Galveston	wife Mrs Maddox 2281 Park St Detroit Mich							5	3½		Dark	Blue	Tattoo marks		Harrogate
4			30	no	1903	New Orleans	Friend Jose Suares 10 Chrystie St New York city							5	7		Dark	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Bilabao
5			25				Friend							5	7						
6	yes	wife	30	yes	1902	New York city	Friend Manuel Caton 1219 Kearney St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Black	none	Spain	Mera
7	SP	"	25	no			Cousin Maria Caton														
8	S	"	25											5	5		Dark	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Paradela Lugo
9	SP	"	12½				Friend Mrs Caton							5	6		Brown				
10	SP	"	20				Brother Manuel Caton							5	8		Black				Puerto marin Lugo
11	SP	"	30				Friend Manuel Caton							5	8						Paradela Lugo
12	yes	Self	50	yes	1907	New York city	C. G. Brown Loalsett Hotel 31st & 3rd Ave New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Drumlenduch Monaghan
13	SP	"	20	1907		San Francisco Cal	wife Maria Caton 1219 Kearney St San Francisco Cal							5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		Spain	Puerto Marin Lugo
14	"	"	10	yes	1907	New York city	Friend Jose Suares 18 West St New York city							5	2	Fresh	Brown				Sada, Coruna
15	"	"	10	No	1906 1905									5	2			Blue			Lugo
16	"	"	10	yes	1907 1904									5	1		Black	Black			Inera, Coruna
17	"	"	25		1907 1902									5	5						Belanzos
18	"	"	25		1907 1904									5	6						Belgondo
19	"	"	10		1907 1905									5	7		Brown	Brown			Mera
20	"	"	10		1907 1903									5	6			Blue			
21	"	"	10		1907 1904									5	3		Black	Brown			Coruna
22	"	"	10		1907 1906									5	7			Black			Mera Coruna
23	"	"	10		1906 1904									5	6		Brown	Brown			
24	"	"	10		1907 1905									5	2						
25	"	"	10		1907 1904									5	6			Black			
26	"	"	18	yes	1907									5	5						
27	SP	"	50				Brother in Law John Sly Wheto General Delivery Oroville Cal							5	8		Brown	Blue		England	Cookstown
28	S	"	103				Brother John Sweeney 13 Aston St Worcester Mass Brother in Law							5	7		Fair			Ireland	Armagh
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles, Master, of the CANOPIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. —

J. L. Charles
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1903, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this 26 day of APRIL 1908, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1. 68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from [illegible], 22 APRIL, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Carson	Henry	34		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Father Mr. P. Carson 30 Canterbury St. Newcastle	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Nielsen	Wm	24		M S	Sailor			Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Lundy Mr. Skottegat		
3	Philbrick	Annie	20		S W	Wife			England	English		Lichtenhaven Holland	Father Mr. Lichtenhaven Lichtenhaven Holland	Mrs Bendley	
4	Jones	Frank	20		M S	Farmer						Wellington	Father Mr. Jones Bappenshall, Wellington	N.Y.	Gorham
5	Mc Dermott	John	15		M S	Spinner				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballymahon	Father Mr. Dermott 14 St. Vincent st, Melrose Mass	N.Y.	Jersey City
6	Smyth	Bridget	24		S W	Waitress							Father William Smith Cloney		Parker
7		Michael	24		M S	Farmer	yes	yes		Irish	Ireland	Meelea	Father William Smyth Derrylea, Boyle, Roscommon	N.D.	Parker
8	Mc Cormack	Mary E.	18		S	Saleslady Telephone						Ballyshannon	Uncle Thos Mullen Deerport St, Ballyshannon	N.Y.	York City
9	Mullen	Nellie	22		S	Spinner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father		
10	Mallon	John	52		M W	Farmer						Meigh	Brother, Jas Mallon Meigh, Co. Armagh		Brooklyn
11		~~Kate~~ Sarah	50		S	Niece							Resides in Ireland		
12		Peter	17		S	Lab							Uncle		
13		Kate	9		S	Child									
14		John	8		S										
15		Stephen	4		S										
16	Duffy	Bridget	21		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes					Father Geo B. Gaghan		York City
17	Graham	James	39		M S	Lab			England	English	England	Armley	26 Middle Lane Armley	Cal	San Francisco
18	Brady	Rose	19		S	Servt			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Michael Brady	N.Y.	York City
19	Mc Cabe	Michael	19		M S	Farm Lab						Castletownsend	Uncle Patrick McCabe Drumtarriff, Bloomfield		
20	Mc Ardle	Henry	20										Father Pat Mc Ardle Drumpoose, Castletownsend		Derry
21	Burgess	John	50		M W	Coal Miner	no		England	English	Wales	Denbigh	Robert Jones 27 Beacon Hill Denbigh	N.J.	Orange
22	Jenkins	Croyley	24		M W	Collier	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh		Glamorganshire	Wife E Jenkins 4 Grand Avenue Aberdare, Glamorganshire		Scranton
23	France	Annie	26		M W	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ramsbottom	Father Wm Smethurst 27 12th Ramsbottom Lane Ramsbottom	Cal	Santa Barbara
24		Nellie	4		S	Child							Father		
25		Danny	3												
26	Newell	Maria	31		S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Father John Newell Ballymaglaff, Killyman, Kilkeel	Ill	Chicago
27	Formerly	Richard	35		M W	Mill Lab			England	English	England	Durham	Brother Denis Formley Carlisle	N.J.	Bayonne
28	Garnham	John	21			Gardener			England	English	England	Suffolk	Father James Garnham Woolverstone Nr Ipswich Suffolk	Mass	Lenox
29	Kelly	Annie	26		S	Servt			Ireland	Irish	Ireland				
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APR 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or absconder, or public charge, and terminance of the cause which prevented his entry at any time.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to enter the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Edmund [illegible] Central ave [illegible] Carroll [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Rendcastle on Tyne
2	"	"	$20	yes	1908	Seattle	Brother Martin Carroll 11 [illegible]							5	7¼	"	"	"	Eagle & boy tattooed on left arm	Norway Christiania
3	"	"	$16	"	1903	Boston	Mother Miss Bridget Dealon 2 Bridge St Haverhill, Mass							5	2	Dk	Gray	Hazel	None	England Bath
4	No	"	$10	No			Friend M. Lloyd Salem Gorham, Me							5	8	Ruddy	Dk	"	"	" Longwood Bellington
5	"	"	$20	yes	1907	"	Friend [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" Melrimcham
6	yes	Uncle	$100	no			Brother Jas & Jos Donnelly Portland, Ore.							5	4	dark	dark	Blue	"	Ireland Clones
7	yes	Brother	$10	No			Mother Mrs M Donnelly 245 West 61st N. York City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	Scar	Ireland Derrylea Co Monaghan
8	"	Mother	$5	"			Sister Delia Mullen 23 St Central P.K. W. N. York City							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Ballyshannon
9	"	Sister	$25	yes	1904	N. York	Sons Myles & Peter Mullen 137 Harrison Pl, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	Brown	Gray	"	" Meigh Armagh
10	"	Sister	$20	yes	No									5	9	"	Dk	Blue	"	" Newry
11	"	"												5	0	"	Fair		"	
12	"	Brother					Brothers							5	9	Dark	Dark		"	
13	"	"																		
14	"	"																		
15	"	"																		
16	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Rose Duffy 92 Amato St N. York City													
17	yes	Friend	$50	No			Friend D. Zimmerhaft 219 Court Schenectady, San Francisco		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Kendal
18	"	Aunt	$15	"			Aunt Bridget Duffy 35 E 21st St N. York City							5	3	Dk	Gy		"	Ireland Tyrrellspass
19	"	Sister	$100	"			Sister Bridget Mc Cabe 113½ E 127th St, N. York City							5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" Bloomfield Castleblayney Dromintee
20	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Peter Mc Cabe 219 Holland St, Albany N.Y.							5	8	Dk	Black	Black	"	"
21	"	Wife	$20	yes	1908	Orange N.J.	Family 213 Watchung ave Orange N.J. Uncle Thomas Donnelly							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Wales Pentrich
22	yes	Uncle	$15	yes	1908	Orange N.J.	Uncle Thomas Donnelly							5	7	dark	gray		"	" Tunnelale
23	yes	Friend	$15	No			Friend Thomas Grange Surgical Delivery, Santa Barbara Calif.							5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Bury
24	"	Father					Father													
25	"	"																		
26	"	Brother	$20	Lad			Brothers Robt Yerrell 382 Vincennes Ave Chicago Ill.							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ballymoatan Ireland Milltown
27	"	Brother in Law	$10	"			Brother in Law Frich Dordoy 10 W 21st St, Lafayette Ky							5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	"
28	"	Uncle	15	"			Uncle David Gardner Clerk Court Stables Penrose Mews							5	9	Fresh	Fair		"	England Suffolk
29	yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CAMPANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CANADIAN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Hugh	Thomas	22	M.	S	Lab[r]	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Chesterfield	Friend, Pat Manley 1 Jewett Pl.	Pa	Scranton
2	Lee	Louisa	30	M	Wife					English		Derby	Father, Henry Wells Peppergard, Ridgett, Derby	N. J.	Millstone
3		Arthur	2	M	Child	No	No						Parents		
4	Pate	John Edward	19	M.	Miner	yes	yes			Manx	Isle of Man	Laxey	Hen Brady Laxey Isle of Man	Pa	Risher
5	Motley	Wm	41	M	Farmer					English	England	Leeds	Mrs M A Pettigrew 16 Shakespeare St. Leeds	Pa	Moosic
6		Louisa	31	F.	Wife								Parents in law		
7		[illegible]	3	F.	Child	No	No						Aunt		
8		Kate	10	F.	Infant										
9	Winston	Philip	30	M	S.	Sailor	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Manchester		Father, Mr Winston 21 Barton Mon Rd	Pa	Buffalo
10	Ackersley	John D	45			Fireman Cement Wks					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wigan		Mother Mrs Ackersley 10 Dodges Lt Wigan	Pa	Carbon
11	Boyle	William	50	M	M.	Miller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland		Nephew Wm Boyle Dromod Co Leitrim	Ont	St Catharines
12		Hanna	18	F	S	Waitress	yes	yes		Irish	Ireland	Dromod	Cousin	Ont	St Catharines
13	Reid	Mary Ellen	21	F.	M	Servant					Ireland		Father Mr Reid Carn Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
14	~~Mc Dermott~~	~~Ann~~	~~18~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Parlor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Bloonman~~	~~Father, Jas Mc Dermott Bloomsbury, Charlestown~~	~~Mass~~	~~Chicago~~
15	Brennan	Mary Ann	17	F	S	Servant	yes	yes		Irish	Ireland	Stan	Father, Dominick Brennan Stan Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
16	~~Bowater~~	~~Jessie~~	~~26~~												
17		Kate	30												
18	Smyth	Annie	11	F	S	Child	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Portlea	Father, Thos Smyth Derryha, Portlea, Monaghan	P. D.	Parker
[illegible]	ADMITTED McKenna	James	20	M		DISCHARGED Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotstown	Father, John Mc McKenna Thornett, Castlegoney, Scotstown		
20	Edmunds	Sam	35	M	M	Miner				Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Thomas C Edmunds 9 Cefn Place Aberdare	Pa	Plymouth
21		Edith	32	F.	M	Wife									
22		Mary	4	F.	S	Child	No	No							
23	Sullivan	Joseph	21	M.	S	Sailor	yes	yes		Irish	Ireland	Termonfeehin	Mother Ellen Sullivan Termonfeehin Drogheda	N. J.	N. York City
24	Stephens	George Frederick	37	M	M	Gardener				English	England	Leeds	Brother Edm Fred Stephens 6 Eighthalon	Pa	Moosic
25		Daisy Alice	37	F.	M	Wife							Mother in law		
26		Kenneth	16	M	S	Lab[r]							Uncle		
27	Caine	Septimus	33			Gardener							Parents at 28 Copsdene St Dalton in Furness	N. J.	N. York City
28		Albert				Lab[r]							Dalton in Furness		
29	~~Mc Cready~~	Jessie	22	F	S	Servant				Scotch	Scotland	Portree	Friends at 19 Castleton St Portree	Brooklyn	
30	Anderson	Wm Henry	22	M	S	Miner				English	England	Tetington	Mother Mrs Anderson 27 Market St Tetington	N. Mex	Raton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	No			Brother, P. W. Hugh % Lt. W. McHale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Cross tattooed on left Arm	Ireland	Ballycastle
2	No	Husband	$35	"			Father-in-law, Jeremiah Lyne 62a Mayor St, Millstown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Grey	"	None	England	Derby
3	"	Father	"	"			Friend, L. J. Harris Richie Glasgow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ht	Brown	Grey	"	Isle of Man	Ramsey
X 4	yes	Self	$10	"			Friend, Mr. L. Ayers Likely, Modoc, Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Redcastle Lincoln
5	"	"	$20	"																	
6	"	Husband	"	"										5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Lincoln
7	"	Father	"	"																	
8	"	"	"	"																	
X 9	"	Self	yes	yes	1903	Buffalo N.Y.								5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Manchester
10	No	"	None	"	1908	Easton Pa	Sister Mrs. Ann Edwards 1221 Pine St. Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	Grey	"	"	Wigan
X 11	yes	"	50	"	1888	Buffalo N.Y.	Sister-in-law Mrs. Thos. Cruell St Catherine's Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	"	"	Dromod
X 12	yes	Uncle	None	"			Uncle, Jas. Lee St Catharine's Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Dromod
13	"	Father	$50	No			Miss Ann Reid 1945 Lake Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cape Co. Mayo
14	yes	Father	Yes	No			Friend Miss Mc Dermott 1126 West Washington St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	Black	None	Ireland	Clonmanna Mayo
15	yes	Father	Yes	No			Cousin Kate Mc Dermott 1126 W. Washington St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clan Mayo
16																					
17																					
18	yes	Father	$10	No			Brother Jas & Tho Lennyette Parker, Tumerton, S. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Ireland	Derrylee Arvolia Aghnahallymore Monaghan
X 19	"	Self	None	"			Cousins														
20	No	"	$50	Yes	1907	Welkes Barre Pa	Father Wm P. Edwards 113 Shawnee Ave Fleetwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	Wales	Aberdare
21	"	Husband	"	No			Father in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	"
22	"	Father	"	"			Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Thos Henzy 232 10th Ave. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Lemnafeeha
24	"	"	yes	"			Father J. Stephens c/o Mr Zecks Likely, Modoc, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"	England	Leeds
25	"	Husband	"	"			Sister-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dalkey
27	"	Self	yes	1907	N. York		Brother Isaac Cairns 288 West St, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	England	Dalkey in Lennea
28	"	"	No											5	11	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	None	"			Friend Frank Mitchell 1170 15th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Barnetz
30	"	"	yes	"			Uncle H. Reimers Johnson Mesa, Baton, N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Tetbury

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, [illegible] of the CAMPANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at N[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1793

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible						Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2410								
72	x							Blurred
204				x				
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APR 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$26		Brother, Chas Hugh % Thos W Hale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Cans laffected	Rallycastle
2	No	Husb	$25		Son of Sr Leamington							5 1½		Grey	None	Carland	Derby
3		Father			Father												
X 4	yes	Self	$10		Friend, L J Harris							5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Isle of Man	Ramsey
5			$20		Friend, Mrs L Ryan							5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Carland	Newtown Limavady
6		Husb	$100		Likely, Medoc, Florida					Calf		5 2		brown	grey		Leeds
7		Father															
8																	
X 9		Self	$50	Yes 1907	Friend Taylor Young												
10	No		none	1907	Home							5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown		Manchester
11	yes		$50		Sister Mrs Jerby Mr Amy Edwards 1321 Pine St Easton Pa							5 9½			Grey		Wigan
			$50	1906 Buffalo NY	Sister Mrs Thos O'neill St Catherine's Ont							5 6	Dark	grey	Blue		Dromod
X 12	yes	Uncle	money		Uncle Lt Catharines Ont							5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Dromod
13		Father	$50	no	Sister Ann Lake Ave Chicago Ill							5 6				Ireland	Cavan Co Meath
14	yes	Father	yes	no	Uncle Nate Mr Dennett 1126 West Wrong St Chicago							5 2	dk	dk	Brn	Ross	Ireland Clonmany
15	Yes	Father	yes	no	Cousin Nate Mr Dennett 1126 West Wrong St Chicago	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland Mayo
16																	
17																	
X 18	yes	Father	$10	No	Father Jas & Mr Lemiffe	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Ireland Dezzyleg Ryelia
X 19		Self	none		Father, Kilmeshe, P. Det												Newtownlimavady
20	no		$5	yes 1907	Cousins							5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Monaghan
21		Husband	$0	no	Father Wm C Edmunds 113 Shawnee Ave Plymouth Pa							5 4		Brown	grey	Wales	Aberdare
22		Father			Father in law							5 6	dark	r	Blue	r	r
					Grandfather												
23	yes	Self	$50	No	Cousin Thos Howard							5 11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland Lemonfeen
24			$20		232 10th Ave, N York City							5 9			Grey		England Leeds
25		Husb	$2		Sister Mrs Jerby Mr Amy Edwards												
26		Father			Single, Bridal, Flor							5 4	r	brown	r	r	r Wisbech
27		Self		yes 1907	Father							5 2	r	Blue	r	r	Ballyna Dalkey
28				No	Brother Joseph Cairns 288 West St, N York City							5 5	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	England in Swansea
29			None									5 4		Fair			
30			yes		Friend Frank Whitehead 1st U.S. Cav Governors Island N.Y. Discharge to Father from Army							5 2		Brown	Brown		Bootle,
					Jackson Reeva, Kalon, N. Mex							5 9					Eskington

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I am the Master of the vessel [illegible], or one of the officers employed on the vessel herein, to wit, [illegible] of the United States, named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens, [illegible] to the best of said master and person's own information, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or a [illegible], or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or other loathsome contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a particular one, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 29 APR 1908, 190—,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass moulder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital, if any, possessed:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents should mark this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of these persons.

Aliens in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on last page of alien manifest.

Especial attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and many corrections in regard to entry revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 APR 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22 APR 1908, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3763 1	Patterson	Samuel	23		M	S	Saddler	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown	mother Mrs Margaret Patterson North St Stewartstown Co Tyrone	Pa	Philadelphia
3760 2	Engman	Werner	26		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Sweden	Scand	England	Liverpool	none	N.Y.	New York
1709 4	Edwards 2 81 1907	Joseph	54		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	England	Wednesford	husband Mrs Edwards 15 Hunstead Rd Gravelly Hill Aston	N.J.	New York
1714 5	Riley	Samuel	20		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	bro Dennis Riley Ballinamult Co Waterford	"	Montana
7997 6	Train	George	20		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgariff	mother Mrs Train Kilgariff	Col	Chicago
8 7	"	Margaret	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2406 8	Dickenson	Robert	45		M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	English	England	Chester-le-Street	wife Louisa Dickenson 9 Clifford St Chester le Street Durham	Md	Baltimore
3597 9	Burgoyne	Mary Jane	41		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sayerstown Tavistock	friend Mrs Henderson West Bridge Cottages Tavistock	Colo	Telluride
" 10	"	Alfred	21		M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	"	Lilian	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
293 12	Cosper	Robert	31		M	M	Stevedor	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Margaret Cosper Annalong Co Down	N.J.	New York
294 13	Rooney	Patrick	36		M	S	Glass Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro John Rooney	"	"
297 14	Newell	Elizabeth	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt John Newell	"	"
277 15	Dickson	Benjamin C	50		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Gt Brit	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs C McCluskey Kellyfuddy Co Monaghan	Ala	Birdsell
" 16	"	Margaret Ann	10		F	S	Child	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	do	"	"
3413 17	Cunniff	John	25		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Sister Mrs J Cunliff 89 Holt St Pulme Manchr	Ny	Newyork
7143 18	Hoe	George Jun 3rd	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	English	"	Leeds	George Hoe Cracken Park Row Flatbush Harrogate Brother Tom Webster, Leeds Uncle Thomas Lawson, Leeds Father James Lawson, Grandfather Broadley Wood Brighouse Co	Cal	Los Angeles
" 19	Webster	George Jun 3rd	26		M	S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 20	Leeson	Tom	40		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Leeson, Grandfather Broadley Wood Brighouse Co	"	"
" 21	Harral	Benjamin	18		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Uncle Mr Harral 18 Elsworth St Leeds	Cal	Los Angeles
1141 22	Hoe	Lucy	26		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law George Hoe	"	"
" 23	Webster	Emma	24		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	brother-in-law Tom Webster Leeds Told, Armley Leeds	Cal	Los Angeles
" 24	"	Lawrence	2		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father James Leeson	"	"
" 25	Leeson	Jenny	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father James Leeson grandad Mr Broadley Wood	"	"
" 26	"	Ethel	13		F	S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	David	32		M	M	Fitter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	England	Ormiston	Mother Patrick Mulholland 165 Hall Rd Hampton Warwick	Ill	Chicago
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Labourer	"	"	"	English	"	Birmingham	father-in-law Burns 47 Pope St Birmingham	Utah	Redmond
"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law	"	"

C. F. English
Insp.

*Instead of stating occupation of children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Citizens of the United States, whether native or naturalized, should be returned as of the race or people to which they belong. See list of races which aliens speak, and nationality they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 29 1908, 29 APR 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1907	Phila Pa	Uncle Mr John Mooney 2002 Vine Str Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	red	brown	Labourer on ne farm Front door on left hand	Ireland	Newarkfore
2	"	"	$50	"	1907	Kansas	Sailors Home Pittsburgh Pa							5	9	dark	brown	"	"	Sweden	Linkoping
3	"	"	$50	"	1907	Kansas	bro John Mc Donald 3630 S Chicago St Omaha Neb.							5	10½	fresh	fair	blue	"	Scotland	Wishaw
4	"	self	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Jones Emigrant Co Ny Cor 10th Ave & 42nd St New York City							5	3	dark	dark	blue	"	England	Willenhall
5	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Sister Kate Train 2340 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill							5	9	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinamore
6	"	mother	$20	"	—	—	Sister Kate Train 30 Marissa Park Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan
7	"	Self	$15	"	—	—	Friend Jno Smith 1310 Wilcox St Baltimore Md							5	3	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Baltimore	Husband John Burgoyne Box 593 Telluride Colo							5	2	"	brown	"	"	England	Chester-le-St
9	"	Self	$20	No	—	—	Father							5	1	dark	dark	"	"	"	Lavistown
10	"	mother	—	"	—	—								5	3	fair	fair	grey	"	"	"
11	"	S. K.	—	"	—	—								5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Self	$50	Yes	1907	L. C.	Bro Samuel Cooper 305 W 118 St N. Y. C.							5	9	"	"	brown	"	Ireland	Annalong
13	"	"	$50	"	1907	"	Cousin Rodger Collins 1000 W 119th St N.Y.C.							5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$22	"	1907	"	Con Allen Newell 253 E 150th St New York City							5	4	dark	"	"	"	"	"
15	S.	"	$50	Yes	1898	Allegh Co	Brother James Dickinson Kane Pa							5	8	Dresh	grey	grey	"	"	Analose, Cork
16	S.	Father	No	—	—	—	Uncle							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Sister Margaret Cunneff Manhattan Beach Long Island New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Glenmadd
18	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Mrs Barton Puente R.F.D. Los Angeles Co Cal							5	3	"	brown	blue	"	England	Carlton
19	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Cousin							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Armley Leeds
20	Yes	"	$50	"	—	—	Friend							5	10½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
21	Yes	Self	$15	No	—	—	Cousins Mrs Barton Puente R.F.D. Los Angeles Co Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	light	blue	None	England	Leeds
22	"	"	—	"	—	—								5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	husband	—	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs Barton Puente R.F.D. Los Angeles Co Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	brown	blue	None	England	Armley Leeds
24	"	father	—	"	—	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	husband	No	"	—	—	Friend							5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Leeds
26	"	"	—	"	—	—								5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
27	Yes	Self	No	No	—	—	friend Mrs Louis Brausner [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Wales	Llanarth
28	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Sister Mary Finkbeiner 1111 Addison St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Newport
29	"	Self	$50	"	—	—	Cousin Ed Bunnin Box 56 Redmond Wash							5	6	"	dark	blue	"	England	Birmingham
30	"	Husband	—	"	—	—	" "							5	6	fair	brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STEAM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APRIL 1908, 190_,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of ship manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether paid by whom (or passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the time—expressed of years and places, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Bar.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1703

Identification of Documents	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2410									
72	x								Blurred
284				x					
									Rechecked
									PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List 1

a port in the United States. 73

BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28	29	
of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	Country.	City or Town.
Left Land	England	Newcastown
	Russia	Lindenhen
	Scotland	Lishaw
	England	Whitehaven
	Ireland	Ballinamult
	"	Kilgariff
	England	Peter-le-Poer
	"	Tavistock
		Clonakilty
		Macroom
		Cork
		Limerick
		Waterford
		Limerick
		Cork
		Limerick
		Cork
		Limerick
		Cork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1161

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. C[illegible] (CUNARD) *arrived* Apr 29, 1908 , 190 , M.; , *from*

JCL

Index No.		Names	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Title.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Derty, Pat'k	7	7	1	L. I. C.	Alex	4/29881						4/30195										1	2	1
27f	2	~~Mc Cormick~~ Barnes, Catherine	9	21	1	"	Thompr																	—	1	—
23f	3	~~Mc Cormick~~ Cleary, Margaret	9	22	1	"	"	4/29431																—	2	3
27f	4	Gleeson, Bridget	2	11	1	C. L.	Fitz.	4/29901						4/29301										—	1	—
35f	5	[illegible]	6	12/4	2	L. I. C.	Leon'd							4/29951										—	2	—
21m	6	Toher, Henry	3	6	1	"	Dr Cert	Elliott						4/29621										—	1	—
15f	7	[illegible]ola, Fanny & 2 bro.	6	3/5	3	"		Leon'd						4/29441										—	3	—
23m	8	Lyons, Cornelius	3	7	1	"	Dr Cert	Elliott						4/29381										—	1	—
27f	9	Rodriguez, Dolores,	4	9	1	"		Fitz						4/29501										—	1	—
21f	10	O'Brien, Kate	9	25	1	"	Dr Cert	Thompr						4/2441										—	1	—
20m	11	Cosgrove, Peter	4	23	1	"	Ord in hos	Mitchel																3	2	3
8m	12	[illegible] Henry	4	24	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																1	1	—
25m	13	[illegible] Kenna, James	2			[illegible]	[illegible]																	—	—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., from

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date April	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								New Brighton S.I.	Flag	29	1 7	–	1	–
✓	29	[illegible]				1	[illegible] brother	Cousin Mrs Thomas H. Fry 49 6th Ave. nyc						
✓	30	[illegible] Dos					Do [illegible]	Aunt Mrs Bridget Duffy 351 E. 58 St	"	"	2 20	–	1	–
✓	31	[illegible] Jessie		17	1		[illegible]	Bro Ansley 423 E 17 St New York City	Johns	"	1 20	–	1	–
✓	32	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro John 2118 3rd Ave nyc	Lehw	"	" 40	–	1	–
								Father Henry 7 State						
✓	33	[illegible]					[illegible]							
✓	34	[illegible]					[illegible]	Sister Rose 20 W. 58 St nyc	Johns	"	1 25	–	1	–
✓	35	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Cornelius 9 Lexington Ave nyc	Beh	"	1 27	–	1	–
✓	36	[illegible]					[illegible]	Sister Ellen 53 W. 21 St nyc	"	"	3 30	–	1	–
✓	37	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Ant 113 E 36 St nyc	"	"	1 20	–	1	–
✓	38	[illegible]					[illegible]	Father Henry 7 State	Lehw	"	4 40	–	2	–
✓	39	[illegible] Ellen					[illegible]							
								Ellen Behl		29	3 30	–	1	–
✓	40	[illegible]					[illegible]	Cousin Mrs Mary Curry 296 Knickerbocker Ave	Flag	"	2 18	–	1	–
✓	41	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Peter 524 W 151 St nyc	"	"	1 19	–	1	–
✓	42	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Michael 152 Watt St						
✓	43	[illegible]					[illegible]							
								White Plains ny						
✓	44	[illegible]					[illegible]	Sister Delia Casey Gidney Farms	Flag	30	12 20	2-24	2	
✓	45	[illegible]					[illegible]	Father Henry 7 State	Lehw	29	4 40	–	1	–
✓	46	[illegible]					[illegible]	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	–	1	–
								Bro Patrick 113 7th Ave New Brighton	S.I.	"	1 30	–	1	–
✓	47	[illegible]					[illegible]	Sister Mary 627 Hudson St nyc	Flag	"	1 31	–	1	–
✓	48	[illegible]					[illegible]	" Bridget 150 E. 50 St	"	Behl	" 30	–	1	–
✓	49	[illegible]					[illegible]	Sister Annie 1843 Bergen St Bkln	Johns	30	9 25	/	/	/
✓	50	[illegible]					[illegible]	Father Henry 7 State.	Lehw	29	4 40	–	1	–
✓	51	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Patrick 703 E 60 St nyc	Flag	"	2 7	–	1	–
✓	52	[illegible]					[illegible]	Bro Fr Josef Kistow 103 Prospect Ave	Bkln	Johns	30 3 20	/	2	/
✓	53	Millman, David	8	1	1		no $	admitted by dir. Int. and Pres. 30.4.101	Behlert	5	12 9 45	1	/	/
	54	Carty Patrick	7	7	1		admitted by dir. Int. and Pres. 30.4.101	100 rate approved by Ry. E. Ellis Inv. Insp. Ernest Ford 5.4.25 Lawrence Mass.						
	55													
	56													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M., from Liv

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	April 29	4.40	—	/	—
✓	2	[illegible]					"	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	"	—	/	—
✓	4	[illegible]					To sister	Sister Mrs Mary Manning 480 [illegible] NYC	[illegible]	"	12.30	—	/	—
✓	5	[illegible]					[illegible]	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	6	[illegible]					[illegible]	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	7	[illegible]					To sister	Sister Julia 2880 Bway NYC	"	"	1.40	—	/	—
✓	8	[illegible]					To sister	Bro Dairy Thomas 200 W 13 St NYC	Behl	"	12.30	—	/	—
✓	9	[illegible]					[illegible]	Aunt Mrs Jane Hogan 293 Hermitage Ave Brkln	"	"	12.30	—	/	—
✓	10	[illegible]					To sister	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	11	[illegible]	5	10	1		To aunt Mother	Uncle Mrs John Enright 1266 168 St NYC	"	"	3.40	—	/	—
✓	12	[illegible]		13		1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	13	[illegible]	6	75		1	To sister	Sister Mrs Sarah Sherman 542 W 46 St NYC	"	"	1.00	—	/	—
✓	14	[illegible]		3		1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	15	[illegible]	6	1		1	To sister	Sister Catherine Manhattan Hospital Wards Island	Craig	"	12.30	—	/	—
✓	16	[illegible]		11		1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	18	[illegible]				1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	17	[illegible]	7	7	1		To sister	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Behl	"	2.25	—	/	—
✓	18	[illegible]	7	17	1		To sister	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	19	[illegible]	7	14	1		To cousin	Cous Delia Conroy 104 W 79 St NYC	Cowen	"	2.12	—	/	—
✓	20	[illegible]	7	19		1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	21	[illegible]					[illegible]	Aunt Mrs Wm Sullivan 125 Coffey St Brkln	"	"	1.30	—	/	—
✓	22	[illegible]				1	To brother	Bro Timothy 336 E 38 St NYC	"	"	1.46	—	/	—
✓	23	[illegible]				1	[illegible]	Sis Julia 721 Jefferson Ave Elizabeth NJ	"	"	1.30	—	/	—
✓	24	[illegible]				1	To sister	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	25	[illegible]						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4.40	—	2	—
✓	26	[illegible]	7	3,3	2		To mother							
✓	27	[illegible]	4	22	1		To sister	Father Henry 7 State	Lahw	"	4.40	—	/	—
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	21	1		To sister	Mrs J. Alma Mathews 9 State	Cowen	"	4.40		/	—

✓ Campania April 29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Rolls, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Finn.
Afghan.	Flemish.
Arab.	Magyar.
Armenian.	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Bosnian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonic.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION

Arrived [illegible] Admitted [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

2-23-57

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from Caimanera West Indies, April 20th, 1908*

11—1115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holbett	Miss Eliza												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Holbett	Mrs														
3	Lee	Mr C												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Robertson	Mr A														
5	Story	Mrs														
6	Smith	Miss														
7	Smith	Miss														
8	Stannard	Mr E												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Jacks	
9	Saunders	Mr L								British	Canadian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Sayer	Mr														
11	Sayer	Mrs												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Smith	Mr Harold														
13	Stitch	Miss														
14	Turville	Miss Eloise								British	West Indian	Barbados	St Philips			
15	Turville	Mr								British	West Indian	Barbados	St Philips			
16	Todd	Mrs								British	West Indian					
17	Todd	Master								British	West Indian					
18	Wiltshire	Miss														
19	Wiltshire	Mr														
20	Williams	Mr T								British	West Indian	Barbados	St Philips			
21	Williams	Mrs Blanche								British	West Indian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Williams	Master								British	West Indian	Barbados	St Philips			
23	Williams	Capt Herbert														
24	Gasper	Miss Petrina								British	West Indian					
25	Lee	Miss Katharine								English		Barbados	Clifton Bristol			
26	Goodman	Mr Herbert								British	West Indian	Barbados	St Stephs	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Lee	Miss														
28																
29																
30																

2-72464-4-25-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1908

78

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother												St Joseph
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother												St Joseph
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No													St Louis
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No													St Louis
11	Yes	Friend	Yes	No													St Louis
12		Self	Yes	No	Father												St Joseph
13		Self	Yes	No													Birmingham
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister												St Louis
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother												St Philips
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother												St Philips
17			No	No													Indiana
18																	St Louis
19																	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No													St Joseph
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Father												St Joseph
22				No													
23																	
24	No																
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No													England
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the Brt. S/S Parima, from Demerara, + West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as herein as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the monthly sts, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens' arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can't either read or write). or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (If ticket purchased to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly swear and say that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Polish Israelite.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Carpatho-Russ).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	South American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Lapponese.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 (illegible) S. S. sailing from Cienfuegos + West Indies, April 24th, 190x

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Avery	Mrs									
2	Armstrading	Mrs									
3	Armstrading	Miss									
4	Brewer	Mrs									
5	Bayley	George									
6	Bernard	Mrs									
7	Blackwood	Miss Julia									
8	Berje	Mr Abel									
9	Cesar	Mr									
10	Cesar	Miss									
11	Carr	Mr									
12	Carr	Mrs Linda									
13	Caines	Miss									
14	De Fraitas	Mary									
15	Davis	Mr									
16	Daniel	Mr Samuel	38	10	S	Farmer					
17	Douglas	Mr									
18	Francois	Mrs									
19	Henry	Mr Samuel									
20	Hodge	Miss Clarissa									
21	Kayser	Mr									
22	Lott	Mrs									
23	Lott	Miss Catharine									
24	Latham	Miss Mary									
25	Latham	Mrs									
26	Latham	Mr									
27	Manning	Mrs	305	10	C/a	2-958456	8/23/12				
28	Manning	Baby									
29	Mendez	Miss									
30	Mc Reynolds	Mrs									

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a husband, father, etc., and if so, his name, relationship, and his name and address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Race or People.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Cauy Master, of the Bk. "Parima", from Demerara West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the Surgeon of said Vessel sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Cauy.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, giving, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and private citizens, the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens belonging to crew through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only to a seaport to go out in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and to write).—The answer is satisfied and the entry in column 7 should be either Yes, Yes, and read and write, or No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but cannot write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in No. on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and private clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and neither does "French" appearing on a manifest always mean necessarily "France" by nationality. An alien who is born in Germany, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nassau or South American Europe or Africa. Any other appearance in regard to admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, will be classed as "North Italian." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important to be considered, for the purposes that alone presuppose a specifically alien country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who say [illegible] of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded as members as United States, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Why not in their possession).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by what passage was paid for, by whom, [illegible] brought, or other relative friendly help or sympathy, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact [illegible] money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" by the immigrant [illegible] Philadelphia, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

SLEIGH PASSENGERS.

List

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Parsons, Surgeon of the [illegible] Parima Ealing Lessmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 & 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Province of Canada

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

May 27 1907

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

n—ms

Add
Au 4/ 27/08
[illegible]

1st

E &
D &
R C
M
R
E
D
E
C &
I

E

(2nd)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ms

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from Demarara, Apr 19, 1908

ates. 82

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baynes	Chas Henry	29		m		teamster	y	y	Br Guiana (Br British)	Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mary- 118 Brick Ben, Demerara	Pa	Phila

* Other than "tourists" or "in transit."

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 151

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 29, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
1	no	on ships Articles	$ 3	10 yrs 1908 Phila Pa	Home 2104 Carpenter St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Black	Black	Black	wears glasses	Br. Guiana	Demarara
2																		
3																		
4	Ex by C.C. Keep. U.S. Imig. Insp.																	
5	" " Dr Nute. USPHS ~~THHS~~																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Italian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey Master, of the Br. S. Berwind, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carey
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of .190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba

"Spanish
descent"

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Turkish

Welsh

West

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H. Kemp, Surgeon of the British S.S. Rajna "Sailing from port" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Toronto Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Kemp M.B.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

4/29/08.

11—1115

34
31
2 S.T.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from Demerara & West Indies, April 24th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McBean	James	19	2/12	m	S	Porter	yes	yes	Danish	West Indian	St Croix	Frederiksted	Mother Eliz. McBean. Queen St Frederiksted, St Croix	N York City	
2	Hibbert	Miss Dorothy	31		f	S	Domestic	"	"	British	"	St Kitts	Basseterre	Brother James Barnes College St Basseterre, St Kitts	N Jersey Jersey City	
3	Payne	Julia	38		f	m	Cook	"	"	"	"	Antigua	St Johns	Mother Mrs D. Cephas St Johns St. St Johns, Antigua	N York Brooklyn	
4	Peterson	Napoleon	24	2	m		Seaman (2-542-203-11/8/31)	yes	yes	Danish	West Indian	St Thomas	Fort Bay	Cousin John Peterson Grey Bay, Bluffberry, St Thomas	N York City	
5	Richardson	Anne	25		f	m	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Mother Margaret Hopkins Gate St., St Johns, Antigua	N York City	
6	Simmons	Alex. Brodie	58		m	W	Seaman	Reg. No. United States Citizen								
443 8 8 4 7 11-30-18	Simon	Mary	19		f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Mother Margaret Swift St Johns, Bishop St. Antigua	N York City	
8	Simpson	John	28		m	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ellis Island
Insp by

Exc #4
#4 allowed at Ellis Island May 6-08-12 80 pm
Inspr U.S. Immigration

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language, or both.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in consequence of any representation made to induce him to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	Brother Walter McBean 2511 99th St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	St Croix	Fredericksted
2	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	Servant to Mr Peter Layer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	St Kitts	Basseterre
3	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	Cabin passenger Cousin Emelia Bryan 41 Hart St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	Antigua	St Johns
4	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907 Philadelphia	A Sailor 2 Cousin Lucy Blow 2 York Century Hotel Bdway N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Black	Black	Black	None	St Thomas	Phillipsburg
5	Yes	Brother	$30	No	—	Brother Henry Warner 1971 11 34 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua	St Johns
6																				
7	Yes	Cousin	$30	No	—	Cousin Davis Jacob 1701 11 34 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua	St Johns
8	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	[illegible]								5	7	"	"	"		[illegible]	Montserrat
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master, of the Brt Ss Parima, from Demerara & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, ... other islands of the West Indies, North or South Americ... whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro ... er this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northe... ly (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their des...dants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friends.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Fiotcamp, Surgeon of the British S.S. Parima sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fiotcamp M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Demerara & West Indies, April 24th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Braithwaite	Lilian	28		f.	S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Dem.	Georgetown	Mother Mrs E.A. Davison 87 Queen Town Georgetown Dem.	N York	City
2	Boyce	Bertha	28		f.	M.	Housekeeper	"	"	Do	Do	Barbados	St Michael	Father Samuel Johnson St Michael College Rock Bdos	"	Brooklyn
3	Brown	Kate	34		f.	S.	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bdos	Bridgetown	Aunt Eliz Jackman Bridgetown Bdos	N York	City
ADMITTED 4	Brown	Lucile	25		f.	M.	Housework	Yes	Yes	French	West Indian	Guad		Mother Catherine Brown Antigua B.W.I		
5	Brown	Cyril C	16	6	m.	S.	Porter	"	"	British	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Mother Cath Brown Hymans Alley St Johns Antigua	N York	City
6	Cush	Joseph	22	8	m.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Demerara	Georgetown	Aunt Mrs L. Mullins 45 Hadfields St Georgetown Dem.	Mass	Taunton
7	Cumberbatch	Elizabeth	24	2	f.	M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bdos	St Andrews	Mother Eliza Healy Kingston St Andrews Bdos	N York	Brooklyn
8	Challenger	Lemuel	22		m.	S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Antigua	Seat Hill	Cousin Jane Berg Seat Hill Antigua	N York	City
9	Caesar	Eleazer	25		m.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	African	St Kitts	Sdney Point	Mother C. Caesar Sandy Point St Kitts	"	"
10	Caesar	Miss Charlotte	20		f.	S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	St Kitts	Sandy point	Mother Mrs C. Caesar Sandy Point St Kitts	N York	City
11	Davis	Allan	26		m.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Bdos	Speightstown	Mother Mrs E. Davis Marley Vale St Phillips Bdos	"	"
12	Dennis	Miss Anna	24		f.	S.	Seamstress	Yes	No	French	West Indian	St Martin	Grand Cause	Mother Louisa Dennis Grand Cause St Martin	N Y	Amherst
13	Dennis	Miss Margaret	20		f.	S.	"	"	No	French	"	"	"	Do	N Y	"
CANCELLED 14	Edwards	Miss Doris	21		f.	S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Friend Mrs Richardson Tanner St St Johns Antigua	N York	City
15	Fogg	Benj	38		m.	S.	Seaman									
16	Goddard	Mr Henry	32		m.	M.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bdos	Bridgetown	Mother Mrs H.A. Goddard Barbados Hill St Michael Bdos	N York	City
17	Goddard	Mrs Hattie	29		f.	M.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bdos	Bridgetown	Father Charles Smith Nelson St Bridgetown Bdos	N York	City
18	Gay	Emily	24		f.	M.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	St Phillips	Mother Mrs Louisa Davis Marley Vale St Phillips Bdos	"	"
19	Gumbs	Miss Martha	16		f.	S.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	French	West Indian	St Martin	Spanish Quarter	Father James Gumbs Manager St Martin	N York	City
20	Henry	Miss Edith	24		f.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Demerara	West Indian	Dem.	Georgetown	Brother Hubert Henry 242 South Road Bridge Demerara	"	Brooklyn
21	Heath	Michael Joseph	22		m.	S.	Seaman	"	"	British	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns			
22	Joseph	Geo.	25	3	m.	S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Mother Mrs Amy Joseph St Johns St St Johns Antigua	N York	City
23	Jeuril	Raph.	32		m.	S.	Sailor	"	"	French	West Indian	Guadeloupe	La Soucie	Brother Leonard Jeuril La Soucie, Guadeloupe	"	Do
24	Lindsey	Mr John	20		m.	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	St Kitts	Cayon			
25	Lopez	Mr Ludwig	26		m.	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Danish	West Indian	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Mother Mrs C. Lopez Antonio St Charlotte Amalie St Thos	N York	City
26	Murphy	Louisa	19		f.	M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bdos	St Andrew	Father James Healy St Andrew Belle Plain Bdos	N York	Brooklyn
27	Mathia	Joseph José	20	1	m.	S.	Seaman	No	No	Portugese	Portugal	Fayal	Azores Islands			
28	Isaac	Samuel	28		m.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	English	Guernsey	Mapatoulla		Mass	New Bedford
29	Maurice	Mrs Catharine	40		f.	on	peddler	No	No	British	West Indian	St Kitts	Basseterre	Uncle Mr H Dennis Newtown, Basseterre St Kitts	N Y	City
30	Matthew	Boltice	7		m.	S.	Home	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1908.

86

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner or stowaway, or had come in violation of any law, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Ethel Lucas 13 W 99 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Demerara	Georgetown
2	"	Self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Maud Chandler 83 West Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Do.	"	5	6	Black	Black	"	None	Bdos	St Michael
3	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Arthur Jackman 432 W 30 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Bdos	Bridgetown
4	Yes	Self	100	—	—	X	Cousin Robert [illegible] 222 W 61 St							5	3	4	4	4			
5	Yes	Sister	$30	No	—	—	Brother Robert Brown 222½ W. 61 St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	Crown top of head	Antigua	St John
6	No.	Self	$30	No	—	—	Institution Kuper B. Darlington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Black	Black	Black	None	Demerara	Georgetown
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1903	—	—	Husband Tuskegee Alabama 944 Marcy Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Bdos	St Andrew
8	"	Self	$	No	—	—	Brother Arthur Challenger 141 W 53 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	"	Black	None	Antigua	Crab Hill
9	"	Self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin F. Walters 6 W. 132 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	St Kitts	Sandy Point
10	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Flonetta Walters 6 W 133 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	St Kitts	Sandy Point
11	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Brother Chas Davis 64 Cooper St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	"	"	None	Bdos	Speightstown
12	No	Sister	$30	No	—	—	Sister Adele Mingo 9 Mc Kettrick Court Hunts Pt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	St Martin	Grand Case
13	No.	"	$30	No	—	—	No							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
14	Yes	Aunt	$30	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs G. Henry 230 W. 63 St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Antigua	St Johns
15																					
16	"	Self	$30	Yes 1907			Owen Henderson 429 W 52 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Bdos	Bridgetown
17	"	Husband	$30	Yes 1907			Owen Riordan 429 W 52 St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Bdos	Bridgetown
18	"	Do.	$30	No	—	—	Husband Hubert Daly 212 W 62 St City							5	8	"	"	"	None	"	St Phillips
19	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Friend Julia Shapiro 304 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	St Martin	Managuat
20	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Edwin Sealy 391 Cumberland St. Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Demerara	Georgetown
21																					
22	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1903			Cousin Emily Jeffrey 213 W. 63 St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua	St Johns
23	Yes	Self	[illegible]	" 1907			Brother Chas Bustamante 66 South [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	"	"	None	Guadeloupe	La Soufriere
24																					
25	No.	Self	$30	Yes 1904			Friend Louis Arnsted 7 Michigan Place Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	St Croix	Charlotte Amalie
26	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907			Husband Robt Dunphy 944 Marcy Ave. Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Bdos	St Andrew
27	No	Husband	No																		
28	No		No																		
29	Yes	Daughter	$30	No	—	—	Daughter Mrs R. Matthew 218 W. 62 St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts	Basseterre
30	"	"	No.	No	—	—	" & Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	None	"	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the Brt S/s Parima, from Demerara W. Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. [illegible] arrived Apr 30, 1903, 190, M., from

JGL

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f 1	Troon, [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	4/30/03	Excl.					5/11/03	K	9								1	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	4/30/03	Excl.					5/11/03	K	9								1	1	1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Parma Fed Ct Arrived April 29, 1908. 19 ; M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							127 W. 33						
1	Hodge, Clarissina	120	1			To Aunt.	Aunt, Mrs Isabel Morris 117 1st Ave., Jc., NJ	Cowen	30	8.25	—	1	—
2	Nesbet, Dorothy	B 2	1	"		Comp.	Father, Mr & Mrs Cyril Coyne 110 W. 131	Shn.	"	11.45	—	1	—
3	Simon, Mary	B 4	1	"		Cousin.	Cousin, Mr & Mrs David Jacobs	"	"	3.15	—	1	—
4	Richardson, Alma	B 5	1	"		Teacher	Bro. Henry Warner, 19 W. 134	"	"	12.	—	1	—
5	Payne, Julia	B 3	1	"		Cousin	Cousin, Montague Bryant, 589 Bkln.	"	"	11.45	—	1	—
6	Gumbs, Martha	119	1	"		Friend	Mrs. Alma Mathews 9 Stable Street	Hyde	Cowen	May 1 11.45	1	2	1
7	Maurice, Catherine and						218 W. 62nd						
8	Matthew, Doltice	a 29/30	2	½		Daughter	Dau & mo. Mrs. Philip Matthews	Shn.	30	12.10	—	2	—
9	Maccia, José	118	1	1			New York Prot. Ep. Ch. Mission Soc. 38 Bleecker St.	Hyde	Cowen	May 1 5.	1	2	2
10	Mack, Jane	123	1		1		" " " " " " " "				1	2	2

Parma April 30;

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Thetis, sailing thereunto, do solemnly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pa.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the same are in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

Medical Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Nor
I & R
I & A
I & I
I EY
I & O
I & D
I & O
I & P
G & J
NC

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens.	U. S.	Total.
[illegible]	5	6	11
[illegible]	24		24
			1

17-20-107

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Grosser Kurfürst" sailing from Bremen, 18 April, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Günther	Hedwig	24		F S		yes	yes	Germany	✓ German	Germany	Nürnberg	Parents Gustav Günther Kollmarstr 54/II Nürnberg	Cal	San Francisco
2	Franz	Johann	35	7	M M		"	"	Switzerland	german	"	Düsseldorf	Frau Louise Franz Victoria St 93, Düsseldorf		Buffalo & Chicago
3	Frensdorf	Emma	57						W.S.C.						
4	v. Holst	Isabelle	68		W										
5	— " —	Mary	32		S										
6	Bröckelmann	Jul. R.	53	7	M M	clerk	yes	yes	Bremen	German	Germany	Laubach	Frau Bröckelmann Laubach. Oberhessen		New York
7	Stadlinger	Johannes	58		M M	merchant	"	"	Saxon	German	— " —	Glauchau	Frau Johannes Stadlinger Glauchau		— " —
8	Rehn	Arthur	27	5	M S	merchant	"	"	"	"	— " —	Dresden	Mother Frau Anna Rehn Pillnitzerstr 37, Dresden		— " —
9	Koch	Hermann	24	11	M S	— " —	"	"	Prussia	"	"	Berlin	Father Aug. Koch Martin Wolff		— " —
10	Müller Palm	Mina	36		M M		"	"	Germany	"	"	Stuttgart	Herr Director Hans Müller Palm Alexanderstr 126, Stuttgart		— " —
11	Stehl	Heinrich	24		m m	Gärtner offroad	yes		"		NOT IMMIGRATING		wife: Mrs. Stehl, Cassel Albrechtstr. 24	Mass	Springfield
12	Müller Palm	Erwin	6		S	Knabe						Stuttgart	husband: Mrs Hans Müller Palm Stuttgart, Alexanderstr 126		Brooklyn
13	Williams	Helen							U.S.C.						Mass Springfield
14	Schwerdtmann	Otto	49												
15	— " —	"	49												
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether same was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	
1	no	self	yes	no			Aunt Emma Michaelitschke Haight St 760 San Francisco
2	no	"	"	"			
3							
4							
5							
6	yes	self	yes	yes		all over U.S.A.	Friend Walter W. Law, Briarcliff Manor. N.Y.
7	"	"	"	"		1876 N.Y. & Phila	friend Adolf Fricke, 73 Franklin Street, New York
8	"	"	"	"		New York	friend Dr. Weiss, West 121. 82 St. New York
9	"	"	"	no			friend Heinrich Rosen Broadway, Bartholdi Hotel. New York
10	no	"	"	yes		several times	mother Mrs John Aitken, 104 North Main Str, Springfield, mass
11	yes	"	"	no			friend: Mrs Schadel 1109, Greene Ave. Brooklyn
12	no	"	yes	yes		several times	
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	blue	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white	brown	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	fair	medium	green grey	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk blond	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Germany	Nürnberg
Italy	Turin
U.S.A.	Brooklyn
Germany	Langenzenn
"	Gerstorf Sa.
"	Hattingen Westf
U.S.A.	Shenectady
Germany	Konnershausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Langreuter Master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Langreuter Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Clarke, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Clarke

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

INDEXED

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], April 18th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Erie Pa, *April 29*, 1905

92

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	yes	self	40			Fr. Lauer Allegheny Ave. Phila.							5	8½	Yellowish brown		none	Hungary	Gegs
5	"	"	"			" " " "							5	9	dark		"	"	Vedec
6	yes	self	50	yes	Minneapolis	Uncle Wm. Bartz 2nd Ave. between Main & Washington Sts.							5	3	dark		"	Bukovina	Lucaskeni
7	"	wife	40	"	"	" " " " " "													
8	"	self	23			Cousin Wm. Lauer 1st Ave.							5	4	brown				
9	"	"	20			Mrs. Lauer 1st Ave.							5	10	grey				
10																			
11	self	50	yes	1904	Buffalo	Brother H. Spiegel Buffalo							5	2	dark			Germany	Dresden
12	Uncle	5	no	-	-	Uncle: L. Brenner New York 1329 — 2nd ave. 70th Street							5	4	blond			Germany	Vegesack
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Langreuter Master, of the S.S. Kaiser Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 2d day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wm. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Hospital, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Bould

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Apr 29*, 1908.

34

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; taken for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26	27	28	29	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$30			1881	1894 Montana													
2			"																	
3			paid																	
4			"																	
5			"																	
6			"																	
7			"																	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Apr 29*, 1901.

34

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					1881	1894 Montana													
2																			
3																			Scotland
4																			Montana
5																			Scotland
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			Italy
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Langwater Jr., of the S.S. Luger Hamburg, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-3M

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Wirt Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sumner sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1155

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen, April 11th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harg	August	60		M								brother Ged Harg		
2	"	Lotta	56		F								wife		
3	"	Carl	35		M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Herrig	Anna	20		F								father Friedrich Herrig		
5	Bitter	Anna	20		F								father Johann Bitter		
6		Emma	22		F								sister		
7	"	Lina	22		F								"		
8	"	Lina	2		F								"		
9	"	Heinrich	0	7	M								"		
10	Seidman	Lebrecht	22		M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Eschenbach	Friedrich	40		M										
12	Rittenbach	Lola	32		F										
13	Daubek	Auguste	21		F				Austria	Austria	Austria				
14	Zabel	Hans	25		M				Austria	Austria	Austria				
15	Haas	Wilhelm	19		M				Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest			
16	Schiff	Jack	26		M				U. S. A.		U. S. A.	Pittsburg			
17	Karl	Anna	36		F										
18	Schwarzenberg	Carl	40		M										
19	Seltzer	Friedrich	26		M										
20	Likes	Paul	22		M										
21	Jakes	Mrs. Paul	38		F										
22	Fischer	Carolina	39		F										
23	"	Elsie	22		F										
24	Frances	Heinrich	39		M	Farmer	yes								
25	"	Anna	38		F	none									
26	Hellmann	Helene	62		F	"	"								
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Apr 29, 1904

96

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																Cappel
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																Gerstheim
13																Lützen
14																Linden
15															Austria	Polen
16															Hungary	Herstlee
17															Hungary	Jasso Debreczin
18																
19																
20																Cupfeld
21																
22																
23																Pinnschoid
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Clarke, Surgeon of the S.S. Zeppelinfürst, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of St. John, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grosser Kurfürst sailing from Bremen, April 11th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jacobs	[illegible]	27		M				U. S.						
2	Lazarus	[illegible]	17		M				"						
3	Collins	Carl	30		M				"						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M				"						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M				"						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M				"						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M				"						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M				"						
9	Windhorst	[illegible]	18		M				"						
10	Doetzer	[illegible]	23		M				"						
11	"	[illegible]	21		M				"						
12	"	[illegible]	19		M				"						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M				"						
14	"	[illegible]	19		M				"						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M				"						
16	Fiehr	[illegible]	17		M				"						
17	Hahn	Wilhelm	16		M				"						
18	Reinhardt	Karl	30		M				"						
19	"	[illegible]	18		M				"						
20	Cohn	Emil	18		M				"						
21	Lindemann	Walter	19		M				"						
22	Neuhausbach	[illegible]	21		M				"						
23	"	[illegible]	19		M				"						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M				"						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M				"						
26	Beckmann	Wilh.	30		M	Farmer			"						
27	Rudawetz	Louis	18		M	Labourer			Russian	Russia	Odessa	Gouvernement Odessa	Mother Rebecca Rudawetz	My Brooklyn	
28	Sturm	Marie	20		F	Domestic			Austria	Germ.	Prague	Bohmisch 26	Sister Louise Sister	Conn. Hartford	
29															
30															

U. S. C.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Apr 29*, 1904.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1														U. S. C.			
2														"			
3														"			
4														"			
5	yes	Self	$15	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	fair health	none	5	6	fair	none	Bohemia	Czernowitz
6	"	cousin	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$15	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Hung.	Lukmanesbay
8	"	"	$4	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Austria	Fratzmesbay
9	no	uncle	$12	1	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good health	none	5	4	"	"	Hung.	Ordgotha
10														U. S. C.			
11														"			
12														"			
13														"			
14														"			
15	yes	self	$30	no	friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good health	none	5	6	fair	none	Russ.	Zomer
16	no	"	$15	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	"	"	Kahla
17	"	"	$20	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	"	Chabrick
18	yes	"	$50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Zarande
19	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Zapsza
20	"	"	$5	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	Austria Hungary
21	"	"	$25	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	"	"	Sitkowitz
22														U. S. C.			
23														"			
X 24	no	self	$30	no	friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good health	none	5	4	fair	brown	Russia	Kroslow
25	"	"	$25	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	Mezo
26	no	"	$50	no	friend Jos. Bloeger, Selosy, Kansas	no	no	no	no	good health	none	5	6½	blond dark	"	"	Quumberg
27	"	brother	"	"	brother D. Rudawitz, 124 Cooper St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	"	Russia Galicia	
28	"	self	$20	yes	17 cousin Paul Glad, Box 256, Minto, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond grey	"	Austria Galicia	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Luyrenter, Master, of the U.S. Cruiser Kearsarge, from Flensburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wm. Harbet, Surgeon of the S.S. Prince Christian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1908

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grosser Kurfürst sailing from Bremen, April 11th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fallenberg	Hans	30						Germany		Bremen	Kappeln	mother: Mrs. Fallenberg, Kappeln	New York	
2	Engelhardt	Hans	21						Louisiana				uncle: C. Sundgren, Stockholm		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21						[illegible]				father: Engelhardt, Bremen	New York	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			merchant					Utrecht	Utrecht	father: [illegible], Utrecht	"	Buffalo
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			none									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20										father: [illegible], Bremen	New York	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
8	Fölling	[illegible]	20												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16										father: Ernst Eichweg, Bremen	New York	
11	Eichweg	Hilda	19												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	26												
23	"	[illegible]	26												
24	"	[illegible]	27												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
26	"	[illegible]	20												
27	"	[illegible]	19												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. C.

U. S. C.

11-20454-2-505-6/10/24

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New-York *Apr 29*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, what? If an appeal is pending state fact.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
X 3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
X 9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Langwater Master, of the S.S. Gregor Mclnot, from Athenes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1906,

at New York.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wm. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Kingfisher sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berne, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Starke

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

241
51
246
3 transit
19/SE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grosser Kurfürst sailing from Bremen, March 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buchinger	Franz Xaver	23		M.	Farm. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tiefenbach	mother Maria Gruber Tiefenbach, Lindenstr. 96	N.Y.	Newport
2	"	Maria	21		F.	none									
3	Gruber	Nina	17		S.	Servant									
4	Mueller	Otto	26		M.	Typesetter			Switzerland		Switzerland		mother Elisabeth Mueller Liestal n.a. Schweizerland	Ill.	Echo
5	Edelmann	Juda	35		M.	Clerk			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Rzepiyme	sister Jetti Edelmann Rzepiyme, Galicia	Ny.	Konyaka
6	Skowron	Anna	16		F.	Servant				Pole		Tokre	father Ludwig Tekla Tokre Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kepskowski	Josef	32		M.	Farm. Lab.	No	No	Germany		Germany	Smolno	father Andreas Kepski Skarlenya, Posen	Pa.	Connellsville
8	"	Valentin	28		M.	None									
9	"	Martin	4		M.										
10	"	Franz	4		M.										
11	"	Stanislaus	2		M.										
12	"	Hedwig	1		F.	7.115.207.595. 6/9/39									
13	Kasperek	Wynsko	42		M.	Farm. Lab.			Austrian Galicia	Pole	Galicia	Skratyn	br. j. l. Vogel Pelech Skratyn Galicia	Ill.	Hopketon
14	Harasym	Stefan	37		M.							Pokalyn	wife Kreka Harasym ~~Pokalyn~~ Pokalyn 330 Galicia	S.D.	Whitestone
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Aug 24* , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy, or in any manner supporting or connected therewith.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	30.-				uncle Alois Scheidl 7 Old Bend Road Newport R.I.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	ltd brown	none	Germany	Tirolia
2	S	"	-						"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	gray	"	"	Kiesbach
3	S	"	-						"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	"	self	50.-				friend F. Abgleen Care the Home Beka Hotel Str. 7 Lehmannstr.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	Switzerland	Bitikan
5	"	Br	3.-						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk gray	"	Galicia	Zapaczyna
6	S	father	10.-				father John Kleiman 272 Brownell St Allegheny Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	ltd blue	"	"	Stokez
7	"	uncle	10.-				uncle Leander Lebida Bennettsville		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Immenr
8	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	4	9	blk gray	"	"	"
9	S	"	40.-						"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
10	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
11	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
12	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
13	W	wife	1.-				sister Anna Kasperska Stephan 4 f. 17 Vienna St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	ltd blue	"	Galicia	Bokatynie
14	"	Br	4.-				Br. Michal Karaczyn Whitestone L.I. P.O. Box 3		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk gray	"	"	"
15									"	"	"	"	"							
16									"	"	"	"	"							
17									"	"	"	"	"							
18									"	"	"	"	"							
19									"	"	"	"	"							
20									"	"	"	"	"							
21									"	"	"	"	"							
22									"	"	"	"	"							
23									"	"	"	"	"							
24									"	"	"	"	"							
25									"	"	"	"	"							
26									"	"	"	"	"							
27									"	"	"	"	"							
28									"	"	"	"	"							
29									"	"	"	"	"							
30									"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Laurent, Master of the S.S. Kroonland from Flushing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Laurent
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Wm. Starke, Surgeon of the P. H. Geger Surgeon, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owner") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prince Luitpold sailing from Bremen April 11 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abramczyk	Stanislaw	29	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Franciska Abramczyk	Penn	Pa. Phila
2	Domejko	Peter	35	M	M						Russia	Suwalken town			
3	"	Alexander	29	F	none						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tekaulka Gauka Russia		
4	Pielowski	Anton	22	M	S	Laborer							mother Juliana Pielowski		
5	Ubavicziene	Magdalene	36	F	M	none					Russia	Suwalki town			
6	"	Josef	9	M	S	Child	no	no					brother Magdalene Pielowski		Easton
7	"	Magdalene	2	F	"	"							Russia Suwalki Russia		
8	"	Franziskus	11/12	M	"	"							grandmother		
9	Köller	Ferdinand	42	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		German					
10	"	Louise	42	F	"	none					Russia	Kawarska	none		G. I. Kerrick
11	"	Adelaide	19	F	S	Laborer									
12	"	Rudolf	7	M	S										
13	"	Paul	14	M	S	Servant	no	no							
14	"	Natalia	11	F	S										
15	"	Karl	8½	M	S										
16	"	Christian	4½	M	S										
17	"	Leopold	3	M	S										
18	Czpilovici	Betty	45	F	M		yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	mother Gute Czpilovici	Roumania	Pa Phila
19	Czpala	Aron	22	M	S	Tailor									
20	Klein	Lazar	27	M	M										
21	"	Lora	18	F	M								mother Sophie Klein		
22	Haas	Kunick	22	M	S	Clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Lodz	Father Oldenburg	Germany	Ill. W. Point
23	Czaja	Maria	18	F	servant				Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicy	Czarnin	Father Czarnin Galicy		Ill Chicago
24	Kolek	Agnieszka	25	F	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Joef Volenga		
25	Schultz	David	68	M	M	Laborer							Mother Sarah Galicy		
26	"	Louise	63	F	"	none					Russia	Kalisch	Brother Emanuel Rausch		
27	Rasch	Albert	18	M	S	Laborer							Uncle Bernard Russia	Kans	Wamego
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander Insp

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York APR 29 1908 , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether already paid by himself, by passage broker, by friends in this country, by relatives, by State institutions, societies, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Idiot, Insane person, or Epileptic.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	bld	br.	none	Russia	Jaraiczei
2														5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Schaulen
3														5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	"
4														5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5														5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Omgrany
6																"	"	"	"	"	"
7																"	"	"	"	"	"
8																"	"	"	"	"	"
9														5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Wronowka
10														5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11																					
12														5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13														4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14																"			"	"	"
15													Trachoma								
16																"			"	"	"
17																"			"	"	"
18														5	4	"	bld	br.	"	Romania	Bukarest
19														5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lacau
20														5	8	dark	blk	"	"	"	"
21														5	3	fair	bld	gray	"	"	"
22														5	7	"	"	br.	"	Germany	Neunkop
23														4	10	"	"	gray	"	U.S. of L.	Hazletan
24														4	11	"	"	"	"	Poland	Wiewiorki
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Langwater Master of the S.S. Ingo Westfirst, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An a en who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. G. with Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sheridan, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. "Grosser Kurfurst" sailing from Bremen April 18 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hejlik	Anton	39		M S	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Wiatna	friend Karl Bzral Wlatna Bohemia	Ny	Newyork
2	"	Vaclav	8		M S	none									
3	Nenwirth	Mathias	45		M	smith			[illegible]				no address		Defiance
4	"	Johanna	39		F	none									
5	~~Brzezinski~~	Jan	25		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bystrzyca	father Josef Brzezinski Austria Galicia	Oh	Akron
6	Stefanovic	Maria	14		F S	servant	yes	yes	Roumania	German	Roumania	Severin	mother Theresa Stefanovitch Severin, Roumania	Pa	Pittsburg
7	"	Stefanie	8		F S	do	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Simonian	Elisabetha	53		F M	"	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Gyoodiem	friend Armenak Vardabetian Sivas Petemer Sokkak Turky	Ill	Armstrong
9	"	Aram	18		M S	farm labr	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	"	"	"	"	"
10	~~Simian~~ Karabajian	Azuf	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Frankiewicz	Rozalia	33		F M	worker	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zarose	brother Antonio Slinczewski Zarose Gouvernement Zarose	Md	Baltimore
12	"	Marianna	9		F S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Szczepan	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Joachim	5		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Stanislawa	3		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Jan	11	m.	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Trost	Käthe	20		F M	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Russdorf	parents Jacob Struebe Russdorf Ger Fairhaven Wash gr parents " "	Ny	Brooklyn
18	"	Elsa	11		F S	do	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Walder	Fereszfie	42		F Wd	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Rakosfalva	brother Rotb Zsigmund Rakosfalva Fenmn Hung uncle	"	Brooklyn
20	Friedmann	Samuel	11	6	M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Margit	9	6	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Binicek	Josefa	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Czernina	father Tomasz Binicek Czernina Galicia	Ill	Chicago
23	Pisoba	Josef	35		M M	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Raclawice	wife Francizka Daicha Raclawice Galicia	Ia	Harbandale
24	Gulowy	Franciszek	11		M S								aunde		
25	"	Michal	6		M S										
26	Merz	Friedrich	16		M	baylor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fehlerbach	father Friedr Merz Fehlerbach b Wildbad Germ	Ind	Lafayette
27	Sinkel	Heinrich	24		M S	basket	"	"	"	"	"	Markt Graitz	father John Sinkel Markt Graitz Germany	"	Long Lake New York
28															
29															
30															

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
8A—1523—505—5-1-40
HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of New York, April 7, 1908

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	ship	0	No	wife Franciska Hejlik 906 10th Newport	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	bld br.	none	Bohemia Blatna
2		mother			mother " "									gray		
3		self	2 Yrs	1903 Defiance Ohio	home							5 7		blue		Austria Lieber
4		"										5 —		blk		" "
5		brother	10 no		brother Jakob Borzestowski Ottawa Ohio 2 Mile Street 55.							Pimplonia				
6	S. S.	husband	10 no		husband Karka Stefanovici 1425. N. 10 St. Philad. Pa							110	5 2		bld blue	Hungary Budapest
7		father	no		father									gray		Roumania Terem Servin
8	S.	husband	25 Yrs		husband Stefanian Lecsen 705. Morton St. Wankegan Ill.								5 11		bk.	Austria Szeradna
9	S. S.	father	—		father								5 4			" "
10		cousin	—		[illegible] Gerald Mortensen								5 2			" "
11	S. S. S. S. S. S.	husband	10		husband Franciszek Frankiewicz 7 Bond St. 708. Baltimore Md								5 —		gray	Russia Zarove
12		father-in-law	—		father										blue	" "
13		"	—												gray	" "
14		"	—													" "
15		"	—												blue	" "
16		"	—												gray	" "
17	yes	sister	10 yes	1907 1908 New York	husband A Trost Halley Ave 205 Brooklyn N.Y.								5 8		bk.	Germany Krootosk
X 18	yes	mother	—		father											U. Sof. L. ~~New York~~
19		brother	18 no		brother-in-law Philip Rosenfeld 217 Hopkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.								4 10			Hungary Ujvid
20		father	—		father											Austria Kacsafalva
21																
22	yes	brother	3 no		brother-in-law Stanislaw Zebazko 49 Carmen St. Somerville Somerville Mass. Chicago Ill.								5 4		gray	Galicia Szermin
X 23	S	friend	12 yes	1907 1908 Pittsburg	friend Major Joel Dorland Harbondale Pa. via Simpson Pa.								5 2			" Zaclawice
24		father	—		father										blk.	" "
25																
26	S	brother	15 no		brother Carl Morr 711 South Seven St. Lafayette Ind. Sister Eva Hunt Sand Lake Averill Park N.Y.								5 2			Germany Schierbach
27		self											5 4		white	" Kaspel Stasig
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Langmaster Master, of the S.S. Bremen Emperor, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Langmaster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Wilh. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Jorjer Hamburg, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiser Kenigin" sailing from Bremen April 18th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wala	Stanislaw	30		m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Posen	Polish	Posen	Srozagamee	father: Franz Wala Srozagamee	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Rohr	Caspar	21		m.	s.	taylor	"	"	Hungary	German	Bremen	Bremen	mother: Maria Rohr Karva falva, Szmes par, Hung.	D.C.	Washington
3	Trejbal	Vaclav	29		m.	m.	joyner	"	"	Bytopitz Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Piräu	brother: Franz Trejbal Krinor, Bohemia.	Wash.	Odessa
4	"	Josefa	24		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. in l: do.	"	"
5	Tomeček	Pavel	42		m.	m.	farmlab.	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	wife: Elizabeta Tomečeka	Ch.	Stryker
6	"	Josef	16		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zhata hvar Prazmice Bor.	"	"
7	"	Anton	25		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
8	Krzyzanowska	Helena	26		f.	servant	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father: K. Krzyzanowska	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
9	Bittner	Emilie	32		m.	wife	gen.	"	"	Austria Bohemia	German	Bohemia	Pilsen	Dapin Pomorze	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Eduard	7		m.	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Helmrich Pilsen Bohemia, Bohemia.	"	"
11	Petržilka	Josef	16		m.	s.	gardener	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Pilsen	father: Josef Petržilka	"	"
12	"	Josefa	22		f.	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsen Bohemia.	N.Y.	New York
13	Jansen	Johanna	24		f.	s.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Frau Jansen	"	"
14	Bär	Alfred	22		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	Germany Saxony Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wilhelmshaven 73 father: Bruno Bär	"	"
15														Meissen Grimmaischestr. Albrechtsr. 27		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8-173754-505-1-31-40

NUR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York APR 29 1908, 190

108

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to upon final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10.00				brother: Ferdinand Simon 2 Lawrence St.							5	7	fair	bld	grn	none	Germany Jezzjenice
2	no	"	15.-				brother: Joseph Simon 2 Lawrence St.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Nerezyfalva
3	yes	"	200.-				father: John Treybal							5	2	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia Krinec
4	"	"	"				father in law: "							5	8	"	"	br.	"	" Brix
X 5	"	"	20.00				friend: Tomas Tmela Stryker St.							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Moravia Skepa Tasr
6	"	"	20.-				"							5	—	"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	20.-				"							5	6	"	"	br.	"	" "
8	"	"	20.-				Binder: Ignaz [illegible]													
9	"	"	15.-				husband: Edward Binder 2 Lawrence St					Prag Bohemia								
10	"	mother	"				father: do							5	5	"	"	blk. gray	"	Bohemia Zimmermuhl
11	"	self	10.-				cousin: John Zinger New York 356 E. 76th St									"	"	blk "	"	" Weyskirchlitz
12	"	"	10.-				"							5	5	"	"	blk gray	"	" Zlotna
13	"	"	20.-				cousin: Georg Pawlik 324 Liebenfeld ave. Yonkers													
14	"	"	15.-	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	uncle: Ludwig Klabacek Brother-in-law: Wenzel Novotny							5	1	"	"	br.	"	Germany Weltmuna
15														5	6	"	"	blue	"	" Grimtschan
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Kroonland, from Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (sout)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Starkie, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Dupont, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon of" sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners, charterers," &c. (as the case may be.)) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2d day of April, 1908

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Grosser Kurfürst sailing from Bremen April 18th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6																
1	Gesinski	Dominik	43		M	M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Viktorine	wife: Zofia Gesinski Viktorine Kovno Russ.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Damborski	Dip	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baisagala	wife: Anna Damborski Baisagala Kovno	"	"
3	Jablonski	Kasimir	44		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ellonora Jablonski Baisagala Kovno	"	"
4	Tomaszunas	Ona	30		F	wife	none	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Szlavora	father: Simonas Klimis Szlavora Suvalki	"	Westville
5	Staponkas	Jonas	37		M	M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalvarija	father: Juozapas Staponkas Kiriak Kovno	Conn.	New Haven
6		Juliana	25		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lauer	Margerethe	4		F	S	maid-servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pützels-heim	father: Christian Lauer Pützelsheim Hessen Germ.	N York	
8	Schmidt	Therese	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Diagen	father: Michael Schmidt Diagen Bayern	"	"
9	Auer	Johann	26		M	M	clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Alko	mother: Theresia Auer Alko Hungary	Minn.	St. Paul
10	Seyboldt	"	23		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Daniel Kaiser Alko Hung.	"	"
11	Kabat	Pal	35		M	M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Beregszasz	wife: Rebak Anastacia Beregszasz Nyitra Hung.	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
12	Gebrüder	Bernhard	44		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Haverbeck	bro. Bielefeld Recke Damme Germany	Kans.	Emeca
13	"	Bernhardine	32		F	wife	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Bernhard	1	4	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Costea	Filoftia	36		F	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Szazakerez	brother: Georg N. Grobi Szazakerezjora Hung.	Ind.	Gary
16	"	Traudafir	4½		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Brzezynska	Julia	43		F	M	2-105 4520	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Trembowla	father-in-l. Josef Wrzynska Trembowla Hung.	Pa.	Phila.
18	"	Zofia	14		F	S	4T4052-9/436	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Helena	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Kazimiera	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Jadwiga	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Mieczyslaw	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Zacharin	Hermann	25		M	M	textile-laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	wife: Ester Zacharin Odessa Russia.	N York.	
24	Tomaszewska	Anna	34		F	wife	none	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kistkitki	father: Jan Tomaszewski Kistkitki Russia.	L. I.	Brooklyn
25	"	Franciska	28		"	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Stanislaw	7		M	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kotkevis	Tomas	18		"	"	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bolimeli	father: Jurgis Kotkevas Lunabki Bolimeli Russ.	Pa.	Lewistown
ADMITTED	Butkevicz	Jonas	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slaklishki	father: St. Jurgy Butkevicz Slaklishki Kalvs.	N. J.	N. York
29	Puszkis	Josef	45		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sadova	wife: Magdalena Puszkis Sadova Russ.	"	Brooklyn
30	Jedmins	Ignat	55		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Karolina Jedmin Lodor Kovno. Russ.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10				bro: Stanislaw Bakunys 4745 Hoyne Av. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Hd	blue	none	Russia	Wistorine
2	"	"	5				cousin: A. Lubulskie 137 W. 13 Pl. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Berdagdow
3	"	"	10	Yes	1913	Chicago Ill.	bro: August Bratulek 3714 S. Wisconsin Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	17	"			husb: Jozias Gmeyndas 432 Ry. Westville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Szlonawa
5	no	"	25	Yes	1902	Pennsylvania	brother: Martin Stepenskas 2334 O'Keefe St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kirsta
6	"	uncle	17	"	07	Penn	bro:	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	Yes	self	$100				cousin: Margaretha Dyas 200 E. 95 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rissetahsim
8	"	"	15	Yes	1904	N.Y.	brother: Fred Schmidt 200 W. 61 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Ulrichsberg
9	"	"	17				bro: Hermann Lehn 261 E. Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ktho
10	"	"	50					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	24	Yes	1914	E. Rutherford N.J.	bro: Rozsa Fauss E. Rutherford N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Beregszeg
12	"	"	100	no			brother: August Schroder Newark N.J.	"	"	"	crippled left arm	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Osterfeina
13	"	uncle	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	father	—				husb: Georg Costea 100 E. 116 St. Broadway & 2nd Ave. father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haverbeck
15	"	self	25					"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kegakeregsom
16	"	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	20				husb: Zygmunt Bl. 3262 Thurman St. Toledo O. father.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Dr. Ugorek
18	"	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Smerinka
19	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
23	"	self	—				bro: Lunsberg Ofrania 612 E. 11 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Chlebowa
24	"	"	25				brother: Jan Jenkiewicz 263 Rockaway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Odessa
25	"	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Wiskitki
26	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	self	2				husb: Jan Lewandowski 133 Monroe St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Bolinowki
28	"	"	5				brother: Stanislaw Jan 140 W. 31 St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Sakliski
29	"	"	20				bro: Josef Szymkowicz 25 Throop St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sadowa
30	"	"	5	Yes	1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	bro: J. Janczyk 27 Hudson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Longstreet Master, of the U.S. Steamer Buffalo, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marcl.as, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt. Wilh. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Thornton, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether [illegible] "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—88

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prosper Kurfirst, sailing from Bremen April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Rachmanczuk	Walwina	17		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolopienicki	father Lawrence Rachmanczuk Kolopienicki Russia
2	Gottwald	Gustav	19		M	S	Farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Odenacker	father Heinrich Gottwald Odenacker Germany
3	Gross	Emma	23		M	W	none	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kalasca	father Karl Schwarcz Kalasca Hung.
4	Streit	Rudolf	18		M	S	Farmer	"	"	Austria Slovenia	Slovak	Austria Slovenia	Tarnes	father Karl Streit Tarnes Austria
5	Cajer	Antonin	26		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Slovak	Austria	Radejov	Eduard Cajer Thomasdorf-Albertthalersdorf 297 Austria
6	Jovsik	Rosalia	28		F	M	none	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Radejov	wife Maria Cajer Radejov 65 Austria
7		Josef	6		M	S								Slovenia Illinois
8		Maryanna	4		F	S								Chicago Ill.
9	Lakracs	Janos	27		M	M	Farmhand	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kardina	Hungary Illinois
10	Kackemann	Otto	25		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Jeddeloh	Germany Oldenburg
11	Keller	Gustav	38	✓	M	M	Farmer	"	"					Illinois
12	Steiner	Karl	42		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria Illinois
13	Gerlacz	Jakobus	23	✓	M	S	Farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian			Russia Illinois
14		Adam	21	✓	M	S								
15		Johann	28		M	M								
16		Michael	20		M	S								
17		Jasper	17		M	S								
18	Szabo	Sofalyne	31		F	M	none	yes	yes	Hungary Slovakia	Slovak	Hungary	Kralovany	Hungary Illinois
19	Lenyak	Rebeka	34		F	M	Housework	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Gmunden	Austria Illinois
20	Kirnyak	Rosa	41		M	M	none	no	no					
21		Julka	14		F	S		yes	yes					Illinois
22	Pukuszewic	Jozo	23	✓	M	S	Shoemaker	Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania	Polish	Russia	Pabrade	Lithuania Lithuania Illinois
23	Pockevic	Jozo	32		M	M	Farmer					Germany	Gudeliai	Germany Illinois
24		Jake	28		F	M	Keeping house	no	no					
25		Zora	24	✓	M	M								
26		Krista	22		M	M								
27	Jovanovic	Draga	21	✓	M	S	Shoemaker					Austria	Jelka	Austria Illinois
28	Pukuszewic	Kaplan	44	✓	M	M		yes	yes			Austria	Pabrade	Austria Illinois
29	Gradanovic	Jako	31	✓	M	M		no	no			Russia	Lipnac	Russia Illinois
30	Lukasjunic	Jozo	36		M	M		yes	yes			Lithuania	Jurbarkas	Lithuania Illinois

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **112**

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$7	to brother in law Michal Walek 681 Greenville Broadway Providence	No	No	No			good	No	5 -	fair	lt. br.	Russ	Russia Kobodzigzki
2	"	"	1	brother in law Andres Stein 2260 Fulton St Cleveland O.												
3	Yes	"	$18	Aunt Lambert Grosz 1892 Chrzanow 123-36 St							Strzkowa	5 4				Hungary Kalocsa
4	"	"	30	Uncle Edmund Becke 1902 Schwenburg 412 Ave Schwenburg Ga								5 5	light			Silesia Orzhowitz dorf
5	"	"	$8	cal brother Frank Cader 796 Ogden St Chicago Ills								5 2				Moravia Radezer
6	"	"	15	brother Jozef Cader Pittsburg Pa								5 4		br.		Galicia Zelezna
7	unable	—														
8	"	"														
9	Yes	self	$	brother in law Frank Gardas Pittsburg Pa								5 10				Hungary Kardicsa
10	Yes	"	10	Friend Wm Krauer 1902 Cleveland O								5 6		gray		Germany Bohmn
X 11	Yes	"	38	1902 Uncle Frank Zydek 1902 Cleveland O								5 6		br.		Silesia Mikultschitz
12	Yes	"	16	Friend Frank Zydek 1902 Cleveland O								5 10		blue		Austria Kitzstatel
13	Yes	"	30	1902 Uncle Frank Zydek 695 St Clair St Cleveland O								5 10				Russia Rosenfeld
14	"	"	30									5 10				
15	"	"	30									5 6				
16	"	"	50									5 7		gray		
17	"	"	25									5 5				
X 18	"	"	30 yes	1902 Chicago Ill 117 Lincoln St Chicago Ill								4 11		br.		Hungary Prokopanbrikka
19	"	"	100								Strzkowa					
20	"	"	5									4 10		gray		Austria Zemlin
21	unable	—										4 10		br.		
22	"	self	20 yes	1902 Uncle Frank Zydek 1902 Cleveland O								6				Montenegro Podgora
23	"	"	20	1902 Montana Cleveland O								5 8		black		Jenbitzing
24	"	unable	—									5 4				
25	"	"										4 11		blk		
26	"	"										5 6				
27	"	self	$	Friend Geo Tadovic Cleveland O								5 9		blk		Bielocha
28	"	"	2.00	1902 Friend Mike Zubanovic Cleveland O								5 9		blk		Podgora
29	"	"	100	1902 Friend Mike Grgurbic Cleveland O								5 4		grey		Zagurac
30	Yes	self	30 yes	1902 Uncle [illegible] Cleveland O												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Joseph Thurfirst, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1904,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made of manifests, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—705

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. C. W. Harte, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sherman, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner, Charterer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1901

at New York

Thomas Sharp

Immigration Officer.

113

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S., Prosper Kurtzius sailing from Bremen, April 18th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Sirak	Anna	20	F	married	servt	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Galicia	father Andrey Strak	Wis	Racine
													Bartanowce		
													father Wojciech Grochowski		
													Bartanowce Forshie		
2	Grochowski	Barbara	17	"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Tadeus Jura	"	"
3	Jura	Maria	19	"	"	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saros	Kaszaloka Saros	Penn	Dom. Bridgeport
4	Repak	Andras	22	M	W	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Felsoninlye	mother Erzsebet Repak	"	" Elisabethport
													Felsoninlye Hany		
5	Begany	Janos	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Erzsebet Begany	"	" Connellsville
													Felsoninlye Hany		
6	Balog	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Hoki Balog	"	" Dubois
													Felsoninlye Hany		
7	Letcha		28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Viktoria Letcha	"	" Latrobe
													Felsoninlye Hany		
8	Gurowski	Maryanna	31	F	wid	servt	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bobrowch	mother Agatha Bracha	Russia	Penn Mayfield
													Kiejborch Jakub Lomza		
9	Smilgan	Frank	24	M	S.	farmer	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Frank Smilgan	"	Ills Chicago
													Bromiadowa Kowno		
10	Cochachowski	Abram	35	M	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Warjampol	wife Rosie Cohachowska	"	y.o. y.o.
													Warjampol Chalorjinskan		
11	Strecker	Augusst	25	M	S.	weaver	"	"	Germany	German	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Alexander Strecker	"	Wis St Louis
													Charlottenhof Zytomir Wolhynien		
	Bauer	David	38	M	M	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Frank	brother Heinrich Bauer	"	Colo Loveland
													Frank N.N. Bygorsk, Lomzar		
ADMITTED 12													ontario		
		Anna Maria	38	F	M	IN HOSPITAL							wife		
						none									
ADMITTED 13						DISCHARGED									
		David	11	M	S										
ADMITTED 14															
		Karl	9	"	"										
ADMITTED 15															
	Mariette	Fette	6	F	"	IN HOSPITAL									
ADMITTED 16						DISCHARGED									
		Jakob	3	M	"	IN HOSPITAL									
ADMITTED 17						DISCHARGED									
		Maria	3	F	"	IN HOSPITAL									
ADMITTED 18						DISCHARGED									
		Georg	10	M	"	IN HOSPITAL									
ADMITTED 19						DISCHARGED									
		Katarina	1	F	"	IN HOSPITAL									
S.I. 20						DISCHARGED									
	Bajer	Josef	46	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	father Josef Tesicel	Austria	Ills Chicago
													Wien VI Gumpendorf		
21		Viktoria	39	F	"	none							aunt		
22		Anton	18	M	S	laborer									
23		Anna	14	F	"	none							sister Viktoria Bistorka		
24		Barbara	27	F	M	maid							Wien I VIII Krotag. 16		
	Moschata					servt							wife Rosa Kadal		
25	Kadl	Janos	45	M	M	laborer			Hungary	German Hungary	Austria	Sarco	Neuz Franciscanergasse 7 Austria Hung	Ia	St Bethlehem
26	Revay	Lenart	24	"	S					Slovak		Trsatena	father Janos Revay	"	" Walby
27	Kostroski	Ludwig	17	"	"				Russia	German Russian	Radziechowka	Radziechowka	Trsatena Trna		
													father Gottfried Kostroski		
28		Robert	21	"	"								Radziechowka Andnia Wsch. Russia	Ills	Blue Hill
													father		
29	Goupe	Ludwik Alfons	24	"	"	Mechanik	8 yrs	yes			Lodz		father Ludwik Goupe	"	y.o. y.o.
30								1948-12/19/39					Lodz, Plowna 42 Britten		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New-York July 1, 190

13—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the last through passage was paid by the alien himself or by other persons or corporations, etc., and what relation, if any, they bear to the alien.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination (to be supplied by carrier).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or in consequence of having been induced by any person or corporation, or agent thereof, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1		Myself $3 to					uncle Michal Stroz 81 I Hamilton str. Racine Wis.							5	-	fair	bld	blue		Galicz	Charlanowce		
2		" $3 "					" "							5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	Charlanowce		
3		" $2 "					cousin Martin Sroca 93 Willstreet str. Bridgeport Conn.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Georgalvk		
4		to $45 "					brother Georg Sroka 357 Canne St. Elisabethport							5	"	"	"	br.	"	"	Debromolge		
5		yes $23 yes	1907				brother i. l. Janos Gulyas 77 Ferdinand Pennsylville Co. Pennsylvania Co.							5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"		
6		" $25 "	1907				brother Janos Balog Jacksville Dubois Co. Jacksville Co.							5	1	"	"	br.	"	"	"		
7		" $30 "	1907				brother i. Georg Sorobezki 102 Eigenir str. Latrobe Co. Co. brother Jan Brzoska							5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Hromark		
8		" $12 to	1905				76 Mechanic str. Westfield Mass brother i. Jan Kerkowski							4	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Grona		
9		" $40 yes	1907				5107 Grove str. Chicago Ills							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bjemidowo		
10		" $2 to	1907				146 brother B. Domachowski 158 Pulaski str. Chicago							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Strzech		
11		" $10 yes	1907				cousin Albert Wilke 1321-12 str. St. Louis Mo							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Martinowka		
12		" $36 to					brother i. Conrad Schäfer Loveland Colo							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Frank		
13		husb "					"							5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	"		
14		father "					uncle "							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15		" "					"									"	"	"	"	"	"		
16		" "					"									"	"	gray	"	"	"		
17		" "					"									"	"	br.	"	"	"		
18		" "					"									"	"	"	"	"	"		
19		" "					"									"	"	"	"	"	"		
20		" "					"									"	"	"	"	"	"		
21		self $120					sister i. Josefine Sobieska 1310-31 Hamilton Ave Chicago Ills							5	4	"	"	br.	"	Bohemia	Tchaserie		
22		wife "					"							5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Hanth.		
23		father "					aunt "							"	1	"	"	"	"	Vienna	Vienna		
24		" "					"							4	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	"		
25		self $100					"							5	1	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Tinek		
26		" $12					agn Karl Tenner 123 3 & 5 Rathbehem Co.							5	8	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Zuci		
27		to $20					brother i. Stefan Krusliz. Allen Co.							5	4	"	"	bld	"	"	Rozbrom		
28		yes $100					uncle Wilhelm Widmann Blue Hill Neb.							5	6	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Zabischowka		
29		" $10					"							5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"		
30		" $10					cousin Herman Hautes 136 Melrose str. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	blk	br.	"	"	Klanna Mlica		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908,

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Rudwick Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Supervising Inspect, enlisting therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon," "acting (therewith" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Penn
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Grosser Kurfurst, sailing from Bremen, April 18th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Dowgin	Eugenia	20	F	M					Russia	Russian	Russia	Siedlce	Mother Maria Kak Siedlce R.	Pa	Pittston
2	Kurczak	Stepan	37		M		farmer					Austria		wife Karolina, Grodek R.		
3	Lamak	Panna	33											wife Bodziadka Lamak Lodgin G Nowym R.		
4	Pinka	Grigori	22											wife Stasya Pinka Dubocanie G Grodno		
5	Nurczuk	Theodor	21		S									father Jozef Nurczuk Dubocanie G Grodno		Pittsburgh
6	Mesanet	Seuer	21											mother Katarzyna Lesowicz Dubocanie G Grodno		
7	Kopiska	Jozef	38		M							Germany		wife Zofia Kopiska Sumowo P. Drohiczyn G Grodno	Ill	Chicago
8	Smerenick	Simon	37											wife Maria Smerenick Dubocanie G Grodno	Pa	Duryea
9	Sigulick	Kon Zuzia	35											wife Skapa Sigulick Sumowo P. Mielnik G Grodno	"	"
REJECTED 10	Labowska	Anna	15		S	servant	yes	no		Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kamienczyk	mother Stefan Sepiak Kamienczyk Galicia		Mahanoy
11	Szabó	Jacob	14		M	11-22576-12/13/39	yes	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fegyvernek	mother Peri Forest Fegyvernek Tolnavármegye Hungary	Pa	Tobyhanna
12	"	Bela	7		M	none	no	no								
13	"	Mihaly	4		M											
X 14	Tischler	Sophia	20		F	Wid	yes	yes		Germany	German		Hagybucskent	sister Zofia Sikorska Hagybucskent Hungary	Pa	Pentrook
EXPORTED 15	Sikorska	Antonia	24		F	Wid				Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Galarki G Lomza Russia aunte	Md	Baltimore
EXPORTED 16	"	Zofia	3		S											
X 17	Roskopf	Katharina	28		M	H-196008	yes	yes			German		Karlsruhe	father e.l. Michal Rockopf Karlsruhe G Saratow Russia	Colo	Denver
18	"	Mariana	3		S	19-65 32	non-12-4-39							grandfather		
19	"	Michal	2		M	21-11019-8/7/39	no	no								
20	"	Peter	8			H-197463 9-11-38										
21	Poeth	Johannes	38		M	farmer	yes	yes					Gnaf	father Gottfried Poeth Neulojdrofka P. Rohozna G Samarskaya Victoria		
22	"	Anna Maria	32		F	none								father in l. Russia		
23	"	Adelaida	11		S		no	no								
24	"	Maria	9													
25	"	Katharina	6													
26	Kantorzy	Ethel	20		F	S					Hebrew		Bendery	father Mordche Kantorzy Bendery G Bessarabien	Fil	Peoria
27	Engel	Albert	24		M	M				Germany	German	Germany	Hugenheim	brother Wolf Germany	Ill	Hoey City
28	"	Anna	22		F		none									
29	"	Emil	1		M									cousin		
30	Rapp	Fritz	19		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lichtenau	father Reinhold Rapp Lichtenau Berlin Rehdorferstr 12	Ill	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **116**

Arriving at Port of New York, June 11, 1905

LI—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	No. 5	— —	husband: Mr Young in Co Kerry Opposite No Grand St.	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	blk	blue	none	Russia Suzewing
2	"	"	"	— —	friend Isaac Jolnok 302 E. Monroe St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Latvia
3	"	"	"	— —	name "	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	— —	friend: Wilcinik Kosat 6 Rovenbaum Av S. 2nd St Nile C	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	"	Stanowicz
5	"	"	"	— —	brother Charles Narelinitz Box 36 Sutora, Buttler Co	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Strasiti
6	"	"	"	— —	friend "	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	"	"	Chrzonka
7	"	"	"	— —	Cousin: Paul Klepacz 9 Flatt Co St 3 St Jefferson St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Simonowicz
8	"	"	"	— —	friend: Mich. Michipor 151 E 222 Division St	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Sobowiczczi
9	"	"	"	— —	friend: Vaivel Kilinitch Box 308 Duryea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue	"	"	Sawkawa
10	"	brother	25	— —	bro in l. Georg Borys Kahanoy Pa 418 Centre	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	gray	"	Galicia Kaciczar
11	"	father	10	no	father Mihaly Szabo Chicago Ills 474 Sangamon St.	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	br.	"	Hungary Eggarnek
12	"	"	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tikabo
13	"	"	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	" Trokentmre
14	"	husbd	3	— —	husbd Jacob Tischler % Nathias Zoll Pentrook Pa R 591	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	br.	"	Servia Belgrad
15	"	father	5	— —	father Fisk Sikorski Sheranna St 1916 Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	gray	"	Russia Salozki
16	"	grfather	—	— —	gr father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.	"	" "
17	"	husbd	2	— —	husbd Michael Rostkept Denver Colo 1204 Larimer St	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gray	"	Austria Karienpeld
18	"	father	—	— —	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.	"	" "
19	"	"	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	brother	5	— —	bro in l. Joh. Bolg Victoria Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	"	brother	—	— —	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
23	"	uncle	—	— —	uncle	"	"	"	"	Fraelonia	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	bridegroom	10	no	bridegroom Sam Erlichmann Perdia Fel. 2300 1/2 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	blk gray	brown	Russia Bendary
27	"	self	10	no	friend: bro J. Lewis Jersey City Nj 201 9 Street	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Germany Franzenheim
28	"	"	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blue	"	" "
29	"	father	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
30	no	self	10	no	brother Ernest Proff Newark N.J. Clinton Place	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	blk.	br.	" Germany Rostock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Langguth Master, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm from Bremen, do
(Master, Owner, Agent, Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Langguth
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1908;
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Bureau Hygienic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1908.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Fraser Kurfurst sailing from Bremen, April 18th, 1908

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2																
1	Schmelebeck	Jacob	70		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Debatz	father: Simon Schmelebeck 2 Volotz Circuit Court Hungary	Ohio	St Joseph
2	Fraeler	Anna	35		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bikkench	friend: Mons Brenda Nagy Beskerek Circuit Court Hungary	"	St Louis
3	"	Katharine	14		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Karl	10		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Anton	8		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Johann	6		"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Agnes Champier Nagy Beskerek Petrofi gasse 13 Hung.	"	"
7	Champier	Gustav	25		M	S	Surgeon	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	"	wife: Emma Brandt Konigsgrez Austria Bohemia	N.J.	New York
8	Brandl	Willibald	35		M	married	"	"	"	Austria Bohemia Hungary Croatia	"	"	"	wife: Eva Mutnyakovic. Vol. Volos 57		
9	Mutnyakovic	Petar	31		M	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ilara Gradiska	Hung. Croatia	Ont. Can. Toronto
10	Pennic	Ivan	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife: Maria Pennic Volg Volos 57		
11	Bayer	Karl	31		M	married	shoemaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Ilara Gradiska Hung. brother: Josef Pathole Schiertenz b/ Sindelfingen / Baden	Penna	N.J. Hancock
12	"	Karoline	30		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
13	Fritsche	Friedrich	12		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
14	Bayer	Martha	4		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
15	Rosenberger	Minna	21		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Löbrichen	father: Jakob Rosenberg Göttingen Kr. Insterburg / Gallen Germany	Ohio	Willow
16	Fizik	Georg	20		M	S	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Not Given	father: Christine Fizik Stanely Ernst Fizik Ost Germany Anna Wash. Ridgville		
17	Gerner	Hieronymus	32		M	S	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Worms	mother: Georg Gerner Rotenbaumb Bavaria Ger.	Ill.	Chebeyan
18	Czasgaicke	Antonina	20		F	S	servant	yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Trigzki	father: Antonas Czasgaicki Kr. Tauler Gub. Kauno. Russia	Mass	Cambridge Port
X 19	Przygocka	Jozefa	16		"	"	servant	no	no	"	Polish	Russia	Wastzembie	friend: Josef Skoczewski Kaunko- wo P. Kr. Tauw. Gub. Kaun. Russia	Mich	Detroit
20	Engels	Johann	26		M	S	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alster	friend: Martin as Hewsler father: Dusseldorf. Germany.	Conn	New Milford
21	Masurek	Anna	25		F	M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria Galicia	Janow	father: Jan Kabizhkiewicz Janow. Austria Galicia	N.J.	New York
22	"	Michal	1½		M	S				"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
23	Finkat	Anna	41		F	W	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pilsit	mother: Justine Wirbrunski Pilsit Hammerstr. 38 Ostpr. Germany	Oh	Dalton
24	Karanowski	Franziska	46		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin.	daughter: Martha Steffenhagen Berlin, Solingerstr. 81	Ohio	Steffenhagen
ADMITTED 25	"	Alfred	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	Marie	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hans	Katharina	38		F	W	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife of: Eva Schmelebeck Nadwegasse Szemion, Hungary	Oh	Dayton
28	Koschnik	Bertha	17		F	S	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Tchen Wasan	Ill. S. E.	Wisc	Eden
29	Bär	Pauline	21		F	S	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pr. Eylau	mother: Emma Wolf Ostrode Hohenzollern Germany	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Butkowski	Leonhard	22		M	S	joiner	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pskadow	mother: Lucian Butkowski Emma Warsaw Russia	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **118**

Arriving at Port of New York. April 29, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Yes / No; years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			16		Bother: Johann Schneebeck 1504 Grand av. St. Louis. Mo					good	No	5. 5	fair	bld blue brown	none	Hungary Polanka Nyz Becskerek
2			80		husband: Adam Fuster 1415 South 10th St. Louis, Mo							5 4				
3					father:							5 8				
4																
5																
6											Blind Cripple					
7		self	10	no	bro:							5 8				
8			30		to the Immigranthouse 9 Stake str. New York							5 11		blue		Bohemia Königsberg
X 9			10		friend: Jakob Buckwie 8 King str. Toronto Ont. Can.							5 6		brown		Croatia Stara gradiska
10			10		cousin:							5 5	dark	blk.		
11		sister	40		uncle: Fred Krause Hancock, Mi							5 3	fair	bld gray		Germany Teuchtwangen
12												5 4				Schifflang
13												4 8				Heidelberg
14														blue		Stuttgart
15	no	br. i. l.	50		br. i. l: Otto Henry Hohnken 215 Willow Ave. Hoboken NJ							4 11		gray		Fabrieteen
16	yes	brother	10		brother: Johann Schneebeck Rio Wash.						Trachoma					
17			780		brother: John Pirna 70 Ave Mitchell Professor of Mathematics Seminary Dubuque Iowa						no	5 9		br.		Hohenstadt
18		brother	10		brother: Jacob Czarjan 545 Main St Cambridge Port Mass							4 11		blue		Russia Pinsk
19		father	3		father: Hrzegan Rzygaki Wiliam St. # 322 Detroit, Mich							5 2		br.		Austro Hungarie
20		self	20	no	friend: Mrs. Hohne New Milford Penn.							5 4				Germany Lister
21	yes	husband	30	yes	husband: Wasyl Olszewski 70 Old Orchard 185 Washington Blvd							4 9		gray		Galicia Russia
X 22		father		born	father:									blue		Austro Hungarie
23	yes	self	10	1902 1908 Dayton, Oh.	cousin: Georg Hairies Dayton, Oh. Ballenstrasse 331							5 2		blk br.		Germany Tilsit
24		sister	20	no	sister: Dorothea Schmidt, Bayonne 6 Ly. 40 & 12 Str.							5	dark	blk		Austr. Lehan
25		aunt			aunt:								fair	blk		
26		Reg												gray		
27		son	40	no	son: Jakob Bauer 70 Albert Ley A.R.S. Union Bank Dayton Ohio							4 11				Hungary Unkenfeva
28		wife	50	yes 1896 1908 Erie, Pa.								5 1				
29	yes		96	no	sister: Mrs. Franks. Buffalo N.Y. 295 Howe Ave.							5 2				Germany St. Gallen
30		brother	5	no	brother: Benjamin Bukowski Stark Block, 427 Elmwood Ave							5 9		br.		Russia Piraeus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Engineer Master of the S.S. Troyer Northwest, from [illegible] Rhenen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Wilcox Sturtee, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamer Kaiserin, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Grosser Kurfirst" sailing from Bremen April 18 , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wakemann	Ismael	22		M S	farm lab	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wzacharowka	father Jenchel Wakemann Wzacharowka Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Mauer	Wilcel	24		M S	miller							brother Jacob Mauer Kroasyn Russia	Ill	Chicago
3	Kaminsky	Boruch	18		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes		Jewish		Kozislay	father Jos. Minjanowsk Pjuromin Gut Rock Russia	Pa	Nanticoke
4	Galeimas	Jozas	18		M S		Yes	yes		Lithuanian		Kingeli	father Stanislaw Balc Kingeli Russia	Mass	Amherst
5	Franckimute	Maria	19		F S	none	Yes	yes		Lithuanian			father Winnenlas Franckunas Pingule Gut Town Russia mother Ewa Kimbrenne, Gailing Pingule Gut Town Russia		
6	Baltrunas	Magdalena	23		F M	none						Jasionisz	grandmother	Mass	Scandibel
7		Kazimirah	45		S		No	No					wife Marcyana Kirgir	Pa	Scranton
8	Kirgir	Kazimiers	35		M	farm lab	No	No				Kankowo	Kankowo Gut Rosenty Russia		
9	Fuesshmann	Johanna	19		F S	none	Yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	mother Marie Fuesshmann Osterstr 10, Bremerhaven Germ.	Ny	Newyork
10		Cecilia	17		F S				Hungary						
11	Golubovic	Milos	35		M M	farm lab	No	No	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Drenovac	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Savica Golubovic Ceratje 4 Bunci Croatia	Ill	Chicago
12	Petrovic	Vico	23		S		Yes	yes	"				wife Mirka Petrovic Ceratje 44 Bunci Croatia		
13	Taran	Tomo	17		S		14-12867	no	"			Podlapaca	mother Mozic Caran Podlapaca 80 Croatia		
14	Rosandic	Petar	49		M M								wife Rosandic Teka Podlapaca Croatia		
15	Matanic	Marko	15		S S								mother Matanic Ena Podlapaca 225 Croatia		
16	Budisavljevic	Jandrya	43		M M								wife Budisavljevic Toca Podlapaca Croatia		
17	Begic	Done	28									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Begic	father Jure Begic 147 Podlapaca 147 Croatia		
18	Tertic	Joso	17		S		No	No	"			Tertic	brother Tome Tertic Podlapaca Croatia		
19	Tertic	Jure	45		M M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tertic	wife Maria Tertic Podlapaca 103 Croatia		
20	Javor	Marko	17		S M		Yes	yes	"				father Juraj Javor Podlapaca 95 Croatia		
21	Vukovic	Josa	45		M M								wife Maria Vukovic Podlapaca 20 Croatia		
22	Zak	Franz	29		M S	miner			Austria Galizia	Polish	Austria	Ostrawa	father Franz Zak Gelow b. Weltrzka Galizia	Pa	New Alexandria
23	Lick	Adolf	40		M S	farm lab			Russia	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	wife Susanna Lick Langestrasse 8 Bremerhaven Germ.	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Kowohl	Valentin	38		M S	laborer			Austria			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill Chicago	U.S.C.	Ill	Chicago
25	Berger	Hermann	37		M M	clerk			DECLARED Germany		Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dresden	mother Auguste Berger Dresden Hosterwitz Germany	Mex	Tampico
26	Schmidt	Louise	60		Wid	none			U.S. CITIZEN.		ny	Newyork	U.S.C.	Ny	Newyork
27	Grau	Minnie	16		S	servant			Germany		Germany	School	step mother Frau Gottlieb Grau Bremen Hastedt Humboldtstr 5 German		
28	Plewacki	Lucia	62		F Wd	none			Polish		Russia	Kruschwitz	cousin Wladislaus Wojciech Rozgarth bei Kruschwitz Germany	Ill	Buffalo
29		Anton	24		M S	farm lab									
30	Schmidt	Paula	21		F S	servant			Hungary	German	Hungary	Jasy Bacskerk	mother Eva Schmidt Nagy Sarmas, Nakarmagyer Hungary	Ny	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **120**

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has money in his own possession, or how much, and whether in possession of railroad ticket, or through ticket, to destination.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both (Specify which, and whether supported by charity.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	cousin	No				cousin Yerschek Nicholas 859 W 19 Ave Chicago Ill		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	bld brown	none	Russia Wzacharowka
2	S.	stepfather	4				stepfather Tomas Gulatis 668 W 18 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" Sirvargyn
3	S.	brother	7				brother Joseph Gokmbenesch 166, Nanticoke, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	" Kupilas
4	S.	uncle	8				uncle Joe Mitchell Northest, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray "	"	" Klingli
5	S.	uncle	8				uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue "	"	" Kreakujcia
6	S.	husband	10				husband Jeorajs Baltrunas Sandbet near Deerfield, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown "	"	" Gailonszky
7	S.	father	1				father		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gray "	"	" "
8	S.	brother	1				brother Jan Skoltunin Envoy Sgt. Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue "	"	" Lankowo
X 9		brother	10				brother W. Cuokunaeny 9 Stanton St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray "	"	Germany Opperschau
X 10			10						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	" "
X 11	S.	self	12	Yes	1906	Chicago Ill	friend Andria Jankovic 17-27 Archer Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	gray "	"	Croatia Veralye
12	S.	self	16	No			friend		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown "	"	" "
13	S.		10				brother Ivan Gaun Spring Ave 1900 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
14	S.		10				friends Nikola Rosandic Hawa 97th 109 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray blue	"	" Podlopac
15	S.		10				father Milan Matanic Forene Ave 10840 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk brown	"	" "
16	S.	cousin	10				cousin Jandre Stantic Forene Ave 10840 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray "	"	" "
X 17	S.	self	16	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	friend Steve Gasovic 1926 West Ave St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blue	"	" "
18	S.		10	No			friend Steve Sertic Spring Ave 10900 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	faided brown	"	" "
19	S.		16	Yes	1903 1905	Leydam Utah	nephew Boro Bunaic Spring Ave 10900 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk gray	"	" "
20	S.	uncle	20	No			uncle Jure Rosandic 97th 109 St St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk br.	"	" "
21	S.	self	12	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill	friend Stipe Banjcic 10741 Hoyne St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray blue	"	" "
22	S.	brother	14	No			brother Stanislaw Wojciechow. Ke Nw Alexandrya Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk br.	"	Galicia Lubon
23	S.	brother	25				brother Christian Lick 183 1st Milwaukee Wis		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	Germany Bremerhaven
24	No	self	30	Yes	1893 1918	Chicago Ill	Home		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	Lipsk
25			40	No			friends H. Kuhlbeck Campeca, Mexico		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk blue	"	Germany Dresden
X 26	Yes	self	30	Yes	1870 1918	Newyork	son Louis Schmidt 5496 1st St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	gray grey	"	U.S. of A. New York
27		cousin	10	No			cousin Peter Gaertner 1956 84th Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk blue	"	Germany Schroda
28	S.	son	25				son L. Michael Wojciechowski 6th Gibson St Suffolk Ny		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" gray	"	" Znaschwitz
29	S.						brother		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	" "
30	S.	cousin	6				cousin Koch Newyork Park Ave 1026 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue "	"	Hungary Szikszarek

121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Langwerter Master of the S.S. Breyer Ambrose from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. GR. KURFURST (N G L) *arrived* Apr 29, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.-Exc. Date.	Def.-Exc. Page.	Def.-Exc. Ser. Y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Ser. Y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Ser. Y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	1 Rudawetz, Finie	2 Cabin	27	1	L. P. ..	Bock																			
14f	2 Laun, Margarethe	6	7	1	"	Leon'd																			
15f	3 Labowska, Anna	3	10	1	"	Thom'n																			
35m	4 Zarobe, Josef	8	23	1	hon Gd of 2 chn in	Fitz'																			
46f	5 Jaranowska, Franjiska & 2 ch	2	24/6	3	"	Chiese																			
38m	6 Pauer, David & 3 ch	4	12/7	4	hon. wi & 3 ch in	Mitchel																			
22m	7 Rutkewicz, Jans	6	28	1	" or Cert	Leon'd																			
42f	8 Walter, Josefine	8	19	1	" Gd of 29	Fitz'																			
11m	9 Friedmann, Samuel & sis	8	20/1	2	"	"																			
24f	10 Sikovska, Antonia & ch	3	15/6	2	" Unmarried	Thomas																			
19f	11 Fuschmann, Johanna	1	9	1	" .is in hos	Elliott																			
44m	12 Schroder, Bernhard, wi & ch	8	12	14	" or Cert	Leon'd																			

7. 13 (Fuschmann Cecilie 1 11 [illegible]

2 Mu [illegible] Otto [illegible]

38 f 15 (2) Bauer Emma Mann 11 10 5 20 [illegible] 6/22 10 30 [illegible]

11 m 16 Dolenij Franz [illegible] 5 [illegible]

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived April 22, 1906, 19, M., from Ok

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Petrulka [illegible]	7	11	38	2	To meet cousin						
	2	Hansen [illegible]	7	11		1	[illegible]						
✓	3	[illegible]		7			[illegible]						
✓	4	Fred Tinnio	1	27		1	To wait						
✓	5	[illegible]	2	64/3		2	[illegible]						
✓	6	Mittner [illegible]	7	9	10	2	[illegible]						
✓	7	Dimitt Paula	1	3			To wait or [illegible]						
✓	8	Rosenberger [illegible]	2	1			To wait						
✓	9	Rosskopf [illegible]	2	17	3		Del for [illegible]						
✓	10	Towgan Eugenia	2	1		1	To dlg for [illegible]						
✓	11	Jaspersen [illegible]	1	17	1		To dlg for [illegible]						
✓	12	Praschocka [illegible]	2	1	1		To Father						
✓	13	[illegible]	2	64/2	2		To wait.						
✓	14	Tiessler [illegible]	1	1			To wait for [illegible]						
✓	15	Frost [illegible]	5				To wait						
✓	16	[illegible]	2	1	2		[illegible]						

Austrian Loc 170 E 80st — Cowen — 30 — 11 30 — 2 2 2
German Luth Emig House 4 State — " " — 9 30 — / / /
brother Mr Stout Land Lake Ny — Johns " — 10 03 — / / /
Cousin Brother Gartner 134 Bank Blyk Selw — 29 — 10 55 — — —
Bro. John — 763 East 6n Blkn Ring. — 29 — 10 37 — — —
Aunt Uncle Edward Box 68 Laurens Iowa — Johns — 30 — 1 00 — 2 2 2
Cousin Margit Koch — 302 E 94 9946 Bekl — 29 — 11 20 — — —
Sis. Caroline Krenz — 718 Willow Av Hob. Ny Bekl — 29 — 10 25 — — —
Ag Sr. Schusb. Richard — 1304 Lorimer Jersey City — 29 — 10 20 — — —
Aunt Gregorie 324 Madison St nyc — Schus — 30 — 9 25 — / / /
Wife Anna — 117 W Kean Hoboken N.J. — Selin — 29 — 3 20 — — / —
Ag Sr. Schaefer Stefan — 394 Williamsburg Jersey City — 29 — 10 25 — — —
Schusb. Josef — 114 E 3. 9946 Bekl — 29 — 10 25 — — —
Ag Sr. Schusb. Jacob. — Pentwood Pa — 29 — 10 25 — — —
Schusb. Lambert — 2085 Lexington Nyc — Selin — 29 — 10 40 — — —
Ag Sr. Schusb. Gloria — 107 So. Kissen Elkton Co. — 29 — 3 20 — 2 —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

4

123

U. S. ..... Boston, ...

	Total Steerage None	Aliens subject to the Head Tax	Total Steerage

Steerage of Str. S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

SEX

M
F

RECAPITULATION

Aliens / U. S. / Total /

Cabin [illegible]

Steerage [illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE *sailing from* CHERBOURG , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Newgreen	E													
2	Mr Webb	C-M													
3	Miss Fowler	E a													
4	Mrs Callum	C-L M													
5	Mr Randolph	Gen Geo													
6	Mr Hone	John													
7	Mrs Hone	John													
8	Mr Dwight	Kirby													
9	Mr Despard														
10	Mrs Despard														
11	Miss Despard														
12	Mr Ries	Ferdinand	28	m	m	merchant	yes		German	German	Belgium	Antwerp	20 Rue des Recollets Antwerp	My	My
13	Mrs Thompson	Chas													
14	Miss Scofield	F S													
15	Mr Thompson														
16	Mrs Thompson														
17	Mr Monfet	Henri	32	3	m	m	manager	yes	Swiss	French	Switz	Vevey	Mr G Monfet	53 boulevard des Pyrenees Vevey	
18	Mrs. McKoy	Marie							U S Citizen						
19	Mr. McKoy	Geo S							U S Citizen						
20	Mr Stacken	Maximilian	37	m	S	merchant	yes		German	German	Germany	Bremen	Mr Stacker	Bankhaus Stn	
21	Mr Brandt	Leopold	40	m	S	merchant	yes		Swiss	German	Switzld	St Gallen	Mr B Brandt	Neustein	My My
22	Becker	Elise	36	1	fs	maid	—		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frl Schollen		
23	Colonel Provost	Hector	52	6	m	m	Barrister Soldier	—	Canadian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Becker	Burg Senoch. Burg. Niederlausitz	My My
24	Mrs Provost	Hester	37	10	f	m	Barrister	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Transit	Canada
25	Mrs Knight	R E													
26	Miss Gonzales	Anita													
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of Newyork , *April* 4th , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid by the passenger whose name next follows, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Time (if over 1 year); Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or money to pay your passage? (If not, who paid your passage?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you have ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (If yes, explain in full.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	yes	self	yes	living in ky 135 5th av ky			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue		Westphal Mecklenburg
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	yes	self	yes	1903 ky	Murray Hill 34th & Park av		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	Brown	no	Switzerland Germany
18																	
19																	
20	yes	self	yes	ky			no	no	no	good	no	5	11/2	light	fair	blue	no	Germany Baden
21	yes	self	yes	1907 ky	403 Broome St. 5 Leguard Pl. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	no	Russia Polish
22	"	Home	"	1903 "	friend to friend		no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	"	"	-	Germany Ungdaun
23	yes	self	yes	ky	Canal cor 31st & Mt. Ararat Montreal Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	med	Hazy	Black	"	Canada
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	Hazy		"	"
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack, Master, of the SS KAISER WILH. DER GROSSE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeons employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack, Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ...—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from CHERBOURG , 22 APR 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Able to – Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr French	J. E													
2	Mr Barnum	W. M.													
3	Mr Marshall	W H													
4	Mr Fox	M. S													
5	Mrs McDorrell														
6	Mrs Vogel	Fred													
7	Miss Peace	Charlotte													
8	Mr Jaeckel	Walter F													
9	Mrs Jaeckel	Walter F													
10	Mrs Capp	S. B													
11	Mr Stenson	C													
12	Mrs Stenson	C.													
13	Mr Gardner	Hamilton													
14	Mrs Johnson	B C													
15	Dr Johnson	B C													
16	Mr Coleman	Jacob													
17	Mrs Coleman	Jacob													
18	Mr Binney	G. Henry													
19	Mrs Binney	G. Henry													
20	Mrs Folsies	Mary													
21	Mr Brander Farmington	Wolf													
22	Mr Miller	F													
23	Mr Doob	Irving													
24	Mrs Doob	Irving													
25	Mr Jenkin	Thos													
26	Mrs Jenkin	Thos													
27	Mr Ames	Franklin													
28	Mr Brandes	Emile													
29	Mr McKee	Thomas													
30	Mrs Mayo	A L													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, which and amount of his own funds, or by whom purchased, and whether remittance was by prepaid ticket or money sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Year or previous years.	Where?															
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Black, Master of the SS. KAISER WILH. DER GROSSE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Black
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1906,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] Similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nation[illegible] connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term [illegible] to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" [illegible] people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Canadian	Pomeranian
Chinese	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
Dutch (Holland)	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Steamer [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 22nd [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	Family Name	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]						United States Citizen						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Prussia	German	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	San Francisco
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Register	yes	yes	German		England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	San Francisco
11	[illegible]	William	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Thomas						United States Citizen						
13	[illegible]	Robert												
14	[illegible]	Theresa												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Manager	yes	yes	Canada	British	England	London	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Canada Ottawa
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Canada	British	England	London	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN —	—	Canada Ottawa
17	[illegible]	[illegible]						United States Citizen						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]						U. S. Citizen						
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 4th, 1908

128

C & S 1893

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether then paid himself for passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the group, class, race, or kindred people, of which he is a member, he has been a polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether he is a person who believes in or is affiliated with any organization that entertains a belief in or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years	If Yes. Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	no	myself	no				Dr Schweitzer 66 La Salle St.	no	no	no	no	good	NO	5	10	round	fair	brown	—	Germany	Lehmen
10	no	—	no				Schweitzer 66 La Salle St.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	9	round	fair dark	green	—	Germany	Berlin
11	self	yes	yes	Yes	10 yrs	U.S.	Mrs. Lockwood Manhattan Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	8	Fair	pretty	blue	—	England	Southwell
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	employer	by	Richard	Hanse	Sayon	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair	build	grey		Canada	Ingleton
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown		brown	Canada	Cacharlem
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black, master, of the S.S. [illegible] from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person likely, by reason of mental, physical, or moral defect, to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits, having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted alien under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information to said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Black
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Last name), 2 (First name), 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who *operates* a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as classified on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, so "England" and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "England" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, if any,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am specially appointed as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser [illegible] sailing from Bremen, 21 April, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Schott	Walter	46		M	M	Professor	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin	home Berlin W 50. Ansbacher Str. 50.	Ny.	New York
✓ 2	Deecke	Hans Hermann	30		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck	Deecke & Boltenhagen Wohlersh. 18 Lübeck	bei	San Diego
✓ 3	—"—	Anny	29	6	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
✓ 4	Hartog	Fritz	32		M		Diplomatic			Mission		X		X		
✓ 5	Kämmerling	Fritz	33		M		"			"						
✓ 6	Wulfing	John H	36		M	M	W. S. C.									
✓ 7	—"—	Lillie	30		F	M	—"—									
✓ 8	Ludington	Arthur	28				—"—									
✓ 9	Bennèche	Henry	49				—"—									
✓ 10	Jang	Wilh	65				—"—									
11	Carpenter	Henry L.	32				—"—									
12	Rossi	Louis M.	35				—"—									
13	Trotter	Eugene	39		M	M	—"—									
14	—"—	Sara	29		F	M	—"—									
✓ 15	Diestel	Wilhelm	34		M	S	Entrance is merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg		Father Ernst Drenst Seelbeck 98	Hamburg	Transit to Holland
✓ 16	Schimmelpfeng	Hans	30		M	S	—"—	"	"	—"—	—"—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin		Father Wilh Schimmelpfeng Charlottenstr 25	Berlin	Ny New York
✓ 17	—"—	Lela	20		F	S	—"—	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—		—"—		—"—
✓ 18	Johnston	Dora	28				W. S. C.									
✓ 19	Serra-barbo	Joseph	50	2	M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	Spain	America	Baltimore		home in Baltimore 1709 Guilford ave.	Md	Baltimore
✓ 20	Stern	Paul	25	9	M	S	merchant	"	"	Baden	Germany	(Baden) Mannheim		Father Mr Emile Stern Rheinstr No 1 Mannheim	Ny	New York
✓ 21	Goeckel	Carl	24				officer	yes		Germany	Germany	Flensburg		Schwiegermutter Frau Hofmann Weimar		New York
✓ 22	Heyl	Emil					W. S. C. Total									
✓ 23	Moritz	Max	18		M	S	Fabrikant	yes		Germany	Germany	Laubenbach		Mutter Frau Laubenbach Laubenbach b. Mannheim		New York
✓ 24	Streit	Veit	63				Verlagshändler			Germany	Germany	Dresden		W. S. C. Emigrant		
✓ 25	"	Fritz	30				"			"	"	"		"		
✓ 26	Savage	Lyttleton					W. S. C.									
27																
28																
29																
30																

74

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1st, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Belvedere. New York Mother in law Mrs. V. Gerichten 2525 Fifth St. San Diego. Cal Mother Mrs. Gerichten	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	dk gray	brown	none	Germany	Ilsenburg b/ Elsenburg
2	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	healthy	blond	gray	"	"	Lubeck
3	"	husband	"	yes Feb 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	America	San Diego Cal
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	self	yes	no	Transit to Holland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
16	"	"	"	yes	making a study of U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	dark	grey	"	"	Berlin
17	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18																			
19	no	self	yes	yes 3 yrs	Baltimore home 1707 Guilford ave														
20	yes	"	"	no	Friend Mr Albert Mayer Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Mann
21	"	"	"	no	409 Broadway New York Friend Isaac Jaffe Jersey City $50. $50. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	"	"	Germany	Mannheim
22																		Belgium	Louvain
23					cousin Leo Jaffe 20 yrs old on visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	blond	"	"		
24	"	"	"		Mother of Cousin Jaffe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn	"	blue	"	Germany	Aubervesch
25						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	"	"	"
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack, Master of the S/S. , from Bremen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, and who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lines 1 to 8 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if possible, the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

6

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from CHERBOURG, 22 APR 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X V 1	Miss Fillisch	Birgit	44	9	f	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Sweden	Boras	Fr. A. Fillisch Bjugbrigstaler Christiansund	Ill	Chicago
2	~~Mrs Mathieu~~	~~Jeanne~~														
X V 3	~~Mrs~~ de Martinez Freire	Elvire	43	7	f	M	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spain - Barcelona	Hotel Plaza d'Amerique Barcelona Spain	Cuba	Havana
X V 4	Mr albeck	Jac														
5	Battles	Mr. E. Mrs.														
6	Eaglesfield	Mr. Sarah														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of , April 4, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether these or other persons have paid passage of alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	no			bro Peter F. M. Fallon Chicago Ill. Milwaukee St No 1669.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	gray blue	no	Norway	Bergen	
2																					
3	yes	self	$50	no			Hotel Roma	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut blue	—	Costa	Navarra	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master of the S/S [illegible] from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack
Master. (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Dr. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C & S 1903

S. Steiner, Kitchen under Gross sailing from Southampton, 22nd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Boorman Chas					United States Citizen									
V 2	Robinson Wm														
V 3	Pykett	Frank Frederick	Yes	6	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	England	English	Private Settlement		Mr. Young 46 McClean Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Maryland	Baltimore
4	Pykett	Emily Sophia	Yes	5	F	—	Yes	Yes	England	English	Private		—	Maryland	Baltimore
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

• Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 190 8

O. & S. 1903

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Near to prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane; whether supported by charity (Yes, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	yes	self	Yes	No		Relative Husband 50 Fifth Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5.0	Dark	Grey	Tattoo Finger	England	Grantham
4	yes	self	$100	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5.0	Dark	Brown	none	Japan	Yokohama
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master of the S/S KAISER WILH. DER GROSSE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1906.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Central Powers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—111

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pan Philadelphia Sailing from Bremen April 24th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mayer	Tadeus	50	4	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bobruisk	Brother Benzion Mayer	Nebraska	Omaha
2	"	Anna	21	7	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nova Kdine, Russia	"	"
3	"	Isidor	11	4	M	"	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Marie	10	7	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Novac	Zsuzsanna	40	"	M	Married	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Novac	Friend Paul Simmel	N.Y.	Gutenberg
6	Pichlensky	Samuel	10	11	M	S	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arizona, using mother Anna Pichlensky Nowawes # 183 Hungary	"	"
7	Lachica	David	17	"	M	S	Tailor	"	"	Germany	Jew	Germany	Lachica	Father in Gumbinnen	N.Y.	Newyork
8	"	Isaac	21	"	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Irving	21	"	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Bramkes	Henry	31	1	M	M	Employees of 55	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse Name: Fritz Reinkemeyer Nr. 15	Lehe	N.Y. Newyork
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15-11562 8-8-40
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **136**

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1st, 190

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year preceding the time at which he applied to embark? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25 no				Josef Krajer Kapic 101 W. 84th St Brooklyn Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown gray	no	Bohemia Austria	Brnirov
2	"	Father	$25 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light blue	"	"	"
3	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gray	"	"	"
4	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown blue	"	"	"
5	"	Self	$100 no	90	Hamburg		Husband Prof Kovac Jonsgatan Gothenburg Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	Lath	7		"	brown	"	Hungary	Nezarca
6	Stowards	10 no					Father Simon Nikolensky Gothenburg Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gray	"	"	"
7	"	15 "					300 Lindsay Ave San Francisco Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"		Konigsberg
8	"	$40 "		1903				"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
9	"	$40 "		1903				"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Stowards	$12					Bro. in Law: Carl Boden													
15	On board	$60 no					135 5 34th Sheet Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue gray	no	Germany	Bremen
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master, of the P/S [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of October, 190

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. L. 11. S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm d. Grosse sailing from Bremen, April 21st, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brack	Peter	52	11	M	M	Spinner	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American			1916		
2	"	Sophie	51	5	F	M	none							father Ferdinand Müller	Jamestown	
3	Ballen	Tofv. Fr.	12	5	M	S	merchand			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm, Karlbergsvegen 57 father		
4	"	Elisabeth	25	5	F	M	none							sister Hilda Rosenthal		
5	Rosenthal	Sigfrid	29	6	M	M	merchand			Germany	Germany	Germany	Elberich	Giessen Goethestr 25	Germany	
6	Kaspar	Josef	17	6	M	S	Trav. rad laborer			Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Obrow	brother Franz Kaspar Tchavec 7, Klatovy	Bohemia	Ch. Cleveland
7	"	Anna	11	5	F	S	none							uncle		
8	"	Josef	13	6	M	S										
9	Kiss	Erzsebet	24	5	F	M	[IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED] Servant girl			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Szivacz	mother Ferenczy Kiss Szivacz B Bodrog Hung.	Ills	Peoria
10	Polyak	Rozalia	1	5	F	S	none							uncle Tutory Istvan Szivacz B Bodrog		
11	"	Jozsef	11	6	M	S								grandniece		
12	Angeli	Therezia	34	5	F	M	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN] Szekelyfoherovar							mother Csv Tebh Ignatzne Tekelyfoherovar Hung		
13	Horoath	Josza	11	5	F	S								grandmother	Ohio	Cleveland
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10, 190 8.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within the two years next preceding the date of this list, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	To	self	$60	To			wife Rosa Castelli 920 New London Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dk blue	none		Sweden	Halmstad
4	"	husb	$50	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		"	"
5	Yes	self	$100	"			brother Simon Zajenkal Struthers Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		Germany	Rutzbach
6	To	"	$100	"			wife John Slivka Fleming Farm 1291 Box 123 Parkland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown grey	"		Bohemia	Borov
7	"	husb	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"		"	Olsen
8	"	father	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"		"	"
9	Yes	self	$5	"			father Ferenez Fiss 2215 Wash ave Gloria Hts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"		Hungary	O. Szivacz
10	"	"	$10	"			husb Sandor Kolyak 3101 Adams ave Gloria Hts	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"		"	"
11	"	mother	"	"			father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	self	$16	yes	1904	Brooklyn	husb Albert Angeli 279 E 6th st Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		"	Turkey (Greek)
13	To	father	To	"			husb Antal Kobrak 1411 Shelton Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	Race to Finish Line		"	blonde	"		"	"
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Polack, Master of the S.S. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Polack
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rössniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P. I. N. Y. S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen, April 1, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	44						U. S.						
2	"	[illegible]	7						"						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	9						"						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
8	Gogail	Leon	17						Austria	Hebrew	Vienna		mother Pauline Gogail [illegible] Wien XIII Hietzinger Hauptstr		[illegible]
9	Wilhelm	Johannes	23			Farmlaborer			Russia	Finnish	Russia	Tchirvatkal	father Friedrich Wilhelm Rothmanka Saratow		Tacoma
10	Schwarz	David	31			merchant	yes		Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN German	Berlin	wife Rosa Schwarz Berlin Kl. Kochstrasse 54		New York
11	~~Boyer~~	~~Karl~~	~~22~~			~~engineer~~						Stuttgart	uncle Hermann Fabik Reisendiger 47 Petersburger		[illegible]
12	Oetterking	Emil	22			brewer	"		Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg		mother Mrs Oetterking Hamburg Rumpenwerder 14		N.J. Newark
13	Mannheim	Marcus	4			[illegible]	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Hamburg Bei Prenkenstr 3		transit to Montreal
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. *29, April 1901.*

140

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or an almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master of the S.S. KAISER WILH DER GROSSE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Black
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. sailing from Bremen, April 21st, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gyl														
2	Finnemore														
3	Cox														
4	Cox														
5	Hammerich														
6	Gyl														
7	Brooks														
8	"														
9	"														
10	Gyl														
11	Stark														
12	Marquet														
13	Nora														
14	"														
15	Gyl														
16	Lund														
17	Hammerich														
18	Lund														
19	"														
20	Cox														
21	Jacobsen														
22															
23	"														
24	Cox														
25	"														
26	"														
27	"														
28	"														
29	"														
30	"														

U. Bolze

U. S. Cit

Gerhardsdaughter Sweden Scand
Sweden Scand
Sweden
Sweden Hda
Sweden Scand

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York., *April* th, 1908.

142

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			$50													
2			$90													
3																
4																
5			$100													
6			$70													
7			$90													
8			"													
9	no		$100													
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19			$500													
20			$500													
21			$80													
22																
23			$60													
24			$300													
25			$50													
26			$25													
27																
28			$50													
29			$400													
30			$50													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack, Master, of the S/S [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Apr 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

5

143

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

April 14 S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from Cherbourg, 22 Avril, 1908

No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Marie Jeanne Lili	1	10	F	S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			French	French			Chemin des Eaux Vives 4	Canada	Jersey B.C.
2	Nourrice						Suivante							Suivante		
3							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN									
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 4th, 1908

144

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (illegible)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (illegible)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$5	/	Her husband Julien Karoff Seven Bd					good	—	4 5	fresh	brown	no	Elbeuf Bretagne
2	"	father	"	/	father "					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bretagne Angers
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Clark master of the SS [illegible] from Chebarg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Clark
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1906.

at Chebarg

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-03

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-03

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon is sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

145

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5. S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Vic. sailing from Bremen April 21st, 1908.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Zabelk	Rudolf	39	M	M	Carpenter	yes yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Chriposka	acquaintance: Vacl. Vidrat Tomasice f Karasovice, Croat.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Vonch	Josef	35	"	W	Woodchopper	" "	"	"	"	Jehovice	Mr. in C.: Jos Rotrba Trebarbor f Trebovka, Boh.	Ill.	Homer
3	"	"	4	"	S	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Zubcak	Kristina	25	F	M	wife	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hung.	Hidas	mother: Reka Tavcik Mara 1664 Vyska neg. Hung	Ill.	Chicago
5	Talle	Anna	19	"	S	Servant	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Talle Mara 1591 Hungary	Ill.	Voinkers
6	Babjar	Reka	17	"	M	wife	" "	"	"	"	"	husband: Jan Dekjar Mara 1659 Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
7	Talcik	Zuzanna	17	"	S	Servant	" "	"	"	"	"	brother: Reka Talcik Mara f 1665 Hung.	"	"
8	Jezik	Stefan	37	M	M	farm lab.	" "	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vrbovka	father: Jozef Cepulik Berezlucka 413, Hungary	Ind.	Hatfield
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *April 4th*, 1908.

146

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself or herself, amount of; by what other person; if by express company, or prepaid ticket.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	20 no			Carl Firsdza 669 May St. Chicago Ill. brother. Frank Tomek Howell Nebr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	bd	gr	none	Bohemia	Prag
2	no	30 "										5	11	"	bd	gr	"	"	Jekovice
3	"	4 "										4	9	"	bd	gr	"	"	"
4	yes	20 yes			husband: Pavel Stenbeck 713 S. 16th St. Chicago Ill.							5	3	"	bd	gr	"	Hungary	Mlava
5	no	15 no		Chicago	Ill brother: Pavel Talik 41 Jefferson str. Winchester Mass							5	—	"	bd	bl	"	"	"
6	yes	10 "			brother: Michal Talcik 713 W. 16th str. Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	bd	gr	"	"	"
7	"	10 "			cousin: Thelom Bolotsky Chicago Ill 153 W. 13th str.							5	2	"	bd	br	"	"	Turoluka
8	no	10 yes		Hatfield	brother: John Jurik Hatfield Mass.							5	5	"	bd	bl	"	"	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master, of the 1st S.S. KAISER WILH. DER GROSSE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Ch. Polack
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Apr, 1904,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kaiser Wilhelm der Gr. 0336

I. Fenn, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~ that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1906

at Ly

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 3. S. S. "Kaiser Wilhelm d. Gr." sailing from Bremen, April 21st, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3.																
1	Kalndjerovic	Savo	36		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Gnjetinja	mother Jovanka Kalndjerovic Gnjetinj Rycha Montenegro	Penn.	Butler
2	Gärtner	Michael	22		S	M	"	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Tiefenbach Baden	uncle Josef Hunnecker Thorson Russia	N.Y.	Tapleton
3	Däschle	Juliana	45		F	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
4	"	Johannes	13		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
5	"	Magdalena	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Glumac	Ilija	35		M	M	Farmer Laborer	No	No	Bosnia	Croatian	Bosnia	Lipa	mother Tonka Glumac Lipa 5 Bihac Bosnia	Ind	Clinton
7	"	Loka	20		F	S	Home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
8	Koncar	Trivun	31		M	M	Farmer Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Lipa	wife Anza Koncar Lipa Bihac	"	"
9	Zgairko	Friedrich	16		S	S	Miner	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Todolin	mother Todolin Szepes Hung.	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Klein	Jakob	25		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elisabet Klein Alsoverbasz B. Bodrog	"	"
11	Klacsan	Erzsebet	28		F	M	Home	"	"	"	Mag.	"	Komarom	father Tristan Boghar Alsoverbasz B. Bodrog Keazar Komatom grandfather "	"	"
12	Antal		7		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Solakovics	Stefan	30		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Tapajdradsky	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Mihaly Solakovics Tapajdradsky Lasony	Oh	Cleveland
14	"	Anna	22		F	S	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
15	Slavik	Katharina	23		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Grhovic	Vile	40		M	M	Farmer Laborer	No	No	Hungary Croatia Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Sredna gora	wife Luka Grhovic Sredna gora 6 Adbina Croatia	Ills	Chicago
17	Krupski	Felix	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Kalusz mc	wife Teckiesha Krupski Kalnowa nyce Romanowka	Galicy	Com Glenville
18	Glashow	Tikolaj	43		"	"	"	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Ewa Oldshow Loy Swiatnica	"	" Bayonne City
19	Fischer	Hermann Richard	42		"	M	Mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankenstein	wife Ewa Fischer Frankenstein Sachsen	Germany	Cal. San Francisco
20	~~Gsarbesica~~	~~Pavel~~	~~3½~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Home~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Todolin~~	~~aunt Anna Bundetz Szepes~~	~~Hung~~	~~Pa~~
21	"	Beata	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Zislavsky	Frantisek	24		M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Brezovice	wife Anesha Zislavsky Brezovice 124 Cavetimansky Moravia	"	Endicott
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 4th, 1908. 148

13—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by this or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	yes 1907 N York	friend Gyuro Tuhcevic 511 Bte Butte Mont.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	bk	br	none	Montenegro	Ljubotigna
2	"	"	18	no	cousin Josef Daschle Tafelon T. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bd	bl	"	Russia	Neu Baden
3	"	"	25	"	husb Georg Daschle Tafelon T. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bd	gr	"	"	"
4	"	mother	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bd	br	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bd	br	"	"	"
6	"	self	$45	yes 1905	uncle Ivan Radocevic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bd	gr	"	Croatia	Kosinonj
7	"	husb	to	Duluth Minn.	11 Box Clinton Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bd	br	"	"	"
8	"	self	$16	"	friend "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bk	br	"	"	Mazin
9	"	"	5	"	father Franc Bakirko 106-8 Ave Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bk	br	"	Hungary	Gnezda
10	Yes	"	$1	yes 1907 N.Y.	brother-in-law Jakob Klarich 115 Lyon str. N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bd	br	"	"	Ujverbasz
11	"	"	16	no	husb Georg Klacsan 409 E 70 str. N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bd	gr	"	"	Csaszar
12	"	mother	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bd	bl	"	"	Komarow
13	"	self	$100	yes 1907 Seattle Wash	acqu Lazarenetz Jozefek 705. Berg str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bd	br	"	"	Tagszerdahy
14	"	husb	to	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bd	br	"	"	"
15	"	self	$10	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bd	br	"	"	Galgocz
16	"	"	10	yes 1907 Chicago Ills	cousin Jade Buncic 181.4 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bd	br	"	Croatia	Szdna Gora
17	to	"	10	to	sister Anna Lopez Glenville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bd	gr	"	Galicy	Haluszczyca
18	"	"	25	yes 1907 Bayonne City N.J.	brother Stefan Salak 209 E. 22 str. Bayonne N.J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bd	br	"	"	Sniatnica
19	Yes	"	50	to	Hungary	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bd	gr	"	Germany	Frankenstein
20	"	mother	"	"	father Jan Lauterowicz 1637 Eagle Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21																			
22	to	self	$22	"	acqu Vaclav Kucheina 331. Bow Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	bd	gr	none	Moravia	Bresovica
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master, of the S.S. KAISER WILH. DER GROSSE., from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1902,

at Ny C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 366 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. S. S. "Kaiser Wilh. d. Grosse" sailing from Bremen April 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lung	Anna	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pardany	father: Georg Lung Pardany Tolcsvai Hungary	Pa.	Terrach
2	Rausch	Barbarossa	23		M	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Louis Rausch	Pa.	Rochester
3	Schuster	Katherine	16		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Nicolaus Schuster	Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Fura	Anyanna	16		"	"	1-409933-2-18-'13	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Galicia	cousin: Andreas Badzy Tolcsva Austria	Mass	Southbridge
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 4th, 1908.

150

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $50 or more, and if not, how much was supported by charitable or other persons, and by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	wife	$8	No		goes: Mr. Louis Fayark, Pa. 25 age Hebrew	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	bd	gr	none	Hungary	Pardany
2	Yes	husband	10	"		husband: Johann Rench Rochester Pa. 58 Clifford Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bd	bl	"	"	"
3	"	sister	5	"		he i.d.: Nicolas Dacas Cincinnati, O. 55 [illegible] Hood	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bd	br	"	"	"
4	"	father	10	"		father Jacob Fura Southbridge, Mass 17 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	bd	gr	"	Galicy	Pasicka otwinovska
5							"	"	"	"	"	"								
6							"	"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch Polack Master of the S/S [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Polack
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Apr, 190 8

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrived, as for example: cabinet maker, bookkeeper, accountant, engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, coal passer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, passer, turner, laborer, or laborer, which are indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money carried, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Examining officers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the question as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is suitably filled and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people, may, under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen, April 21st, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brandes	Ferdinand	5		M					No No	Germany	German	Germany	no address	Ny	Newyork
2	Bachy	Gertrude	25		F	M				Yes Yes				brother Anton Bachy Forchheim Germ.	Pa	Johnstown
3	"	Katharina	40		F	D				No No				Birkenfelderstasse Forchheim Germ.		
4	Kammer	Moritz	21		M	S	Tailor			Yes Yes	Austria Galizia	Hebrew	Germany	uncle " "		
5	Merz	Josef	33		M	M	Gemlab			No No	Germany	German	Germany	mother Rosalie Kammer Tarnobrzeg Galizia	Ny	Newyork
6	Schulz	Gustav	17		M	S	Butcher				Hungary			father Jak. Merz Speitzingen 284 Germany	Kans	Kansascity
7	Lavic	Klinka	30		F	M	Servic			No No	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Speitzingen Germany		
8	"	Pero	4		M	S								father Julius Schulz Ver Ketzin 22 Berlin Schöneberg Tirolerstr 52 Germ.	Ny	Canandaigua
9	Jovanovic	Vid	29		M	M	Sailor			Yes Yes	Austria			bro. L. Gjuro Lavic Bolnjani Badljevina Croatia	Utah	Garfield
10	Weletaky	Jan	26		M	S	Farmer				Moravia	Bohemian	Austria	uncle " "		
11	Brodt	Arno	30		M	S	Baker				Germany	German	Austria	wife Gjubica Jovanovic Mitrovica Mitrovica Obornika nr 33 Croatia	Wyo	Cheyenne
12	Gombocz	Anna	44		F	M					Hungary		Hungary	father Weletaky Jan Rabensburg Rabensburg N Oe. Austria	Ny	Newyork
13		Zsuska	13		F	S								mother Sophie Brodt 35 Elisabeth Strasse Rixmersdorf Germ.	Cal	Los Angeles
14		Ida	11		F	S								bro. L. Selmer Georg	Ny	Newyork
15		Emma	9		F	S										
16		Karl	9		M	S										
17	Kuhlkein	Josef	43		M	M	Farmlab				Austria Hungary	Bohemian	Austria Hungary	wife Kati Kuhlkein Koronice 72 P. Kyjov Austria	Ny	Binghampton
18	Klimova	Antonie	20		F	S	Servant				Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	father Vaclav Klima Jizkovice Jizkovice 48 P. Kosbles Boh.	Ny	Cleveland
19	Heinz	Mary	17		F	S	Servant				German		Austria	father Franz Heinz Michelsdorf Michelsdorf 72 Landstrasse Boh.	Pa	Carelton
20	Kipikasa	Mihaly	26		M	M	Farmlab				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungaker Kipikasa Engelsberg Tihany Tihany Salgotarjan Hungary	Pa	Gowen
21	Maas	Karlo	40		M	M	German Car Inspector							[illegible] U.S. Immigrant Pier.	Ny	Cornwall on Hudson
22	Rapay	Katarina	18		F	S	Servant				Austria Galizia	Ruthenian	Galizia	Cornwall on Hudson Nosicyne mother Karicka Rapay Nosicyne P. Dzerzuk Galizia	Pa	Mahanoy City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

947 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. S. 152

Arriving at Port of New York 6/279-65 April 4th, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (asylum for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes father	O No		wife Lotte Baden 35 East 335 Maynard					Wife Mother		5 3	bd gr	fair	none	Germany Lehe
2		S Hawks	9		husband Georg Bady 311 Commercial, Johnstown, Pa					No						
3		S. Foster			father					No		5 3	bd bk			Galizien Parnobezeg
4		bro.	10		bro. Heinrich Hemmer 108 Street 116/18 Ave Manhattan					No	Cataract good Eye	5 6	bd gr			Wuttenberg Spaichingen
5		self	96.		bro. Georg Rentschler 1107 Prospect, Kansas City Mo					No		5 6	bd bl			Prussia Pevesin
6		S. brother	35	1905 Palmer	bro. Hermann Schulz 208 1/2 No 7, Canandaigua Ny.					No		5 3	bd br			Prussia Thorn
7		S self	30 Yrs	1907 Utah	husband Timo Savic, Garfield, Utah, Box 43					No						
8		S mother	No		father					No		- -	bd br			Mitrovice
9		S. self	10.		uncle Svetoslav Drobac Cheyenne, Wyo.					No		5 5	bd br			Mahren Sitboric
10		S. friend	12.		friend Anna Forgasova 4 John Salem, Greenwich St Ny					No		5 9	bd gr			Sachsony Dresden
11		S. self	50 Yrs 1905	Los Angeles Cal.	home husband Ankovic Johan					No		5 3	bd gr			
12		brother	6 No		4 St Henry Valley City Dak. 638 Maynard											
13		father			father											
14																
15											Measels					
16		S. brother	8 No		brother Vaclav Kuehlheim Addison Binghampton Ny.					No		5 10	bd gr	fair	none	Moravia Skorovice
17		S. bro.	6 No		bro. John Barton 595 [illegible] Newport					No		5 -	bd gr			Bohemia Zickovice
18		S. brother	8 No		brother Franz Heinz % Edward Weber, Canajoharie Ny.					No		4 10	bd br			Rybnick
19		S. brother	10		bro. Kipikára Andras Gowen, Pa, Luzerne Co.					No		5 6	bd bl			Hungary Tekefalu
20		self	158 Yrs 1903	Brunswall 1908 Hudson Ny	home					No		5 8	bd br			Germany Hamburg
21		S. brother	10 No		bro. Dmetro Rgpag W. Salamy St Salamy City					No		4 6	bk gr			Galicia Nasiczne
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master of the S/S [redacted], from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polack M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1906

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse 1903 (1)

May 2nd 1908

Adl

Ad 1

Ae Apr 29/08

Wants Cert

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISER WILH.

I, Physician, Surgeon of the 55 DER GROSSE, having (Received), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Received, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Physician

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Adl

1 ae

SEX
~~R & F~~
~~R & A~~
~~R & I~~
MONEY
~~E & L~~
~~R & O~~
~~R & J~~
~~D & O~~
~~P & P~~
~~C & J~~
~~T. & N~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second [illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISER WILH, DER GROSSE sailing from Bremen, April 21st, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lohmann	Christel	19	m	S			yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Parents: Mrs. Lina Lohmann 31 Bocthestrasse Lehe	N.Y.	Newyork
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by Dr. De
John [illegible] Jr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Ch. Polacchi (State whether Master, Master, Second Officer.) of the SS L. ..... , from Y Bremen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Polacchi
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *April 28th*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (write the answer "No" opposite the name of any person who is not).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Savant — on board	$60. to go	1906		Newyork 228	Friend: John Ehorn 35 Street Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	Brown	Brown	no	Germany	Lehe
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30																					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190_ at _____

_____
Inspection Officer

EXAMINED
PASSED
PASSED
DETAINED
DETAINED
PASSED
JUNE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthenish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm d. G. sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M.	W.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend not going with alien to country.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohler	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg

Has been in hospital since arrival - has pleurisy is not able to pay head tax captain to pay

Member of crew
Admitted upon C.S.P.
Geo A Smith
Insp
for Kimball

Nos. 19 to 30 — Columns for Married or Single, Calling or Occupation, Able to Read, Able to Write, Able to Speak English, Have you a Ticket, Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, Whether Having Money, Amount, Whether a Passage Ticket Paid by Another, Whether Ever in Prison, Whether a Polygamist, Whether Under Contract, Whether Coming for Any Other Purpose, Whether Previously in the United States, When and Where, Whether Ever Refused Admission, Whether Ever Deported, Whether Accompanied by Relative, and What Relative, Height, Complexion, Color of Hair, Color of Eyes, Identification Marks, Place of Birth, Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative in Country Whence Alien Came. Entries will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *April 2 1908*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination.	Whether coming by contract, or promise of employment, or in any capacity, and what.	Whether accompanied by wife or children, and how many of each.	Whether in good health, mentally and physically.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Nationality.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	[illegible]															[illegible] Germ
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tool maker, blacksmith, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, and generally resides on it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as a train of stock, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 need not be considered, the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and receiving clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman (nationality) may belong to any one of several races or peoples, as, similarly, "French" by race may mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Scotch German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be properly observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the British West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should be, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. Money owned by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact time (month and year) and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17.—The entries in the above columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 15

S. S. "KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE (N GL) arrived Apr. 29, 1906, 190, M., from

GL

Index No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Ex'l. Date	Dep.—Ex'l. Page	Dep.—Ex'l. No.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings No.	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted No.	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship
24f 1	Wisz, Erzebeth	3	9	1	L. P. C.	Insuff.	Keep	5/1	1:25 pm.												
24m 2	Zislawsky, Frantisek	3	22	1	"	Ex Cert	Alex.	5/18	1:30 pm.												
37m 3	Merz, Josef	1	5	1	"	Ex Cert	Elliott	5/9	1:30 pm.												

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11–1618.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm d. Grosse arrived April 21 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
561									April				
✓ 1	[illegible] Mina		2	1	1	[illegible] Sister	s/o. Lucy Catherine with Emil H. Seeball 70 Alley Newarkstg	Owen	21 May	10	2	2	2
✓ 2	Tallo [illegible]					[illegible] Brother	Mary Stone mass Johns	Owen	4/	2 30	2	3	2
✓ 3	[illegible]		2	1		To Father	RR & father Jacob 117 West St Southbridge		4/	00	1	2	1
✓ 4	Klaisa [illegible]	3	1/2	2		" Bro.	Rose Zoltan 409 E90 Nye Bell		29	11	—	2	—
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													

Printed for the Government

(4)

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

[illegible]

B & R

[illegible]

P

G

J

[illegible]

AMPLIFICATION

[illegible]

14 - 53 - 127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	(Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

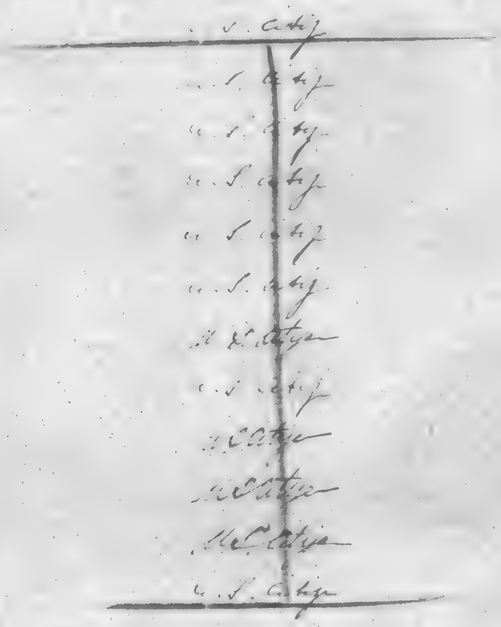
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cuba* *sailing from Havana Cuba, April 26th, 1908*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Green	Anna	38	F	m										
2	Marshent	Robert	39	M	m										
3	Marshent	Beatrice	38	F	m										
4	Brennan	Paul	42	M	m										
5	Fuss	Philip	40	M	m										
6	Siegenthaler	Helen	45	F	m										
7	Anderson	George	26	M	S.										
8	Crowley	Mary	32	F	S.										
9	Knight	Beatrice	6	F	S.										
10	Knight	Mary	48	F	M.										
11	Reed	Genovera	24	F	S.										
12	Leland	George	12	M	S.										
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *New York*, *April 24th*, 190*7*

159

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or periods of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might or might not be a subject of Great Britain, Belgium, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Backhaus, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Marine Service employed by survey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 160 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Backhaus

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 21st day of April 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Havana Cuba, April 26th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Kirchstetter	Bernhard	25		M.					U.S.A.							
2	Kirchstetter	Julius	1		M.					U.S.A.							
3	Fuller	Tillinghast	70		M.	M.				U.S.A.							
4	Fuller	Lena	68		F.	M.				U.S.A.							
5	Rogers	Joseph	49	M.	M.	Employee	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Telegrafo Hotel	Havana	Canada	T
6	Harbottle	Colin	34	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	T
7	Fuller	George	37	M.	M.					U.S.A.							
cancelled 8	~~Hamphire~~	Edmund	33	M.	M.					U.S.A.							
9	Hamphire	Mary	33	F.	M.					U.S.A.							
10	Goode	Roger	2	M.	S.					U.S.A.							
11	Ueda	Keikachi	34	M.	M.	Gov. Official	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	R. Imperial	Tokio	Japan Tokio	T
12	Ueda	Bunka	38	M.	M.	Gov. Official	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Japan Tokio	T
13	Rabeuf	Edward	30	M.	S.					U.S.A.							
14	Archer	John	37	M.	S.					U.S.A.							
15	Stess	Mary	38	F.	M.					U.S.A.							
16	Shrew	Caroline	30	F.	S.					U.S.A.							
17	Black	George	32	M.	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		London	Eng. London	T
18	Frye	James	56	M.	M.					U.S.A.							
19	Richards	Jerry	41	M.	S.					U.S.A.							
20	Lemaire	Elysee	24	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	29 Malecon st.	Havana	France Havre	T
21	Lombard	Julia	24	F.	S.					U.S.A.							
22	Champion	Isaac	42	M.	M.					U.S.A.							
23	Velares	Luis	48	M.	M.	Mexican	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		101. Obrapia st.	Hav.	Hav.	
24	Weatherington	Sarah	45	F.	M.					U.S.A.							
25	Hamilton	James	50	M.	M.					U.S.A.							
26	Flux	Antonio	32	M.	S.	Diplomatic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		H.O. Basket	Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.	T
27	Landis	Bertha	33	F.	M.					U.S.A.							
28	Landis	Arthur	3	M.	S.					U.S.A.							
29	Landis	Virginia	4	F.	S.					U.S.A.							
30	Landis	Helen	6	F.	S.					U.S.A.							

idito 28/21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Oct 5*, 190

161

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No, Year(s) or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	yes	self	yes	yes 1904 yes	In transit to Toronto		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
6	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
7																	
8																	
9																	
10				Continental use for 1907											(as stated in Passport)		
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1906 yes	In transit to Tokio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	Black	Black	none	Japan	Tokio
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1906 yes	Passport 40432		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Black	Black	none	Japan	Tokio
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 yes	In transit to London		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	green	none	England	London
18																	
19																	
20	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	In transit to Rome		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	Black	brown	none	France	Reims
21																	
22																	
23	yes	self	yes	no no no	127 Front St. City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Blue	none	Sp.	Barcelona
24																	
25																	
26	yes	self	yes	yes 1908 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Kaskellum Surgeon of the Steamer Campania do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Kaskellum

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 25 day of April 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saratoga sailing from Havana Cuba, April 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caguio		35		m	husband	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris		Fr.	Paris T
2	Caguio		22		f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Paris	Fr.	Paris T
3	Caguio		[illegible]		f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris		Fr.	Paris T
4	Bates		50		f	wife	yes	yes	France	France	France	Paris		Fr.	Paris T
5	Fanelli	Young	70		m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Cuba	Havana	C Cedado	Fr.	Paris T
6	Fanelli	Lee	18		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Cuba	Havana			
7	Fillinger	Ida	54		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
8	Fillinger	Lillian	20		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
9	Champlin	Dorothea	22		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
10	Champlin	Dorothea	16		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
11	Cumming	Evelyn	46		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
12	Cumming	Grace	6		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
13	Brouillon	Pedro	53		m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	6 c San Ignacio st Havana	France Paris	T
14	Langwith	Estelle	22		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
15	Severinni	Cirodia	55		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
16	Severinni	Clemania	21		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
17	Severinni	Cirodia							U.S.	U.S. citizen					
18	Cole	Adele de							U.S.	U.S. citizen					
19	Kraal	Margaret	30		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
20	Peck	Maria	57		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
21	[illegible]	Frank	23		m				[illegible]	[illegible]					
22	Wilson	James	40		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Flower Hotel Havana	London Eng	T.
23	Harrison	George	27		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
24	Harrison	Frances	26		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
25	Harrison	George	9		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
26	Soler	Jose Antonio	28		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
27	Soler	Maria Isabel	22		f				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
28	Echemendia	Jose	55		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
29	Nicols	Wendell	47		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					
30	Nicols	Richard	[illegible]		m				U.S.	U.S. citizen					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 10th*, 1906

163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, steerage, or group rate.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Scotland	Stirling
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Yes	Husband Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Scotland	Stirling
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Scotland	Stirling
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey Brown	None	France	Paris
5	Yes	Self		Yes	1905	Yes	Husband Paris	No	No	No	No			5	5	Dark	Grey Brown	None	Scotland	Stirling
6	Yes	Self		Yes	1906	Yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Scotland	Stirling
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	No	En Transit to Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey Blue	None	France	Paris
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	No	En transit to London ~~Hotel Westminster~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey Brown	None	Scotland	Scotland
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Hashman, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Service employed by Henry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Hashman

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 25th day of April, 1906

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

164

11—119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from Havana Cuba, Apr 16th, 1908*

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Wagner	Graco	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	68 Del St. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.	R
2	Soriano	Teofilo	60		M	M									N.Y.	N.Y.	R
3	Gonzalez	Guillermo	60		M	M	Protector	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	7 Reina St. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.	R
4	Gonzalez	Guillermina	22		F	S	None	Yes		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				
5	Pinas	Adela	42		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3H. Prado R. Mex	Hungary	Budapest	T
6	Fragaly	Eduardo	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Sp.	Barcelona	T
7	Carrera	Rosalia	21		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Victor Fraglakos	Mex.	Sp. Barcelona	T
8	Sabater	Juan	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana			Sp. Barcelona	T
9	Rodriguez	Benigno	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana				
10	Clark	Thomas	42		M								City				
11	Clark	Isabela	41		F								City			Fr. Paris	T
12	Rodriguez	Jose	42		M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana	2 Belascoain St.	Sp.	Fr. Paris	T
13	Gonzales	Manuel	50		M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana				
14	Kelly	John	31		M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England				Eng. Jamaica	I
15	Courtier	Genevra	68		F	Widow		Yes	Yes	France	French	Eng	Eng.	124. Pacific St. Brooklyn	Nev	Nev.	
16	Scull	Rosa Maria	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana	98. Perseverancia St.	Mex.	Eng. Linda	T
17	Trivier	John	42		M	M							City				
18	Trivier	Charles	9		M	S							U.S. City				
19	Trivier	Jose	23		M	S							U.S. City				
20	Trivier	Charles	182		M	S							U.S. City				
21	Smith	Edward	70		M	M							U.S. City				
22	Cadrera	Manuel	20		M	S							U.S. City				
23	Alegra	Aurelio	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	110. Aguacate St.	Mex	Mex.	
24	Ferrer	Frank	40		M								U.S. City				
25	Appel	Job	52		M								U.S. City				
26	Appel	Elizabeth	42		F								U.S. City				
27	Swan	Fred	28		M								U.S. City				
28	Swan	Charles	12		M	S							U.S. City				
29	Swan	Henry	40		M	S							U.S. City				
30	Kelly	Frank	31		M								U.S. City				

22-62401-12-29-36 - 705-NOTE

*Instead of showing the nationality of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 1st, 1907

165

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no				good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2																			
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1898	no				good	no	5	7	dark	gray	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	yes				good	no	5	2	dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	yes				good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	none	Hungaria	Budapest
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no				good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no				good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none	Spain	Galicia
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no				good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no				good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Orihuela
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	yes				good	no	5	6	dark	negro	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	yes				good	no	5	7	dark	negro	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	yes				good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Eng.	Manchester
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	yes				good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Croatia	Bregsta
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1898	yes				good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	yes				good	no	5	6	dark	grey	black	none	Spain	Asturias
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a women or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens belonging to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wallace Castellaw, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wallace Castellaw

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 25th day of April, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA Cuba April 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmid	William	20		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	84 Amargura st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Gomez	Manuela	27		F M	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	117 Reina st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Bibo	Francis	17		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Same.	My Address	
4	Sherry	Alejandro	21		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	19. Marques Gonzalez st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Fontana	Justo	37		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	21. Sitios St. Havana	My	My
6	Fowler	Ruth	20		F S	Clerk	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Montreal	Canada	Montreal
7	Tripley	Lucius	55		M M					U.S. citizen					
8	Gorton	Terry	47		M M					U.S. citizen					
9	Pierpont	William E.	48		M M					U.S. citizen					
10	Martinez	Ramon	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	37 Reina st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Jackson	Joseph	26		M S					U.S. citizen				London	T
12	Bilard	Louise	42		F S	Maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	48. Juliano st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Thompson	Stanley	50		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Thrower Hotel Havana	Canada Toronto	T
14	Ross	Charles	39		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian				Canada Toronto	T
15	Villanueva	Fernando	29		M S	Cigar Maker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	30. Oreilly st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Roberts	Andrew	26		M M					U.S. citizen					
17	Weeks	Frank	56		M S					U.S. citizen					R
18	Gomez	Francisco	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	18. Gervasio st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Morse	Irving	40		M M					U.S. citizen					
20	Ginet	Jose	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Gloria y Rivero st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Boullet	Charles	43		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Francia Hotel Havana	Paris	T
22	Boullet	Juliette	24		F M	None	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		Paris	T
23	Tipping	Frank	42		M					U.S. citizen					
24	White	Patrick	66		M S					U.S. citizen					
25	Brown	Lily	30		F S					U.S. citizen					
26	Fowler	Walter	41		M					U.S. citizen					
27	McClure	Charles	84		M					U.S. citizen					
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

R
R
T

70 12 50 Returned 6 Sh.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List &

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Newport*, *April 19th*, 1908

167

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien was by own money, whether paid by him, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Munich
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Westminster Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Corunna
3	yes	self	$50	no	1906	yes	Union City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	H.	—	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Germany	Berlin
4	yes	self	$40	yes	1904	yes	335 W. 59th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
5	yes	self	$40	yes	1901	yes	201 S. 11th St. Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
6	yes	self	$45	yes	1907	yes	In transit to Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	4	Blonde	Blonde	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	164 Canal St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
11																					
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	~~In transit to Toronto~~ ~~Hotel America N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	France	Nice
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	In transit to Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	~~#22 Augusta St. Detroit Mich.~~ ~~Hotel America N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
16																					
17							Uncle Ramon Arguelles C/ Cervantes E-15 249 E. 75th St N.Y.														
18	yes	self	~~yes~~	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19																					
20	yes	self	~~yes~~	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Lugo
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	In transit to Paris ~~Hotel Lafayette N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	France	Paris
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	V.	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	France	Paris
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Torres Nieto, of the S S SARATOGA, from **Havana.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Cook Clauss, Surgeon of the U.S. Quarantine employed by purser to solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Cook Clauss

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 25th day of April, 1908

at ..... "

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ext 10 S. S. sailing from Havana Cuba, April 26th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neale	George	20		m					U.S. citizen					N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Barreiro	Joaquin	28		m	s	Sailor	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Casa Blanca	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Lopez	Jose Antonio	20		m	s	Sailor	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Playa del Rieto	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Martinez	Francisco	29		m	s	Clerk	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	29. Inquisidor & Sta.	Ny.	Ny.
5	Jimenez	Jesus	23		m	s	Painter	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	64. Vives & Sta.	Ny.	Ny.
6	Scott	Alfred	28		m	s	Baker	ye	ye	England	English	Cuba	Havana			
7	Webb	Charles	41		m	m	Farmer	ye	ye	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	Ottawa	Canada	Ottawa T
8	Wilson	Henry	49		m	m	Farmer	ye	ye	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	Ottawa	Canada	Ottawa T
9	Pineda	Alex	37		m	s	Farmer	ye	ye	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Toronto	Canada	Toronto T
10	Ortiz	Francisco	22		m	s	Sailor	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Vazquez	Adolfo	25		m	s	Sailor	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	4. Sol st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Miguel	Narciso	47		m	m	Clerk	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana	9. Egido st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Cascuato	Rafelo	40		m	m	Clerk	ye	ye	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	6. Facon st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Suarez	Vicente	19		m	s	Clerk	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	6 San Pedro st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Lastra Lazo	Emilio	38		m	m	Electrician	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	6. San Pedro & Sta.	Ny.	Ny.
16	Regelow	George	30		m	s	Photographer	ye	ye	German	German	Cuba	Havana	Park American Hotel Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Four	Antonio	40		m	m	Peddler	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana		D.C.	Washington
18	Four	Jennie	27		f	m	None	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana		D.C.	Washington
19	Four	Jake	8		m	s	None	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana		D.C.	Washington
20	Four	Alfred	6		m	s	None	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana	2. Cuna st. Havana	D.C.	Washington
21	Four	Albert	4		m	s	None	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana		D.C.	Washington
22	Four	Libbi	2	8	f	s	None	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana		D.C.	Washington
23	Four	George	1	8	m	s	None	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana		D.C.	Washington
24	Bok San Kai		34		m	s	Clerk	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Matanzas	22. Dragones st. Havana	China	Hong Kong T
25	Dawson Calquoun	Dugald	22		m	m	Clerk	ye	ye	Scotland	Scotch	Cuba	Havana	9. Egido st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Wibb	Richard			m	s	(Steward)			U.S.	(Steward)					U.S.
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1905

69

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by who other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	41 Cherry st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	41 Cherry st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1902	N.Y.	183 South st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	gray	green	none	Spain	Barcelona
5	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Victoria Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	c/o Imperial Consulate Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	yes	41 Cherry st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
8	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	yes	41 Cherry st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	green	none	Canada	Ottawa
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	no	41 Cherry st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	90 Oliver st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Ferrol
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Ravaje
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	90 Oliver st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1908	N.Y.	185 Rector st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	el Ferrol
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	90 Oliver st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Vigo
16	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.	232 E 13th st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.	~~Hotel Aurora N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
18	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
19	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
20	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
21	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.	Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
23	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Syria
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	90 Oliver st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	China	Hong Kong
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	315 Hicks st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Beyrut
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. [illegible], from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ...—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

170

ATRATO.

I, Arthur Brereton Lucas, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College Physicians England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Alien Passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Arthur Brereton Lucas M.D.

April 29, 08

SEX

R & R

R & S

R & T

M[illegible]

[illegible]

R [illegible] E

R [illegible]

D & O

P [illegible]

G [illegible]

[illegible]

POPULATION

U. S. Paid

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

INDEXED

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATRATO.** sailing from Jamaica, 1908

	2 Name in full		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or single	6 *Calling or occupation	7 Able to read	8 Able to write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fullerton	[illegible]	25	M			Yes	Yes		English	Jamaica	Kingston	1 West Av	Kingston	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Bircher	[illegible]	21	M	M	Transit				French	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 Cooper St	Manchester	England Liverpool
3	Knecht	[illegible]	20	M	M	Accountant					[illegible]	[illegible]	Spanish Town	Jamaica	N.Y. N. York
4	Haynes	[illegible]	50	F	S					English		Montego Bay	22 Church St	Montego Bay	
5	Dennis	[illegible]	38	M	S	Valet				Af. Black		Brunswick	Rocky Hill	Sta Cruz	
6	Barrett		22	M	S	Steward						St Elizabeth	Port Lea	St Cruz	
7	Hall		24	F	S					English		Mandeville	Myrtle Hill Mandeville	Jamaica	N.Y. N. York
8	Cooke	Kathleen	21	F	S							Kingston	105 King St	Kingston	West Ind.
9	Truscott	Fabian Pendle	242	M	M	Machinist			England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		115 Orange St	Kingston	England London
10	Stewart	Edmund Vere	41	M	S	Transit					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C/o Maiz Court	Kingston	
11	Gilbert	John	44	M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bristol	132 Pembroke Rd	Bristol	Bristol
12	Morais	Amy Louise	32	F	M				Jamaica		Jamaica	Kingston	Abbey Court	Kingston	Spanish Town
13	Jameson	William	20	M	S	Solicitor			England				85 Harbour St	Kingston	N.Y. N. York
14	Reynolds	Isabel Rose	32	F	M	Transit						Glenoffe	c/o Reynolds Glenoffe	Jamaica	Mass Boston
15	Lewis	Eugene	29	M	S	Clerk						Cristobal Colon			N.Y. N. York
16	Vaughan	John Hy Eustace	6	M	S					Anglesea	Welsh	England Anglesea			England London
17	Edwards	Edmund Donald	70	M	M	City Inspector									
18	Romano	Jack Grace	32	M	M	Traveller									
19	Williams	Charles	24	M	M	Physician				English	English	Colon	Mr Randall Colon	Jamaica	Canada Montreal
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 April, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	249 Wavelay Av	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue		England	Wainfleet
2	No	"	"	Yes 1905	N York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Brown	Grey		Switzerland	Lengnau
3	"	"	"	" 1902			No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark			—	Zurzach
4	"	"	"	" 1898			No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Jamaica	Montego Bay
5	"	"	"	" 1903			No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown		—	Kingston
6	"	"	"	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	9					—	—
7	"	"	"		398 W 198th St	N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	Blue		—	St Annes
8	"	"	"	Yes 1905		Washington	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2					—	Kingston
9		Jamaican Govt		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair				England	Crewe
10		Self		Yes 1905			No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark		Grey		—	Oxfordshire
11							No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair		Grey		—	Bristol
12				Yes 1874			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		Jamaica	Kingston
13						Broadway N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair		Grey		—	—
14				Yes 1905	72 Rutland St	Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair		Blue		—	St Annes Bay
15					C/o Quaker Oats Co	N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark			—	Kingston
16				No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair		Brown		England	Warwick
17																			
18																		England	Gloucester
19		Self	Yes																
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. M. Watson, of the Ward Line, from West Indies, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the voyage thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Souls, / in number; and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I have no knowledge that any one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a criminal who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or unless prepaid or exempted, except as stated, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each alien according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. M. Watson
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or, if under 1 year, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in 1st on before the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and words should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily show the race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien whose race is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must not be set down under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRO-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and manifests show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States country, if out side the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join the relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ATRATO

172

I Luther Bisbee Wade Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bisbee Wade M.S

Sworn to before me This _____ day of _____ 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATRATO.** *sailing from* Jamaica, 24th April, 1908

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 *Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Edith	2	7	f	s		Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ontario	Pembroke		Ont Pembroke
2	[illegible]	Elizabeth	35	7	f	s										
3	[illegible]	Isabel	28	3	f	s										
4	[illegible]	Mary	37	2	f	s										
5	[illegible]	Jessie	61	7	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	[illegible]	Helen	60	2	f	s				Jamaica				30 East Race Course	Jamaica	N.Y. New York
7	[illegible]	Annie Adelaide Lee	38	11	f	s										
8	[illegible]	Lea	23	1	m	s	Tinsmith			England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Belfield Manchester		
9	Wilson	Alfred Harris	55	2	m	s	Surveyor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Limehall Kingston	Jam	England Lancashire
10	Lopez	Christobel Augustus	3	5	m		Gentleman			Jamaica				58 Duke St Kingston	Jam	N.Y. New York
11	Lopez	Adelaide	34	7	m									—do—		
12	Dalzell	Annie Ann	34	7	m					England						England London
13	Dalzell	Annie Viola	10	2	f	s										
14	Rohdecke	Arthur	53	11	m		Consul	X		Germany	German	Panama		Consulate	Panama	Germany Hamburg
15	MacLean	Hugh	27	1	m	s	Traveller			Scotland	Scotch	Jamaica	Kingston	4 Harbour St	Jam	Scotland Glasgow
16	Heaver	William	52	11	m					England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montpelier	Ice Factory Montpelier	Jam	England London
17	Heaver	Julia Ellen	56	7	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—		
18	Sorzano	Lucas	38	6	m	s	Bookkeeper			Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			Philadelphia
19	Rhodes	William Wilfred	33	4	m	s	Military			England	English	Jamaica	Frenchcastle	Frenchcastle	St Thomas	Jam N.Y. New York
20	Anderson	Stanley	18	9	m	s	Traveller			Jamaica		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	May Pen		Jamaica	
21	Blackwell	Margaret	47	3	f					Canada		Canada	Toronto	Mr E. Verley	Kingston	Jam
22	Blackwell	Irene	22	9	f	s								—do—		
23	Maynier	Sarah	48	2	m					Jamaica		Jamaica	Kingston	Torrington House Kingston	Jam	
24	Watson	William	50	2	m	m	Manufacturer			England				Richfield Hill St Antonio	Mass	Boston
25	Thomas	Charles Little	49	1	m	s	Paper Expert			England						
26	Eggins	William George	32	5	m	s	Planter			England				St Andrews Club Kingston	Jam	England Bristol
27	Atkins	Francis Ellen	41	2	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Spanish Town	Jam	
28	Clarke	Frances Caroline	41	2	m											
29	Hebden	George [illegible]	41	11	m											
30	[illegible]	Hugh	1	1	m		Gentleman									

*Purpose of showing occupation of "aliens and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "laborers" or "in transit."

†"Race or People." Is to be determined by the stock from which a citizen sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____ 190__

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and full name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 N. York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk.	Blue		Canada	Pembroke
2							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5			Brown			
3							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Fair	Blue			
4							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		Dark	Dark Grey			
5							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3			Brown		Scotland	
6					1898		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Jamaica	Kingston
7							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7					"	"
8	Yes		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dk.	Dark		England	Manchester
9			Yes	1905	N. York		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair				Jamaica	St. Annes
10			"	1876			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2					"	Kingston
11			No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair				"	"
12			No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Brown			England	Cumberland
13			Yes	1902	N. Jersey		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Grey			"	Whitehaven
14			No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Dk.	Blue		Scotland	Germany
15			Yes	1907	S. Frisco		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½		Grey			Scotland	Greenock
16				1886	N. York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6					England	London
17							No	No	No	No	Good	No							W. Indies	Jamaica
18	No			1908	Philadelphia		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brown		Italy	Torrecilla
19				1903	N. York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Berkshire
20			No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5					"	Kingston
21	No		Yes	1908	N. York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5				Blue		Canada	Niagara
22							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7					"	London
23	Yes		No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		Grey	Grey		Jamaica	Mandeville
24	No		Yes	1908	N. York		No	No	No	No	Good	No				Dk.	Blue		Scotland	Stonehaven
25																				
26	Yes			1906			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark			England	Leicester
27							No												"	Pembroke
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. M. Watson, of the [illegible] from West Indies, do declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel who has been certified, or the surgeon employed by the owners to inspect the crew, to make careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been previously deported as an assisted alien, or who is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. M. Watson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Clerk, engineer, stenographer, typewriter, bookkeeper, salesman, farmer, laborer, servant, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, merchant, peddler, butcher, baker, boarding-house keeper, hotel-keeper, cook, waiter, waitress, musician, actor, actress, porter, laborer, or "none" for children and infants.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, and *farmer* or *planter*, regardless of the amount of property he may own.

A person means one who operates a farm, either his own land or others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the money or other pay it yields.

Stevedores and laborers should never be described on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks examining the passengers' baggage.

Aliens having come from Canada through, and out of the United States, should be described and treated as emigrants, if in transit. The immigrant may be in possession of a ticket to some point in the United States, but intending, on passing through it (transit), to go beyond, and should be described as "passing through" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should read (or, rather, the entry in it should be either Yes or No). Yes can read and write. Yes, can read and not write. No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be understood to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should specify the race or people as given in list for each of the countries.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter should be carefully reported by inspectors and registry clerks in their record. For instance, "Finns" appearing on a manifest should not be recorded as Russians, but as Finns; "Turks" appearing on a manifest should not be recorded as Armenians, Greeks, Syrians, or Hebrews, by reason of their being Turkish subjects. An alien who is a Finn, Greek, Syrian, or Hebrew by race must be properly classified under the headings of "Finnish Race," "Greek Race," etc., and not by nationality. In this connection the following instructions are issued to specially interpret nationality:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, except Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the old Provinces Lombardy, Venetia, and Piedmont) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants will be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies properly classify country of last permanent residence and not confuse country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the fact is.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, or society, corporation, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the amount of money shown. Money order or bank draft cannot be included among the several items of "cash."

Column 16 (Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No, as the fact is. The name and address of relative should be given, as in column 11.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend and where).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No, as the fact is. The name and address of friend should be given, as in column 11.

Columns 18 to 22.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ATRATO

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATRATO.** *sailing from* Colon, 21 April, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cleverden	Edmund George	4	5	M	S	Lessees Steamer									
2	Palacaan	Carlos Guillermo	44	2	M	M	Clerk			Colombia		Panama	Colon	National Grade	Panama	Col. Pabdi
3	Erwado	Enrique	29	1	M	S	Farmer									
4	Boyd	Gertrude	27	4	F	S	Hotel Proprietress									
5	Gavin	Mrs Dixon	45	4	M	M	Gen Agent									
6	Nash	Louis Edward	24	2	M	S	Student									
7	Hays	[illegible]	22	1	M	S	[illegible]									
8	Felipe	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	Speir	John H. [illegible]	49	3	M	M	Planter									
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

98/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24 Oct*, 1905

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien was in the employ of the person paying passage, and, if so, his name, address, and occupation; whether a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend; or whether paid by himself, or by what other person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N. York	3 West 27th St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brn.	Scar on back of Neck	Italy	Napoli
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F McEachern of the [illegible] from West Indies do declare: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly to examine each and every person on board said vessel, and that I have made a personal and careful examination of each and every one of the persons named in the annexed Lists or Manifests, consisting of [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I am satisfied that no person is on board said vessel who is an idiot, or insane person, or who is deaf and dumb, or is afflicted with some loathsome or dangerous disease, and that no person has been concealed on board said vessel who has been convicted of, or who admits to me or to said surgeon that he has been convicted of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or is affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in the practice of polygamy or in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year a member of the anarchistic or revolutionary classes as described in the immigration laws of the United States, or who is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or expectation of obtaining employment in the United States, or who has been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, made by or on behalf of any person or corporation, or who has paid the passage of prohibited persons, or for any other prohibited purpose, and that no inquiry, investigation, or examination has been withheld from the surgeon of said vessel touching the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said passengers, and that the answers to said inquiries are correctly recorded as appears from said Lists or Manifests, and that the said Lists or Manifests are correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year old.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be M (married), S (single), or W (widowed), as the case may be.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should be the actual calling or occupation of the person, if any, as distinguished from the mere possession of property, and not the general designation "laborer," "gentleman," or "lady," unless one of these terms correctly describes the person. Persons having no calling or occupation should be reported as having none.

A description of the trade, profession, or occupation of the persons named in the manifest is required for the following purposes:

First, to show the character and direction of the movement of aliens.

Second, to show what occupations are being followed in foreign countries.

Third, to show what occupations are adapted to the varied industries of the United States.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between laborer and mechanic, and persons should be carefully tested by questions and their answers recorded. Laborers should be subdivided into agricultural laborers, those working at specific trades, and laborers not specified. Persons having no occupation, such as housewives, children, and invalids, should be returned as having none. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but who have retired, should be returned as "retired," with a statement of their former occupation. Persons having more than one occupation should be returned according to that by which they obtained their support. Persons who are employed by the month, week, or day should be returned according to their occupation, as "laborer," "mason," "carpenter," etc., and not as "monthly laborer," "weekly laborer," etc. Persons who are employed by the piece should be returned according to their occupation, as "stitcher," "feller," "hand," etc., and not as "piecer." Persons employed in factories should be returned according to their occupation, as "operative in cotton mill," "operative in woolen mill," etc., and not simply as "operative." Persons employed in mines should be returned according to their occupation, as "miner," "driver," "trapper," "pumper," "engineer," "mule driver," etc., and not simply as "miner." Persons employed in iron or steel works should be returned according to their occupation, as "puddler," "roller," "heater," "shearer," "hammerman," "driller," "helper," "engineer," "fireman," "keeper," "feeder," "trimmer," "operative," etc., and not simply as "iron worker" or "steel worker." Persons employed in glass works should be returned according to their occupation, as "blower," "gatherer," "presser," "finisher," "cutter," "engraver," "packer," "helper," "engineer," "fireman," "operative," etc., and not simply as "glass worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of clothing should be returned according to their occupation, as "tailor," "tailoress," "operative," "finisher," "presser," "cutter," "trimmer," "sewer," "seamstress," "embroiderer," "milliner," "hatter," "furrier," "operative," etc., and not simply as "clothing worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of boots and shoes should be returned according to their occupation, as "cutter," "laster," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "boot and shoe worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of cigars should be returned according to their occupation, as "cigar maker," "packer," "stripper," "roller," "operative," etc., and not simply as "cigar worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of tobacco should be returned according to their occupation, as "stemmer," "roller," "packer," "operative," etc., and not simply as "tobacco worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of furniture should be returned according to their occupation, as "cabinetmaker," "finisher," "upholsterer," "carver," "operative," etc., and not simply as "furniture worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of carriages should be returned according to their occupation, as "blacksmith," "woodworker," "painter," "trimmer," "operative," etc., and not simply as "carriage worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of agricultural implements should be returned according to their occupation, as "blacksmith," "woodworker," "painter," "operative," etc., and not simply as "agricultural implement worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of machinery should be returned according to their occupation, as "machinist," "blacksmith," "woodworker," "pattern maker," "molder," "operative," etc., and not simply as "machinery worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of cotton goods should be returned according to their occupation, as "spinner," "weaver," "dyer," "bleacher," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "cotton worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of woolen goods should be returned according to their occupation, as "spinner," "weaver," "dyer," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "woolen worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of silk goods should be returned according to their occupation, as "spinner," "weaver," "dyer," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "silk worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of paper should be returned according to their occupation, as "paper maker," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "paper worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of leather should be returned according to their occupation, as "tanner," "currier," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "leather worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of boots and shoes should be returned according to their occupation, as "cutter," "laster," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "boot and shoe worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of cigars should be returned according to their occupation, as "cigar maker," "packer," "stripper," "roller," "operative," etc., and not simply as "cigar worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of tobacco should be returned according to their occupation, as "stemmer," "roller," "packer," "operative," etc., and not simply as "tobacco worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of furniture should be returned according to their occupation, as "cabinetmaker," "finisher," "upholsterer," "carver," "operative," etc., and not simply as "furniture worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of carriages should be returned according to their occupation, as "blacksmith," "woodworker," "painter," "trimmer," "operative," etc., and not simply as "carriage worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of agricultural implements should be returned according to their occupation, as "blacksmith," "woodworker," "painter," "operative," etc., and not simply as "agricultural implement worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of machinery should be returned according to their occupation, as "machinist," "blacksmith," "woodworker," "pattern maker," "molder," "operative," etc., and not simply as "machinery worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of cotton goods should be returned according to their occupation, as "spinner," "weaver," "dyer," "bleacher," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "cotton worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of woolen goods should be returned according to their occupation, as "spinner," "weaver," "dyer," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "woolen worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of silk goods should be returned according to their occupation, as "spinner," "weaver," "dyer," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "silk worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of paper should be returned according to their occupation, as "paper maker," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "paper worker." Persons employed in the manufacture of leather should be returned according to their occupation, as "tanner," "currier," "finisher," "operative," etc., and not simply as "leather worker."

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be answered so as to name the country of which each person named is a native or citizen.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each person named belongs, as "English," "German," "Italian," "Irish," "Scottish," "Welsh," "Dutch," "Flemish," "French," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Russian," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Hungarian," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hindu," "Mexican," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "Finnish," "Lithuanian," "Magyar," "Celtic," "Basque," "Negro," "Indian," "Ethiopian," "Pacific Islander," "Polynesian," "Australian," "Maori," "Filipino," "Malay," "Moorish," "Hebrew," "Gypsy," "Corean," "Manchurian," "Mongolian," "Thibetan," "Siberian," "Tartar," "Caucasian," "Circassian," "Georgian," "Kurdish," "Persian," "Afghan," "Beloochee," "Egyptian," "Abyssinian," "Kaffir," "Zulu," "Soudanese," "Berber," "Madagascan," "Aztec," "Peruvian," "Araucanian," "Chilian," "Brazilian," "Patagonian," "Fuegian," "Eskimo," "Aleutian," "Greenlander," "Icelander," "Canadian," "Acadian," "Newfoundlander," "Bermudian," "Jamaican," "Haytian," "Dominican," "Barbadian," "Trinidadian," "Guianese," "Venezuelan," "Colombian," "Ecuadorian," "Bolivian," "Paraguayan," "Uruguayan," "Argentinian," "Australian," "New Zealander," "Tasmanian," "Hawaiian," "Samoan," "Tongan," "Fijian," "Solomon Islander," "New Caledonian," "New Hebridean," "Caroline Islander," "Ladrone Islander," "Marshall Islander," "Gilbert Islander," "Ellice Islander," "Phœnix Islander," "Penrhyn Islander," "Pelew Islander," "Admiralty Islander," "Bismarck Islander

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare and affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named in the [illegible] preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements made in the said Lists or Manifest Sheets relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens are full, true and correct in all particulars.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

ATESTO

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabian (Bedouin).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lettonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Persian Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATRATO sailing from , 190

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1			33	2	M	S	Diplomatic	Yes	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	French Legation	Cuba	Havana
2	Rodriguez	Edea	21	8	M	S	Tailor	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Regala	"	"	"
3	Lee	Hatt	24	8	M	S				U.S.						
4	Fenton	Frank	52	8	M					U.S.						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 177

Arriving at Port of New York , Feb 16 , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Years or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Fine	No	5 7	Fair	Dar Brn		Colombia Bogota
2	No	Master	No	No	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Dark	Brn		do do
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. M. Nelson, of the [illegible] from West Indies, do [illegible] Section [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] or has been [illegible] or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible], or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of any prepaid, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] the best of my knowledge and belief in the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1909.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible].

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be [illegible] Male or Female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entries in column 7 should show the [illegible] occupation of each alien, if any. If [illegible] no occupation, that fact should be stated. Aliens [illegible] should be [illegible] as laborers, even though they may have been [illegible] in their own country. Aliens [illegible] should be [illegible] as laborers, even though they may have been [illegible] in their own country. Aliens [illegible] should be [illegible] as laborers, even though they may have been [illegible] in their own country.

Column 8 (Personal description).—The entries in column 8 should show whether each alien is tall or short, stout or slender, dark or light complexioned, and whether he has any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, or tattoo marks.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entries in column 9 should show the [illegible] intended to be made by each alien in the United States, as far as known.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount furnished).—The entry in column 11 should be [illegible] Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the amount of money shown to be in the possession of each alien should be stated. If the answer is No, the name of the person who furnished the money should be stated, and the relationship, if any, of such person to the alien should be stated.

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, his name and address).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the name and complete address of the relative or friend to whom the alien is going should be stated.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the time when and the place where such alien was last in the United States should be stated.

Column 14 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, etc., and if so, why).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the cause for such detention should be stated.

Column 15 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 16 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, etc.).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the nature of such contract or agreement should be stated.

Column 17 (Condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien).—The entry in column 17 should show the condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien at the time of his examination.

Column 18 (Deformity, and if so, what).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the deformity should be described.

Column 19 (Number in family, if accompanying family).—The entry in column 19 should show the number in the family of each alien accompanying family.

Column 20 (Race or people).—The entry in column 20 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian (North), Italian (South), Dutch, Flemish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Scandinavian, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian (Slovak), Moravian (Slovak), Ruthenian (Russniak), Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, Indian (Hindoo), Negro (African), Negro (West Indian), Mexican, Cuban, Magyar, Stage, Pacific Islander, East Indian, or other race or people, designating each race or people by its appropriate name.

Column 21 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 21 should show the country of last permanent residence of each alien. It is important for statistical purposes that strangers in transit, who have resided for a year or more in a country, should show that country as their last permanent residence, and not the country through which they may have passed while coming to the United States.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 22 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 22 should give name and address of such relative or friend, if any, in the country whence the alien came.

Column 23 (Ultimate destination).—The entry in column 23 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 24 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 24 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 25 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished).—The entry in column 25 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 26 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the time when and the place where such alien was last in the United States should be stated.

Column 27 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, etc., and if so, why).—The entry in column 27 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the cause for such detention should be stated.

Column 28 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 28 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 29 (Whether in the United States or coming to join a husband, father, brother, friend, or relative; and if so, whether husband, father, brother, friend, or relative is a citizen or an alien).—The entry in column 29 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the name and complete address of the husband, father, brother, friend, or relative should be stated, and whether a citizen or alien.

Columns 30 to 34 (Height, weight, etc.).—These columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible].

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be [illegible] Male or Female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entries in column 7 should show the [illegible] occupation of each alien, if any. If [illegible] no occupation, that fact should be stated. Aliens [illegible] should be [illegible] as laborers, even though they may have been [illegible] in their own country. Aliens [illegible] should be [illegible] as laborers, even though they may have been [illegible] in their own country. Aliens [illegible] should be [illegible] as laborers, even though they may have been [illegible] in their own country.

Column 8 (Personal description).—The entries in column 8 should show whether each alien is tall or short, stout or slender, dark or light complexioned, and whether he has any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, or tattoo marks.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entries in column 9 should show the [illegible] intended to be made by each alien in the United States, as far as known.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the time when and the place where such alien was last in the United States should be stated.

Column 13 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, etc., and if so, why).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the cause for such detention should be stated.

Column 14 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 15 (Whether in the United States or coming to join a husband, father, brother, friend, or relative; and if so, whether husband, father, brother, friend, or relative is a citizen or an alien).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the name and complete address of the husband, father, brother, friend, or relative should be stated, and whether a citizen or alien.

Columns 16 to 20 (Height, weight, etc.).—These columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

[illegible] Cuban refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

[illegible]

[illegible] West Indies other than Cuba and Negro

[illegible]

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, to the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 21 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 21 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independently of country of nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 22 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 22 should give name and address of such relative or friend, if any, in the country whence the alien came.

Column 23 (Ultimate destination).—The entry in column 23 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 24 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 24 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 25 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished).—The entry in column 25 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 26 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the time when and the place where such alien was last in the United States should be stated.

Column 27 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, etc., and if so, why).—The entry in column 27 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the cause for such detention should be stated.

Column 28 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 28 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 29 (Whether in the United States or coming to join a husband, father, brother, friend, or relative; and if so, whether husband, father, brother, friend, or relative is a citizen or an alien).—The entry in column 29 should be either Yes or No, as the fact may be. If the answer is Yes, the name and complete address of the husband, father, brother, friend, or relative should be stated, and whether a citizen or alien.

Columns 30 to 34 (Height, weight, etc.).—These columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ATRATO.

178

I, Arthur Creedon Wade, Surgeon of the

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and over the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, am, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Creedon Wade

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATRATO. sailing from Barbados, 14 April, 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country to which he Owns or Subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rake											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 8

179

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 N. York	12 Gen 44th St											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from West Indies do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Alien [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or [illegible] person unable to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that said aliens have not been convicted of, or admit the having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or are not coming for an immoral purpose, or are not coming in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or are not coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, as therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ATRATO.

180

I, Arthur Breedon Wade, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Wade M.R.C.S.E.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. **ATRATO.** sailing from Jamaica, 25 April, 1908

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Jones	Sydney Thomas	32		M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Ender	Albert Sullivan	20		M	S	Oiler	"	"	"		Westmoreland	Jamaica		New Jersey	
3	Marsh	Rose	22		F	M	—	"	"	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Westmoreland	— do —	N Y	N York
4	Reyes	Irene	5		F	S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Truett	Chester Anderson	26		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6	Elliott	Lincoln	23		M	S	"	"	"	"						
7	Pérez	Louis	24		M	S	Valet	"	"	"						
8	Knudsen	Edward	52		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"			St James St	Montego Bay	N Y	N York
9	Soares	Eustace Charles	18		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Port Royal			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 April, 1908

181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(wife and) Rudolf Marsh, 413 Bloomfield Ave, Montclair							5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Jamaica	Westmoreland
4	"	Father	No	No	—	—	N.Y. 5 yrs 21 yrs N. York							3		Dark			— " —	—
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1891	N. York	136 Banks St N. York							5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Jamaica	Pt Royal
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J M Watson of the Atrato from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the assistant surgeon thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 4

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether paid for by himself or others, and if by others, by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ATRATO.

I, Cuthbert Reardon Wade, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C R Wade MRCS LSA

182 3

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 L
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATRATO.** sailing from Colon, 21 April, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	11 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Burman	Jacob Samuel	22	M	S	Bar Tender	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen		St Elena	Ecuador		N.Y.	New York
2	Ashton	Walter	21	M	S	Office Operator	Yes	Yes	England	English	Ecuador	St Elena	1 Marine Parade	Dover	" "
3	Parsons	Godfrey Cracke	21	M	S	Marine	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Dover			
4	Davis	George Albert	41	M	W	Foreman	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen		John Burke	Bispo		Pa	Philadelphia
5	Thomas	Daniel	30	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Afr. Black	West Indies	Bispo			
6	Marim	Thomas Francis	41	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen		Cristobal	Colon	C Z	N.Y.	New York
7	Lynch	William	32	M	S	Dresser	Yes	Yes	Barbados	Afr. Black	West Indies	Colon			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 April, 1908

183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, made previous to the importation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	6 Sibley Place Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Sevenoaks Kent
3	"	"	"	No	—	—	Hamilton Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"		—	Dover
4																			
5	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	753 Marvine St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black		Kingston	Jamaica
6																			
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	17 State St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black		W. Indies	Barbados
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Walker, of the ATRATO, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Walker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1906,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Reeson Wade, Surgeon of the **ATRATO.** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A R Wade M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1906

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATRATO. sailing from Trinidad, 15 April, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kazook	Salom	44	4	M	M	Butcher.	Yes	Yes	Beyrout	Syrian	W. Indies	Trinidad		W.	Mass Fall River
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 April, 1904.

185

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	—	—	Merry Romer, 335 Flint St - Fall River - Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Tattoo on right wrist	Beyrout	Beyrout
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F M Watson, of the [illegible] from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F M Watson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John N. Staples Master of the Am. s.s. Algonquin from Dominican Ports + 18[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surg~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under a promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex N. Staples
Affiant
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer

~~Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or [illegible] Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under [illegible] heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, w[illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be c[illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lan[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Ri[illegible] i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruz[illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their de[illegible] ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 5. (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should sh[illegible] *country and city* or town of last permanent residence. It is important for sta[illegible] purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent re[illegible] independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning [illegible] visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last [illegible] nent residence.

Column 9. (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show defini[illegible] place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in [illegible] 12 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 11. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should sh[illegible] tively by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other r[illegible] friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12. (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The e[illegible] umn 14 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of [illegible] sessed.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be decided among the [illegible] members of the family.

Column 13. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and [illegible]
The entries in column 15 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the [illegible] before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places as near as [illegible]

Column 14. (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative [illegible]
entry in column 16 should show whether going to join husband or friend, or [illegible] so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15. (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which and why).—The answer in column 17 should be [illegible] subject to investigation by officers in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Ireland Surgeon of the s.s. Algonquin employed by Government Line to proceed to Liverpool that I have and solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare as follows, that I am duly qualified and practising Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly registered under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons London, England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to the best of my knowledge, true, correct, and complete in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Archibald Ireland
Surgeon R.C.P.S.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

* State whether Surgeon of vessel, or Surgeon employed by Company, Owners, or Agents.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Above 12.	Total.
Steerage	4	10

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
MONEY
PAID
R & O
R & M
D & O
P & P
G &

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARR

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Offic
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Algonquin sailing from St. Domingo 19th, Puerto Plata 22nd, Mole St. Nicholas 24th, Turks Island 25th, Mar. 1908, Arriving at Port of New York, Apl. 1st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town if within the United States; country if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. When?	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Jean B. Hestres	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Denmark West India U. S. Citizen		St. Domingo		New York	yes	father	yes	no			Aunt, Mrs. E. L. Coo 20 W. 99th St., N. Y.
2	Harry de Sola																			
3	Clark Votaw																			
4	Isabel M. Hall	28		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	St. Domingo	W. I.	St. Domingo	Pto. Plata	Philadelphia	"	self	"	"			Brother 1508 Mt. Vernon, Phil
5	Vittorio Tavale	40		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Mt. Cristi	N. Y.	yes	"	"	"			Hotel Ameri Hoboken and 359 Grove St., Bro
6	Ada L. Ewing	32		F	M	none	"	"	Gt. Britain	English	Turks Island	"	"	"	husband	"	"			Bartsville Oklaho
7	Mary A. Haynes	60		F	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oklahoma	yes	self	"	"			523 W. 125th St., N
8	Mary L. Harriott	32		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	yes	father					
9	Clementina Simpson								U. S. Citizen											
10	Charles Simpson																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10 4/60

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PLETELY MANIFESTED.
PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE T

IGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ed March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
l at a port in the United States.

rriving at Port of New York, April, 1908

12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
			Yes or No.	If Yes: Where?							
yes	father	yes	no		Aust, Mrs. E. L. 1004 20 W. 99th St, N. Y.		no	no	no	good	no
"	Brother	"	"		1508 Mt. Vernon, Phila.		"	"	"	"	"
"	self	"	"		Hotel American		"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"		Husband 359 Pine St, Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"
"	husband	"	"		Bartsville Oklahoma		"	"	"	"	"
"	self	"	"		523 W. 125th St, N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"
"	father		/								

1 2 3 4 5 6 black toilet none St. Thomas W.I.
7 8 do. do.
9 10 " " " " Virgin Islands
11 " " " "
12 " " " "
13 " " " "
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

...r they are "cabin" or "in transit."
...ssage & Bank. List of names will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ehrmann [illegible], Surgeon of the, Kr. Albert, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Cuthbert, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ehrmann

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

188

4

	Males	Females	Total
Aliens	62	13	75
U. S.	1		1
Total	63	13	76

SEE 16
~~R & R~~
~~R & A~~
~~R & I~~
MON 7
~~RIP~~
~~R & I~~
~~D & D~~
~~P & P~~
~~G & J~~
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kong Albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 20th April 1908

No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 City or Town
1	Justice Theodore	17	M		Merchant	yes	yes	American						Philadelphia
2	Justice Mrs V	65	F	M	do	yes	yes	do						do
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *April 30th*, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 "	22 "	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					going home										U S C	
2					going home										"	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the Königin Albert, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1902.

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write) or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. French (nationality) "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may, if a Jew, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to all people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

TRANSPORTATION

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether has passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (as far as and if any) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, as well as city and place, as 1901-05, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] serving upon the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Physician.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
2nd Class S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples, April 4th, 1908

M—IMS 17-4-1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Connor	D. C.	36	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Canada	
2	"	Mrs.	35	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	
3	Herbert	G.	45	M.	M.				American					Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Finley	C. C.	40	M.	M.									New-York	New-York
5	"	—	40	F.	M.									"	"
6	Olasewell		3½	M.	S.									"	Port Jervis
7	"	"	1	F.	S.									"	Elmira
8	"	"	4	M.	S.									"	"
9	"	"	2	F.	S.									"	"
10	Greer	Pauline	12	F.	S.									"	Elmira
11	Mitchell	J.	18	M.	S.									"	Port Jervis
12	"	Emma	56	F.	M.									"	"
13	Jones	Ida	29	F.	M.									"	"
14	Ferrari	Carlo	29	M.	S.	Teacher	yes	yes	Italian	Roman	U.S.	Pennsylvania	Rome	Baltimore	
15	Park Jager	G.	21	M.	M.	Farmer			U.S. Citizen						
16	— " —		18	F.	M.	Son									
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Apl 30th* , 190*8*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					191
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	Canada Canada					Sound	No	5	6	Dar Brn	Blue	Canada	Ottawa
2		Montana			— "							5	3	Red			
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	no	self	yes	yes 1908 Calais	107 46th East 100 Street Baltimore					Sound	No	5	0	dark brn	grey	Italy	Milano
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Simm, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908.

[illegible]
[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in each case should be [illegible] years or months, the latter appropriately to those under [illegible] year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry is to be [illegible] Married or Single, as the case may be.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry is calling [illegible] should describe as accurately as possible the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] civil engineer, student, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

sailing Vessels.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Edam Damen
to list S.S. Main Sailing from Bremen, about 4th ——, 1908

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edam	Theodore	1		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	American	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend	Ohio	Bridgeport
2	"	Lisa	1		F S				American	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Edam	Eleanor	6		F S					Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Damen	C.	32		M M	Farmer			American	English	London	England			
5	Peck	[illegible]	42		F M										
6	[illegible]	Maria	12		F S										
7		do	4		F S										
8		[illegible]		11	M S										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	"	M S										
10	[illegible]	Helen	1	11	F S										
11	Miss. Reed	Irma	23		F S										
12	Mrs. Shelshera	Beamont	41	00	F M	Home			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
13	" Morris	Isaac	68		M M				American					Ohio	Cincinnati
14	Mrs. White	C. C.	24		F M										
15	Miss. Morris	Clara	50		F S				American					Ohio	Bridgeport
16	Mrs. Drum	C.													
17	Miss. Carlisle														
18	Mrs. Graham	Joseph	60		M M				American					Ohio	Bridgeport
19	Mrs. "		40		F M										
20	Miss. "	Belle	20		F S										
21	Mrs. King	Mary	50		F M										
22	Miss. "	[illegible]													
23	Miss. Yelshoff		14		F S										
24	" Walker	[illegible]	10												
25	" Smith	Emily	31						American					New York	New York
26	" Case	Caroline Estella	27												
27	Mrs. Stettheimer	Ludwig	43		M M										
28		Duncan													
29	— " —	[illegible]													
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *April 30th* , *1908*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

193

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years previous / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1											5	-				none	Italy	Catania
2											5						Switzerland	Zurich
3											5	0					Italy	Milano
4											5						England	London
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12											5					none		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the KONIG ALBERT from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating whether he is, for example, a civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc.; cabinet-maker, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, cultivates it himself or directs.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by others.

Steamship companies should make daily corrections of the "manifests," and corrections should be made at noon each day, by inspectors and by agents, of the names of aliens arrived during the examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens in transit to pass through and not to land in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be classified and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes—Can read and write. No—Can neither read nor write. Yes—Can read but not write. No—Can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should describe the race or people as given by the alien, and not the nationality.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests will be carefully examined by inspectors and immigrant clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" as nationality is entered by many aliens, but "Irish" is not a race or people. Persons of Irish nationality may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people. Persons of English nationality may belong to the Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people. The following classification of races or peoples of the principal countries of the world is believed sufficiently full for all practical purposes, and should be followed, accordingly. In case the description of race or people of any alien is not specifically covered by the following list, the agent should be governed by the general classification of races or peoples of the country to which the alien belongs, as indicated by the following list:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the native people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the native people of the West Indies who are not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Ye) or No (No to Ket).

Column 14 (Who paid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much money in possession of alien, and if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should show in dollars (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the approximate years and places, as 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join husband or other relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and what is his address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join other relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his address and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Dr Kiernan

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1									U.S. Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Seward, Alaska, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.		Country.	City or Town.
				No.	Years absent.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Konig Albert. from *Genoa*

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have perused the entries of said vessel's list of [illegible] aliens, and have, and each of them, subscribed to the oaths contained in the same; that I have caused the entries of each and all of the aliens named in the said list to be carefully read to me, and have made a personal and full examination of each and all of the aliens named in the said list; that the number of said aliens is correctly stated in the column headed "Number in family" in said list, and that the number of said aliens is *Fifty-two* (52) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a person who has been insane within five years next preceding the date hereof, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year a writer or printer of or publisher or distributor of printed or published matter teaching or advocating such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who is a prostitute or a procurer, or who has been guilty of any felony

(6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Heimann, Surgeon of the ~~United Albert~~ sailing from Hamburg by the Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Dr Heimann

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
2nd List
17/4/1908

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, April 14 to, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fabbo	Francesco	19		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian			wife Clemente Amalia Santa Maria Maddalena	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Mastrianno	Cosimo Dam.	34		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	S. Demetrio Corone	Jose Francesco S. Demetrio Corone	New-York	— " —
wife 3	"	Carolina	17		F.	"	None	"	"	"	"	/	/	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Carogalo	Virginia	15		"	S.	Seamstress	no	"	"	"	/	/	José Domenico	N.Y.	New York City
ADMITTED 5	Pideolo	Rocco	40		M.	M.	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Falerna	wife Concetta Sparlo	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 6	Nardella	Angelo	49		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	S. Marco	wife Raffaella S. Marco	Ills.	Chicago
7	Grovenco	Giuseppe	26		"	S.	Shoemak.	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	Cerisano	mot. Fortunata Tamelli	New	York
X 8	Vitero	Maria	39		F.	"	None	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	Cerisano	Cascano sister Fortunata	Cosenza	Cerisano
X 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	/	/	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	/	/	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	/	/	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		"	"	Tailor	"	"	Italian	"	/	/	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		M.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	/	/	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, *April 3rd* ____, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or in a almshouse or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	yes	120	no	Pittsburg Pa					Good	Good	5 3	dark	brown		Catanzaro Catanzaro
2	"	"	120	"	bros. Angelo & Guiseppe Strong 4th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	None	Cosenza S. Fratello
3	"	"	"	"	prof. Luigi 46 Holliday st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	" "
4	no	"	40	no	cousin Giovanni Pellegri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	12	"	cousin Luigi Fullo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown	Reggio Cattanuova
6	"	"	40	yes	109 W. Taylor st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	sky	Foggia C. Sfarcenta
7	"	"	20	"	cousin Salvatore Cimzaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	scar at forehead	Palermo Caccamo
8	no	"	40	no	109-30 Quintette Ave. Lester Queens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	None	Cosenza Cerisano
9	"	"	40	"	1 Passenger Car;	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" Rezzano Piano
10	no	"	17	no	friend: Mr. Nicolino 7 Princess Avenue 166 Jackson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	England C. Santo
11	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
12	"	"	"	yes	1904 Hamden	Home to I. Cabin	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gray	scar right hand	Catanzaro
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

197

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Tyen, Commy., of the KONG ALBERT from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Hiemann, Surgeon of the sailing Vessel "Pretoria", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Dr. v. Hiemann

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

H—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
1st visit
6/4/1908

S. S. KING ALBERT sailing from Naples, Italy, 14 to , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1.	Ulzio	Ernesto	6	M.	S.										
2.	Harris	Ernesto	3	M.	S.										
3.	Ardreini	Ernesto	32	M.	M.										
4.	Fattore	Gerardo	34	M.	M.	workman	no	Italian	South	Molise	Terra Volturno	wife Domenica	Volturno	Ills. Chicago
												wife Egera Isabella			
5.	Fattore	Achille	3	M.	S.	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Maria	"	"	"
6.	Santillo	Antonina	51	F.	M.	civil	no	"	"	"	"		"		"
7.	Fiori	Virginalda	16	F.	S.	none	yes	Italian	South	Roma	Cepnara	fat. Stefano	Amara	New-York
										Cosenza	Cyrisano	big mot. Olivery Angela	Cristiano	N.Y. Rochester
8.	Vicchio	Maria	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fat. Francesco	"	New-York
9.	Greco	Caolina	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	step fat. Rosario	Chiappetta	N.Y. Montclair
10.	Benvenuto	Dorothea	19	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"		"		
11.	Catalucci	Teresa	13	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	fat. in law Marino	Saverio	N.Y. Allegheny
daugh. 12.	Marino	Maria	2	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna	Cerigliano	N.Y. Whiteplains
													Sprogieri Rappano		
13.	Marasco	Francesco	52	M.	M.	farming	yes	"	"	"	Rappano	mot. Barbuscio	Filomena	New-York
													Rappano		
14.	Imbrogno	Ruggiero	16	"	S.	—	no	"	"	"	"	mot. Marasco	Giuseppina	N.Y. White Plains
sister 15.	Imbrogno	Angela Maria	19	F.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		"		
ADMITTED 16.	Lucci	Giovanni	4	M.	"	(IN HOSPITAL) mac. mark.	yes	"	"	"	"	fat. Antonio	Cordalone	New-York
17.	Catalano	Giovanni	34	"	M.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"		Rappano		
wife 18.	"	Antonia	23	F.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	fat. Antonio		Ills. Chicago
													Rappano		
19.	De Rose	Pasquale	44	M.	"	farmer	no	"	"	"	"				
daugh. 20.	"	Anna	16	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21.	Zervoulakos	Anghelos	25	M.	S.	reporters	yes	Greece	Greek	Athenes				N. York	
												wife Pauta	Cardamone Pediviglliano	N.Y. Niagara Falls	
22.	Costanzo	Felice	45	"	M.	merchant	"	Italian	South	Cosenza	Pediviglliano				
ADMITTED 23.	Costanzo	Filippo	52	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Costanza	Caterina		
ADMITTED son 24.	Costanzo	Domenico	14	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pediviglliano		
25.	Cardamone	Angelo	50	"	M.	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Caverna Sfam.	wife Caligiuri Archangela	Caverna Sfamelli		
												fat. Pietro			
ADMITTED 26.	Caliguiri	Antonio	15	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna	Portinaro		
27.	Ribaro	Lorenzo	38	"	M.	"	no	"	"	Bari	Triggiano	wife Rosa	Triggiano Bolagliani	Ills. Chicago	
28.	Ruggiero	Pasquale	17	"	"	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"				
29.	Buono	Michele	29	"	"	merchant	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Foggia	Calleonda	~~mot~~ wife Giuseppina	Calleonda	Canada	
ADMITTED 30.	Pasquarello	Francesco	20	X	"	farmer	no	"	"	Bari	Carbonara	mot. Elena	Cardone Carbonara	Ills. Chicago	

30 m 7 01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *April 30th*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	no	self	40 yes 04 Italy		bro. in law Nicola Saveriano 96-55 Irving st. Chicago Ill. cousin Nicola Pasquucci						5 8	dark	brown		Italy	Torre del Greco
5	"	"	100 " 94 " 08 Chicago		bro. in law Nicola Saveriano						5 9	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	40 " 00. 907	"	"						5 2	"	gray brown		"	"
7	"	self	20 no		bro. Giuseppe 110 Mott st. N. York						5 4	fair	brown		Rome	Ottavia
8	no	"	20 "		aunt Chiappetta Maria Rochester N.Y.						5 5	"	brown	sky	Cosenza	Celico
9	yes	"	20 "		bro. Raffaele 119 W. Houston st. N. York cousin Pietro Lucia 155 Grove st. Montclair						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	20 "								5 5	"	brown		"	Longobardi
11	"	"	20 yes born in Washing.		husband Marino Francesco						5 4	"	black	brown	D. C.	Washington
12	"	"	—								—	"	brown		Cosenza	Cerisano
13	"	"	40 yes 99. 905 N.Y.		sons Demetrio & Seraphina White Plains						5 6	"	gray	sky	"	Spigliano
14	"	"	50 no		cousin Catalano Michele						5 5	"	brown		"	Rapsano
15	"	"	—		205 E. 11th st. N.Y. cousin Pasquale Demetrio White Plains						5 5	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	40								5 5	"	brown	sky	"	"
17	"	"	100 yes Ky. 1898		bro. Michele Catalano						5 6	"	brown		"	"
18	"	"	— no		205 E. 11th st. N.Y.						5 —	"	"		"	"
19	yes	self	40		bro. Eugenio Racine Wash.						5 5	"	"		"	Rapsano
20	"		—								5 —	"	"		"	"
21	"	self	none no		None. as tourist						5 8	"	brown	black		Athenes
22	no	"	60 yes 00. 906 Can.		none						5 3	"	brown	fresh-marked	Cosenza	Pedivigliano
23	"	"	100 " 00. 905 "		"						5 3	"	"	left hand	"	"
24	"	"	—		"						4 10	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	200 yes 03. 98 Niagara		bro-in law Antonio Stanco						4 10	"	gray brown	bald	Catanzaro	Torre Ottavalli
26	"	"	40 no		Box 52, Niagara Falls,						5 3	"	black	"	None	"
27	"	"	40 "		bro-in law Michele Castellano 116 Irving st. Chicago Ill.						5 4	"	brown	sky	None	Baird Reggio
28	"	"	40 "		uncle Giovanni Spilotro 61 W. Ohio st. "						6 2	"	"	"	wart at forehead	"
29	yes	"	10 "		Pascucci Alessandro Catanzaro						5 7	"	brown		None	Torre Pallicena
30	no	"	60 "		bro. Giuseppe 161 W. Ohio st. Chicago Ill.						5 3	"	brown	sky	wart at face	Bari Cacciuma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Tyler, Comm'g ... of the LONG ALBERT from Naples ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on thy manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the "König Albert." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hermann

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert" sailing from Gibraltar on the 20th April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residance. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garces	Eloisa	23	7	S	Home	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	At	Tangier	Her brother Alfredo Garces Patio Blanchard Playa Ponce Porto Rico	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Brown	Ernest Faulkner	54		M	S Clergyman	Yes	yes	English	English		Calcutta	Cousin Lucia 47 mother. Mrs Fowler 7 Gordon Square London W.C.	N.Y.	New York
3	Parody	Joseph	34		M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do					Ensenada

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Gibraltar

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1. a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	(If Yes—) Year or period of years.	(If Yes—) Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind made by or on behalf of any person or company.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 201	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1		no	her brother $40	—	—	—	—	her brother Rafael Garces 326 S 16th Street Philadelphia Murray Hill Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no		1	4	fair	black	black	None	Spain	Algeciras
2		yes	self	more	no	—	—	Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no		6	—	white	—	—	"	England	Chester
3		no	himself	more	yes	1904	Newyork	going in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	"	brown	brown	"	—	Gibraltar
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Finn, Comm, of the "König Albert." from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

sailing Vessel

I, Dr. J. Kleemann, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether affirm or declare) that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets: 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Dr Kleemann

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Genua, April 14 th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country hence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sommerfeld	Luisa	24			Housekeeper	yes		Austria	German		Brünn	[illegible]	N.J.	Hoboken
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of , *April 20th* , 1908

13	14	15	a	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer, or coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	—			yes	no			Howard Shultz 921 Elizabeth Ill		0	0	0		0	5	3	Fair	Hazel Blue	none	Austria	Aust
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Foster Crowell (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Konig Albert, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gerry
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to —.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the [illegible] and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars as to the physical and mental condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at New York

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Puerto Rican.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Lapp.	West Indian.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1703

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document								Remarks
Volume # 2410								
72	x							Blurred
204				x				
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the [illegible] Officer [illegible] arriving per [illegible] and applying at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	By whom passage paid		Whether in possession of Ticket to final destination		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address						Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Yes or No	If Yes—How much?		Sex.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read or not.	Nationality.	Race or People.
1	[illegible]				[illegible]							
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No. on List.	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
	Final destination.		Whether having been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.				Whether in possession of $50 in money or not.	Whether a ticket through to destination has been purchased or not.	Whether any person or corporation has paid his passage or assisted him to come, and if so, whom or which.	Whether ever before rejected or deported, and if so, why and when.	Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories or the District of Columbia, and if so, what.	Whether in the United States in violation of law, and how.
	State.	City or Town.										
1	[illegible]											
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of [illegible]

I, [illegible]

solemnly swear [illegible]

examination of the said [illegible] to make a [illegible]

foregoing [illegible]

investigation, I believe that the said [illegible] is a

a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is

contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted

misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a [illegible]

anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied [illegible]

woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of [illegible]

also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] in said [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Inspector.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might, and usually does, come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—915

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and how, the case is disposed of (years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF PAPERS ORDERED.

African (Bloods).	Known.
American.	Libbonitan.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Brazilian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Slavonian.
Chinese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Spanish.
Egyptian.	Swedish.
Esquimaux.	Swiss.
Ethiopian (Abyssinian).	Tyrolese.
Finnish.	Swedish, Norwegian, Danish.
French.	Swiss.
German.	Tyrolese.
Greek.	Venetian.
Hungarian.	Vienna.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	Wood Indian.

I, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 20th day of [redacted], 1907,

at [redacted]

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [redacted] ("Male) or F. (female).

[redacted] from [redacted], residence of the [redacted]

[redacted] 7 be [redacted] and the entry in the [redacted] the [redacted] [redacted] to pass through in transit, [redacted]

[redacted] should be construed to mean the country of [redacted]

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] to [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] "French" [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1705

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2410									
72	x								Blurred
224				x					
									Rechecked
									FR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Reimer Date: 5/9/44

I[illegible] Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were [illegible]

MAY 17 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
[illegible], Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Line 3.

a port in the United States.

D BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 205

28	29	
	Place of Birth.	
rks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town
[illegible]	Italy	Genoa
"	France	Le Cateau
"	Maine	[illegible]
"	[illegible]	Italia
"	Egypt	Paris
"	Italy	Capaccio
"	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	Germany	Hannover

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Town Comm, of the König Albert., from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1908,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race could properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible]

[illegible] of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]

[illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 40.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ernst Riemann, Surgeon of the "König Albert.", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Riemann

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert. sailing from Genoa, April 16th, 1908.

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Orata	Giacomo	51		m	m	Draftsman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Genova	Zoagli	his wif Maddalena Orata Zoagli - Genova		
2	Daughter	Maria	22		f	s	Housework	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	do do do	"	"
3	✓	Adele	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	do do do	"	"
4	~~Verluva~~	Angelo	29		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian North	Torino	Torino		his father Fabino Verluva Mentre d'Donato Asti		
5	✓ Tacchella	Giuseppe	21		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moncalieri		his mother Luigia Tacchella Montaggio Genova		
6	✓ Alberti	Elisa	22		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	/	/	/	his father Antonio Alberti Montaggio - Genova		
7	✓ Robello	Giovanni	30		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oneglia		father Robello Giovanni Oneglia	Cal	S Francisco
8	✓ Wif.	Adelaide	42		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	/	/	/	do do do	"	"
9	✓ Daughter	Luisa	17		f	s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	/	/	/	do do do	"	"
10	✓ Son	Giovanni	15		m	s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	/	/	/	do do do	"	"
11	✓ Boragni	Enrichetta	20		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	/	/	/	father Boragni Giuseppe Oneglia	"	"
12	✓ Osello	Francesco	53		m	m						Citizen of United States of America				"	"
13	✓ Wif.	Angela	45		f	m	Laborer					/	/	/		"	S Francisco
14	✓ Son	Angelo	17		m	s	"					/	/	/		"	"
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1356

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List O.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, April 30th, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 217

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	himself	Yes $100				his bro G. Batta Cuneo 2 Hulberry street NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown	none.	Genova	Ozzano
2	"	"	$100	never			do	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"		never			do	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	Yes $50				his friend Gobelli do 13 Hooker street 271 cor 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue		Torino	Torino
5	"	"	Yes $100				his family 1416 street Oakland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	dusk	None	Genova	Sant'Oggio
6	"	"	Yes $100	never			her brother Alberto Lemmico 1416 13 street Oakland his family	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Sant'Angelo
7	"	"	Yes $100				Agostino Amicone 4 Hubert square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Scopello
8	"	"	Yes $100				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	long	brown	"	Genova	Philadelphia
9	"	"	"				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	America	Pennsylvania
10	"	"	"				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	America	Pennsylvania
11	"	"	Yes $50	never			her cousin Rebello Giovanni Montemonaco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Ozzo Pogliano
12																			U. S. C.		
13	"	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	air	brown	brown	— 0 —	Genova	Stola Contone
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Foyn Comm., of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Foyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kurt Hermann, Surgeon of the KÖNIG ALBERT, sailing vessel of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

208

163 5 / 168 b Thomas S. I 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

11—112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5th list
14/4/1908 S. S. **KÖNIG ALBERT** sailing from Naples, April 14th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49 1	Susi	Francesco	35	M.	M	Ass workman			U.S.A.					Ohio	Cleveland
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of April 24th, 1908.

209

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you ever been in prison or in an almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Tyler, Jr., Master of the Amal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, from Mobile, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Tyler, Jr. Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hermann, Surgeon of the KÖNIG ALBERT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hermann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

210

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th List 17/4/1908 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Napoli April 4th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scarpitto	Teresa	61		F.	Wd	[illegible]	no		Italian	South Italian	Estonia	Sepinaro	daughter	Cal.	S. Francisco
2	Pagano	Francesco	16		M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Scarpitto Giuseppina	Cal.	"
3	Pagnotto	Antonio	38		M.	"	"	yes		"	"	Estonia	S. Giorgio Sepino	wife	Cal.	San Jose
4	Di Pasquale	Luigi	18		M.	S.	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		mot. Maria Di Pasquale	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	— " —	Lucia	14		F.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Della S. Elena	"	— " —
6	Longo	Michele	14		M.	S.	HOSPITAL	yes		"	"	Cari Monopoli		fath. Nicola		
7	Bini	Nicola	22		"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. Domenico	Monopoli	N. Y. Syracuse
8	Bellisario	Lucia	13		F.	S.	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	La Posta	Francesco	6		M.	S.	"	-		"	"	Caserta	Sora	fath. Giuseppe	Sora	Ohio Steubenville
10	"	Orlando	2		"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Baratta	Domenico	16		M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	Soveria Mannelli	fath. Angelantonio	Soveria Mannelli	Pa. Galeton
12	Di Giacomo	Antonio	24		M.	"	"	no		"	"	Palermo	Montecorvino Rovella	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN fath. Angelo	Montecorvino Rovella	Canada Ont. Welland
13	" —	Maria	24		F.	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT		"	"	Eagle — " —
14	Ricciello	Giovanni	33		M.	"	"	"		"	"	Palazzolo	Terrone	"	"	Mass. Everett
15	"	Saveria	33		F.	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
16	"	Francesco	11		M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
17	"	Alfonso	9		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
18	"	Basilio	5		"	"	— 224-3390 - 6/12/36			"	"	"	"	fath. Domenico	"	— " —
19	Garcia	Antonia	21		"	S.	"	"		"	"	"	Cricchi	wife Carmela	Cricchi	Wash. Spokane
20	Colosimone	Domenico	35		M.	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT Aquila	Pescina	wife Filomena	Pescina	Canada
21	Scaccia	Augusto	29		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Veroli	mot. Tertana	Veroli	M. D. Baltimore
22	Saniccia	Francesco	18		"	S.	"	no		"	"	"	Torricce	wife Domenica	Torricce	New-York
23	Verelli	Angelo	44		M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Domenica	Colalotta	el. N. Whitehall
24	Di Tullio	Adriano	33		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	Spartacola	el. M. Baltimore
25	Marcoccia	Achille	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Palma	Di Siena Veroli	"
26	Campagnari	Giuseppe	17		"	S.	Shoemaker	"		"	"	Palermo	Caccamo	fath. Fortunato	Caccamo	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Mandara	Matteo	22		"	"	Barber boy	yes		"	"	Palermo		16 Via Guillo mot. Antonia	Raffetta Palermo	N. York
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ancona, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any railroad, steamship, immigrant society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination (the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Panama) and whether the alien has been assisted by others in obtaining the same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.					Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			San Antonio (or Pasan Calvario Nuevo del Grande etc)							5	6	dark	gray	dark	gray		Italy	Capoura
2	"	"	"	"			"							5	6	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	no	self	14 yes	90.92	Italian		Cousin Salvatore Assunto Rossmed Gazette Ill.							5	4	black	brown				Italy	Cepino
4	"	"	"	no	10 yes	90.92	Italian		brot. Emanuele					5	4	"	brown	scar	left eye		Italy	S. Elia
5	"	"	"	—					1st Orient st Phila. Pa					5	2	"	"		None		"	Chiaiano
6	yes	brother	16	—					brot. Leonardo 325 et. Salina st Syracuse					5	2	"	brown grey		mole at chin		Italy	Mongiuffi
7	no	self	10	yes	905.92	et.	Italian		cousin Longo Leonardo					5	5	"	black	"	None		"	"
8	yes	husband	30	no					husband Federico La Costa					5	2	"	brown	bald	handle		Castle	Vora
9	"	last	"	—					112 North 6th st					—		"	"		None		"	"
10	"	"	"	—					Youngstown Ohio					—		"	"		"		"	"
11	no	self	16	—					brot. of Michele Box 130 Gaetano Pa					5	4	"	"		pock-marked		Catanzaro	Torre Annunziata
12	yes	bro-in-law	40	—					Salv Angelo					5	6	"	black		scar at forehead		Salerno	Montecorvino
13	"	—	"	—					Box 161 Port William Penn,					5	1	"	"		None		"	"
14	"	self	50	yes	92.98	Everett	brot. Raffaele							5	1	"	brown		baldness		Catanzaro	Petronà
15	"	"	"	—					813- 3rd st					5	2	"	"		None		"	"
16	"	"	"	—					Minneapolis Minn.					—		"	"		"		"	"
17	"	"	"	—					"					—		"	"		"		"	"
18	"	"	"	—										—		"	"		"		"	"
19	"	cousin	10	—			cousin Antonio Garcia No Main Spokane Wash.							4	11	"	"		scar at forehead		"	Cuccio
20	no	self	50	—			bro-in-law Giovanni Bartone Canada							5	7	"	"		"		Aquila	Citeli
21	"	"	10	—			friend Secondino Giovanni 39 Custom House ave. Baltimore							5	9	"	black brown		None		Roma	Tivoli
22	"	"	12	—			cousin Francesco Vincenzo 34 Mulberry st N.Y. York							5	4	"	brown		"		"	Cervaro
23	no	"	12	—			bro-in-law Cesare Colantonio Box 116 Whitehall N.Y.							5	—	"	black brown		"		"	"
24	"	"	12	—			cousin Secondino Giovanni 39 Custom House ave. Baltimore							5	2	"	brown		"		"	"
25	"	"	12	—			friend Secondino Giovanni							5	9	"	"		"		"	Teroli
26	"	"	12	—			bro. Emilio 116 Seaque st Phila. Pa							4	11	"	"		"		Celano	Paccana
27	no	"	12	—			bro-in-law Alberto 31-33 Oliver st N. York							5	5	"	"		scar		Celano	
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Comm, of the KÖNIG ALBERT, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes.—Yes (can read and write), No.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes.—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or, if more than one year, years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Hamann, Surgeon of the KÖNIG ALBERT of Bremen taking Penfold, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hamann

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1080 Sic

THIS SHEET...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3rd — dist
4/4/1908 S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, April, 14th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Biviano	Angelo	20	10	M.	S.	porter	no		Italian	South Italian	Italia	Cinisi Palermo	Giuseppe Biviano Ripard	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Biviano	Tommaso	20	4	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Caterina Biviano mot.	"	"
3	Rosella	Sebastiano	22	7	M.	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Concetta Cara Cataldi wife	N.Y.	Gouverneur
4	Buzzanca	Alluminato	40	4	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Giuseppa Candida D'Domenico Vittoria mot.	Pa.	Johnstown
5	Convegna	Domenica	26	6	M.	married	"	no		"	"	"	"	Angela Asporo mot.	"	"
6	Cuccia	Antonino	17	6	M.	single	porter	yes		"	"	"	Caggio Gal. Gallina	Salvatore Leandro		
7	Pipa	Angelo	22	11	M.	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Saccano Caterina		
8	Brancato	Lorenzo	17	7	M.	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Salvatore Bruno		
9	Romolo	Michele	33	6	M.	W.	"	no		"	"	Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato	wife Antonia Brancato		
10	Catalano	Michele	18	7	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Salvatore Vincenzo	N.Y.	Frankfort
11	Barone	Salvatore	18	7	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Giuseppe Salvatore		
12	Giordano	Baldassare	27	6	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	Trapani Castell. Golfo	Alcamo	wife Grazia Tulea		
13	Campo	Pietro	69	7	M.	married	bricklayer	"		"	"	Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato	16 Via Vole-Castellammare	Ills.	Chicago
14	Campo	Antonino	16	7	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Gaetano Concetta 11 Via Stradanuova-S. Giuseppe Jato	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Di Martino	Pietro	16	7	M.	S.	porter	"		"	"	"	"	mot. — same	"	"
16	Magnasco	Pietro	28	7	M.	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Salvatore Giuseppe 4 Via Passo di Rigano	Palermo	"
17	Campanioli	Michele	28	7	M.	"	bricklayer	yes		"	"	Trapani	Salemi	Salvatore Vincenzo 4 Via Passo di Rigano	"	"
18	Polastri	Ernesto	26	7	M.	"	shoemaker	"		"	"	Caltanissetta	Riesi	Salvatore Michele 16 Via S. Erasmo	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Cecchitti	Vincenzo	21	7	M.	"	carpenter	no		"	"	Chieti	Bolletto	Salvatore Luigi 11 Via Cutgia	Salemi	
20	Bucci	Francesco	17	7	M.	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria Vincenza Ciccio	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Gualtieri	Luigi	32	7	M.	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Domenica Tusso	N.Y.	Rochester
22	Converso	Domenico	18	7	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	Caselbordino	wife Maria Salvatore Caselbordino		
23	Corusso	Nicola	14	7	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca Pasquale Carpineto	Ohio	Cleveland
24	De Marco	Giuseppe	21	7	M.	married	"	yes		"	"	Roccapalumba	Caltanissetta	wife Nicolina Grigoletti Rocco	Ills.	Chicago
25	Fabbo	Pietro	27	7	M.	"	"	"		"	"	Corleone	Prizzi	wife Luisa Patricci	Minn.	Mankato
26	Siciliano	Giuseppe	27	7	M.	"	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giovannina Di Prendere	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Stabene	Francesca	39	7	M.	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Vigiletta Pasquale	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Caravello	Orazio	17	7	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Salvatore Vincenzo		
29	Riesi	Giuseppe	54	7	M.	married	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta Arigliotti		
30	De Rose	Giovanni	21	7	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Salvatore Antonio		
														Pappano	Ohio	Cleveland

6 — 96775 — 573/40

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

49 78

1080 Sic

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *April 30th* , 1908. 213

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or transportation company, or agent thereof, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$0 no				Luigi Giovanni 33 Prospect ave Norwich N.Y.							5	4	dark	brown	None	Messina	Lipari
2	"	"	20 yes 1903 Rochester				Luigi " "							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	15 no				Paolo Rosello 241 Genesee st							5	3	"	"	"	"	Cattolica
4	"	"	12 "				Giuseppe Cabano 326 Bedford st Rochester							5	2	"	"	None	"	S. Domenica Vittoria
5	"	"	12 "				Antonio Rosello " "							5	2	"	"	freckles	"	Mandalscavo Palermo
6	"	"	10 "				Domenico Pennimontarack "							4	11	"	"	mole under right cheek	Reggio	Gallina
7	"	"	10 "				cousin Antonio Ambrogio Rose 8							5	4	"	black	brown mole at chin	"	"
8	"	"	10 "				cousin Gregorio Brancato " "							4	4	"	brown	mole right cheek	"	"
9	"	"	12 "				cousin — same — " "							4	11	"	"	scar at eye-brow	"	"
10	yes	uncle	12 "				uncle Catalano Rosario Rose 35 Frankfort							5	4	"	"	scar left eye-brow	Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato
11	"	self	12 "				uncle — same — " "							5	2	"	"	None	"	"
12	"	"	12 "				brother Guiseppe 1.4 Whiting st New York							5	4	"	brown	sky 2 moles at neck	Trapani	Castellammare del Golfo
13	no	"	20 "				cousin Cristofaro 20 Union st Rochester N.Y.							5	1	"	blond	" mole at right cheek	Palermo	"
14	"	"	12 "				brother Cristofaro " "							5	1	"	"	None	"	S. Giuseppe Jato
15	yes	"	12 "				brother Nicolo 110 W. Main st Madison Wis							5	6	"	"	"	"	Palermo
16	"	cousin	12 "				cousin Adolfo Dell'Antico Nicolo " "							5	6	"	"	mole right cheek	"	"
17	no	self	40 "				brother Giacomo Rizza 118 Stone st Utica N.Y.							5	5	"	"	None	Trapani	Palermo
18	yes	"	12 "				cousin Vaglio Vincenzo 1102 Garfield Av Cleveland							5	6	"	"	"	"	Caltanisetta Riesi
19	no	"	26 "				cousin Bicchetto Camillo 110 Clarke st Rochester N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Caltanisetta Riesi
20	"	"	20 yes 1903 Rochester				brother in law Nicola Russo 35 Lewis st							5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Enna Pollina
21	"	"	20 " 1904 "				cousin Paulino Vincenzo 110 Clarke st							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	14 no				Vincenzo Quintino Longo " "							5	2	"	brown	scar right cheek	"	"
23	yes	cousin	12 yes 1903 Cleveland				cousin Michele Viola " "							5	5	"	"	scar at mouth	"	Contessa Longo
24	no	self	12 " 1903 Chicago				uncle Santo Rotaro 1435 Jay Orange ave. Cleveland							5	5	"	brown	grey at nose	Riesi	Caltanisetta
25	"	"	20 " 1906 Pittsburg				cousin Vincenzo Bivona 69 Irving st Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	brown	—	Cosenza	Corato
26	"	"	12 " 1904 Cleveland				brother Francesco Rose 145 Hazelland ave. Cleveland							5	5	"	brown	sky scar at chin	Cosenza	"
27	yes	cousin	10 no				cousin Carmine Termine 1117 E. 7th st Utica							5	4	"	brown	None	Cosenza	Rocca del Guasto
28	"	brother	10 "				brother Ernesto " "							4	10	"	brown	scar at forehead	"	Magisano Grande
29	"	uncle	12 "				uncle Francesco 283 E. 2nd st "							5	1	"	black	brown	None	"
30	no	self	10 "				cousin Filippo Lupo 82 Hazelland ave. Cleveland							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Trapani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Comm, (Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which naturalized as a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on the head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who in Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17 [illegible] answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ferdinand, Surgeon of the Steamship Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ferdinand

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April 1908.

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

214

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd list
17/4/1908 S.S. [illegible] sailing from Naples, April 14th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Caroukis	Jean	20		M. S.		yes		Greece	Greek	Amorgos	Lagada	wife Evdokia Caroukis	New-York	
.2	Colitos	Jean	14		" S.		no		Turkish	Kepire	Agiouli		wife Alexandra Colita	Mass. Boston	
.3	Markos	Vassilios	22		" S.		"		Greece	Greek	Nauplie	Theli	fath. Christos Agiouli	Ore. Portland	
.4	Economou	Demetrios	18		" S.		"		yes	"	"	"	fath. Georges Theli	—"	
.5	Costaki	Panayotis	32		" M.		"		"	"	Tripoli	Yanko	wife Georgia P. Costakis	Wis. Milwaukee	
.6	Johnson	Karatheroula	35		F. "		no		"	"	Sotiaqui	Pirèa	fath. Georges Yanko	Mo. St. Louis	
.7	Kirkorian	Marie	27		" M.		1-23535		yes	Turkish	Erzeroum		c/o American Consulate Boudia	N.Y. Providence	
.8	"	Batiste	10		" S.		—		"	"	"		Constantinople	— " —	
.9	"	Ouseph	7		" S.		—		"	"	"		"	— " —	
.10	Colobian	Zarchi	21		" S.	student	yes		"	"	"		Pedros Colobian 2 Millet Haw Europel	New-York	
.11	Caputo	Francesco	53		" M.	farmer	lab.		Italian	South	Catanzaro	Cyparissano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN bro. Girolamo	Barre, Vermont	
.12	"	Serafina	48		F. "		no		"	"	"	"	13 Via Lefanco	—" —	
.13	"	Eugenio	16		M. S.		yes		"	"	"	"	Cyparissano	—" —	
.14	"	Annunziata	14		" "		"		"	"	"	"	—" —	—" —	
.15	Bilotta	Celia	26		F. M.		"		no	"	"	"	fath. Savero	Pa. Pittsburg	
.16	Piraino	Domenico	7		M. S.		"		"	"	"	"	13 Via Lefanco	—" —	
.17	"	Jenice	4		F. "		"		"	"	"	"	Cyparissano	—" —	
.18	Valluzzo	Carlo Antonio	28		M.	laborer	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	Pietrapertosa	fath. Rocco Pietrapertosa	Conn. Danbury	
.19	"	Maria	20		"		no		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—" —	
.20	Perricelli	Carmela	18		"	farmer	lab.		"	"	Catanzaro	Cutrone	mot. Puglise Maria Antonia Cutrone	Ill. Chicago	
.21	Paone	Leonilda	3		" S.		—		"	"	"	"	step fat. Domenico Chiacchiato	—" —	
.22	Rovigo	Carmine	18		" S.		"		no	"	Cosenza	S. Lucido	wife Catarina Chiodo	Pa. Pittsburg	
.23	Falbo	Giovanni	18		" S.		"		"	"	Catanzaro	Soveria Mannelli	mot. Chiara Bonacci	Wis. Hurley	
.24	Pasuzzi	Paolo	17		" S.		"		yes	"	"	"	wife Teresa Cardamone	—" —	
.25	Colosimo	Vincenzo	31		" M.		"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Colosimo	Miss. Chisholm	
.26	Colosimo	Santo	45		" M.		"		no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mot. Carmela Chiodo	N.Y. Niagara Falls	
.27	Bonacci	Giuseppe	25		" S.		"		yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Angela Mrs Colosimo	Pa. Pittsburg	
.28	Chiodo	Giuseppe	37		" M.		"		no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Celia	—" —	
.29	Costanzo	Pietro	26		" "		"		"	"	"	"	" " fath. Cesare	—" —	
.30	Cardamone	Angelo Maria	19		" S.		"		"	"	"	"	" "	—" —	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28/48

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug* 4 , 1907

215

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$2	no		cousin Peter Papadopoulos 115 3rd ave, Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black		Scar	Roumania	Bucharest
2	yes	"	60	"		cousin Theodore Papas 10 a Thousand sts, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey brown		"	Greece	Argos
3	"	cousin	20	"		cousin Charles Varnas 234 Couch st Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Greece	Chalcis
4	"	self	20	"		cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	"	10	"		bro. in law Georges Constantaky 405 Wells st. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	sky	"	Greece	Tripoli
6	no	"	10	"		husband James Georges 819 Franklin st. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gray brown		"	Greece	Boudia
7	yes	cousin Capiel	yes	"		Meradithon Kirkoriano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown		"	Constantinople	Bosphorus
8	"	"	"	"		63 Charles st Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"
10	"	self	"	"		Ramos Turner & Co. 84 White hall st N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Constantinople	
11	no	"	100	yes	99.10 Pittsburg	nephew Pasquale Pugliano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Catanzaro	S. Sofia d'Epiro
12	"	"	"	"		150 Merchant st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"		Cambridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"
15	yes	husband	$0	—		husband Francesco Pirano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	Spartovano
16	"	"	"	—		1244 Penn ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"
17	"	"	"	—		Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"
18	no	self	12	yes	90.10 Danbury	bro. Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Potenza	Picerno
19	"	"	—	—		14 Pettey st Danbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		—	"	"
20	yes	husband	10	no		husband Filippo Pasne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at neck		Catanzaro	Cicala
21	"	"	—	—		180 E. 22nd st Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		none		"	"
22	"	brother	10	no		bro. Giuseppe Maccarato 7357 Ellis Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey scar	right eye-brow	Cosenza	Grimaldo
23	no	self	12	"		cousin Vincenzo Costanzo 308 Wylie st. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		none	Catanzaro	Decollatura
24	"	"	20	"		bro. Giovanni Hurley W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	scar under the chin		"	Sorrio Gramby
25	"	"	40	yes	99.906 W. Va.	uncle Ignacio Michele 56 Front Main "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar right eye		"	"
26	"	"	48	"	903.906	cousin Antonio Colosimo bro. 214 Christian st Wheeling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead		"	"
27	"	"	20	"	903.907 Niagara	friend Santo Caro Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray brown	mole at temple		"	"
28	"	"	10	"	99.907 Pittsburg	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mole at temple	"	"
29	"	"	20	"	903.907 "	cousin Sorchia Cugina 412 Webster ave. Pittsburg Pa. bro. Gaspare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	scar at forehead		"	"
30	"	"	20	no	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar right eye-brow		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second), of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; her band, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr v Hueneon, Surgeon of the sailing Expewith
Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Hueneon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1908.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Türkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st List 17/4/1908 S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Naples, April 17th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Carantounis	Demetrio	35	M.	M.	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Tripoli	Lefkeri	wife Georgula Carantounis	Mass.	Worcester
.2	Heliopoulos	Constantin	17	"	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	fat. Georges "	"	"
.3	Fanyita	Anastassios	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Selines	fat. Panay. Fanitas	"	"
.4	Bakos	Christos	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Selines	mot. Constantina Bakos	Mich.	Grand Rapids
.5	Carantounis	Georges	23	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Pikerni	fat. Panayotis "	Utah	Salt Lake City
.6	Carpassoulos	Georges	18	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	fat. Jean "	Ills.	Chicago
.7	Souris	Theodoros	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	Sergo	Logothetianika	mot. Heleye Logothetianika	N.Y.	New-York
.8	Zaydiotis	Panayotis	17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Caraca	fat. Cosmas Caraca	M.D.	Baltimore
.9	Paoris	Jean	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Spinos	mot. Despinoula Potamos	Pa.	Pittsburg
.10	Arabatzis	Benedict	38	"	M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Helen D. Arabatzis	"	"
.11	Calohedis	Andreas	14	"	S.	student	"		"	"	"	"	mot. Margo Pelanlos Calogredis	M.D.	Baltimore
.12	Lymperopoulos	Christos	39	"	M.	workman	"		"	"	"	Kamanitka		Ills.	Chicago
Low. 13	— " —	Nicola	10	"	S.	student	"		"	"	"	Pikerni	mot. Helene Pikerni	"	"
.14	Fattal	Alexander	21	"	"	shoemak	"		Turkish	Syrian	Beirut Ottoman		cousin	N.Y.	New-York
.15	Costanzo	Rosa	26	F.	M.	farmer lab.	no		Italian	South	Catanzaro	S. Lucido d'Amato	fat. Stefano	Pa.	Scranton
Low. 16	Russo	Francesco	2	M.	S.				"	"	"	"	S. Lucido d'Amato	"	"
.17	Di Nardo	Guiseppe	23	"	M.	"	"		"	"	Chieti	Pollutri	wife Cristina Di Carlo Pollutri	N.Y.	Batavia
.18	Di Francesco	Giovannino	16	"	S.	worker	yes		"	"	"	"	fat. Nicola "	N.Y.	Rochester
√ 19	Mariotto	Secondino	29	"	"	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	fat. Nicola "	N.Y.	Rochester
.20	Alghieri	Enrico Dante	13	"	"	shoemaker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza Rende		step mot. Saverio Raimonda Spina d'Aiello	Pa.	Soldier
.21	Bruno	Mamma Guiseppe	34	"	M.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza Rende		wife Saveria Raimonda Spina d'Aiello	"	"
.22	Di Nino	Francesco	27	"	S.	farmer lab.	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta Sessa		mot. Raffaela Jannicchio Sessa	Ills.	Chicago
.23	Di Fiore	Vincenzo	21	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	fat. Domenico Sessa	"	"
.24	Di Fiore	Nicola	28	"	M.	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Antonia D'Alfano Sessa	"	"
.25	Marmile	Guiseppe	19	"	S.	farmer lab.	no		"	"	"	"	fat. Vincenzo Sessa	"	"
ADMITTED .26	Bilotta	Maria	16	F.	"	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza Cerisano		sig mot. Teresa Cerisano	Pa.	Philadelphia
Low. 27	" (Bro)	Domenico	9	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister Fortunata Cerisano	"	"
.28	Vitero	Caterina	42	F.	"	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno Cerato		mot. Rosa Gatto Cerato	N.Y.	Saunders
√ 29	D'Alessandro	Guiseppe	15	M.	"	farmer lab.	yes		"	"	"	"	fat. Raffaele S. Biase Cerato	N.Y.	Voorhees
.30	Chirito	Biase	21	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of April 20th, 1908

217

1	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unlawful ticket, or paid for by any unlawful means, or assisted by others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$12	yes 1902	Pittsburg		bro.-in-law Theodore Eliopoulos 3722 Ullman st	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark brown	sky	None	Greece	Pikeni
	2	"	"	22	no			cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"
	3	"	"	32	"			relative Peter Kyriacoudy 120 Crescent ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Coline
	4	"	"	20	"			cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
	5	"	"	15	"			cousin John Demos 553 West 2nd st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	sky	"	Pikerni
	6	"	"	20	"			uncle Philip Papas 133 W. Madison st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"
	7	"	"	15	"			friend Peter Economides 1261 - 2nd ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Cerigo Agythelonike
	8	yes	"	15	"			uncle Theodore Caracas 1421 Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Caraes
	9	"	"	20	"			cousin Gastis 1112 Logan st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Potamos
	10	"	"	20	"	yes 1906	Pittsburg	nephew John Economos 1112 Logan st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"
	11	"	"	10	no			cousin George Calopedis 3603 Falls Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Limnianika
	12	"	"	65	yes			cousin Louis Calos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Tripoli Pikerni
	13	"	"	—	"			133 W. Madison st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"
	14	"	bro.-in-law	16	"			bro.-in-law Jacob Fiadjoni 320 Pacific st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Tyrnavos Elasson
	15	"	husband	10				husband Domenico Russo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Catanzaro Stefano di Cadore
	16	"	"	—	"			1150 Bigelow ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
	17	"	bro.-in-law	10	"			bro.-in-law Maria Moretti 219 Liberty st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	pock marked	Chieti	Collecchio
	18	no	self	40	"			prof. Antonio Rochester 24 Exchange st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
	19	"	"	60	"			cousin Nicola Evangelo 24 Exchange st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	20	yes	single	10	yes 1906	Wilkesbarre		friend Comforti Guiseppe Soldier Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	grey scar at temple	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
	21	"	cousin	16	"	1907	Penna	cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	brown	None	Cosenza Cosenza
	22	"	"	10	"	1905	Chicago	cousin Salvatore Giandonty 139 Ewing st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey scar back the eye brow	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
	23	"	"	10	"	yes	"	cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	sky scar under left eye	"	"
	24	"	self	6	no			cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"
	25	"	"	10	yes	1905	Chicago	cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
	26	no	self	15	—			Capt. Christanio Bilotti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	sky	"	Cosenza Cerchiara
	27	"	"	—	—			cousin Christian st. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
	28	yes	"	70	no			Liberty Avenue 317 Cornell st Canonsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
	29	"	father	60	"			Capt. Pasquale Cipe 1302 Dundee ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Solano	S. Giovanni Ercolo
	30	no	self	44	yes	1906	Penn.	Mario Tommaso 935 Morris st. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at mouth	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LONG ALBERT

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Yusiel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1902.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Pfleumann, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pfleumann.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

218

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *April 30th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Brignolo	Caterina	20		m s	House Woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Piemonte	Asti	Her mother Loretto Roma Cuneo Italia	Wis	Milwaukee
.2	Son	Francesco	14		m s	Student	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Asti	" " "	Wis	Milwaukee
.3	Daughter	Anna	5		f s		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Asti	" " "	Wis	Milwaukee
.4	Daughter	Vitalina	4		f s		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Asti	" " "	Wis	Milwaukee
.5	Son	Giuseppe	2		m s				Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Asti	" " "	Wis	Milwaukee
.6	Riviera	Luigi	33		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Conniglia	bus wife Riviera Providina Conniglia Genova	Nev.	Reno
.7	Filippini	Giovanni	22		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Udine	Orto Casso	bus mother Appollonia Filippini Orto Casso Udine	Q.	Montreal
.8	Filippini	Umberto	11		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Udine	Orto Casso	" " "	Q.	Montreal
.9	Sambado	Lorenzo	26		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Vezzi Portio	bus father and Wife Rosa Riana Vezzi Portio Genova	Col	S Francisco
.10	Costa	Giovanni	22		m m	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genova	Oriome	bus father Costa Luigi Genova Oriome	Nev	Reno
.11	Del Monte	Francesco	28		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Vezzi Portio	bus mother Dimonte Giovanni Vezzi Portio - Genova	Cal	Fresno
.12	Gandiglia	Angelo	25		m s	Farmer	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Vezzi Portio	bus father Dimonte Giovanni Vezzi Portio	Cal	Fresno
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

219

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Aug 20th* , 1908.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; if to whom, and whether supported by him or herself.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~$ 30~~	never			her husband Nicola Filippo Jacks Village corr 13 + 3rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Alessandria	Italy
2	yes	his wife		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	Alessandria	Italy
3	yes	her mother		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	Alessandria	Italy
4	yes	her mother		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Alessandria	Italy
5	yes	his mother		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	Alessandria	Italy
6	yes	himself	$ 0	never			his brother in law Marciampa Antonio Box 200 Reno Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Torriglia
7	yes	himself	$ 40	never			his brother Giuseppe Filippini 518 St. James St. Montreal Q	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Udine	Certo Cassio
8	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his mother & Lucci	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Udine	Certo Cassio
9	yes	himself	$ 20	yes 1902	06		New Costa Hotel 514 Caistreet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Genova	Torre Portio
10	yes	himself	$ 40	yes 1897	07		his friend Luigi Cravagino 1304 200 Reno Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	Genova	Recrone
11	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his brother Antonio Zanucco [illegible] Viola Prov Torino Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	"	Genova	Vezzi Portio
12	yes	himself	$ 20	never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Vezzi Portio
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of the Master, etc.), of the "Konig Albert." from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmlaborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are furthermore residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—s (yes) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom possession was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1890, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. W. Kumann, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Diphtheria

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

220

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konig Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *April 16th*, 1907

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marconi	Barbara	40	f	m	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano		Cal	S. Francisco
2	daughter	Ersilia	20	f	s	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano		Cal	S. Francisco
3	Son	Rinoldo	18	m	s	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano		Cal	S. Francisco
4	Son	Italo	13	m	s	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano		Cal	S. Francisco
5	daughter	Elvira	5	f	s				Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano		Cal	S. Francisco
6	Kersig	Joseph	27	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Slovenian	his father Giovanni Kersig Lubiana Austria	Wis	Waldenfach
7	Juvancic	Antonio	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Slovenian	his mother Anna Juvancic Lubiana Austria	Ill	Hochmyan
8	Biersanti	Nazzareno	18	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Corinaldo	his mother Clemente Biersanti Corinaldo - Ancona	Conn	Danbury
9	Gasparini	Nazzareno	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Corinaldo	his father Vincenzo Gasparini Ostra Ancona	Ky	Louisville
10	Rossetti	Luigi	26	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Corinaldo	his father Domenico Rossetti Corinaldo Ancona	Ky	Ashland
11	Cinzi	Alfredo	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father Pietro Cinzi Ostra Ancona	Ohio	Dennison
12	Cicciniini	Giuseppe	19	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father Vincenzo Conti Ostra V. Ancona	Conn	Danbury
13	Montesi	Giovanni	25	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father in law Coffini Luigi Ostra Ancona	Conn	Danbury
14	Wife	Annunziata	18	f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father Andrea Cicciniini Ostra Ancona	Conn	Danbury
15	Montesi	Alessandro	30	m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his wife Veronica Montesi Ostra Ancona	Conn	Danbury
16	Conti	Cesare	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father Vincenzo Olivetti Ostra Ancona	Conn	Danbury
17	Olivetti	Gasquale	19	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father Pietro Marranti Corinaldo Ancona	Conn	Danbury
18	Marranti	Domenico	50	m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Ostra	his father Ugo Cubiti Pietrafanta Lucca	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Cubiti	Italo	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Pietrafanta	his uncle Dello Francesco Lemardo Armungia Cagliari	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Melis	Sebastiano	26	m	s	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Armungia	his father Arru Michele Orro Emilio Cagliari	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Arru	Salvatore	26	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Cagliari	his wife Vera Maria Orro Pegolino - Genova	Col	S. Francisco
22	Bovagno	Gio Batta	40	m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Genova	Orro Pegolino	his wife Anna Teresa Orro Pegolino Genova	Col	S. Francisco
23	Rocca	Federico	20	m	m	farmer	yes	no	Italy	Italian North	Genova	Orro Pegolino	his wife Verna Rosa Cuneolungo - Alessandria	Mich	Detroit
24	Verna	Francesco	26	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Ovada	his wife Maretto Maddalena Cuneolungo Alessandria	Mich	Detroit
25	Contarella	Ernesto	26	m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Cuneolungo	his wife Giuseppina Grassi Cuneolungo - Alessandria	Mich	Detroit
26	Grosso	Domenico B	21	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Cuneolungo	his father Bruno Secondo Cuneolungo Alessandria	Mich	Detroit
27	Bruno	Vittorio	21	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Cuneolungo	do do	Mich	Detroit
28	Wife	Teresa	21	f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Cuneolungo	his brother Rizzo Vittorio Carignan Asti Alessandria	Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Rizzo	Giuseppe	16	m	s	farmer	Cal	yes	Italy	Italian North	Asti	Asti	her friend Sister Benaro Rosa Peschiera street 29/6 Genova	Conn	Fair Village Westmoor
30	Beccaris	Emilia	24	f	m	[illegible]			Italy	Italian North	Asti	Asti			

25

* Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *N. York* *April 20th* , 1908

221

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Insane persons; paupers or persons likely to become a public charge; professional beggars; persons with contagious disease; persons crippled; persons under 16 unaccompanied by parents or guardians.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	blond	brown		Massa	Ohiola
2	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no						Massa	Frigiano
3	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no						Massa	Frigiano
4	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no						Massa	Frigiano
5	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no						Massa	Frigiano
6	yes himself	$10	yes Bro'r Washington		his brother Pietro Ferigo 64 Bartlett Street - 704 Washington Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	None	Austria	Lubiana
7	yes himself	$10	never	Washington	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	gray	"	Austria	Lubiana
8	yes himself	$10	never		his friend Vincenzo Mazzarino Dunbar Ill Division Dunbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Cormalda
9	yes himself	$10	never		his brother Enrico Gasparini Teachahoe BX 293 Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	"	Austria	Ottiva
10	yes himself	$10	never		his friend Cenofonte Pinda Alpha N.J. Box 261	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Cormalda
11	yes himself	$	never		~~his cugino Alberto Giovanni Dr~~ ~~Dunbar Ill Division Dunbury Ct~~ Pietro Mazza cesare Conte	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Cormalda
12	yes himself	$10	never		Dunbar Ill Division of R. Dunbury Conn his friend Vincenzino Mazzarino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Cormalda
13	yes himself	$	never		Dunbar Ill Division of R. Dunbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Ottiva
14	yes himself	$30	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Ottiva
15	yes himself	$10	never		his brother Mazzarino Vincinini Dunbar Ill Division of R. Dunbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	hair	"	Austria	Ostria
16	yes himself	$10	never		his friend Vincinini di Mazzarino Dunbar Ill Division of R. Dunbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Ostria
17	yes himself	$10	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Ostria
18	yes himself	$10	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Ostria
19	yes himself	$10	never		his brother Giorgio Fidio 26 - 14 ave Mt Vernon Q'y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Vichiapanta
20	yes himself	$10	never		his Cusin Giovanni Dudo Box 141 Fort Smith Arkansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Arnicegna
21	yes himself	$10	never		his friend Giovanni Dudo Box 141 Fort Smith Arkansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Arnicegna
22	yes himself	$30	never		his friend Luigi Nuova Hostel 314 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Oreo Foglia
23	yes himself	$30	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	"	Austria	Oreo Foglia
24	yes himself	$10	never		his friend Ignazio Massimo 139 4th St. Joseph Street Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	gray	"	Alexandria	Lunzolungo
25	yes himself	$10	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	gray	"	Alexandria	Lunzolungo
26	yes himself	$10	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Alexandria	Lunzolungo
27	yes himself	$10	yes 1905		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	Alexandria	Lunzolungo
28	yes himself	$10	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Alexandria	Lunzolungo
29	yes himself	$10	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Alexandria	Este
30	yes himself	$10	never		his friend Nicola Fidio P.O. Box Village con B. A. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Alexandria	Este

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Tyan, Comm., of the Konig Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes / No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

222

I, Dr. M. Hermann, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hermann

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *April 16th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Corsiglia	Giacomo	21		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova	Neirone	bro father Corsiglia Luigi Genova Ognio di Neirone	Cal	S Francisco
.2	Boccadusso	Teresa	48		f	wife Woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Neirone	her father Giuseppe Bacigalupo Ognio di Neirone Genova	Cal	S Francisco
.3	Daughter	Adelaide	17		f	S House Woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova	Neirone	do do do	Cal	S Francisco
.4	Daughter	Stella	15		f	S House Woman 22-131894	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Neirone	do do do	Cal	S Francisco
.5	Daughter	Rosa	13		f	S House Woman YY-4161756 17	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Neirone	do do do	Cal	S Francisco
.6	Son	Agostino	8		m	S 22-66133 505	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Neirone	do do do	Cal	S Francisco
.7	Daughter	Teresa	5		f	S	no	no	Italy					Cal	S Francisco
.8	Giorgi	Gio Batta	26		m	S farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Bergamo	Gandino		Cal	S Francisco
.9	Imbarda	Gasquale	28		m	m farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Bergamo	Gandino		Cal	S Francisco
.10	Bazzardi	Giosue	32		m	m farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Bergamo	Casnigo		Cal	S Francisco
.11	Gubrini	Carlo	34		m	m farmer 3-71000	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Bergamo	Casnigo		Cal	S Francisco
.12	Romagoji	Sebastiano	21		m	S farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	S Colombano	bro father Romagoji Domenico Romagoji - S Colombano Genova	Dc	Washington
.13	Raggio	Daniele	19		m	S farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	S Colombano	bro father Raggio Agostino Romagoji S Colombano Genova	Dc	Washington
.14	Torre	Giovanni	30		m	m farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Massa	Carrara al Serchio	bro in law Maddalena Torre Carrara al Serchio	Ca	Monessen
DEPORTED	Colecchi	Andrea	29		m	wi farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Massa	Carrara al Serchio	bro in law Ficirina Colecchi Carrara al Serchio	Ca	Monessen
DEPORTED	Bertolini	Antreo	22		m	S farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Massa	Carrara al Serchio	bro father Domenico Bertolini Carrara al Serchio	Ca	Monessen
.16	Malfi	Attilio	33		m	S laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Caserta	Sarnato	bro in law Luigi Cacciato Malfi Sarnato Caserta	wy	cr y
.17	Ferri	Guglielmo	33		m	m farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Castel S Giov	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN bro in law Giuseppina Ferri Castel S. Giovanni Piacenza	wy	cr y
.18	Ferri	Emilio	30		m	m farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Castel S Giov	bro father Francesco Lombardi Sandonna Piacenza	cr y	cr y
.19	Ferri	Pietro	23		m	m farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Castel S Giov	bro wife Ficirina Costa Pietrofanta Luca	cr y	cr y
.20	Lambri	Lorenzo	26		m	m laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Luca	Pietrofanta	bro in law Renzo Ferrari Pietrofanta Luca	cr y	cr y
.21	Costa	Giuseppe	15		m	S farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Moncucco Tor	bro father Antonio Poggi Pozzolo Piacenza	Cal	S Francisco
.22	Roccio	Giulio	21		m	S farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Orquata Scrivia	bro in law Biagio Lavarello Pozzolo Piacenza	cr y	cr y
.23	Poggi	Erminia	28		f	wife laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian North	Reggio Emil	Boretto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	cr y	cr y
.24	Degliuomini	Angiolina	8		f	S	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Reggio Emil	Boretto		cr y	cr y
.25	Daughter	Lina	4		f	S	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Reggio Emil	Boretto		cr y	cr y
.26	Daughter	Pietro	3		m	S	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Reggio Emil	Boretto		cr y	cr y
.27	Son	Maria	22		f	m Wife Woman 2-79854 - 505	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Genova	bro father in law Peregrino Luigi Voltri Via 40 Genova	cr y	cr y
.28	Balleirino	Anna	42		f	m Servant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Genova	bro father Peronin Luigi Via 40 Genova	cr y	cr y
.29	Balleirino	Giuseppe	22		m	S Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Costa Cantone	bro father Carlo Vicolo Costa Ligure Genova	Cal	S Francisco
.30	Vicollo														

(1st Alexander. 1st jo)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

223

Arriving at Port of Newark *April 30th* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	himself	$20	never			his friend Antonio Baligalupo cr 2d Telegraphic place S Fran	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Genova	Reisone
2	yes	herself		yes	1880	9th	S Fe												
3	yes	hermother		yes			S Fe												
4	yes	hermother		yes			S Fe												
5	yes	hermother	$50	never															
6	yes	hismother		never															
7	yes	hermother		never															
8	yes	himself	$20	never			his friend Mistri Querino S Francisco California	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	brown	"	Bergamo	Gandino
9	yes	himself	$20	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	Bergamo	Casnigo
10	yes	himself	$20	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark	"	Bergamo	Casnigo
11	yes	himself	$20	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	brown	"	Bergamo	Casnigo
12	yes	himself	$10	never			his uncle Oliveta Giovanni cr 418 1st St. Washington D C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Romagno
13	yes	himself	$10	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	"	Genova	Romagno
14	yes	himself	$20	never			his friend Felice Salotti cr 461 Kansas Avenue Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	gray	"	Massa	Ciara al Serchio
15	yes	himself	$20	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	"	Massa	Ciara al Serchio
16	yes	himself	$20	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Massa	Campogiano
17	yes	himself	$14	yes 1905/06	cr 4		his brother in law Bertucci Lucca 130 Baxter cr 20 cr 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Tuscany	Castel S. Gior
18	yes	himself	$14	never			his friend Maroselli Raffaello cr 65 Baxter st 20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	Tuscany	Borgonovo
19	yes	himself	$5	no 1904/05	cr 4		his friend Riva Agostino Baxter 20 cr 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Tuscany	Castel S. Gior
20	yes	himself	$14	never			his friend Tuciquas Claudio 26 East 29 st. cr 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	"	Tuscany	Castel S. Gior
21	yes	himself	$20	yes 1904/05	cr 4		his friend Lorenzo Bellerano 1011 Bleecker street cr 16 S Fe Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Lucca	Pietrasanta
22	yes	himself	$5	never			his sister Serafina Corgi Jackson Amador County Cal S Fe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Abruzzi	Montereale
23	yes	himself	$20	never			his brother Pietro Segadretti 214 2d. Club cr 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	Abruzzi	Aquatadese
24	yes	herbrother		yes 1897/07	cr 4		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Reggio	Boretto
25	yes	hisuncle	$12	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	America	America
26	yes	hisuncle		do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	America	America
27	yes	his uncle		do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	America	America
28	yes	himself	$10	1904 1905	cr 4		his father Ballerino Antonio Hamburg st. cr 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Reggio	Boretto
29	yes	himself	$12	1905 1906	cr 4		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Genova
30	yes	himself	$30	other			his friend Guillotta Jackson Amador County Cal S Fe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Genova	Isola Cantone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Fuhl, Second, of the Konig Albert. from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1902,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

224

I, Dr. Kuhmann, Surgeon of the Konig Albert sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kuhmann

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at New York.

F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert" sailing from Gibraltar on the 20th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Garcia~~ Recarerto		~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Cook~~	yes	yes	Spanish	~~Spanish~~	~~Mexico~~		~~his brother~~ Alfredo Garcia Rubio	~~Washington~~	
2	Barroso	Ramon	36	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes					Blanchard Plaza Grande Tarragona		
3	Jimenez		38	m	m	Mason	yes	yes					his Wife Carmen Gijon de Barroso	N.Y.	
4													Calle Colon La Linea		
5													his Wife Isabel Acuna de Jimenez		
6													Calle Colon La Linea		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT VISE

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

225

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 11th, 1902

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See Regulations.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Regulations.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~no to brother $10~~ no						his brother Rafael Garcia 326 S 16th Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	-	5	3	fair	chestnut	chestnut	-	Spain	Algeciras
2	yes himself	$80	yes	2	Brooklyn		his Cousin Jose Rodriguez 123 Fulton Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	-	5	1	fair	chestnut	blue	none	Spain	Adra
3	yes himself	$80	yes	1st	Brooklyn		his friend Jose Rodriguez 123 Fulton Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	fair	black	chestnut	one eyes	Spain	San Roque
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fehn Commdr, of the "Konig Albert." from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Fehn Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908.

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ....—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ehrmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ehrmann

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

226

11—1115

& R
& A
& I
JEY
& F
& O
& D
& O
& P
& J
ON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.* sailing from *Genua* *April 16th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Boyer*	*Emil*	*33*		*M.*	*Waiter Steamer*	*yes*	*yes*	*Germany*	*German*			*Master J. Hagmann 132 Dean St Brooklyn*	*N.Y.*	*New York*
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Member of crew
admitted Mar 1st 08
Geo. Colwell
Inspector
Date

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Arimah

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2227

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 30th* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	—	—	20 ~~00~~			wigsin Fr & Hu nos Columbus Ohio 746	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair blond blue		none	Germany Grübelingen
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2 3 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Fuyn, Comm, of the "König Albert." from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Fuyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible]

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies [illegible]

"Spanish American" [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as well in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If to whom [illegible] to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be [illegible]

Column 14 (Whether having relative or friend and name and address).—The entry in column 14 should show [illegible] other relative; [illegible]

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and how much).—The entry in [illegible] amount of money [illegible] actual

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. ROYAL GEORGE (NGL) arrived Apr 30, 1908, 190, M., from

NGL Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1	Piccolo, Rocco	2 Cabin 2 5 1	L. P. C.	O'Donnell																			
22m	2	Bertolini, Antonio	1 16 1	C. L.	Alex																			
29m	3	Foleschi, Andrea	1 15 1	"	"																			
26m	4	Verrua, Francesco	2 24 1	L. & C. Dr Cert	Fitz'																			
14m	5	Coloredi, Andrea	1 11 1	"	Thomps																			
38m	6	Jimenz, Vincente	1 3 1	" Lr Cert	Long'h																			
16f	7	Bilotta, Maria & bro.	1 26/7 2	"	Thomps																			2
49m	8	Nardella, Angelo	2 Cabin 2 6 1	" Dr Memo	O'Don'l																			
16m	9	Caliginai, Antonio	2 Cabin 1 2 1	" Dr Memo	Proctor																			1
15f	10	Garafalo, Virginia	2 Cabin 2 4 1	" Dr Memo	O'Don'l																			1
17m	11	Pucci, Giovanni	2 Cabin 1 6 1	" In hos	Proctor																			1/2
52m	12	Costanzo, Filippo & son	2 Cabin 1 22/4 2	" Dr Memo	"																			2
20m	13	Refeschiero, Francesco	2 Cabin 1 30 1	" Dr Cert	"																			18 19 18
30	14	[illegible]	1 7 1	" Lr Cert	Thomps																			5 6 5
23m	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	" Lr Cert	[illegible]																			1
2m	16	Marko Vasseco	4 3 1	" Dr Cert	Sheri																			1 2 1
21m	17	Herzog, Josef	2 6 1	" Dr Memo	[illegible]																			1 2 1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

C.K.

S. S. König Albert arrived April 30. 1908. , 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											April				
✓	1	Vitero	Maria	2	Cabin 2	3/7	3	To tel ?	RRW Sister Louisa 317 Fodel St Vancouver BC	Johns	30	12 00	—	1	—
✓	2	Carravetta	Mariette	2	Cabin 2	4	1	" tel ?	" Emile Ambrozio Greco 716 Brown Square St Louis Mo	Orig	5/1	12 55	1	2	1
✓	3	Di Pasquale	Luiga & wife	4	4/5	2	" tel ?		" Bro. Giv. 737 So. 7. Phila Pa Orig.	Phila Pa	5/1	1 35	2	4	2
✓	4	Johnson ~~Faonteon~~	Partskovoula	2	6	1	" husband		RRW Husb James 819 Franklin Ave St Louis Mo	Colson	30	4 00	—	1	—
✓	5	Sequrotti	Erminia & 3 ch	1	24/27	4	" brother		Bro Laverio Vasci 589 10th Ave nyc Orig	nyc	"	11 15	—	—	—
✓	6	Costanzo	Rosa & son	1	15/16	2	" husband		RRW Husb Domenico Russo 1730 Blair Ave Scranton Pa	Johns.	"	12 30	—	2	—
✓	7	Fattal	Alex.	1	14	1	" b-i-l		Cis Hus. Jakie Farbani 714 Atlantic Av nyc	Okp Dck	5/1	9 20	1	1	1
✓	8	Ballerino,	Anna (daughter)	28	29	2	" Husb		Husb Antonio Ballerino 5 Roosevelt Av nyc	Orig	30	12 30	—	2	—
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														

König Albert April 30.

Enquire

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1 230

I Joseph van Someren Taylor one of the Colony Hospital Grenada Employed by the
surgeon, undersign, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical Register
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and containing (two passengers.)
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Joseph Taylor L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. L.M. L.S.A.

Sworn before me this 21st day of April 1908
at Grenada B.W.I.

H.F. Dent
U.S. Consular Agent

4/11/1908.

AMERICAN $1 FEE STAMP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Arab).	Negro.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian.	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Korean.	Welsh.
Lapp.	West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS.

	Aliens.	U. S.	Total.
In Cabin		2	
In Cabin			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crown of Navarre sailing from Grenada 22nd April, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	10 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Porter	Harry Hudson	25	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	60. Indian	Grenada		Peter F. Porter, Cousin Grenada	U.S.	New York
2	Smith	Donald Wolseley	24	M	S	Elect Eng.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		G. W. Smith Grenada	1st George	Pa. Pittsburg
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

Manner of examination of aliens on board. (Here state whether they were detained for special inquiry.)

Race or People. (To be determined by the nationality and the language they speak. List of races can be found on back of this sheet.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 231

Arriving at Port of [illegible], , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Leslie Marshall, Long Beach, Long Island,		No	No	No	Good	No	6	1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	France	Bayonne
2	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 1/2 Pittsburg	Rev. Dr. W. S. Danley 1715 Jumpsuit St. McKeesport Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	6	3/4	"	"	Brown	None	"	St. Georges
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly employed by the owners thereof, make the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or prior to coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no person is concealed on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

of the British S.S. Crown of Navarre from Grenada ..do

a native and that from the fact of said alien, or insane person, or

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be [illegible]

Column 5 (Occupation). Wherever practicable, the occupation of each alien should be stated as definitely as possible. The designations used should indicate [illegible] mechanical engineer, stationary engineer, [illegible] laborer, [illegible] steel puddler, iron molder, weaver, [illegible] tanner, or other [illegible]

A description should be made [illegible] the kind of [illegible] amount of money [illegible]

Column 6 (Last residence). [illegible]

Column 7 (Destination). [illegible]

Column 8 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). [illegible]

Column 9 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 10 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 11 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 13 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 14 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 15 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 16 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 18 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 19 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 20 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 21 (Race). [illegible]

Column 22 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 23 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 24 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 26 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 27 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 28 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 29 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 30 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 31 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 32 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 33 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 34 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 35 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 36 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 37 (Race). [illegible]

Column 38 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 39 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 40 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 41 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 42 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 43 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 44 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 45 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 46 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 47 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 48 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 49 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 50 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 51 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 52 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 53 (Race). [illegible]

Column 54 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 55 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 56 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 57 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 58 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 59 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 60 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 61 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 62 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 63 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 64 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 65 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 66 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 67 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 68 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 69 (Race). [illegible]

Column 70 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 71 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 72 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 73 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 74 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 75 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 76 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 77 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 78 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 79 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 80 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 81 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 82 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 83 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 84 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 85 (Race). [illegible]

Column 86 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 87 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 88 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 89 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 90 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 91 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 92 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 93 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 94 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 95 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 96 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 97 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 98 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 99 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 100 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 101 (Race). [illegible]

Column 102 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 103 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 104 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 105 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 106 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 107 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 108 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 109 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 110 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 111 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 112 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 113 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 114 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 115 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 116 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 117 (Race). [illegible]

Column 118 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 119 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 120 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 121 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 122 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 123 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 124 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 125 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 126 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 127 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 128 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 129 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 130 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 131 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 132 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 133 (Race). [illegible]

Column 134 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 135 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 136 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 137 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 138 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 139 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 140 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 141 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 142 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 143 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 144 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 145 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 146 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 147 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 148 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 149 (Race). [illegible]

Column 150 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 151 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 152 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 153 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 154 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 155 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 156 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 157 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 158 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 159 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 160 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 161 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 162 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 163 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 164 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 165 (Race). [illegible]

Column 166 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 167 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 168 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 169 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 170 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 171 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 172 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 173 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 174 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 175 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 176 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 177 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 178 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 179 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 180 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 181 (Race). [illegible]

Column 182 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 183 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 184 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 185 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 186 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 187 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 188 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 189 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 190 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 191 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 192 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 193 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 194 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 195 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 196 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 197 (Race). [illegible]

Column 198 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 199 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 200 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 201 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 202 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 203 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 204 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 205 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 206 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 207 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 208 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 209 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 210 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 211 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 212 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 213 (Race). [illegible]

Column 214 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 215 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 216 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 217 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 218 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 219 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 220 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 221 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 222 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 223 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 224 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 225 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 226 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 227 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 228 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 229 (Race). [illegible]

Column 230 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 231 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 232 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 233 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 234 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 235 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 236 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 237 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 238 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 239 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 240 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 241 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 242 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 243 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 244 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 245 (Race). [illegible]

Column 246 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 247 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 248 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 249 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 250 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 251 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 252 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 253 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 254 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 255 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 256 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 257 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 258 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 259 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 260 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 261 (Race). [illegible]

Column 262 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 263 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 264 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 265 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 266 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 267 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 268 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 269 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 270 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 271 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 272 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 273 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 274 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 275 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 276 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 277 (Race). [illegible]

Column 278 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 279 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 280 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 281 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 282 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 283 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 284 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 285 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 286 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 287 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 288 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 289 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 290 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 291 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 292 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 293 (Race). [illegible]

Column 294 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 295 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 296 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 297 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 298 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 299 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 300 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 301 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 302 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 303 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 304 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 305 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 306 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 307 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 308 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 309 (Race). [illegible]

Column 310 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 311 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 312 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 313 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 314 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 315 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 316 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 317 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 318 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 319 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 320 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 321 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 322 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 323 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 324 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 325 (Race). [illegible]

Column 326 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 327 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 328 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 329 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 330 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 331 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 332 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 333 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 334 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 335 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 336 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 337 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 338 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 339 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 340 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 341 (Race). [illegible]

Column 342 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 343 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 344 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 345 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 346 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 347 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 348 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 349 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 350 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 351 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 352 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 353 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 354 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 355 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 356 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 357 (Race). [illegible]

Column 358 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 359 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 360 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 361 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 362 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 363 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 364 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 365 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 366 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 367 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 368 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 369 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 370 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 371 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 372 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 373 (Race). [illegible]

Column 374 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 375 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 376 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 377 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 378 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 379 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 380 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 381 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 382 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 383 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 384 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 385 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 386 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 387 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 388 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 389 (Race). [illegible]

Column 390 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 391 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 392 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 393 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 394 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 395 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 396 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 397 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 398 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 399 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 400 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 401 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 402 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 403 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 404 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 405 (Race). [illegible]

Column 406 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 407 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 408 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 409 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 410 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 411 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 412 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 413 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 414 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 415 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 416 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 417 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 418 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 419 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 420 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 421 (Race). [illegible]

Column 422 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 423 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 424 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 425 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 426 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 427 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 428 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 429 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 430 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 431 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 432 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 433 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 434 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 435 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 436 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 437 (Race). [illegible]

Column 438 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 439 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 440 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 441 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 442 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 443 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 444 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 445 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 446 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 447 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 448 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 449 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 450 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 451 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 452 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 453 (Race). [illegible]

Column 454 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 455 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 456 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 457 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 458 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 459 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 460 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 461 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 462 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 463 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 464 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 465 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 466 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 467 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 468 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 469 (Race). [illegible]

Column 470 (Last country of permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 471 (Whether ever in prison, etc.). [illegible]

Column 472 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 473 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 474 (Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other male relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, his name, and complete address). [illegible]

Column 475 (Final destination, if not to the United States). [illegible]

Column 476 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much, if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 477 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or other institutions, and if so, which). [illegible]

Column 478 (Whether a polygamist). [illegible]

Column 479 (Whether an anarchist). [illegible]

Column 480 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind). [illegible]

Column 481 (Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect). [illegible]

Column 482 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause). [illegible]

Column 483 (Color and complexion). [illegible]

Column 484 (Nationality).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Parker, Surgeon of the S.S. Crown of Navarre, Empire Shipping Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edward VII and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of April 1908

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Lithuanian.	Welsh.
Magyar.	West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Queen of Navarre sailing from Trinidad Granada, April 2nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bale	William	21	9	m		Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	American	New York	New York			Hudson Co. N.J.
2	do	M Blair	27	2	m		do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do do
3	Gray	James R	20	10	m		Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Mrs Gray 21 Queens Park Avenue Glasgow		Glasgow Scotland
	Caddi	Pedro	29	11	m	Married	Saloon Steward	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Adjutant Le Coeq Salvation Army Porto Spain		Brooklyn New York
5																
6																
7	Benjamin	Ernest	32	5	m	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	John Henry De Verney Queens Park Hotel Port of Spain		
8	Harding	Arthur	24	5	m	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	John Henry De Verney Queens Park Hotel Port of Spain		
Omitting	Rosario	Andrew	7	10	m	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Spanish	American	Spain	Barcelona	Mr Jose de Calle Junio Barcelona	Louisiana	New York New York
ADMITTED	do	Jesus Maria	6	7	m	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Spanish	American	do	do	do do do	do	do do
11	Lee Quan		20	5	m		Merchant Seaman			Chinese	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain			Canton China
12	Ming Tick		3	5	m		do			do	do	do	do			Canton China
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10/2/08

* Head of family to be followed by members of family and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Immigrants" or "Passengers."
† Race or People—as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1905

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or specified years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Father New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	6	2	Dark	Dark	None	Brooklyn	New York
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Virginia	Charlestown
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 New York (Son)	James Craig 19 Broadway	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Ruddy	Grey	Mole	None	Scotland Port Glasgow
4	Yes	Salvation Army	No	No	—	Salvation Army Headquarters 98	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		England Bristol
5	Yes																	
6																		
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1906 (Friend on [illegible] Nephew [illegible])	Nephew E. C. Brooks 9th Tabernacle Salvation Army Quarters 19 Cousin	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8	Yes	Self	$30	No			No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Grenada	St Georges
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Nicolas Rolando (Father)	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Fair	Black Grey	None	Singapore	Borneo
10	Yes	do	Yes	—		do do do								Fair	Dark Brown	Some disfigured from burning & the operation (on)	Singapore	Borneo
11	Yes	Self	Yes			Yong Ah Chung brought to Canton China												
12	Yes	Self	Yes			Yong Ah Chung brought to Canton China												
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and full examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who admits a belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one or more of the class of persons debarred by section 3 of the act of February 26, 1903, from admission into the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single, widowed, or divorced only).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, servant, Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, electrician, machinist, bookkeeper, stenographer, clerk, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of science shown by laborers.

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the profit of the owner or employer.

Streets, highways, or should not be used, as these do not indicate the character and circumstances which should be made known by the inspection and recording clerks for the purpose of the admission of aliens applicable.

Aliens in passing through any part of the United States should be recorded under heading of the country to which they belong. Thus, Italians coming to the United States are not to be recorded as "passing through" from Germany, but should be classed as "tourists" under heading of Germany.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Every person 14 years of age or over should be entered Yes or No, and not by a cross (X) mark.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as entered in fact in front of the name.

Special attention is called to the fact that between the word nationality, as required in column 8, and race or people, as required in column 9, there is a wide difference. For example, a native of England is of the English nationality, but may be of the Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Welsh, Irish, Scotch, Negro, or other race or people. A native of Germany may be of the German, Hebrew, Bohemian, or other race or people. A native of Russia may be of the Russian, Finn, Hebrew, Polish, Lithuanian, or other race or people. A native of Turkey may be of the Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Hebrew, Syrian, Arabian, or other race or people. A native of Austria may be of the German, Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, Croatian, Slovak, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Italian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, or other race or people. A native of Scotland may be of the Scotch, Celtic, or Anglo-Saxon race or people. A native of Ireland may be of the Irish, Celtic, or Anglo-Saxon race or people. A native of Wales may be of the Welsh, Celtic, or Anglo-Saxon race or people. A native of Canada may be of the French, English, Scotch, Irish, German, Indian, or other race or people. A native of Mexico may be of the Mexican, Indian, Negro, Spanish, or other race or people. A native of Cuba may be of the Cuban, Spanish, Negro, or other race or people. A native of Japan may be of the Japanese, Corean, Chinese, Malay, Negro, or other race or people. A native of China may be of the Chinese, Mongolian, Malay, Negro, or other race or people. A native of Africa may be of the Negro, Hottentot, Bushman, Arabian, Berber, Moorish, Kaffir, Zulu, Abyssinian, Egyptian, Hebrew, or other race or people.

NEGRO.

The term "Negro" should be used to designate a person of African descent.

"West Indian" should be used to designate a native of the West Indies, irrespective of race.

"Spanish-American" should be used to designate a native of Spain or Spanish America, irrespective of race, except where the person described is a Negro, in which case he should be described as a Negro.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person who is known to have an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising of the former territories of Venetia, Lombardy, Piedmont, and Liguria, as well as those districts of Switzerland, Austria, or France which are also in this country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the greatest care should be used to show country of last permanent residence instead of country from which last sailed. Care should be used to show country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative or friend to whom alien is going, and the state or territory in which such relative or friend resides. Where alien is going to a friend, the entry should show the name and address of such friend. Where alien is going to a place, the entry should show definitely the name of such place.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less).—The entry in column 12 should show the amount of money in possession of alien, whether it be $50 or more, or if less than $50, the exact amount.

RECORD OF ALL [illegible] HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from [illegible]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								4/30 37	945	12		5 0							2	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2410

Cplr. 29-30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 28 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

VOLUME 24II

MAY 1908

DATE	SHIP
I	PENNSYLVANIA
	LUISTANIA
	SIEGLINDE
	MADEIRENSE
	ITALIA
2	LA PROVENCE

9 4 11

al 7 11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2411

May 1 2 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 28 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944 .....
Date

Irina Koma .....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible]. Surgeon of the [illegible] Penna., [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—m[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

11—m[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cherbourg, April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pistorowski	Joseph	43		m	m									
2	"	Anna	40		f	m									
3	Berthold	Baron	44		m	m									
4	"	Bertha	43		f	m									
5	Cenchow	Charlotte	70		f	w									
6	"	Marie	24		f	s									
7	Zelg	William a	31		m	m				Barkeeper					
8	"	Katie	32		f	m				wife					
9	"	William a jr	5	10	m	s				none					
10	"	Walter	2		m	s				"					
11	Bailey	Rebecca	21		f	s				"					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U S Citizens

11

*Mark column 6 regarding occupation of females and aliens under 16 years of age, in column 5, whether they are at work or not at work.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a.

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 190[illegible].

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the State of Pennsylvania, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should designate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States before intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two parts, which should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as can read and write; No. Yes (Y) or No (N), can read but cannot write).

Column 8 (Nativity).—Column 8 should be constructed to name the country of which immigrant is a native or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be corrected if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similar. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Pennsylvania, [illegible] do sincerely, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven April 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maynard	Ada Meng	19	4	f	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langebrück	father Regierungsrat in Meng Langebrück, Albertstr 5	Mass.	
2	Ezierck	Arved	24		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Care Emerson Co 68		
3	—	Elsie	18		f	—	"	"	"	"	German Reich		—		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3c/

*Journal of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 190[illegible] .

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Years in possession of	Where															
1	yes father	yes no —	yes				friend Mrs Lucette 338 East 124th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	gray	—	Germany	Cologne P.R.
2	" self	" yes	yes				14 mornings to see Mrs Lucette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	—	Russia	Riga
3			no —	—			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	—	"	St Petersburg
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] of [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation, as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Country of nativity).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given, or not, on the head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as a native of France may be a Jew, Breton, Basque, Fleming, etc. Again, "England" or "United Kingdom" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, as a native of England may be a Welshman, Scotchman, Irishman, Jew, etc. Natives of the United Kingdom or any other country should be recorded by race or people, and not by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (i. e., Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years and places, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, railway service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by law under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1335.

Aliens examined	Rejected	Rejections confirmed by Board	Appealed from decision of Board	Remarks
19	3	22		
14	55	69	1	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SMISPITULATION

Aliens D. S. Total

Rejected 3 19 22

Admitted 55 14 69

Appealed 1 — 1

58 — 33 — 91

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pouss[illegible] sailing from Boulogne Thy. April 19th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hurbach	Abram	41		M M	retour			Ys Amerika Citizen						
2	"	Lilian	45		F										
3	Otis	Louise	21		F	marie									
4	Edwards	Jeane	37		M	Blacksmith									
5	Henry	Walter	44			Manufacturer									
6	Phillipo	Mary E.	25		F	S	marie								
7	Orois	Louis	34		M	M	Cultivateur								
8	"	Louise	38		F	M	mère								
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.
Foreign

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 30th, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been assisted by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and whether such person is in whole or in part at his own expense or that of relatives or friends, or has been assisted by any of the foregoing sources.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Johnson, of the S.S. Pennsylvania, from Boulogne Fr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the approximate period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schroder

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** *sailing from* Cuxhaven, April 18th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schopf	Maria	23		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. parents H. Schopf Winstede Hemmoor Neuhaus	New York	
2	Bauer	Elisabeth	50		f wd	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother A. Richers Altenbruch	Cal.	Oakland
3	Grunwald	Franz	26		m	salesman clerk	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Illes Grunwald Budapest VI Saraz 14	New York	
4	"	Janka	22		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Nitschke	Auguste	56		wd		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	daughter Mrs Bade Hamburg, Steindamm	New York	
6	Riederbeck	Magda	20		s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend " " "	"	"
7	Rohrs	Adolf	58		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Krüger	Bertha	25		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother: Mrs. Emma Krüger Hannover Lisbethstr. 1	"	"
9	Köhler	Max	19		m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend D. Brinkmann Hamburg, Revaler Str. 39	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Willer	Adolf	24		m	ordinary painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	step father Hermann Rademäller Kiel, Schweffelstr. 12	Wis.	Belgium
11	Jensen	Heinrich	59		wd	privat	"	"	"	"	"	Burg	friend Eduard Behnke Bromoldshorst i H.	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Nico	17		s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	Roppert	Robert	25		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father K. Rappert Mergelstraße	New York	
14	Müller	Kunibert	26		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	mother Mrs Müller nod. Altenbachstr. Konstanz b.	"	"
15	Dabrowska	Daniela	20		f	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	mother Tekla Dabrowska Lemberg, Kgelowka Gasse 22	Conn	Rockville
16	Malon	Maria	25		m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	brother in law Albert Malon Altona Wilhelmstraße	New York	
17	Scherenberg	Max	22		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		parents Georg Scherenberg Elmshorn, Kaltenweide 14.	in transit to	
18															
19	Bayerl	Marie	18		f s	housework	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	acq: Julius Karg Lautengasse 33. Wien.	Cal.	Oakland
20	Laszlo	Vilmos	27		m	mbookkeeper	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Jacob Spitzer 6 Bez Szondy Gasse 9 II, Budapest	New York	
21	Scheiber	David	36		m	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Carl Weiss Tisza Kalman Platz 27 I Grt 7. Budapest	"	"
22	"	Flora	32		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Eugen	8		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Laszlo	Esther	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father in Law Jacob Spitzer 6 Bez Szondy Gasse 9 II Budapest wife for Mohr Reimerstr. 16.	"	"
25	Mohr	Adolf	58		m	Landlord	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg		"	"
26	Schmitzer	Ferdinand	37		m	sculptor	"	"	Austria	"	"	Kiel	own address Gebr. Schmitzer Kiel. Jungfernstieg 4	Ohio	Delphos
27	Vesner	Franz	24			Infanterie clerk	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	father: Anton Vesner Wien III. Landstrasse V.	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
28	Heinemann	Friedrich	21			Strav. Edelmann	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	[illegible]	father: Friedrich Heinemann Leipzig Johannisplatz 7 I	Ill.	Chicago
29	Eichler	Katarine	17		f	milliner	"	"	Hungary	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother Eichler Altona Budapest	"	"
30															

28 / 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 31st, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	$25	yes 1904 N.Y.	sister: Mrs Bayer 223 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Cadenberge
2	no	self	$25	1903 Oakland	mother: Mrs Bauer Oakland Grand Str	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Altenbruch
3	yes	self	$30	no	brother: Sam Grinwald 428 G 9½ Street	"	"	"	"	crippled		5	6	"	brown	brown	Scar on left shin	Hungary	Budapest
4	"	"	"	"	brother: Theodor Rohrs N.Y. 165 Ave 576	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	yes	self	$25	"	friend Franz Bianke N.Y. 172 East 87 Str.	"	"	"	"	new	Blank	5	5½	"	light	grey	"	Germany	Hamburg
6	"	self	$25	"	brother Teodor Rohrs N.Y. 165 Ave 576	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$25	"	Mrs D K Harms 105 W. 52 Str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grey	grey	"	"	"
8	"	self	30	yes Newyork	friend Sam Josephs Brooklyn 729 Halsey Str	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	light		Scar on right cheek	"	Pelle
9	"	self	15	no	brother: Carl Willer Fulton Str. 1213	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	brown	none	"	Wehlen
10	"	self	$6	"	sister Miss Dora Harkensee Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kiel
11	no	self	$100	1903 Chicago		"	"	"	"	"		6	1	"	grey	brown	"	"	Eiderstedt
12	"	father	yes	no		"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Burg
13	"	self	$5	"	brother: Anton Rayppert Beloit 329 Bluffstreet	"	"	"	"	"		6		"	brown		"	"	Landa
14	yes	self	$5	"	brother: Robert Stiller 939 Jackson Street	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Gottmaringen
15	no	brother	$40	"	br. Hans. Prof. at Pansdcerry 19 Franklin Str. Rville Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
16	yes	self	$40	"	husband H Malon Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	light	blue	"	Germany	Altona
17 Guatemala	no	mann & Co	$60	"	Koch, Hartmann & Co Guatemala, Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	light brown	grey	"	Germany	Hallerstadt
18																			
19	yes	br. in law	25	no	br. Hw. Carl Ott 917 24th St. Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	black	none	Austria	St. Catharina
20	"	self	yes	"	acq: Rosa Schnidar 70 David Schwarz 73 6th ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Budapest
21	"	self	yes	"	sister: " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Csabrendok
22	"	husband	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kasasberenzy
23	"	father	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
24	yes	husband	yes	"	acq: " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	25	"	friend Adolf Wimmebrodt Knickelbocker 38th W. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	12	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
26	no	self	100	yes 1901 Chicago	Chal Bucklage Delphos Ch. 276 Canal Tourist	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Schtral
27	yes	self	Cash	no adress	Howe & Fisher Boston	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	dark	grey	"	"	Rattenberg
28	"	father	50	yes 1902 Fresko	E. T. Valy Germany Lagund 4th Cary	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	red.	grey	"	Germany	Leipzig
29	"	self	$10	"	uncle: Jano Fischer Asse d. Joint Debtor 136 Mott Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Budapest
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg & Ushipg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

34—915

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—915

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg Dixon, April 15th, 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Behrmann	Marie	31		✓		yes	yes							
✓ 2	von Borstel	Miriam	32		✓		"	"							
✓ 3	Locher	Jacob	51		✓		"	"							
✓ 4	Meyer	Mary	57		✓		"	"							
5	Rosen	Bibliothek					"	"							
✓ 6	Rothge	Hermann	33		✓		"	"							
✓ 7	Josipek	Louis	23		✓		"	"							
✓ 8	"	Barthen	—		✓		"	"							
✓ 9	Erdmann	Paul	39		✓		"	"							
✓ 10	"	Bertha	23		✓		"	"							
✓ 11	"	Walther	11		✓		"	"							
✓ 12	Richter	Wilhelmine	60		✓		"	"							
✓ 13	Behrmann	Franziska	48		✓		"	"							
✓ 14	Gosch	Pelsche	48		✓		"	"							
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

United States of U. S. A.

*Instead of showing occupation of females and children in female adults in column 6 whether they are "domestic" or "in transit."

†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York April, 30th, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination. (See also 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States. (See also 19.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes										Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Signature

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might or might come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing thereon, (Strike out words not applicable. Name of vessel must be supplied by owners thereof, or their agents, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schroder

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1905

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

Landing. Quarantine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, April 18th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Segal	Alexander	24	4	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Erzherzogin Valentin Segal Str. 3 St. Petersburg	New York	
2	Loose	Hedwig	35		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Wilhelm Scheel Pankow Damerow Str 56	N.J.	Providence
3	Scheel	Hanna	12		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Hans	2		m	"	"	no	no	?	"	"	"		"	"
5	Schoote	Elisabeth	33		f		none	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Erna Baare Rolding Str 9 I Felg mother Sofie Bentz Langenschwalbach Langenschwalbach	"	Bewdly N
6	Bentz	Minna	18		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenschwalbach		N.J.	Paissaic
7	Stankievicz	Tadeus	38		m		Reverend	"	"	"	Polish	"	Posen	cousin Edmund Stankievicz Posen	N.J.	Bayonne
8	Schmidt	Hermine	47		f	m	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Bernburg	son R. Schmidt Bernburg Markt 15	[illegible]	
9	Szanto	Johann	37		m		Prof of mus.	"	"	Hungary	Hagyar	Hungary	Budapest	friend Jul. Karman -"-	"	
10	Berg	Johanne	27		f		artist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
11	Kathje	Wilhelm	25		m	s	mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamberg	sister Anna Kathje Desener Str. 19.	Iowa	Davenport
12	Dürre	Paul	40		m		coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Osterhof	sister & law Mrs Gurk Lollenhof near Berlin	New York	
13	Berg	Minna	40		f	wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
14	Eheldin	Bruno	10		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
15	"	Paul	6		"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16	Hansen	Anna	29		f		governess	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in law Fritzmann Borken Westfal Lanstr.	N.J.	Orange
17	Welsch	George	21		m		grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Herbord	sister Laura Welsch Linder-Hügel Berlin 4 Sonnenberg	New York	
18	Robert	Conrad	23		m		dockmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother Johanna Robert Kantstr 105. Charlottenburg	Ill.	Chicago
19	Voigt	Ida Teresie	45		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father Hermann Voigt Fellerstr. Hainichen -"- -"-	"	
20	Law	Johanna Ida	25		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
21	Goetz	Thekla	17		f		servant	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinberg	mother Ernestine Goetz Schweinberg i Baden	New York	
22	Machtuk	Salmon	32		m		journalist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	uncle Fezelsky Wilna, Hospitalstr 4	N.Y.	Whitestone
23	Reimann	Anna	21		f		seamstress	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Aarau	father Josef Reimann Forsstr. 16. Zürich	New York	
24	Resch	Hans	11		m		children	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Brunsbüttel	father Gustav Resch Brunsbütteler Hafen	Cal.	Alturas
25	Grote	Helene	10		f			"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
26	Günther	Erich	18		m		Hospitals clerk	10.11.567.3	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wernigerode	Mr Günther father Wernigerode Harz		
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/2 61

Not Jacob 2 x 3 pm
Europ

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 30th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or permit of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	no			Mt Heller N.Y. 205 Pearl Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Odessa
2	no	husband	"				husband Loose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
3	"	"	"				67 Portland Street	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	"				Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
X	5	yes	mother	25 yes		Brooklyn	mother Mrs Schlosle Fayette St 9 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hamburg
	6	"	self	yes	no		sister Elizabeth Benz Passaic [illegible] street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 centim	"	"	"	"	"	Langenschwalbach
	7	no	self	30	yes	1902 or N.York	friend Sigmund Loder Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	72	"	light brown	"	"	"	Bojro
	8	yes	self	yes	no		sister Mrs Adolf Mayesh Brooklyn, Keap Street 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 dark	"	light brown grey	"	"	"	Magdeburg
	9	"	"	50	"		friend Sig Cohn N.Y. 116 Ave 29 W. 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	59	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Szoarenye
	10	"	Bank	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	light		"	"	Barnas
	11	no	Debt	yes			Davenport Ia 212 Fairfield Cousin Rudolf C. 1102 Fifth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 cm	9	"	brown grey		"	Germany	Seiderdeidt
	12	yes	self	"	no		br in law: Chas A. Sick 1407 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	54	"	sound	light blue	"	"	Alt Glienick
	13	"	husband	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	1	58	"	"	"	"	"	Kopenick
	14	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	0	75	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Glienick
	15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	0	55	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	16	"	self	yes	1907	Orange N.J.	brother Christ Hansen Orange N.J. Mc Ehrency St 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	69	"	light	blue	"	"	Bredstedt
X	17	yes	brother	"	no	1904 or New York	brother Ernst Welsch 592 E. 136th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	68	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	Lauscher
	18	"	self	"			Fischer's Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	52	"	brown	brown	"	"	Harienwerder
	19	yes	brother	"			br in law Wilhelm Backer 1025 51 Place Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	50	"	"	"	"	"	Hennichen
	20	a	No.	"			-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
	21	yes	self	"			br in law Fritz Resel 165 W 98th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Schweinberg
	22	no	self	yes	"		sister Feny Jacobs Whitestone N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Wilna
	23	yes	aunt	8	"		aunt Emmy Gerling 10 W 52 Ave College Point N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	72	"	black	blue	"	Switzerland	Büren
	24	no	uncle	yes	"		uncle Joachim Böhrensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	Brunsbüttelkoog
	25	"	"	8	"		Alfurs Leal	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	15	"	"	brown	"	"	Hafen
	26	yes	father	yes	no		uncle G.P. Gunther Newark N.J. Halsey St 145	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	72	"	black	blue	"	"	Frose Wanzleben
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, Germ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1903,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing [illegible], (State whether Government or sailing transport employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Snyder

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Prologue 5/m.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 1200

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne S/mer 19th, April 19th, 1908

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Klotz	Emil	35		M	S	jeweller			U S A Citizen				Home 43 Rutland Mans Knightsbridge London	NY	New York
2	Beadle	Edward	25		M		Valet	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	"	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Apl 2 1903

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had money enough to pay passage; whether paid by himself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
					Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	—													—					—		
2	Mr. Owen Yes	Ist Cabin passenger.	no				Ticket to Mr Owen Ist Cabin	"	"	"		Good	No	5	10	Medium				England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, Cuxhaven, Corunna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1903.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ——.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

III 3rd Class.

H-133

Pennsylvania

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Boulogne s/Mer*, *April 19th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pennesy	Alphonse	58	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	French	France	Mer	Sister Mariann Pennesy Engouvey France.	Pa.	Manchester
2	(wife)	Rose	58	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister " " "	"	"
3	Tordemann	Cecil	2	M	S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Friend Mr. Miguet, 17 Rue Marseillier, Paris	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 1 2 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

First class Cabin

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] ~~Sept~~ 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	H.	Self	$1000	Yes	1884	Conn	Rel. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	Do	5	6	dark Brown	Hazel	142 lbs	France	[illegible]
2	D.	[illegible]	—	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	do	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Switzerland	Basel
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Pennsylvania** from Hamburg 18 14, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, in all respects correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 190

at

Immigration Officer.

17

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 18 APR 1908 . 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Lehlke	Heinrich	23		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	father: Friedrich Lehlke Essen Ruhrstr.	Minn	Pelzkrey
2	Mouret	Hortense	54		f	wd	teacher	-	-	Switzerland	French	/ - -	Berlin	friend: Martha Landberg Berlin, Bülowstr. 83.	N-Y	New-York
3	Pantenberg	Nikolaus	33		m	s	valet	-	-	Germany	German	/ - -	Köln	friend: Mitte Schmitz Köln, Lübeckerstr. 21.	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Biewer	Katharina	29		f	s	seamstress	-	-	- - -	- - -	/ - -	Düsseldorf	brother: Anton Biewer Völklingen a. d. Saar	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Bradt	Walter	16		m	s	clerk	-	-	- - -	- - -	/ - -	Leipzig	father: Albert Bradt Leipzig, Nürnerstr. 31. II	Wash	Anacortes
6	Borthmann	Hanna	22		f	s	dress maker	-	-	- - -	- - -	/	Berlin	mother: Anna Borthmann Berlin Kirchstrasse 79	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Stannebein	Lina	23		f	s	seller	-	-	- - -	- - -	/	Halberstadt	sister: Emma Lucht Halberstadt Turmstrasse 1	Cal	San Francisco
8	"	Marta	11		f		child									
9	Tepper	Edgard	24		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	6-07 2-8 Prussia		/	Ingelheim	parents Edgard Tepper Emden Hohehorst 46	Ja	Parkersburg
10	Schwarzkopf	Georg	54		m	m	farmer					/	Leipzig	brother: Johann Kug Lehmannstr. 84 Leipzig	Kans	Topeka
11	Lipowsky	Barbara	55		f	wd	none	-	-	Hungary		Hungary	Szigeth	mother: Barbara Palicz a Budapest Tyukutca 42	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Theresa	21		f	s	servant									
13	Kaufmann	Josefine	51		f	wd	none	-	-	Austria		Austria	Wien	Sister Josefine Kaufmann Wien Neubau Stadt Breitegasse Apotheke	N.Y	Little Silver
14	Goldberg	Lazar	35		m	m	tailor	-	-	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	brother: Lazar Lichtenberg Budapest VII. Erzsebet ut 63	Ill	Chicago
15	Csaszar	Gizella	19		f	s	servant					/	/	friend: Stefan Löffler Budapest II Erbergegasse 22	Oh	Cleveland
16	Selles	Apollonia	38		f	m	none					/	/			
17	"	Julia	13		f	s	none					/	/			
18	"	Stefanie	11		f	s						/	/	brother: Lazar Lichtenberg Budapest VII. Erzsebet ut 53 I	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Lajos	5		m	s						/	/			
20	"	Gizella	8		f	s						/	/			
21	"	Olivia	4		f	s						/	/			
22	Schuhmann	Jean	17		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bucharest	father Hanns Schuhmann Bukarest Calea Rahovei 87	N.Y	New York
23	Schinnerer	Maria	60		f	wd	servant	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	bro in Nürnberg Tetzelgasse 7	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Schentner	Alexander	18		m	s	painter	-	-	Hungary	- - -	Hungary	Zilinitz	father: Josef Schentner Zilinitz	N.Y	New York
25	Tokay	Erzsebet	27		f	m	housework	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	Budapest	husband Gyula Tokay Budapest Lovohaz ut 66	-	-
26	Schentner	Mathilde	24		f	s	none	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	Zilinitz	father: Josef Schentner Zilinitz	-	-
27	Jovicz	Jan	42		m	m	laborer	-	-	Austria	Polish	Austria	Josefstal	wife Zofia Garienica Trava Glacica	N.Y	Jermyn
28	"	Agnes	35		f	m	housework	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -			
29	Augner	Magdalene	4		f		servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Skalica	mother Susanna Augner Skalica	Ill	Lincoln
30	Stabel	Emil	23	H	m	s	clerk			Germany		Germany	Kiel	mother Wilhelmine Stabel Kiel Prinz Heinrichstr. 24	Conn	Hartford

IN HOSPITAL, Dixon, Ill.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** MAY 1 1908 *April 30 st* 19 *1908*

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	relatives: Heinrich Lemcke Berlin Germ		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Fayelton
2	"	"	50	"	son: Max Lemcke. New-York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	— . —	Switzerland	Bulle
3	"	"	50	"	friend: Heinrich Lange Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	— . —	Germany	Ahrem
4	"	"	50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	— . —	— . —	Kinheim
5	"	"	10	"	uncle: Charles Virtus. Anacortes, Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	— . —	— . —	Aupitz
6	"	"	10	"	single Alois Hellenschmied Salzburg Austria Hellenstein		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	gray blue	— . —	— . —	Eigenhof
7	"	aunt	10	"	aunt: Pauline Schneidereit San Francisco Cal no street		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	— . —	— . —	Klostergrunige
8													—	—		fair	blue	summer freckles	— . —	"
9	yes	self	35	no	acquaintance Franz Schneeberger Tarkenburg		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Emden
10	"	"	16	no	Stockholm		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Kettelwichel
11	"	husband	4	00	husband Franz Blumenreich Hungary Budapest		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Budapest
12																"	brown	"	"	"
13	no	sister	5	"	husband Franz Jagmann Budapest Hungary		"	"	"	"	"	"				gray	gray	used at right eye	Austria	Szossendorf
14	yes	husband	4	"	husband Gyorgy Wellmann Hungary Budapest		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
15	no	self	5	"	brother-in-law Ferencz Hegedüs Cleveland O. Hotel		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kiosgyör
16													4	9	"	gray		"	"	Budapest
17													—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
18	yes	husband	5	00	husband Georg Selles Chicago Ill. friend		"	"	"	"	"	"				fair		"	"	"
19																				
20																				
21																light				
22	yes	father	50	00	cousin Hermann Burkarett New York 51 E 31st street		"	"	"	"	"	"				brown	gray		Germany	Burkarett
23	no	self	40	"	Philadelphia Liberty 1916		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	brown		Germany	Germany
24	yes	brother	10	"	daughter Rosa Rosenberger New York 2 Avenue 136 st	Eyes Gar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	brown		Hungary	Tibeutz
25	"	self	10	"	friend Julius Tyszer Bklyn York 2 Ave 136 st		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	blue		"	Borieszlo
26	"	brother	10	"	brother Rosenberger New York 2 Ave and 136 st		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gray		"	Kaschau Hungary
27	"	self	100	"	acquaintance Josef Lampert Geneva N.Y. no street		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		Austria	Kaschau
28													5	1	"					
29	yes	sister	—	"	sister Katharina Augner Cincinnati O. Selbstr 1910		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"		gray			
30	"	self	50	00	acquaintance Rudolf Klein Winnipeg Canada no street		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

13–1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 18 APR. 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Hirsch	Joseph	27		m s	chauffeur	yes	yes	[illegible]				—	N.Y.	New-York
2	Rohde	Peter	26		m	merchant							—	N.Y.	New-York
3	Englaner	Georg	60		m	miller							—	N.Y.	New-York
4	Romanowsky	Fritz	49		m	[illegible]							—	—	—
5	Gude	August	25		m	[illegible]							—	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Heinrich	Johann	27		m	Handelsmann			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nagyszalonta	Father Nagyszalonta Karl Heinrich	Ill	Chicago
7	"	"	4		s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Oeser	Clemens	26		m	Journalist	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Posen		mother Posen Wwe Oeser	Pa	Dunlap
9	Kallfelz	Franz	43		m	Arbeiter			Germany	Germany			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mass	Lakeside
10	Ifland	Margarete	22		f	[illegible]			Germany	Germany	Gohlen		father C. Gohlen Kellenhof 65 Richard Ifland	Tenn	Nashville
11	Rittner	Alexander	32		m	Journalist			Austria	Austria	Wien		Brother Wien Dr Thekla Rittner Laxenburgergasse	NY	New York
12	Berger	Tobias	30		m	Tischler			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	wife Tischler Jost Mona Berger Hauptgasse 25	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 1 4 7

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 20th* 190 3

20

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	citizen of the United States.			no	no	no	no good no												
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
5														not sailed					
6	yes	self	20 no				wife Gertrud Hermann Schwager Blankenstein							5 7	fair	fair	blue	Hungary	Sakrafalva
7	"	"	12																
8	"	"	~~10~~				cousin Herman Schroder Bruder " Bonn							5 7	"	"	"	Germany	Warfen
9	~~Citizen~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Ct.~~ ~~S~~ ~~A~~							Carla [illegible] 5 6				Germany	[illegible]
10	yes	self	22	no			brother Adolf Kassel							5 8	brown	brown		"	Leipzig
11	"	"	14	"			cousin Paul Bornheim							5 8	"	fair	blue	Austria	Lemberg
12	"	"	10	"			acquaintance Frieda Hartl 87 Forsyth St. New York							5 6	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
13							acquaintance Julius Lantz 87 Forsyth St. New York												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg 1904, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, belonging thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

D. Feenago

II-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Boulogne s/Mer*, *April 19th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Agostino*	*Guiseppe*	22		M S.	*Tailor*	*yes*	*yes*	*Italy*	*Italian South*	*France*	*Paris*	*Friend Calacoci Guiseppe 5, Rue Menesnier, Paris*	*Mass*	*Boston*
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Steerage

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 7th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year, or supported by charity within two years, or who has been deported as an assisted alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10.	no			Brother Francesco Agostino C/o Ettore Forte 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ardy black black	None	Italy	Gratteria Prov Reggio Calabria
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **Pennsylvania** from Harrisburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 st day of April, 1905.

at Harrisburg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets. 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 17. April 1908 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vetter	Robert	18	m	s	Hunter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eggenstein	father Wilhelm Vetter Eggenstein Baden	NJ.	Brooklyn
2	Funke	Albert	24	"	"	Bar keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	wf Bertha Funke Alfeld Hannover	"	New York
3	Rednágel	József	22	"	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Susta	" Lajze Rednágel Susta Liske 39	La	So Bethlehem
4	Németh	Antal	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		" Lisi Németh	Pa	Apsley
5	Vági	Imre	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		" Lisi Vági	"	"
6	Nagyári	István	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Békás	" Éva Nagyári Békás	Pa	Louisburg
7	Jaworski	József	18	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Korczyce	father Jan Jaworski Korczyce 41 Galica	"	Chester
8	Jonica	Iwan	40	"	m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zajnice	cousin Sevrot Jonica Zajnice	"	Philadelphia
9	Marcsik	Bronislav	20	"	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zielunka	father Jan Marcsik Zielunka	"	Fayette
10	Kupewniczka	Katarina	20	f	servant							Brzezinky	" Jan Kupewniczki Brzezinky Galicia	"	Wilkesbarre
+ 11	Pepona	Antonella	37												
X 12		Michael	5										wife Anna Pepona Pozzallo Sicilia	NY	New York City
X 13		Jenne	14												
14	Maretski	Wladislav	27		Separated	yes	yes					Lazcow	mother Emilia Maretska Lazcow Russia	"	Albany
15	Swiatkowicz	Josef	22										father " Josef Swiatkowicz "	"	"
16	Adelis	Antoni	34		m			no				Wilkowicy	wife Antonina Adelis Wilkowicy Russia	Mas	Boston
17	Krasnas	Josef	17		s			no				Cirkis	father Josef Krasnas Cirkis Russia	"	Cambridge Mass
18	Krasnas	Joris	40		m		yes	yes				Szyrpaky	wf Barbara Krasnas	"	"
19		Kasimir	11				no	no							
20		Antonia	53		m								mother Antonia Jonaitis		
21	Jonaitis	Antanas	21		s							Kajazo	" Kajazo Antonia Karpowitz		Lumberland
22	Karpowitz	Jonas	17									Kalwarya	" Antonia Karpowitz	Ill	Chicago
23	Zielski	Jurgis	26			T-107649-205-11/17/59						Kriminghen	father Jurgis Jonaitis Zielski Kriminghen Russia		
24	Kumbras	Joris	37		m							Augustken	wf Katharina Jurgis Kumbras Augustken Russia	Mich	Painesdale
25	Gailius	Jonas	40									Skipsbereis	" Antonia Gailius Skipsbereis	Pa	Manchester
26	Juszkewicz	Franciszek	27		s							Russia	brother Antoni Juszkewicz Rogezy Russia	Pa	New York City
27	Jedrosiekiene	Apolonia	27	f	servant							Kupiszky	mother Apolonia Jedrosiekiene Kupiszky Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Kapsinch	Sergei	37		m				Russian			Wilna	wf Zarowey Kapsinch Wilna Russia		
29	Zerova	Marim	23		s		yes	yes	Russian				father Family Zerova Wilna Russia		Pittston
DEPORTED 30	Klimowicz	Nikolai	X	18	H	IN HOSPITAL	no	no	X		X		" Thecy Zimowicz Wilna		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 1st* 1908

24

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	12 no		cousin Fritz Ecker Brooklyn N Y Leipzigerstr 361	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dk fair brown	scattered all over forearms	Germany	Karlsruhe
2	"	self	10 yes	1903 N Y City	Louis Burg " Grand st 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	fair grey	baldheaded	"	Alfeld
3	"	"	32 no		New York City Joseph Zadrazel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	black black	none	Hungary	Pinkafeld
4	"	"	21 yes	1905 7 Hopkins N Y	Brooklyn N Y 741 Bushwick Ave / br in law Paige James	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fair grey	baldheaded	"	Ajka
5	"	"	20 "	1904 16 "	Sepka N Y not str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	none	"	Zoos
6	no	"	20 "	1907 16 Louisburg	" " " Gyula Kiss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	scar at the right cheek	"	Békés
7	yes	cousin	6 no		friend Louisburg Va nr str James Less	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	dk fair blue	none	Austria	Norvegya
8	"	self	2 "		cousin Chester Pa 118 Wilson str Tranp Gilenus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Russia	Tajnice
9	"	"	7 "		friend Philadelphia Pa 601 Green str Benjamin Grünbaum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" grey	"	"	Kovel
10	"	"	1 "		uncle Sagatte Pa Brn 12 Simeon Hacz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" blue	"	"	Brzezany
11	no		none yes 1907 N Y City	2 yes.	brother Wilkesbarre Pa 62 Pulton st Vincenty Krupenniecki							5					Przemysl
12	no	"	2 yes		[illegible]									grey		"	"
13	no	"			[illegible] New York City 671 Water str									" "		"	"
14	"	"	3 "		friend Albany N Y Jozef Kadzkowski 21 Lark st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue	"	"	Lasziewo
15	"	"	2 "		" " "							5 9	"	"	"	"	Laszewo
16	"	"	2 "		br in law Boston Mass Antoni Jablkowicz 9 Hillmann str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Wilkanicy
17	no	"	10 "		" Cambridge Port Chas Wilkowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey	"	"	Mickiewicze
18	"	"	35 yes	1904 17 Boston Mass	br in law Cambridge Jozef Kaminski Port Chas 575 Main str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blue	"	"	"
19			no		bro. Cambridge Jan Brazevas 545 Main str							5		grey	"	"	Przasnysz
20	"	"	35 "		br in l Cambridge Andreas Banavenas Maryland Pass no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	grey blue	"	"	Mielnicki
21	"	"	5 "		uncle Cambridge Antanas Kazporvicz 903 Main str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk fair grey	"	"	Kazgo
22	yes	uncle	8 no		" " 45 78 Saulieu ave Antanas Szakunas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" brown	"	"	Kapsagol
23	"	self	10 "		cousin Chicago Ill Joseph Juknievicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" blue	"	"	Gierwiki
24	no	"	7 "		brother Chicago Ill 575 Clybourn ave Antanas Wojciechowskas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Ozore
25	"	"	8 "		friend Rochester N Y 20 303 Ring str Abrahom Jablkowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Szpakowice
26	yes	"	3 no		br in l New York City 530 Morris ave Jozef Kaminski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	"	Zyrardow
27	"	"	2 "		stepbrother Philadelphia Pa 20 Fitzwater 1711 Antoni Pietraviskas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	" blue	"	"	Kielce
28	"	"	21 "		cousin " " 1721 Catharine str Jozef Jaworski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Grandy
29	"	"	3 "		brother Trenton N J 121 Front str 1911 Jozef Kazmo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" Hair	"	"	Zawia
30	"	"	4 "		cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg 19 4 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August 190 6

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein — that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief — correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1st day at Cork 1903

at

Immigrant Station, Cork

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 17. April 1908 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Arnberg	Anna	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mainz	brother Josef Arnberg Mainz Kaiserstr. 10	O.	Cincinnati
2	Steinberger	Gustav	18		m s	merchant			Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Wien Rauhensteingasse 10 Isidor Steinberger	N.Y.	New York City
3	Berezuk	Sinko	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lisbon	father Eliskor Poiwia Berezuk		Brooklyn
4	Zwilka	Ignatz	43		m m	farmer			Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Romanowa	wife Romanska Zerka Zwilka brother Paulus Gal Jonkan	W. Va.	Huntington
5	Jordan	Fedor	28		m s	"			"	"	Bessarabia	Romanowa	brother Romanska Paulus Jordan	"	"
6	Romanska	Lukas	38		m m	"			"	"	"	Pelagyra	wife Pelagyra Anna Romanska	"	"
7	Gadio	Michael	43		m m	"			"	"	"	Klenikon	mother Klenikon Hanna Gadio	"	Philadelphia
8	Uglist	Isaak	26		m s	shoemaker			Russia	Hebrew	"	Shenibirg	mother Briski Hene Uglist bro. Kiew	N.Y.	New York City
9	Klemen	Anna	27		f m	wife			Germany	"	Germany	Lubnitz	father Michael Klement Gratowskilas Lublin	O.	Cincinnati
10		Karl	3		m s										
11	Liste	Maria	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Schlesien		father Wolfgang Liste Schellenau Bayern	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12	Hartmann	Karl	31		m m	dyer			"	"	Schwarzenburg		Julius Hartmann Charlottenburg	Cal.	San Francisco
13		Sophie	28		f m	wife									
14	Cybulsak	Fedor	19		m s	farmer	no	no	Austria	Lithuania	Austria	Tyszowce	" Tyszowce	Canada	
15	Kurr	Jakob	27		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.			Mich.	Detroit
16	Pirrwitz	Max	52		m m	landlord			"	"	"			N.Y.	New York City
17	Filuk	Stanislaw	23		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zaceri	wife Zaceri Tekla Wilna father Jerzy Filuk	Pa.	Franklin
18	"	Ivan	24		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Dombrowska	Josefa	19		f s	servant	no	no	"	"	Russia	Nowidwory	mother Marianna Dombrowska	"	Roseland
20	Klum	Marian	26		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Volynien		wife Kuniatycze Klemtera Klum	Pa.	Frankville
21	Katzerricz	Jochim	40		" "	"	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	Wojany	Rasa Katzerricz wife Wojany Magdalena Katzerricz	"	Scranton
22	"	Stanislaw	45		" "	"			Polish	"	Wojany			"	"
23	Zubacz	Ivan	21		m s	"			"	"	Russia		brother Kiczuty Zubacz Brunkowy		Scranton
24	Linicki	Ignacy	20		" "	"	yes	yes	Russian	"	Russia		father Alexander Linicki Szykalis		Philadelphia
25	Zankowska	Sophie	46		f m	wife	no	no	Polish	"	Wloclawek		father Ignac Walinowski		
26	"	Wladislawa	13		f s	child	yes	yes					Kowalow Warschau	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Stefania	9		" "	"	"	"							
28		Stanislawa	4		" "	"	no	no							
29	Zaruchova	Anna	26		f s	servant			Russian	"	Kracinok		father Boris Lenscenkow Kracinok mother Apelina Lenscenkoff	Pa.	Lyon Station
30	Lenscenkoff	Basil	16		m s	laborer									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 26th* , 190 8

21

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	12	no	no		uncle Leon Schreiber Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	scar at the right side of neck.	Germany	Passau
2	"	brother	4	"			brother Samuel Heinberger New York City 320 E 79th str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Hungary	Jaszbca
3	"	self	—	yes	1907	Brooklyn	self Brooklyn N.Y. 132 Clinton ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Bisko
4	no	self	36	no			friend Karol Bobo Pittsburg Pa 2[illegible] Alley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kmanicza
5	"	"	36	"			" " Alley "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Bazystowice
6	no	"	25	"			brother Benesz Nesenka Brunsberg Pa 20 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Dobrazyce
7	no	"	4				friend Antonia Kaczalek Philadelphia Pa Cherry str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Helenkow
8	yes	self	4				self New York 63 Eldridge 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk. fair	grey	"	Russia	Rawa
9	"	husband	9	"			husband Heinrich Renner Brooklyn N.Y. P.S. 3 Police 3	"	"	"	"	small scar	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Polen
10								"	"	"	"	good	no			"	"	blue		"	"
11	"	brother	12	"			br in law Karl Thaler Allegheny Pa 630 Arch st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Edelhausen
12	yes	uncle	10	"			uncle Fred Bauer Los Angeles Cal 711 Sixth str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	brown	"	"	Berlin
13	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hohenberg
14	no	self	15	"			brother Hedwig Bobinski Brooklyn N.Y. 139 York str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	Not easily seen	Austria	Poperowka
15																					
16	"																				
17	yes	"	3	"			cousin Jan Jakovac Franklin Pa 1[illegible] st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Zeczici
18	yes	"	6	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	6	"			br in law Piotr Krupiennik Rossland B.C. 3[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Krzistary
20	yes	"	15	"			friend Karol Sojnik Brandonville Pa 15 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Siniatycze
21	yes	"	27	yes	1st	Brooklyn	" Frank Kowalewski Preston Pa 529 Hagerman str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	none	"	Wojany
22	yes	"	3	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	12	"			cousin Vincenty Dubacz Shenandoah Pa 3 7th str 205	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Czerkezy
24	no	"	10	"			friend Teodozy Wlasz Philadelphia Pa 715 Market str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	"	Strzelny
25				"			husband Felix Zotkowski Chicago Ill 177 Robey str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dk. fair	"	"	"	Tarnol
26	yes	husband	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Trzebinek
27				"														grey	none		
28				"														blue			
29	yes	uncle	3	"			uncle Wladimir Wolkoff Lyon Champain Ave 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	grey			Wilkowyja
30	no			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"		

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg 1/4 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April 1904.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through as transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pō in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Schröder Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March 1908

at Philadelphia

Examining Surgeon

Steerage

Landwehr - Cuxhaven

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 17. April 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			6-7567 4/9/00			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	1												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
Transits	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
X 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	40												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	40			[illegible] 11 216 401 passport 6/1/39			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	40						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	17						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	17						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	18						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
Transits	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	4			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	32			servant out for day			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
18	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	37			"			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	19.														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Except 13-16-17-

Examined 13-6-7

1912

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 30th* 190 5

28

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
				Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or periods of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5						Canada											black				
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10		brother																			
11		father																			
12		self																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16		husband	40	yes	15	Hungary															
17																					
18		sister	2	no													light	gray			
19		self	16																		
20			50																		
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg 19[illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 et day of April 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11-1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction for the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes can read and write), No - No can neither read nor writes or Yes - No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1136

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Spreen, Surgeon of the Visiting Steamer Pennsylvania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1161 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Spreen

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

May 1 08

Overworkers

8

29

115
10
125
4
1.12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, April 18th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Levin	George	44		M	S	Tailor	Y	Y	Native of America			Brooklyn			
4																
5	James	Brown	2		M	S		Y	Y	U.S. to Colombia			Manhattan			
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 30th, 1908.

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money (own or supplied by others) to land. If not, by whom supplied. How much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Pennsylvania, from [illegible] 1914, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join relative, name such relative and his relationship).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact period of years and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. [illegible] (F. & C.) arrived Nov 1, 1908, 190, M., from 31

JGL

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF. EXCL. Date.	Page.	No.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	No.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	No.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	STEERAGE.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
53m 1	Izzagus, Anton	1	20 1	L. I. C.	Spark'r							5/11	Ellis Is											
23m 2	Stickel, Julius		36	[illegible]																				
3m 3	Werner, Karl	2	11	[illegible]																				
29m 4	Olmowicz, Micola			[illegible]																				
1f 5	Werner, Anna			[illegible]																				

5 3 2

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Pennsylvania arrived May 1, 1908. 19, M., from 12

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
1	Kaufman	Sophie	1	13	1		To husband
2	Mouret	Hortense	1	9	1		" son
3	Ambras	Jonas	1	24	1		" tel 9
4	Kropewintzka	Katerina	1	10	1		" tel 9
5	Keki	Albert	3	11	1		" tel 9
6	Zehrentner	Mathilda & bro	1	24/2	2		" brother
7	Vokay	Erzebet	1	25	1		" frie
8	Konpasky	Michal	3	6	1		" tel 9
9	Iwaskiewica	Josef	1	15	1		" tel
10	~~Petrowicz~~	~~Kazmir~~ void	4	5	1		" cousin
11	Donica	Lucas	1	8	1		" tel 8
12	Popowa	Pat. 2 & 2 ch	1	11/13	1	2	Rel. from Quarantine May 6, 08
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		May				
Husb. Josef Kaufman Bay. 85. Little Silver Nj Brig.	1	7	25	—	1	—
daughter in Law Mrs. Chas. H. Mouret 332 Eyc. 4th Pyc. Town	1	10	—	—	—	—
RRW. Cous. Josef Juhnevicz Carnegie Mar Johns	4	2	25	3	4	3
Ry. Bro. & bro. Vincenty 67 Poulson Av Folkesboro Pa Brig.	1	10	21	—	—	—
" " Klaus 117 Slocum Edwardsville Pa Brig.	1	11	—	—	—	—
Bro. Joseph Zelentus 28 Eye Ear Hospital 13th St. & 2nd Av Lodge	1	10	20	—	—	—
Husb. Frau Stab	1	2	20	—	1	—
Ry. Fd. Bro. Anton 12 Eberlin Folkesboro Pa Brig.	1	10	22	—	—	—
" Bro. Julian Pszelekowskie 12 Bank Albany.	1	10	20	—	—	—
				—	—	—
RRW. Fd. R Ehrenstein 603 Green St Phila Pa	3	11	23	2	2	2
Husb. Michal 671 Cedar	4	9	20	2	2	2

Pennsylvania Mar.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Pennsylvania arrived May 1, 1908. 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										May				
1	Kaufman	Sophie	1	13		1	To husband	Husb. Josef Kaufman Bay. 85. Little Silver Nj	Ruiz.	1	7 25	—	1	—
2	Mouret	Hortense	1	9		1	" son	daughter in law Mrs. Chas. H. Mouret 332 Eyo. th Pye Conan		1	10	—	—	—
3	Ambras	Jonas	1	24		1	" tel 9	FRW. Cous. Josef Juhnevicz Parisdale	Mck Johns	4	2 25	3	4	3
4	Kropewintzka	Katerina	1	10		1	" tel 9	Ry.El. & bro. Vincenty 67 Poulson Av	Ruiz.	1	10 21	—	—	—
5	Keki	Albert	3	11		1	" tel 9	" " Hans 117 Slocum	Edwardsville Pa Ruiz.	1	11	—	—	—
6	Zehrentner	Mathilda & bro	1	24/26		2	" brother	Bro. Joseph Zelentner 4 Eye & Ear Hospital	13th St. & 2nd Av	Lone 1	10 20	—	—	—
7	Tokay	Erzebet	1	25		1	" friend	Hung. Rose 3 Stab	Coven	1	2 20	—	1	—
8	Konpasky	Michal	2	5		1	" tel 9	Ry. El. Bro. Anton 12 Eberlin	Elkesbarre Pa	Ruiz. 1	10 22	—	—	—
9	Iwaskiewicz	Josef	1	15		1	" tel	" Bfrd. Julian Pszelestowskie 27	Bank Albany	1	11 20	—	—	—
10	~~Petrenninx~~	~~Petrenninx~~ void	2	5		1	" cousin					—	—	—
11	Donicz	Juan	1	8		1	" tel 6	RRW. Ed Bernstein 609 Green St	Utica	Dr Johns 3	11 23	2	2	2
12	Popowa	Pat. of Sick	1	11/13		1	2	Husb. Michal 671 Water	Syra	Schus 7	9 20	2	2	2
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Rel. from Quarantine May 6, 08

Pennsylvania May 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Scanlon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith on the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, duly and regularly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the said persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] numbered, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said persons.

Jas. Scanlon

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909

at

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroom.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian or Moravian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Persian or Chaldean.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, September 25, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. *Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindsay	Archibald Lionel	35	m	S	gent	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fife	Earl of Lindsay Fife Scotland	New York	
2	Jackson	John E.	50	5	m	merchant	✓	✓	—	English	England	Bedford	Mr Jackson Ashgrove Bedford		
3	Murray	Robert	28		m	—	—	—	—	English			Harold Whitelebrook 310 West 86. Durban. Sa.	✓	
4	Karaghensian	Arshag	36	—	m	merchant	—	—	Persia	Armenian			Karaghensian Constantinople	✓	
5	Barker	John Lad	38	1	m	Manager	—	—	G. Britain	England		Manchester	Mary A Barker Alleleboro House Mosley Manchester	✓	
6	Baxter	George Henry	52		m	Widower Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Allegheny	/	Pa. Lewicky Allegany	
7	Turner	Samuel Jr.	30	1	m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Rochdale	Home	Montreal Quebec	
8	Turner	Frank	32	6	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Farnborough	do	✓	do
9	Davy	Lydia	41		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓			W Davy 24 Charrington St London N.W	N.Y. Syracuse	
10	Cammill	Arthur William	42	8	m	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	G. Britain	Swansea	Mrs B L Cammill wife 8 Lewyn Terrace Swansea	Canada Toronto	
11	Newsome	Alfred	77		m	gent	✓	✓	—	Irish	Ireland	Edenderry	Dalisbury Edenderry Ireland	Nebraska	
12	do	Mrs Susanna	72		F	lady	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	Mitchell	David John	33		m	Distiller	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	D. Mitchell Elmmo N.B.	Canada via Chicago	
14	Howard	Robert Riggs	51	3	m	Director	—	✓	✓	English	Ireland	Belfast	A. E. Howard (Mrs) Dercamore Drive Belfast	—	—
15	Lewener	Daniel V. U.	39	—	✓	Engineer	—	—	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Home Copenhagen	New York	New York
16	Schonland	Miss Amey	24		F	S	Lady	✓	✓	✓			father Greffenfeld Gade 17 Copenhagen	✓	✓
17	Lazarus	Arthur Lindsay	37	8	m	m	Retail Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	✓	✓
18	Kamo	Masauro	30		m	m	Engineer	—	✓	Japan	Japanese	Scotland	Dr Dyas Imperial Highbury Terrace Glasgow	Brian Boston	
19	Douglas	Kate	63		F	M	None	—	—	G. Britain	English	England	London	New York	
20	Dunn	James Carr	41	—	m	m	Merchant	—	✓	Scotch				✓	
21	do	Emeline W.	38				Wife	✓	✓	✓					
22	do	Alice W.	10½		F	✓	None	✓	✓	✓					
23	do	John W.	8		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	do	Graham S.	1½		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	Avery	Annie	20		F	S	Maid	✓	✓	English					
26	Turner	Nellie	25		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓					
27	Hunter (Capt)	Herbert Roche	30	8	m	Mine Soldier	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	London	Rev W. Baxter 18 Ashley Place	London	New York
28	~~do~~	~~Schoolmaster of the above party~~													
29	Kleinmeckly-Bauer	Maurice Ron	25	7	m	S	—	Yes	Yes	Austria	German		Victor R Von Bauer Brunn Moravia	NY New York	
30	Stern	Frederick Claude	24	9	m	S	none	—	—	G. Britain	English		Albert Stern 25 Prince Gate	London	Indiana Harbour

*Instead of leaving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

*"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *1st May* , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes 1905 New York	to Canada					no	no	6	1	fair	brown	gray		England	Tenchie.
2	"	"	"	" 1903	"					"	"	5	7½	"	gray	blue gray	none	"	Sodworden
3	"	"	"	no	"					"	"	5	6½	light	light			"	Rideahead
4	"	"	"	" 1904	"					"	"	5	6	dark	dark	black		Turkey	Constantiple
5	"	"	"	" 1903	Providence R.I.					"	"	5	4	light	light	blue	mole on cheek	England	Bacup
6	No	"	"	"	Resident					"	"	5	9½	med.	gray	blue	none	"	Derby
7	no	"	"	"	Annually					"	"	5	6½	med.	golden	blue	"	"	Rochdale
8	"	"	"	" 1900	New York					"	"	5	4½	fair	dark brown	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	Capt Hayter	"	no						"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	"	"	London
10	no	self	"	" 1906	New York					"	"	6	1	fair	fair	blue	scar on thumb right hand	Land	Scotland Glasgow
11	yes	"	"	no no	—					"	"	5	4	dark	gray	gray	"	Ireland	Dublin
12	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"	Cornwall
13	"	Mitchell & Co	"	yes 1906	all over					"	"	5	8	medium	brown	blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
14	"	self	"	no	—					"	"	5	6	fair	dark brown	dark blue	"	England	London
15	"	"	"	yes 1894	N. York					"	"	5	10½	normal	blonde		"	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	"	"	"	no	—					"	"	5	2½	"	dark	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	" 1890						"	"	5	6	Dk	—	brown	"	England	London
18	"	"	"	no	—					"	"	5	2½	dark	black	brown	mole on cheek	Japan	Tokio
19	"	"	"	" 1878	—					"	"							"	London
20	Yes	"	"	" 1902	New York					"	"	5	11	dark	dark	black		Argentine	Buenos Aires
21																		Buenos Ayres	
22												—	—	—	—	—		—	—
23																			
24					c/o Mrs Carr Dunn							5	5	dk	brown	brown		Scotland	Glasgow
25					c/o Mrs Carr Dunn							5	6	fair	fair	blue			
26																		England	Sydney
27	"	self	yes	yes 1906	New York					no	no	no	no	good	good	no			
28												5	—	Dk	brown	blue		America	Buenos
29	"	"	no	—								5	10	fair	brown	gray		England	London
30	"	"	no	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Wall (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master [illegible] employed by the owners thereof to make a report and true examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Wall
(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "machinist," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "typewriter," "teacher," "professor," "lecturer," "author," "editor," "reporter," "clergyman," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," "lawyer," "engineer," "mechanical engineer," "electrical engineer," "mining engineer," "actor," "actress," "artist," "musician," "painter," "sculptor," "decorator," "designer," "photographer," "electrician," "glazier," "glassblower," "miner," "puddler," "roller," "shearer," "driller," "forger," "heater," "hostler," "horseshoer," "engraver," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "blacksmith," "moulder," "core maker," "pattern maker," "stone mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "paperhanger," "painter," "glazier," "tiler," "marble worker," "stone cutter," "potter," "rope maker," "sail maker," "weaver," "dyer," "printer," "bookbinder," "compositor," "pressman," "stereotyper," "electrotyper," "lithographer," "photoengraver," "designer," "draughtsman," "draughtswoman," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "cowboy," "fisherman," "sailor," "deckhand," "boatman," "canalman," "longshoreman," "stevedore," "teamster," "driver," "chauffeur," "hostler," "porter," "janitor," "housekeeper," "housewife," "servant," "maid," "valet," "waiter," "cook," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "bootblack," "laundryman," "laundress," "presser," "dyer," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "cashier," "collector," "messenger," "agent," "salesman," "saleswoman," "peddler," "merchant," "manufacturer," "banker," "broker," "contractor," "builder," "real estate dealer," "publisher," "editor," "reporter," "author," "librarian," "restaurant keeper," "hotelkeeper," "soldier," "sailor," "officer," "government official," "policeman," "detective," "watchman," "guard," "gambler," "pugilist," "professional athlete," "showman," "acrobat," "aeronaut," "aviator," "chemist," "druggist," "pharmacist," "dentist," "optician," "optometrist," "veterinary surgeon," "horse trainer," "jockey," "groom," "stableman," "hostler," "horseshoer," "driver," "chauffeur

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Rainlow, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Rainlow

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* , April 23 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scott Powell		23		M S	Scholar	yes yes	Br Nat	English	England	London	Sir R. D. Powell	6 Wimpole St London	Japan Yokohama
2	Pritchard	John Walter	67		M M	Gentleman				Ireland	Limerick	L B. Stewart D.S.O. Munster Fusiliers	Limerick	New York State Island
3	Stewart	George M. M.	40	3	M	Married				England	Nr Hungerford			
4	Keene	Bertha	25	5	F S					Eng	London	W. Dixon	Cornish Place Sheffield	Missouri St Louis
5	Dixon	Alexander George	32	7	M S	Mining engineer				Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Eley Kuan	16 Charlotte Square Edinburgh	Vancouver Track
6	Brown	Henry	31	3	M M	Engineering Foreman				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leeds	wife Isabel Mapplebeck	33 Park Sq Leeds	Minn Rochester
7	Mapplebeck	Berkeley G. Andrew	42	4	M M	Surgeon			Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	L. Hamill	Burnham Norfolk	Mass Boston
8	Hamill	John Wilson	34	-	M M	Physician			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London			Vancouver B.C.
9	Bonynge	Chas William	66	-	M M	None						Ramiro Vendrell (Brother) Porto Rico		Porto Rico
10	Vendrell	Fernando de	48	-	M M	Agriculturist		Porto Rico	Spanish			do		—
11	do	Mrs Concepcion de	30	7	F M	wife								New York
12	Griffiths	Percival Davies	30	-	M S	Barrister		British	Welsh	France	Weybridge Surrey			
13	McKay	Barbour				maid			Scotch					
14	Springmuhl	George William	47	-	M M	Engineer Secretary			English	England	Lincoln	Mrs Heppard N.B.	M. Edwards London	New York
15	Fargusharson	Joseph	61		M S	Artist			Scotch		London	Wm Fargusharson	Inverness N.B.	Japan Yokohama
16	Bush	Marcia	42	4	F S	Nurse			English		Farnboro	Mrs Bush	76 N Park Rd Gotham	New York New York
17	Craig	Hadsden	44	-	M M	Shipbroker		Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen		Bergen	
18	Watson	Alfred B.	33	1	M S	Merchant		British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	David B. Watson	Dundee	
19	Morley	Arthur	36	-	M M	Insurance manager				England	Formby	Wife Rydal Mount	Formby	Canada
20	Talbot	Edward Charles	35		M M	Manager			Scotch					
21	Hoyle	Samuel	51			Retired traveller								
22	Lemon	Ross W	5	11/2		Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Home Primrose Rd Liverpool		Vancouver B.C.
23		Isabel	36		F	None						Home 1 St James Square Dublin		
24	Brockwell	Ethel	22		F	Miss				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Home Spaulds Spinalford Derby		Ny Wellsburg
25	Simpson	John Wayne	2		M							Chas Simpson	Wrexham Wales	Ny New York
26	Connell	Fanny	50		F	None				England	London	8 Rutland Gate London		
27	Duncan	Miss Lucas	1	11								Mrs Connell	Cornwall	
28	Eugene	John Wesley	54		M M	Glass Clay Merchant			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Eton Cheshire	Home	46 Shrewsbury Road Eton Cheshire	Ny New York
29	Crutchard	Jos	50			Farmer Retired								
30														

30

*If need of special occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No / Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	grey		England London
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		U Sa Flatbush Long Island
3	no	Husband	yes	yes 1906	Travelling Father Norman J Baker Hillbrook Cottage Lieter Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	fair	light	grey	none	Va Richmond
4	yes	self	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	fair	blue	"	New Zealand Auckland
5	no		yes	yes 1908	81 Louis Alex H. Kaupe 4057 Delmar Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	grey	"	Belgium Brussels
6	no	self	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	medium	grey	brown	"	England Lincoln
7	"	"	"	yes 1903	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	rosy	dark red	blue	"	Malta
8	"	"	"	no	Travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	brown	blue	"	australia Geelong
9	"	"	"	yes 1908	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	white	grey	"	England London
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		fair	grey	grey	"	Porto Rico
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	
12	no	Husband Self	"	1905	Relatives in New York Mr & Mrs Arndle 106 East 35 Street N.Y. Mrs Alke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A. Portsmouth
13	yes	Wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown	blue	"	England London
14	yes	self	"	yes 1905		no	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	blue		"	England London
15	"	"	"	" 1906		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	dark	brown	grey	"	Scotland Edinburgh
16	"	Capt Hayter	"	yes 1906	New York Mrs Douglas Thurston Dobyns NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown	"	England London
17	"	self	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Norway Bergen
18	"	"	"	1905	friend Geo. Carter 845 New York Life Building N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fresh	dark	brown brown	"	Scotland Dundee
19	yes	self	"	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	med	light	blue	"	England Manchester
20	no	Father	yes	yes 1908	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]				"	[illegible]
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Scotland Edinburgh
22	no	self	yes	yes 1908		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Scotland [illegible]
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	[illegible]
24	"	"	"	yes 1908	N.Y. Travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	Brown	"	"	Eng Cheshire
25	yes	"	"	1905		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	[illegible]
26	no	self	yes	no	Travelling Telephone Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	[illegible]	grey	Red	England Middlesex
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Scotland Edinburgh
28	"	"	yes	1904		"	"	"	"	"	"		fresh	brown	blue	"	England [illegible]
29	no	self	yes	1904		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	[illegible]
30	yes	self	yes	yes 1907	New York Mrs Sutherland Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Auburn	blue	Red	England Bristol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master or Commanding Officer.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The sex in column 4 should be shown by the letter M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be by the letter M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as farmer, laborer, servant, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bricklayer, carpenter, cabinetmaker, clerk, seamstress, dressmaker, tailor, tailoress, shoemaker, boot and shoe cutter, boot and shoe laster, boot and shoe finisher, harness maker, horseshoer, machinist, moulder, iron moulder, steel moulder, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, stone cutter, and if a laborer will be classified as farm, railroad, mine, or other laborer, or general laborer, as the case may be, or if without occupation will be described as boy, girl, child, housework, none, or the like, as the case may be. Such terms as engineer, merchant, manufacturer, agent, gentleman, lady, student, and the like, are indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or a stipend.

Steamship companies should make clear distinction of this matter at all times, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registered as such during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "In transit." Those entering the country temporarily, and intending to depart from the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read).—Column 7 should be filled by the words "can read" or "cannot read," as the case may be. Yes—No may be used for "can read" and "cannot read."

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully filled out in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" is a race or people, and not a nationality, and should not be returned as "Russian," "German," "French," "English," or "Italian," unless the person is actually a native of Russia, Germany, France, England, or Italy, as the case may be. Persons of German or Hebrew race may be subjects of Russia, Austria, France, Great Britain, Turkey, or any other country, and should properly be credited to that country by nationality. In this respect the following instructions should be carefully observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

"Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Preston, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing, there with the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Preston

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Moeraki* sailing from *Liverpool* , *April 26* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Liddle	David	42		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Zealand	Wellington	Home	Wellington, New Zealand	New Zealand Wellington
2	Lind	John Halifax	12			Broker			Gt Britain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	21 Collingwood Rd Addiscombe	Surrey	Upper Holloway
3	Sandford	William	16			Tailor			Australia		Lithgow	NSW	Sorrenden Darling Point Sydney		BC Vancouver
4	Bull	H													
5	Wadham	Henry	21		M	Gentleman	Yes	Yes			England	London			NY New York
6	Coffee	Richard	52		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ont Toronto
7	Goldthorp	Robert Howard	6			Son							Home		Montreal
8	Schenhauser	Julius D	49			Export					England	London	203 Gloucester Terrace Hyde Park	London W	NY New York
9	do	Raphael	45			Dealer							do		
10	Lafleur	Eugene	22		M	Barrister					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Montreal
11	Mourraille	Charles	61								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Bordeaux		32 Cours du Jardin Public	Bordeaux	Taunay
12	do	Xavier	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		Taunay
13	[illegible]	Thomas	34		M	Chemist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		30 Hopefield Rd	Stroud Green London N	Can Toronto
14	Wagnsson	Gustaf	7		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Stockholm		Hornsgatan 62 Stockholm		Baltimore
15	Willey	Frances	61		M	Wine Merchant									
16	Hansop	Thomas H	43			Steam Users					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		58 Baker Lane	Sheffield	BC Vancouver
17	McCagg	Louis B	22		M	Student	English	English					C/o Mr Harrington Chigwell Row, Essex		NY New York
18	Long	York	39		M	Timber Merchant	Gt Britain	English	England	Retired	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr York Long	Reskell Surrey	Can Ottawa
19	Whitworth	Willia	35			Merchant			England	Manchester			Whitworth Whitehall Bosley St Manchester		NY New York
20	Williams	Henry	50		M	Grain Merchant							Home	Keswall Cheshire	Eng
21		Charlotte	45		F	Wife									
22		Gwynneth Jeanne			S										
23	Jenkin	John Owen	60		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes			England	London	Wife	Cardiff	NY New York
24	Keir	Robert	60						Scotland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	Edinburgh	Can Montreal
25	Lemale	Marie	33		F	Lady's Maid			France	French		London	Mrs G Jones Hotel Metropole	London	NY New York
26	McConnell	Peter F	6		M	None			Gt Britain	English					DC Wash
27		Alice	50		F										
28	Lagues	Joseph Rodgers	11		M						City		The Firs Brussels	Belg	Can Montreal
29	O'Connor	Wilfred	36								England	Bournemouth			
30	Hall	Herbert Laws													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Years previously. Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	None	No		Returning home - Victoria New Zealand	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	Cut finger on right hand	New Zealand	Wellington
2	Yes	Self	None	No		In transit to Japan	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	Mole	Eng.	Surrey
3	Yes	Self	Yes 190	No		In transit to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	England	Cheshire
4																			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904														
6	No	Self																	
7																			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901														
9																			
10																			
11	No		Yes	Yes	1901														
12		Uncle	Yes	No															
13	No	Self	Yes	No															
14				Yes	1901														
15																			
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903														
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903														
18	No	Self	Yes																
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901														
20					1901														
21		Husband																	
22		Father	No																
23																			
24					1907														
25	Yes	Mr Jones	Yes	No															
26	Yes	Self																	
27																			
28	No	Self	Yes	No															
29	No	Self																	
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I am the master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] that I have caused a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] to be made; that I have made a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens [illegible] number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] alien I believe that no one of said aliens is or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] or has come in pursuance of any contract or agreement made previous to the importation of such alien, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no woman or girl under 16 years of age, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, has been [illegible] and that I have not, nor has any one to my knowledge, directly or indirectly, paid, advanced, or agreed to pay or advance any part of the head tax of any of said aliens, nor have I any agreement, written or verbal, express or implied, to pay the head tax of any of said aliens, except as follows: [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "M" (male) or "F" (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" (married), "S" (single), "Wd" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should indicate, as accurately as possible, the occupation (trade, profession, or other means of living) of each alien. Clerks, engineers, stationary engineers, laborers, farmers, tailors, shoemakers, carpenters, [illegible] coal pushers, iron molders, wood turners, etc., should be so described. Do not describe any one as a turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between "servant" and "laborer," regardless of the meaning of these words in foreign countries. Thus:

A laborer is one who operates a farm, digs ditches, etc.

A servant is one who works about the house for the family, as a cook, waiter, etc.

Steam ship companies should make it their business to have the [illegible] entered in this column, and the [illegible] should be made necessary by the presentation and inspection of the certificate [illegible] that effect required.

Aliens in transit through the United States, who have been admitted under bond [illegible] to pass through the United States, should be described as "in transit through the United States."

Column 5 (Nationality).—The entry in column 5 should show the nationality of each alien, as "Irish," "Scotch," "English," "German," "French," "Italian," "Russian," "Polish," "Swedish," "Finnish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Hungarian," "Bohemian," "Austrian," "Portuguese," "Spanish," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Indian," "South American," "Central American," "Dutch," "Belgian," "Greek," "Roumanian," "Russian Hebrew," "Scandinavian," or other designations of race or people as distinctly as the foregoing. The word "American" should not be used in this column. The nationality of a native of the United States is "American," but the race or people of each native American should be indicated, if possible, by some one of the designations given above. Care should be taken to specify correctly the various races included in the general term "Hebrew."

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 6 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 6 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in preference to country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 7 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 8 (Final destination).—The entry in column 8 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 9 (If ticket purchased to such final destination).—The entry in column 9 should be a Yes (or 1) or No (or blank).

Column 10 (City, town, or country of which alien is a citizen).—The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or country of which each alien is a citizen. Many aliens [illegible] passage paid by husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 11 should show in each case whether or not the alien has in his possession at least $50 in money, or some amount of money sufficient in the judgment of the head of a family should not be [illegible] to become a public charge. Money carried by the head of a family should not be considered as money carried by the members of the family.

Column 12 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has (Yes) or has not (No) in the United States friends or relatives, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete addresses.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, child, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, or niece; and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, child, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, or niece, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address.

General Instructions.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any [illegible] at the examination. Aliens

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing therewith on
sole voyage, hereby certify, as a duly qualified Surgeon, that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the steerage passengers, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. P. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cingalese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hood	Joseph	45		M	Fabricator Labourer	yes	yes	G. Britain	English					
2	Gracey	Thomas	44		"	Hand									
3	Muir	Robert	42		"	Mercantile									
4	Haylor	Edward	2		"	Child									
5			1												
6	Hunter	Joseph	63		M	W. Importer									
7	Gallo Casazza	Luigi G	19		"	Painter			Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan Venice	Home	40 Avenue Miel Paris.	
8	(2) Granglando	(1) Centanino	24		"										
9	Mars Lali	Edward Jas	47		"	Merchant			G. Britain	English					
10	Redmond	James	52						Canada	Irish					
11	Farrington	Nora	25		F	Governess			G. Britain	English	England	London			
12	Boughton	Maria	30		"	Maid									
13	Cot	Annie	25		"	Nurse									
14	Tyfield	George	30		M	S. Valet					England	London	George Streatham	Mount Nod Rd Hill London S.W.	
15	Bentell	Henry	6		M										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

H A Lane & Co. 54 Wooley St London E.C. Ill Chicago

Father Home Forwood Tamborough Herts N.Y. Spuytenduyvel

do

Home Liverpool Cousin Liverpool Lake Fairfield Ill Chicago

Aunt 6 Via Milan Italy Ill New York

Home 40 Avenue Miel Paris.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Returning Citizen

N.Y. New York

N.Y. New York

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?															
1																				
2																			Scotland	Dalvaid
3	Mr				90 Chicago	Home 1909 Washington Ave. Chicago							5	10	Dk	Dk	Hzl		Russia	Tambov
4	Yes	Father	Yes	10		C/o Mr. H. Douglas Shanghai Dayard & Ford														
5	"	R																	Wales	Swansea
6	"	Self	Yes	1901	1901 New York	Hoffman Manhattan Hotel New York							5	9	Sale	Grey	Blue		Italy	Genoa
7						Wellington Hotel New York							5	10	Dark	Dk	Brown			Venice
8						do							5	6	Med					
9																			England	London
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	X																			
14	Yes	Mr McCagg	Yes	Yes	90 N.Y.	C/o Metropolitan Club New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue		England	Liverpool
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	90 N.York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brown		England	London
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I, or I and the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest, have caused the said List or Manifest to be examined by me, or by the said surgeon, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits or believes in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to engage in any unlawful occupation, or is a person who has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1914.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The names of ages in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only before the number 1 and after fractions.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should be as specific as possible. Take the case of persons engaged in the iron industry. Such persons are employed as puddlers, heaters, rollers, hammermen, shearmen, drawers, catchers, markers, passers, and pilers, and other persons are employed as laborers, helpers, and boys. Each of these persons should be described as belonging to one of the classes named, and not merely as an iron worker or laborer.

A child should be given an occupation if it has one, even though it be only a member of the family at home, as shown by the relationship column.

A man who has no occupation should be returned as "none."

A clergyman should be returned as a clergyman, a minister as a minister, a professor as a professor, a lawyer as a lawyer, a physician as a physician, a surgeon as a surgeon, a dentist as a dentist, a veterinary surgeon as a veterinary surgeon, a midwife as a midwife, a musician as a musician, an engineer as an engineer, a mining engineer as a mining engineer, a civil engineer as a civil engineer, a chemist as a chemist, a teacher as a teacher, a professor as a professor, a literary man as a literary man, a journalist as a journalist, a clerk as a clerk, a bookkeeper as a bookkeeper, a stenographer as a stenographer, a typewriter as a typewriter, a salesman as a salesman, a merchant as a merchant, a manufacturer as a manufacturer, a farmer as a farmer, a farm laborer as a farm laborer, a gardener as a gardener, a nurseryman as a nurseryman, a florist as a florist, a stockman as a stockman, a herder as a herder, a cowboy as a cowboy, a shepherd as a shepherd, a miner as a miner, a driller as a driller, a driller's helper as a driller's helper, a pumper as a pumper, a pumper's helper as a pumper's helper, a fireman as a fireman, a boilermaker as a boilermaker, a boilermaker's helper as a boilermaker's helper, a machinist as a machinist, a machinist's helper as a machinist's helper, a blacksmith as a blacksmith, a blacksmith's helper as a blacksmith's helper, a toolsmith as a toolsmith, a toolsmith's helper as a toolsmith's helper, a pipefitter as a pipefitter, a pipefitter's helper as a pipefitter's helper, a tinsmith as a tinsmith, a tinsmith's helper as a tinsmith's helper, a roofer as a roofer, a roofer's helper as a roofer's helper, a moulder as a moulder, a moulder's helper as a moulder's helper, a core maker as a core maker, a core maker's helper as a core maker's helper, a painter as a painter, a painter's helper as a painter's helper, a glazier as a glazier, a glazier's helper as a glazier's helper, a glass blower as a glass blower, a glass blower's helper as a glass blower's helper, a weaver as a weaver, a weaver's helper as a weaver's helper, a tailor as a tailor, a tailor's helper as a tailor's helper, a tailoress as a tailoress, a tailoress's helper as a tailoress's helper, a carpenter as a carpenter, a carpenter's helper as a carpenter's helper, a cabinetmaker as a cabinetmaker, a cabinetmaker's helper as a cabinetmaker's helper, a mason as a mason, a mason's helper as a mason's helper, a plasterer as a plasterer, a plasterer's helper as a plasterer's helper, a bricklayer as a bricklayer, a bricklayer's helper as a bricklayer's helper, a stonecutter as a stonecutter, a stonecutter's helper as a stonecutter's helper, a tanner as a tanner, a tanner's helper as a tanner's helper, a shoemaker as a shoemaker, a shoemaker's helper as a shoemaker's helper, a harnessmaker as a harnessmaker, a harnessmaker's helper as a harnessmaker's helper, a saddler as a saddler, a saddler's helper as a saddler's helper, a baker as a baker, a baker's helper as a baker's helper, a butcher as a butcher, a butcher's helper as a butcher's helper, a cook as a cook, a waiter as a waiter, a waitress as a waitress, a housekeeper as a housekeeper, a servant as a servant, a barber as a barber, a barber's helper as a barber's helper, a hairdresser as a hairdresser, a hairdresser's helper as a hairdresser's helper, a laborer as a laborer, a laborer's helper as a laborer's helper, a boy as a boy, a girl as a girl, a child as a child, a woman as a woman, a man as a man, a gentleman as a gentleman, a lady as a lady, a servant as a servant, a nurse as a nurse, a nurse girl as a nurse girl, a governess as a governess, a tutor as a tutor, a student as a student, a scholar as a scholar, a pupil as a pupil, a musician as a musician, an artist as an artist, a sculptor as a sculptor, a photographer as a photographer, a photographer's helper as a photographer's helper, a retoucher as a retoucher, a retoucher's helper as a retoucher's helper, a lithographer as a lithographer, a lithographer's helper as a lithographer's helper, a printer as a printer, a printer's helper as a printer's helper, a bookbinder as a bookbinder, a bookbinder's helper as a bookbinder's helper, a paper hanger as a paper hanger, a paper hanger's helper as a paper hanger's helper, a decorator as a decorator, a decorator's helper as a decorator's helper, a gilder as a gilder, a gilder's helper as a gilder's helper, a watchmaker as a watchmaker, a watchmaker's helper as a watchmaker's helper, a jeweler as a jeweler, a jeweler's helper as a jeweler's helper, a goldsmith as a goldsmith, a goldsmith's helper as a goldsmith's helper, a silversmith as a silversmith, a silversmith's helper as a silversmith's helper, a clockmaker as a clockmaker, a clockmaker's helper as a clockmaker's helper, a locksmith as a locksmith, a locksmith's helper as a locksmith's helper, a gunsmith as a gunsmith, a gunsmith's helper as a gunsmith's helper, a tailor as a tailor, a tailor's helper as a tailor's helper, a tailoress as a tailoress, a tailoress's helper as a tailoress's helper, a carpenter as a carpenter, a carpenter's helper as a carpenter's helper, a cabinetmaker as a cabinetmaker, a cabinetmaker's helper as a cabinetmaker's helper, a mason as a mason, a mason's helper as a mason's helper, a plasterer as a plasterer, a plasterer's helper as a plasterer's helper, a bricklayer as a bricklayer, a bricklayer's helper as a bricklayer's helper, a stonecutter as a stonecutter, a stonecutter's helper as a stonecutter's helper, a tanner as a tanner, a tanner's helper as a tanner's helper, a shoemaker as a shoemaker, a shoemaker's helper as a shoemaker's helper, a harnessmaker as a harnessmaker, a harnessmaker's helper as a harnessmaker's helper, a saddler as a saddler, a saddler's helper as a saddler's helper, a baker as a baker, a baker's helper as a baker's helper, a butcher as a butcher, a butcher's helper as a butcher's helper, a cook as a cook, a waiter as a waiter, a waitress as a waitress, a housekeeper as a housekeeper, a servant as a servant, a barber as a barber, a barber's helper as a barber's helper, a hairdresser as a hairdresser, a hairdresser's helper as a hairdresser's helper, a laborer as a laborer, a laborer's helper as a laborer's helper, a boy as a boy, a girl as a girl, a child as a child, a woman as a woman, a man as a man, a gentleman as a gentleman, a lady as a lady, a servant as a servant, a nurse as a nurse, a nurse girl as a nurse girl, a governess as a governess, a tutor as a tutor, a student as a student, a scholar as a scholar, a pupil as a pupil, a musician as a musician, an artist as an artist, a sculptor as a sculptor, a photographer as a photographer, a photographer's helper as a photographer's helper, a retoucher as a retoucher, a retoucher's helper as a retoucher's helper, a lithographer as a lithographer, a lithographer's helper as a lithographer's helper, a printer as a printer, a printer's helper as a printer's helper, a bookbinder as a bookbinder, a bookbinder's helper as a bookbinder's helper, a paper hanger as a paper hanger, a paper hanger's helper as a paper hanger's helper, a decorator as a decorator, a decorator's helper as a decorator's helper, a gilder as a gilder, a gilder's helper as a gilder's helper, a watchmaker as a watchmaker, a watchmaker's helper as a watchmaker's helper, a jeweler as a jeweler, a jeweler's helper as a jeweler's helper, a goldsmith as a goldsmith, a goldsmith's helper as a goldsmith's helper, a silversmith as a silversmith, a silversmith's helper as a silversmith's helper, a clockmaker as a clockmaker, a clockmaker's helper as a clockmaker's helper, a locksmith as a locksmith, a locksmith's helper as a locksmith's helper, a gunsmith as a gunsmith, a gunsmith's helper as a gunsmith's helper.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) represents the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestry includes an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising most of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the districts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy or any other country.

Column 6. Final destination.—The entries in column 10 should show the *complete* final destination of each alien as far as known. If the alien is destined to some place in the United States, the State should be stated; if to Canada, the Province should be stated. Great care should be taken to see that the destination is fully and correctly stated, as the accuracy of the entries in this column will be checked at the ports of arrival. Entries such as "Chicago," "Pittsburgh," "Cleveland," "Omaha," "Kansas City," "Portland," "Seattle," "Spokane," "Salt Lake City," "Los Angeles," "San Francisco," "Montreal," "Winnipeg," "Vancouver," "Victoria," "Edmonton," "Calgary," "Regina," "Moose Jaw," "Saskatoon," "Brandon," "Prince Albert," "Portland, Me.," "Boston," "Providence," "Hartford," "New Haven," "Albany," "Buffalo," "Rochester," "Syracuse," "Utica," "Troy," "Binghamton," "New York," "Philadelphia," "Pittsburgh," "Erie," "Scranton," "Wilkesbarre," "Harrisburg," "Reading," "Lancaster," "York," "Baltimore," "Washington," "Richmond," "Norfolk," "Newport News," "Roanoke," "Charleston," "Huntington," "Wheeling," "Parkersburg," "Louisville," "Cincinnati," "Columbus," "Cleveland," "Toledo," "Detroit," "Grand Rapids," "Saginaw," "Bay City," "Flint," "Port Huron," "Lansing," "Jackson," "Battle Creek," "Kalamazoo," "Muskegon," "Indianapolis," "Evansville," "Fort Wayne," "South Bend," "Terre Haute," "Chicago," "Springfield," "Peoria," "Rockford," "Quincy," "Joliet," "Aurora," "Decatur," "Galesburg," "Moline," "Rock Island," "Milwaukee," "Madison," "Green Bay," "La Crosse," "Racine," "Kenosha," "Oshkosh," "Sheboygan," "Eau Claire," "Wausau," "Duluth," "Minneapolis," "St. Paul," "Winona," "St. Cloud," "Fargo," "Grand Forks," "Jamestown," "Minot," "Devils Lake," "Williston," "Dickinson," "Bismarck," "Mandan," "Valley City," "Aberdeen," "Huron," "Watertown," "Sioux Falls," "Mitchell," "Yankton," "Pierre," "Rapid City," "Lead," "Deadwood," "Omaha," "Lincoln," "Grand Island," "Hastings," "Kearney," "Fremont," "Norfolk," "North Platte," "Beatrice," "Nebraska City," "Plattsmouth," "Wymore," "Red Cloud," "York," "Falls City," "Auburn," "Superior," "Hiawatha," "Kansas City," "Topeka," "Atchison," "Leavenworth," "Hutchinson," "Salina," "Wichita," "Parsons," "Coffeyville," "Independence," "Chanute," "Iola," "Arkansas City," "Winfield," "Pittsburg," "Fort Scott," "Emporia," "Newton," "El Dorado," "Ottawa," "Lawrence," "Manhattan," "Junction City," "Abilene," "Salina," "Great Bend," "Hays City," "Oakley," "Goodland," "Colby," "Atwood," "McCook," "Holdrege," "Superior," "Hastings," "Grand Island," "Kearney," "Fairbury," "Nebraska City," "Lincoln," "Beatrice," "Omaha," "Council Bluffs," "Sioux City," "Des Moines," "Cedar Rapids," "Davenport," "Burlington," "Keokuk," "Fort Madison," "Ottumwa," "Oskaloosa," "Marshalltown," "Waterloo," "Fort Dodge," "Mason City," "Clinton," "Dubuque," "Muscatine," "Iowa City," "Grinnell," "Boone," "Ames," "Creston," "Shenandoah," "Clarinda," "Red Oak," "Atlantic," "Audubon," "Harlan," "Denison," "Carroll," "Storm Lake," "Cherokee," "Le Mars," "Sioux City," "Spencer," "Estherville," "Spirit Lake," "Fort Dodge," "Webster City," "Iowa Falls," "Marshalltown," "Grinnell," "Newton," "Des Moines," "Indianola," "Creston," "Shenandoah," "Clarinda," "Red Oak," "Atlantic," "Audubon," "Harlan," "Denison," "Carroll," "Storm Lake," "Cherokee," "Le Mars," "Sioux City," "Spencer," "Estherville," "Spirit Lake," "Fort Dodge," "Webster City," "Iowa Falls," "Marshalltown," "Grinnell," "Newton," "Des Moines," "Indianola," are not sufficient. The entry in column 10 should show the complete address, including the number and street, if any, or the name of the city, town, or village, and the State or Province.

Column 7. Whether having a ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N").

Column 8. Whether alien has been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely whether the alien has been in the United States before, and, if so, when and where. If the alien has been in the United States before, the entry should show the date of each visit, as near as can be remembered, and the place of each visit, as near as can be remembered. If the alien has been in the United States before, the entry should show the date of each visit, as near as can be remembered, and the place of each visit, as near as can be remembered.

Column 9. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 13 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative or friend, the entry should show the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 10. Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, what and when.—The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N").

Column 11. Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether the alien has in his possession at the time of inspection at least $50 in money, or some amount less than $50, and, if less than $50, the exact amount. The amount should be stated in dollars and cents, and not in foreign money.

Column 12. Whether ticket is paid for by another and if so, whether by relative or friend or by whom.—The entry in column 16 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the ticket is paid for by another, the entry should show whether by relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 13. Whether in possession of railroad ticket or other through transportation, and if so, to what point.—The entry in column 17 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has a railroad ticket or other through transportation, the entry should show the point to which such ticket or transportation is issued.

Column 14. Whether alien has been deported before and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 18 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the entry should show the number of times and the date of each deportation, as near as can be remembered.

Column 15. Whether alien has been in penitentiary, jail, almshouse, or any institution or hospital for treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when.—The entry in column 19 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been in any of the institutions named, the entry should show the name of the institution, the date of each visit, as near as can be remembered, and the length of each visit, as near as can be remembered.

Column 16. Whether a person with a physical defect, and if so, what.—The entry in column 20 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has a physical defect, the entry should show the nature of the defect.

Column 17. Whether a person with a defect, disease, or infirmity, and if so, what.—The entry in column 21 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has a defect, disease, or infirmity, the entry should show the nature of the defect, disease, or infirmity.

Column 18. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 22 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N").

Column 19. Whether an anarchist.—The entry in column 23 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N").

Column 20. Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom.—The entry in column 24 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, the entry should show the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement has been made.

Column 21. Whether a prostitute.—The entry in column 25 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N").

Column 22. Whether coming for any other immoral purpose.—The entry in column 26 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N").

Column 23. Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 27 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been refused admission to the United States before, the entry should show the date of each refusal, as near as can be remembered, and the place of each refusal, as near as can be remembered.

Column 24. Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what.—The entry in column 28 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, the entry should show the nature of the contract or agreement.

Column 25. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, whether assisted to come by any one, and if so, by whom.—The entry in column 29 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the entry should show whether the alien was assisted to come by any one, and if so, the name and complete address of the person assisting.

Column 26. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, whether the cost of transportation was paid by the United States Government.—The entry in column 30 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the entry should show whether the cost of transportation was paid by the United States Government.

Column 27. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, whether the cost of transportation was paid by a society, State, or municipality.—The entry in column 31 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the entry should show whether the cost of transportation was paid by a society, State, or municipality.

Column 28. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, whether the cost of transportation was paid by a railroad or steamship company.—The entry in column 32 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the entry should show whether the cost of transportation was paid by a railroad or steamship company.

Column 29. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, whether the cost of transportation was paid by a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 33 should be "Yes" or "No" (or "Y" or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the entry should show whether the cost of transportation was paid by a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30.—The entries in column 34 should be subject to revision by any immigrant inspector at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25 April*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roque	Ferdinand William	57		M	Secretary	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S. Citizen				
2	Davis	Edgar Byron							U.S.A.	English	do				
3	Roxbury	Walter Edward													
4	Mollenbay	William Grove	22		S	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S. Citizen				
5	Reese	Charles Lee	40		M	Clerk					do				
6	Campbell	Edward	72								do				
7	Mc Mahan	Thomas J.	31		M	Merchant				Irish	do				
8	Blom Blow	Georg Aug.	31		M	Stockman					do				
9	Jones	Caroline Ogden	61		F	M. None				Welsh	do				
10	Brank	Jos. Peter								Hungarian					
11	"	Jos. Laura													
12	Mc Intosh	Mrs H. M.	48		F	M. None	yes	yes	British Columbia	Scotch	B.C. Immigrant Alien	Nanaimo, B.C.	Mrs. Lausanne, Switzerland		B.C. Nanaimo
13	do	Miss Una	22		S						B.C. Immigrant Alien	do			
14	Blakeslee	Mr Jno Robert	32		M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S. Citizen	do			
15	do	Mrs	30		F	M						do			
16	Blekmsterfer	Geo. C.	57									do			
17	Bates	John E.	55		M	M. Hat Manfr						do			
18	Jones	Alfred C.	38		M	M. Doctor						do			
19	do	Mrs Elizabeth	37		F	M						do			
20	Hutton	Amy C.	21		S							do			
21	Acker	Alphonse H.	52	6	M	M. Lawyer						do			
22	"	Mrs Florence	44		F	M						do			
23	"	Miss Florence W	18		S							do			
24	"	Master Cardl B.	14		M							do			
25	Kinhardt	Mabel F	41		F	M. Wife						do			
26	do	Henry R.	47		M	M. Merchant						do			
27	Avery	Waldo	57									do			
28	"	Mrs Mand	40		F							do			
29	Moore	Arthur Brut	26		M	M. Grocer						do			
30	Sosgroff	Miss Gre	37		F	S						do			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Number of previous years. Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Home	Kamloops B.C.			No	No	No	Good	No		
13							do										
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st* , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money by which he landed was obtained from himself or herself or from any other person or corporation, and if so, from whom and whether by way of loan or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Home	Kamloops B.C.				Moderate	No Good	5	6		Dark	Dark		Japan	Tokio
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do				"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien[illegible] Master, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year next preceding the date of his application for admission to the United States a contract laborer, or a person likely to perform labor in the United States of a character different from that specified in the contract under which he is coming, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should consist of M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should consist of M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should designate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," and the like, are indefinite and unsatisfactory. Civil engineer, coal miner, iron worker, lumberman, cotton planter, farmer, blacksmith, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., are examples of definite designations. Avoid the use of the terms "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "clerk," "boy," "girl," "child," "gentleman," "lady," "farmer," "miner," "worker," "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "merchant," "agent," "operator," "speculator," "capitalist," "contractor," "builder," "mechanic," "machinist," "artisan," "apprentice," "journeyman," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* in the entries for the purpose of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the benefit of another.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the case of all passengers, and corrections should be made by inspectors and clerks at the ports of arrival during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain in the United States for a short time only should be entered under head of occupation as "tourists," whether they intend to travel for pleasure or business in the United States, but not intending to take up their permanent residence should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Column 7 should show whether the alien can read or write, or both. Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should show the nationality, or the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the following list. [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the correct entry in this column of Hebrews, and manifests should be corrected in all cases where they are found to be incorrectly entered. For instance, [illegible] race or people, and not as to religious belief. The word "Hebrew" is not the name of a race or people, and should not be used in this column. Hebrews may belong to any one of several races or peoples, and the purpose of this column is to show the race or people to which they belong. For instance, a Hebrew may be a Russian, German, Polish, Spanish, Turkish, Persian, Chinese, or Japanese Hebrew, and the proper entry in this column would be one of the words last mentioned. Hebrews should not be described as coming from countries, but as belonging to races or peoples. For instance, a Hebrew might properly be described as coming from Germany, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the German race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Russia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Russian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Spain, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Spanish race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Turkey, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Turkish race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Persia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Persian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from China, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Chinese race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Japan, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Japanese race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Africa, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the African race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Italy, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Italian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Ireland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Irish race or people. He might properly be described as coming from England, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the English race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Scotland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Scotch race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Wales, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Welsh race or people. He might properly be described as coming from France, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the French race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Germany, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the German race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Holland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Dutch race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Belgium, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Belgian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Switzerland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Swiss race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Austria, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Austrian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Hungary, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Hungarian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Bohemia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Bohemian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Moravia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Moravian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Slovakia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Slovakian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Croatia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Croatian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Slavonia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Slavonian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Dalmatia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Dalmatian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Bosnia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Bosnian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Herzegovina, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Herzegovinian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Montenegro, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Montenegrin race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Servia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Servian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Bulgaria, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Bulgarian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Roumania, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Roumanian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Greece, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Greek race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Turkey, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Turkish race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Persia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Persian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from China, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Chinese race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Japan, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Japanese race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Africa, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the African race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Italy, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Italian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Ireland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Irish race or people. He might properly be described as coming from England, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the English race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Scotland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Scotch race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Wales, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Welsh race or people. He might properly be described as coming from France, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the French race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Germany, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the German race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Holland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Dutch race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Belgium, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Belgian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Switzerland, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Swiss race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Austria, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Austrian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Hungary, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Hungarian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Bohemia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Bohemian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Moravia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Moravian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Slovakia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Slovakian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Croatia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Croatian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Slavonia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Slavonian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Dalmatia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Dalmatian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Bosnia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Bosnian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Herzegovina, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Herzegovinian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Montenegro, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Montenegrin race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Servia, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Servian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Bulgaria, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Bulgarian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Roumania, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Roumanian race or people. He might properly be described as coming from Greece, but he could not properly be described as belonging to the Greek race or people.

The term "Caucasian" [illegible]

"West Indian" refers [illegible]

"Spanish-American" [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparatively [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that emigration companies or agents show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are persons of exception of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad [illegible] the people [illegible] United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such [illegible] if such relative is living; give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the intended or known final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join relative, state his name and relationship). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or No) and [illegible]

Column 14 (Ship whose name passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self [illegible] father, brother, or other relative, friend, or [illegible] company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of over and above fifty dollars, how much). The entry in column 15 should be made [illegible] amount of money [illegible] by each individual [illegible] should be classified among the several [illegible] of Column 9.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States [illegible] and if so, the [illegible] and place [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, or friend). The entry in column 17 should be made [illegible] relative or friend, and if [illegible] relative or friend, with the [illegible] address.

[illegible] These [illegible] are subject to revision by any [illegible] in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith as
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Painton

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Blacks).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible].	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
Dutch.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, April 25, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laird	Samuel													
2	Schwab	Charles A.							U S Citizen						
3	Turton	John	47							do					
4	Lugadin	George H.	45							do					
5	Baker	Benjamin L.	53							do					
6	Mayer	Wm. P.	37							do					
7	Good	Wm. Henry J.	23							do					
8	do	Katherine	5							do					
9	Hall	Johanna governess	32							do					
10	Riley	Champlain L.	31							do					
11	do	Mrs Ida H.	27							do					
12	Haskett	Chas J.	50							do					
13	do	Alice J.	30							do					
14	Benjamin	Edwin Pa.	54							do					
15	Parsons	Edward E.	43							do					
16	Herrmann	Milton Charles	31							do					
17	Powell	Francis Edward	45							do					
18	do	Mrs Clara	42							do					
19	McCagg	Louis B.	47							do					
20	"	Mabel	42							do					
21	"	Augusta	13							do					
22	"	Edward K	7							do					
23	"	W Ogden	4							do					
24	"	Louis B.	10							do					
25	Burnham	Harry	31							do					
26	Moore	Arthur S.	26							do					
27	"	Mrs	25							do					
28	Holbrook	Edgar M.	38							do					
29	Lambe	John Edward	40							do					
30		Mary	40							do					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether it was paid by said passenger, relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon lawfully acting in his stead, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or one who advocates or a member of a class or body of persons who advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
Commanding Officer.

Subscribed to before me this 3rd day of 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Wd (widowed) or D (divorced) is also acceptable.

Column 6 (Calling or Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person, if any, and not merely as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "dressmaker," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "housework," "at home," "none," "scholar," "student," "minor," "child," or "baby." Persons formerly engaged in professional pursuits, but who have retired, should be returned as "retired," with former occupation added, as "retired merchant," "retired farmer," etc. Persons formerly engaged in business, but who have no occupation at present, should be returned as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. Persons who have been in business for themselves, but who are now employed by others, should be returned as "clerk," "salesman," "bookkeeper," "manager," "superintendent," "foreman," etc., as the case may be. Persons who have been employers of labor, but who are now working for others, should be returned as "laborer," "mechanic," "engineer," "machinist," "carpenter," "miner," "molder," "weaver," "dyer," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "baker," "butcher," "printer," "teacher," "lawyer," "physician," "clergyman," "author," "editor," "musician," "actor," "actress," "artist," "agent," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "fireman," "engineer," "conductor," "sailor," "fisherman," "soldier," "sailor," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "housework," "at home," "none," "scholar," "student," "minor," "child," or "baby." Persons formerly engaged in professional pursuits, but who have retired, should be returned as "retired," with former occupation added, as "retired merchant," "retired farmer," etc. Persons formerly engaged in business, but who have no occupation at present, should be returned as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. Persons who have been in business for themselves, but who are now employed by others, should be returned as "clerk," "salesman," "bookkeeper," "manager," "superintendent," "foreman," etc., as the case may be. Persons who have been employers of labor, but who are now working for others, should be returned as "laborer," "mechanic," "engineer," "machinist," "carpenter," "miner," "molder," "weaver," "dyer," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "baker," "butcher," "printer," "teacher," "lawyer," "physician," "clergyman," "author," "editor," "musician," "actor," "actress," "artist," "agent," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "fireman," "engineer," "conductor," "sailor," "fisherman," "soldier," "sailor," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "housework," "at home," "none," "scholar," "student," "minor," "child," or "baby."

A description should be made between [illegible] and common sense, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who pertains to farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, either by the year or month.

Steamship companies should note the [illegible] and corrections should be made if necessary by inspection and questioning at the time of the personal examination of passengers aboard.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain in the United States should be recorded under head of "temporary," those coming to the United States to remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through or remain, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 should be used to show whether the person can read or write. The entry should be either Yes or No, Yes can read and write, Yes can read but not write, No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be used to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in 1st or last of the 4 races.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised in suspected cases. For instance, [illegible] Russian people and [illegible] Russian people are frequently [illegible] Russian nationality. [illegible] Russian Empire [illegible] Russian people

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pomlin, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing thereunto as a Surgeon, and have had 24 years experience as a Surgeon, and that I was qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing lists or Manifest [illegible] contain the name and the place of last abode, age, sex, nearest and true relief particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Jas Pomlin

Surgeon [illegible] this 1st day of May 1908

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Czech).	Korean.
[illegible].	Lithuanian.
[illegible]an.	Magyar.
[illegible]an.	Mexican.
[illegible]nian.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]an.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]nian.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]h.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]h.	Scotch.
[illegible]h.	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible] (Slovak)	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Liverpool April 25, 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Last Permanent Residence (City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2		Florence	44	F		[illegible]								
3	Williams	Elisha	47	M		Merchant								
4		Elizabeth	9	F		[illegible]								
5	Hotchkiss	William	44	M		Farmer								
6		Jane [illegible]	25	F		[illegible]								
7	Ackerman	Agnes	21			Maid								
8	Ensling	Paul	30	M	M	[illegible]								
9	[illegible]	Claude	8											
10	[illegible]	Chas	34	M										
11	Oliver	James	3 Mos											
12	Spittender	[illegible]	[illegible]											
13		[illegible]	[illegible]											
14	Ellner	[illegible]	[illegible]											
15	[illegible]	Moses Clement	19	M		Professor								
16	[illegible]	John	[illegible]											
17		[illegible]	53	F	M	[illegible]								
18	[illegible]	Kust	48	M		Real Estate								
19		Alice Mrs	44			[illegible]								
20	[illegible]	Harry	14	M		[illegible]								
21	Anderson	William	57			Mariner								
22	Walthorn	Robert	50			[illegible]								
23	Thomson	Gallus	50			Steward								
24	[illegible]	Rachel [illegible]	37	F	M	None								
25	Rothschild	Jacob	39	M		Lawyer								
26	Howland	William B	60			Journalist								
27	[illegible]	Daniel H	43			Merchant								
28	Yasin	Otto H	33			Buyer								
29	Buckboe	Louis [illegible]	35			[illegible]								
30	Loeffler	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]								

19C

"Married or Single." Omission of these words is taken as an entry that the alien is single. "Calling or Occupation." Everybody has a calling. Do not enter "laborer," "clerk," or "manufacturer" without specifying the kind. "Nationality." Write the name of the country from which the alien sails, which may not be the country of birth. "Race or People." This is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. No. Number of years. Where?	What is the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien last came?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania from Liverpool

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Line).—The number of each person should be entered in this column, commencing with 1 and numbering consecutively.

Column 2 (Name).—The surname of each person should be entered first, followed by the Christian name or names in full, and the middle initial, if known.

Column 3 (Age).—The age of each person should be entered in this column, and the age of infants in arms should not be overlooked.

Column 4 (Sex).—Enter "male" or "female" as the case may be.

Column 5 (Married or single).—Enter "married" or "single" as the case may be.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—Enter the calling or occupation of each person, if any. If a child or person has no calling or occupation, the fact should be stated. Wives should not be returned as having no occupation unless they actually have none. Do not enter "laborer" unless the person has no special calling, but habitually performs unskilled labor. Persons having special callings should not be returned as laborers. Be careful to distinguish between "clerk" and "laborer."

Column 7 (Can read?).—Every person who can read any language should be returned as able to read.

Column 8 (Can write?).—Every person who can write any language should be returned as able to write.

Column 9 (Country or people).—Write the name of the country of which the person is a citizen or subject. Do not write "American" unless the person is entitled to be so described. Write "Irish" or "Scotch" if the person is entitled to be so described, but not "British." Write "Hebrew" or "Jewish" if the person is entitled to be so described, but not "Russian," "German," "Austrian," "Polish," or "Roumanian," unless the person is entitled to be so described. Write "Spanish-American" if the person is entitled to be so described, but not "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Mexican," "Central American," or "South American," unless the person is entitled to be so described. Write "Portuguese-American" if the person is entitled to be so described, but not "Brazilian," unless the person is entitled to be so described. Write "Canadian" if the person is entitled to be so described, but not "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," or "Newfoundland," unless the person is entitled to be so described.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The returns in this column should show the country of last permanent residence of all persons, whether citizens or aliens, who have emigrated to the United States. Persons who have come to the United States from the country in which they were born, but who have resided in another country for a number of years before coming to the United States, should be returned as coming from the country of last permanent residence, and not from the country of birth. Persons who have resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as coming from the United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of person to whom alien is going).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name and address of the person to whom the alien is going within the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place of intended future residence in the United States, if known.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and name of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and the name of such relative or friend.

Column 15 (Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or supported by charity? If so, what and when?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether the alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or supported by charity, and if so, what institution and when.

Column 16 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 17 (Whether anarchist).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 18 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or for any other immoral purpose, and if so, what).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or is coming for any other immoral purpose, and if so, what.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 20 (Whether going to join a husband, wife, parent, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, or niece, and if so, what relative, and name of such relative).—The entry in column 20 should show definitely whether the alien is going to join a husband, wife, parent, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, or niece, and if so, what relative, and name of such relative.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 21 should show definitely whether the alien has in his possession at the time of landing fifty dollars in money, and if less, how much less.

Column 22 (Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, and whether ticket is paid for by himself or by others, or by what other means).—The entry in column 22 should show definitely whether the alien has a ticket to his final destination, and whether the ticket is paid for by himself or by others, or by what other means.

Column 23 (Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, and if not, what defect).—The entry in column 23 should show definitely whether the alien is in good health and free from mental and physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 24 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how and cause).—The entry in column 24 should show definitely whether the alien is deformed or crippled, and if so, how and cause.

Column 25 (Height).—The entry in column 25 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

Column 26 (Complexion).—The entry in column 26 should show the complexion of each alien, whether light or dark.

Column 27 (Color of hair).—The entry in column 27 should show the color of hair of each alien, whether black, brown, auburn, gray, sandy, red, bald, or white.

Column 28 (Color of eyes).—The entry in column 28 should show the color of eyes of each alien, whether black, gray, blue, hazel, brown, or other color.

Column 29 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 29 should show any marks of identification of each alien, such as scars, moles, or other visible marks.

Column 30 (Nationality).—The entry in column 30 should show the nationality of each alien, whether American, English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Dutch, Belgian, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian, Hungarian, Austrian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Turkish, Armenian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Syrian, Arabian, African (Black), Pacific Islander, East Indian, or other nationality.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, which is coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and have descended from such people, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and have descended from such people, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

SPANISH.

Spanish refers to the people of Spain and Portugal and their descendants, whether residing in Spain, Portugal, Cuba, Mexico, Central America, South America, or elsewhere.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.K.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1906

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 aliens

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Archbald	Olive Jeannetta	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	[illegible]	Husb. A K Archbald 3 Eaton Crescent, Clifton, Bristol		
2	Ainley	Mary	55		F M	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	Brother-in-law Mr Jos Ainley 82 Lewis St Shakspeare Rd	Penn	Penn
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Bannister	Catherine	37		F M	Wife	—	—	British	English	England	Derby	Brother- Mr Jos McKay 2 Madeley St, Derby.	N/Y	City
5	"	" Bl	8	10	F S	Child	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Son- F.G. Burgess	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Byrd	William Guy	49		M M	Minister	—	Yes	Canadian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN India Bengal		B J Foster Alberta, Canada		
8	"	Charlott	39		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Nottingham		Do		
9	Barker	Lilian	30		F S	Nil	—	—	British	—			Mother- Mrs M A Barker Guyony, Boulevard, H Bagnley	Conn	Plainville
10	Bagnley	Mary Ellen	44		F S	Spinster	—	—	—	—			36 Hornsea, Burnham	W/Yorks	Baltimore
11	Cocking	William Arthur	44		M M	Chemist	—	—	—	—	England Yarmouth		Home Gorleston	Yarmouth	Eng
12	"	Jessie Maud	39		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -		
13	"	Edgar Stanley	14		M S	Child	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -		
14	"	Jessie Maud	39		F M	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Father- Mrs Cotton	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Cotton	Tom	39		M M	[illegible]	—	—	British	English	England	Ilkeston	6 Beaumont St Longmoor	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Cowgill	George	30		M S	Whitesmith	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister- 10 Cathcrine View St, Burton	Brad	Can Ontario
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mrs C Clark	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Francis	Edith Mary	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Norfolk	Milton Constable	Norfolk	Can Toronto
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Gaw	Alice	31		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Wilkinston 23 Lamby, Liebern,	Can Ontario	Toronto
24	"	Marguerite Lloyd	21		F S	Nil	—	—	—	English	—		Do	—	—
25	Gay	Charles	54		M M	Surgeon	—	—	—	—	—		Dr J C Chamorette Highgate, near	Middlesex	England
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Rev L Hobson Gill Rectory, Wantage,	Berks,	England
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Do		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mrs Taylor 7 Lancaster Terrace	Ohio	Jefferson
29	Gustafson	Alma	27		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Landskrona	Parents- Backaholms		
30	Gill	Edith	37		F M	[illegible]	—	—	British	English	England	Ditchfield	Sister- Mrs H. Gill	Yorks	

[illegible] 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *1st May*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person who has been refused admission to the United States and who has been returned to the port from which he came, or who has been deported, has applied for readmission.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother, Rev. W. Archbold, 111 Woodruff Ave Flatbush Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Blue Brown	nil	England	Lincolnshire
2	✓	-	✓	No	No	No	Husband. B. Ainley, 537 Park Street Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	4	1	Dk Brn Grey	✓	✓	[illegible]
3	No	✓	✓	No	No	No	Friend - Rose Valois	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Husband, C/o Mrs. Winchester, Prudence Louisiana N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	[illegible]	Nil	England	[illegible]
5	✓	-	-	-	-	-	Sister in Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	✓	✓	$25	No	No	No	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	N.Y.	Relation B.J. Foster, Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	10	Wh Grey Brn	mark on right hand	Canada	Ontario
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓
9	No	✓	$5	No	✓	✓	Aunt- Mrs Lamb, Plainville Hartford County	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair Blue Blue	✓	England	Staffordshire
10	No	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Ratcliffe 5 Grove Av, Beaumont Park Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	Grey	✓	✓	[illegible]
11	Yes	✓	$50	No	✓	✓	Brother - Harold Cooking, 62. Duke St, Kingston, Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Hzl Brn Wh Grey	✓	✓	Lincolnshire
12	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14																			
15	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Wh Blk Brn	✓	✓	Lancaster
16	[illegible]	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Wh Brn Brn	Nil	England	Yorkshire
17	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	✓	✓	Home- Ontario, Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Wh Wh Brn	✓	✓	Bradford
18							[illegible]												
19							Do												
20	No	✓	✓	Yes	1906	Toronto	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6				
21	No	Self	No	No	No	✓	Husband. C. Francis, 494 Adelaide, St Toronto, Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Wh Blue	marks on face	England	Norfolk
22																			
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	✓	N.Y.	Parents. Mr Mrs Gaw, 51 Homewood Ave, Toronto,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn Grey	[illegible]	England	Lancashire
24	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓ ✓ ✓	Slight cut under eye	England	Lincoln
25	No	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	Grenoble Conference, Methodist Church Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Red Grey Blk	Nil	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Yes	✓	✓	No	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair Bl Blue	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	No	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	Mrs G. A. Regen, Wolfegen [illegible] Ohio, Friend- Chas Rivaldo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk Brn Brn	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Yes	Self	$100	No	✓	✓	1076 Williams St Jamestown N.Y. Husband- 206 Ripka Ave, Mill Manayunk, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blk Grey	Nil	London	Wimmerly
30	✓	✓	Yes	No	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Wh Brn Blue	✓	England	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watkins (Master) ... of the [illegible] ... from [illegible] ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lucitania Sailing Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Page

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 April, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gill	Leslie	16		M	S		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Yorkshire	Aunt- Mrs H. Gill Lee Farm, Scholes, Yorkshire.		
2	"	Nora	19		F									Do		
3	"	Lowe	14		M			No	No					Father- James Howie Jellybank Place		
4	Howie	Margaret Isabella	20		F						Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father- 20 Maitland Pk. Villas		
5	Hatzfeld	Louis	21		M	S	Publisher				English	England	London	Uncle Mr W. Hohman 5 Linkenstr.	Germany	Berlin
6	Hohman	Eva	18		F							Germany	Steinstadt	23 Parnell St.	Bristol,	
7	Holloway	Rose	21		F	S	Teacher							Holloway	344 Camden Rd	
8														Home Muallabad	India	
9	Jordan	Nathl.	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes			India	Muallabad			
10	Jackson	George Thomas	3		M		Engineer					England	Doncaster	D. Jackson Longley		
11	Johnson	Emma	32		F							England	Doncaster	Mother- Anna Anderson		
12	Johannesen	Henrick	33		M	M	Engineer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wash	Spokane	Hadstad	Sweden	
13	Kohanowstin	Alexander	32		M	S	Doctor					Norway	Christiania			
14	Kerr	John Henry	25		M	S	Carpenter							Bpr Dzbrowski		
15	Kemp	Jane	59		F	M	Wife							Lt Petersburg Telephone Co		
16	Kennedy	Edward Robert	16		M	S	Office Boy							Henry Kerr		
17	Lawrence	Alice	17		F	S								Pant Ferran Manston		
18	Lantet	Jack	22		M	S	Broker					Canada	Leeds	G. Kemp Archbold		
19	Lees	Sarah	21		F	M	Wife					England	England	3 Eaton Square Elston		
20	Leech	Beeby	19		M	S	Student							Mrs H. A. Kennedy		
21	Lang	Emily Aspland	26		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English			20 Ashchurch Park Villas, London		
22	Millican	Ebenezer	32		M	M	Minister							Father- Rev. J. G. Laboro		
23	Mignani	Hilda	46		F	M	Farmer							Northern Rectory, Laboro	Lake Wyom	Chappell
24	McRae	Christopher	48		M	M	Farmer					Italian	Italian	Home North Vancouver	B.C.	Jamaica Kingston
25	Mitchell	Jessie Maud	33		F	S	Telegraphist					(N.) Scotch		Mother- Mrs Bleakley		
26	"	"	26		F	S	Telegraphist					British	Scotland	29 Lisle St. Leicester		
27	Mitchell	Margaret A.	43		F	M	Baker									
28	McElroy	Ada	28		F											
29	Morison															
30	Morrice	Frank Hart	23		M	S	Bank Clerk									

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st May, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination, and if not, how much is supported by others?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, what date and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father - 206 Ripka Ave Real Manayunk, Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	-	-	Nil	England	Yorkshire
2	"	Self	"	"	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	"	"	"	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X 4	No	-	-	Yes	1907	Chicago	Uncle - Mr. Geo Meldrum 1436 Wilson Avenue, Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Wh Wh Brn	-	Scotland	Banffshire
5	Yes	-	-	"	5th	M/y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair Brn Brn	-	England	London
6	"	Self	"	No	-	-	Uncle & Johnson 309 Wylie Ave Duquesne Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Fair brown blue	-	Germany	Steinbach
7	"	Brother	"	No	-	-	Brother - Mr. W. Holloway [illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair Brn Brn	-	England	Bristol
8	"	Myself	Yes	Yes	No	M/y	3501 Broadway, New York,	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Wh Blk Blue	-	Russia	-
9	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	General Conference Methodist Episcopal Church Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Wh Blk Blk	Nil	India	Burma
10	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	Union Square Hotel New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair Brn Brn	-	England	Worcester
X 11	Yes	-	-	Yes	1891 1905	Merchant Spokane	Friend - C. Larson, 11 E Baltimore Ave. Spokane Wash.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	- Brn Blue	-	Sweden	Karlstad
12	No	-	150	No	-	-	Friend - Rev A. M. Fielstad 295 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Wh Wh Blue	-	Norway	Aalesund
13	"	-	-	No	-	-	Russian Consulate New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Wh Wh Wh	-	Russia	Pskov
14	Yes	-	55	Yes	1905	Boston	Friend - R. Jamieson 2456 E. 79th St. Cleveland	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Wh Brn Brn	-	England	Falkirk
15	-	J. Kemp	-	No	-	-	Relation - Rev W. Ashfield 111 Woodruff Ave Hartford Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Fair Grey Blue	-	-	Tomintoul
16	No	Self	150	No	-	-	In charge of Dr. Barnardo's Home Mr. Edwin Bailey Stepney London E.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	- - Grey	-	-	London
17	Yes	-	100	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Med Brn Blue	-	Scotland	Ayr
18	-	-	-	-	1908	M/y	In transit North Vancouver B.C. Sister - Mrs Blakeley	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	Wh Blk Slate	-	-	Perthshire
19	"	"	No	-	-	-	1851 Castle Avenue Penn Co Carl Linke	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair Brn Blue	-	England	No Station
20	"	"	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	- Grey Blue	-	Germany	Elsass
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Colorado	Brother - S. A. Lang The Pines W. Cliffe Custer Co Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Lt Grey	Nil	England	Bristol
22	No	-	$	No	-	-	General Conference Baltimore	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Wh Blk Wh	Scar on left forehead	India	Bangalore
23	Yes	-	-	Yes	1886	M/y	Sister - Mrs A. Schulze 766 Fox St. Bronx. N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Wh Grey Blue	Nil	Italy	Cologna
24	No	-	1000	Yes	1906	Spokane	Self Miles City Montana	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	Fair Blue Blue	-	Scotland	Portobello
25	Yes	-	100	No	-	-	Friend - Mr. Geo. Martin 302 Gamma R. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	- Amber Blue	Red mark on chin	England	Hull
26	"	-	96	No	-	-	Brother - G. Martin 302 Gamma R. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Med Brn Grey	Nil	-	Hastings
27	"	-	$15	No	-	-	Sister - Miss Mc Kelvey 52. Clinton Ave Albany N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fr Dk Grey	-	Ireland	Bangor
28	"	-	-	-	-	-	Husband - Mr Morrison Sioux Falls, S.D.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	Dk Dk Grey	-	Scotland	Lanarkshire
29	"	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	"	-	-	Yes	-	M/y	In transit to Panama	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Wh Wh Grey	-	-	Lancashire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly &c that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fairlie, Surgeon of the Waitana, that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190 .

at Vancouver

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 23 April, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~McReilly~~	Patrick	60		M	M									
2	~~Casey~~		60		M	M									
3	Nash	Thomas	60		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes		English			Ardwick, Manchester	NY Newburgh
4	"	Sarah	48		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Neale	Selina L.	35		F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Knotte 290 High St Acton	Derby Acton
6	Opton	Francis Selina					Wife							Mr. Durden Edgwood Rd Kings Heath B'ham	ok Baltimore
7	Owen	Annie Kate	24		F	S	Nil				Irish	Ireland		Mrs Owen Kleshrod Magnetworks	N/y Evanston
8	Phillips	Rachel	53		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mr. Wm Phillips Archer Villa, Blairgowrie	Clarent New Hampshire
9	Pike	Ernest	40		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"		England	Nottingham	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister- Mrs Eggleston 91 Lowes Rd	Nottingham Conn Lockwood
10	Robinson	Ernest Victor	22		M	S	Bricklayer	"	"	"			Staffordshire	Benjn Robinson Riddel Hill Rd, Old Hill	Staffs N/J Trenton
11	Sampey	Margaret	29		F	S	Nil	"	"	"		England	Hulford	Mr. Kelly 60 Rosemount Orford	N/y City
12	Surrall	Sarah Ann	43		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	English		Kings Heath	Sister-Mrs Durden Coldcomb Road, Kings Heath	Ok Baltimore
13	Steady	Henry Metcalfe	48		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"		Sierra Leone	Freetown	Home Freetown Father-	Sierra Leona Virginia Norfolk
14	~~Lusitania~~	Lunch										England	Hoylake	4 Lucerne Villa Hoylake	Ohio
15	Speirs		22		M	S		Yes	Yes	Can't Read	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Jas Speirs Fenwicks	Kilmarnock, Scotland N/y Ohio
16	Thomas	John Lewis	37		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Welsh	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arnold's Hotel Strand	London Can London
17	Taylor	Walter	35		M	M	Weaver	"	"	"	English	England	Bury	Mother- 27 Royal St, Bury	England N/Land Salvation
18	"	Mary Ellen	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Walker	Selina	32		F							Ireland	Carlow	Mrs Walker Shrule	Ireland N/y City
20	Walsgrove	William Arthur	47		M	M	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"		England	Coventry	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife 10 Retford St	Coventry N/Zealand Auckland
21	Wright	John	46		M	M	Official	"	"	"				Wife 122 Clapton Common	London N/Land Baltimore
22	Appel	David	29		M	M	Farmer				German	Germany		10 Appel Jr Castle St Exeter	Circus London N/y City
23	"	Rene	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	"				"	"
S. S. 24	Arbil	Robert Simeone	19		M	S						France		HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	London 41 Porchester Terrace London
25	~~Brace~~	~~Edward Percy~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Can't Read~~					
26	Billman	Karl A.	37		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Wife- Ester Billman Lesjafors	Lesjafors Sweden N/y City
27	~~Butterfield~~	~~Harold Percy~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Can't Read~~		~~United States~~	~~Oregon~~		~~Cal Visalia~~
28	Borissoff	Alexander	40		M	S	Artist	Yes	Yes	Can't Read	Russian	England	London	Home 46 Torrington Square	London WC
29	Cohen	Max	29		M	M	Cutter	"	"	"	Jewish	England		13 Hampton St, Hackney	London La Shreveport
30	"	Lydia	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st May, 1908

53

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, a steamship corporation, railroad, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
✓ 3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1870	New York	Mc Ross Oakwood Av New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Bl	Mil	Hereford	Winnead
✓ 4	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fr	Fr	Bl	✓	Hereford	Hereford
✗ 5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Spokane	Sister Mr. Witt 1617 Lyons Ave, Spokane.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blu	Blu	Nil	England	Glamorganshire
/ 6	No	✓	150	✓	✓	✓	Mr Ratcliffe Goode Av. Beaumont Park Baltimore Robt Owen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Wk	Blue	Blue	✓	✓	Pembroke
7	✓	✓	76	No	✓	✓	13 Pacific St Evansville N/Y. Sister - Mr Duncan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Wk	Wk	Blue	✓	Wales	Macdonald
8	✓	✓	150	✓	✓	✓	97 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Lt	Wk	Blk	mole above left eye mark about pitch eye	Scotland	Blairgowrie
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home - Fort Bank, Lethbridge, Sask, Canada - Friend - Thomas Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Wk	Wk	Blue	nil	England	Nottingham
/ 10	✓	✓	50	No	✓	✓	504 Centre St Trenton, N/J. Sister - Mrs C. Spencer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Lt	Blue	Blue	✓	✓	Methodist
11	Yes	✓	40	No	✓	✓	1114 Sedgwick St New York. Mrs Ratcliffe Goode Av. Beaumont Park Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Blue	Blue	✓	Ireland	Loughglynn
✓ 12	No	✓	74	Yes	No	✓	O&B Park 66 Bible House New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Blue	Grey	✓	England	Wolverhampton
✓ 13	No	✓	✓	Yes	1904	Chicago	Sister - 336 Carleville Rd Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Wk	Blk	Blue	✓	W. Coast	Sierra Leone
14	Yes	Self	$25	No	✓	✓	Brother-in-law Mr Alex Speers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Lt	Hazel	✓	England	Cheshire
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N/Y	C/o Mr Creedon Orange Co. N/Y. Returning Home -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Wk	Wk	Grey	Scar on forehead	Scotland	Argyllshire
16	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	N/Y	374 Central Ave, London Ontario, Father - Mr W. Taylor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Lt	Blue	nil	England	Herfordshire
17	No	✓	160	No	✓	✓	Bear Street, Elkton, Cecil Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5		Wk	Blue	✓	✓	Huntingdon
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do Mr. Mrs Hobson	Dutch to Int Husband													
✓ 19	Yes	C.E. Hobson	50	No	✓	✓	2486 Morris Ave, N/Y City	✓	Chris Science	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brn	Brn	✓	Ireland	Carlow
20	✓	Self	✓	No	✓	✓	In transit to Auckland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Florid	Grey	blue	✓	England	Cumberland
/ 21	No	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	Maryland, Baltimore Aunt - Rosa Klemiman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Wk	Wk	Wk	✓	India	Poona
22	Yes	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	77 Allen St, N/Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Wk	Blk	Brn	✓	Germany	Rabinowitz
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do Cousin - Alyce Arbile	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	C			
24	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	53 East [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Red	Brn	brn	One Eye smaller than the other.	Egypt	Cairo
25																					
26	✓	Self	Yes	No	✓	✓	Cousin - Gustaf Rennefelt 231 Union St Brooklyn N/Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	Mil tatoo mark	Sweden	Gavle
27							Mr Yalowetzki	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brn	blue	Distinguished by many tatoo marks	Russia	Kovno
✓ 28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	✓	✓	St Petersburg Nadjonal Father Hermann Cohen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	Mil	Russia	Krasnopolsk
29	No	✓	50	No	✓	✓	Shreveport Louisiana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Golden	Brn	✓	Russia	Riga
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Watt (Master) Sworn, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the Louisiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~8~~ 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 Sept, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cole	Fanny Nichols	29		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	African (Br.)	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Robt M. Cole Box 1150. Pretoria Transvaal	Conn	Berlin
2	Danielsen	Signora	26		M	Married			Norway	Norway	Norway	Bergen	Parents. Norway Bergen	Ohio	Portland
3	Fernando	Ernest	22		M	Cook			England	England	England	London	Schumpton Co. London R.F.S.		
4	Hemman	Elsa	25		F	Wife			British	England	England	London	7 South Bank Orbon	Calif	Los Angeles
5	Nordgrist	Per Brita	47		M	Engr			Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	Family Sundbyberg Stockholm Sweden	Calif	Santa Barbara
6		Ronald Brita	23		M	Mo							do		
7	Sanderson	Charles Palmer	40		M	Surveyor			British	England	England	London	Mr B. Sanderson Calcoyne Rd Crest Hpool Brother Carlisle St. Saturdaw	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Jose	Sarah			F	Wife							United States Citizen		Monessen
9	Bazzi	Natale	36		M	Mason			Italy	Italy	Italy	Como	do		
10		Francesca			F	Wife							Cambria Hotel Wilkinsburg 54 Beverly Ln Bellevue	Penn	Philadelphia
11	Rothfuss	Robert Robson	70		M	Farmer			British	England					
12	Jose														
13											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Nelsingfors Sweden	Penn	Ottawa
14	Angelo										Italy	Como	Parents Como Lucca Italy		Monessen
15	Bonazzoli												do		
16															
17	Bourgeois												Home 11 Hamilton St Guilford Co Conn		New York
18													Home 10 Nieuwe St Rotterdam		Toronto
19	Crawford										Italy	Como	Father Como Italy		Monessen
20	Hogan														
21	Holloway	Rose									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 26 Glendoyne Rd. Montreal	Que	
23													26 Glenthorpe Rd London		
24											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother do Vanderleyden St. Antwerp		
25									Belgium	Belgium	Belgium				
26													do		
27									British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Cowdenlea Cresent Munderton Northumberland	Ky	Ky
28	Lowe														
29	Smythe	Thomas											Brother Wm Cæsar Eaglebank Bathgate Scotland	Ohio	Lincoln
30	Cæsar	Robt. P.	32	6	M	Farmer			Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *1st* *May*, 190*8*

71

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend - Miss A. H. Smith Berlin Connecticut
2	No	"	$15	Yes	1907	Portland	Uncle - Mr C. Nelson 449 Lovely St, Portland, Oregon
3	Yes	"	Yes	No			Mr G. Stratta 449. W. 57 St. N/Y
4	"	"	$50	No			Brother - C. Hunsman San Angelo, Texas,
5	No	"	"	"			Howe Hibbs Hoberg 40 y E Valarado Santa Barbara Calf
6	No	"	"	"			Do
7	Yes	"	"	Yes	1903	N/y	Mr Simpson Broadway New York
8	"	"	"	No			Husband - Isaac Cole 3/6 Keora Philadelphia
9	"						
10							
11	Yes	"	Yes	No			Son - Mr Rutherford Philadelphia
12							
13							
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Washington	In transit to Canada
15	No	Self	Yes	No			
16	" Husband	"	"	"			
17			No				Sister-in-law Mr Burgess
18							
19	Yes		$5				
20	No	Self	$56	Yes	1906	N/y	n Boggi 3rd St 14 av Monessen Walter Holloway
21	"	"	$5	No			
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	N/y	In transit to Canada
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No			
24		Self	Yes				
25		Husband					
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Washington	
27		Husband					
28		Self					to join SS Italian Prince
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N/y	Friend Geo Young 667 Thirty Seventh Avenue
30	No	Self	No				

19 Deaf and dumb, or blind, or lame, or infirm, or otherwise physically defective (specify which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Brn	Blk	Brn			
	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Lt	Blond	Blue			
	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey		Italy	Borgofranco
	-	-	-	-	-	5	3					England	Southampton
	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	Wk	Brn	Blue	Nil	Sweden	Westermaland
	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Lt	Aub	Blue	Partial middle finger on the right hand	-	Gothenburg
	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	tatoo on hand	England	Yorkshire
	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Wk	Brn	Hazel	Nil	-	Hartlepool
												Italy	Conrado
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			Blyth
	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil	England	West Hartlepool
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Fr	blue	Nil	Sweden	Moscow
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dr	Dr	bl	Nil	Italy	Bovias
	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Dr	Dr	bl	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Pale	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Thornbury
	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dr	Dr	Brown	Nil	Italy	Rome
	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Grey	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Bristol
	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Grey	Grey	Blue	Nil	Eng	Durham
	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dr	Dr	brown	Nil	Eng	London
	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Dr	Dr	brown	Nil	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	Nil	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fr	Fr	bl	Scar on right cheek	Belgium	Antwerp
	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Dr	Dr	blk	Scar on right hand	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Fr	Fr	blue	Nil	Eng	N Shields
	-	-	-	-	-	6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1908,
at New York
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pomiton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether owner, master sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Pomiton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at Queenstown

Alex. Collett

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Ray													
2	Bernard	Oliver							England	London			Father Wilson Mansion House London	Ill.	Rockford
3	Bulloch	Edward							U.S.						
4	Bracy	Edward							U.S. born						
5	Campbell	William							do						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen						
9	Libby	Edward							U.S. born						
10	Davidson	George							U.S. Citizen	Scotch	Police	Burnock	Scotland	Ill.	Asheville
11	[illegible]	Elizabeth							do				mother in law do		
12	[illegible]	George													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. born						
14	[illegible]	George							do						
15	[illegible]	William							do						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. born						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen				Friend Miss P.A. Holloway 26 Jermyn St	London	Calif. San Francisco
20	Henderson	[illegible]							Scotch	Boston			Friend Mrs Wilson 52 Catherine St	Dundee	Mass. Roxburgh U.S.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]							United States						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]							British English	England	Westwick		Home 97 Fleet St	Westwick Eng	N.Y. New York
25	[illegible]	Betsy							United States						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. born						
27	Mc Purby	[illegible]							do						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]							Scotland Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Father William Terrace Belfast		N.Y. New York
30	[illegible]	[illegible]							England	English	Carolina	London	Friend Mrs C. Hawkins Woodhurst Notting Park	London	Ill. Chicago

30

(30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st Feb'y, 1907

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Self	$75	Yes	1903	Home		No	No		Good	No	5	5	Dk Gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	no	Self	$100	Yes	1903	Woodford	Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk Gray	none	Scotland	Greenock
11	"	Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	no	Self	$15	Yes	1903	San Jose	Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk Gray	none	England	Chorley
20	"	"	$20	Yes	1903	Mass	41 Waldorf St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Yes	Sister 1901 17 Yrs	London Eng		(Miss Alice Bleakley) No No No No	Good	No	5	4	Dk Dk Blue	none	England	Whitefield
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mother Presentation Convent	Home	Belfast Ireland		No No No	Good	No	4	9	Dk Brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
30	No	Father	$10	Yes		Chicago	3611 Vincennes Ave Chicago Ill						5	0	Dk Gk	none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Watt, *master, of the* [illegible], *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 50 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* [illegible] *, 190 5,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing there with to do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Eng Card (U.C.P.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 25th*, 1908

11—1415

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogers	[illegible]							U S A						
2	Lundberg								Norway	Norwegian	U S A	Hartford	Sind ätwork	Norway	Con Hartford
3	Stewart								U S A						
4	Fox								U S A						
5									U S Citizen						
6	Sullivan								U S Citizen						
7									do do						
8	Young								do do						
9									U S Citizen						
10	Lewis								do do						
11	Hyman								U S Citizen						
12	Canfield								U S Citizen						
13									do						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(12)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st May, 1908 58

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by who other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1908 Ron Home 114 Verne St	Hartford Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk brown	Grey	Mil	Norway	Santaton
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ~~20~~ 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—116

QUEENSTOWN

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 26th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	John S	42	m	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	American	English	U S A	Tompkinsville		N Y	Tompkinsville 109 Lanford St
2	Libby	Harold T.	24	M	S	Gds merchant	–	–	U S A	–	–	Portland Maine		Maine	Portland 52 Deering St
3	Thaxter	Roger L	21	M	S	Grain merchant	–	–	U S A	–	–	Portland Maine		–	Portland 65 North Fidrel St
4	O'Leary	John	40	M	S	machinest	–	–	U S A	Irish	–	Lynn Mass		Mass	Lynn Mass.
5	Donahue	Thomas W.	54	M	M	Farmer	–	–	U S A	–	–	Creighton Neb		Neb	Creighton
6	Casey	Thomas	55	M	M		–	–	U S A	–	–	Brooklyn		N Y	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN List 91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st May, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien last was a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at foot on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and such entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example: "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. And similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a subject of some other country than Ireland, Germany, or Hebrew, as the case may be. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(8)

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 26th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40848 1	Smyth	Edith M	a	7	m				British	Irish	Ireland	Chicago	Brother Fred Hutton Glandore Co of Cork	Ill	Chicago
2	~~Canfield~~	~~Henriette~~	~~36~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~F~~						Dublin	Mrs E. Lovely ~~Washington~~ Dublin	Ont	Toronto
104043	Kensella	Mary	17	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamolt	Father Patrick Kensella Castle French Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
55819 4	O'Brien	Rev. T. Denis	28	m	S	Catholic Clergymen	~	~	~	~	~	Cappawhite	Mrs O'Brien Clonganbue Cappawhite Co Tipperary	Ill	Jacksonville
5	Wilson	William	50	m	m	Farmer	~	~	~	~	~	Carrigallen	Daughter Mrs Katie Dobson Curtabrock Carrigallen	Oregon	Heppner
6	~	Wm George	20	m	S	Labr	~	~	~	~	~	~	Sister Mrs Katie Dobson Curtabrock Carrigallen	~	~
7	~	Harriet	11	7	S	Child	~	~	~	~	~	~		~	~
8	~	Hannah	9	7	S		~	~	~	~	~	~	Do	~	~
9	~	David	7	m			~	~	~	~	~	~	Do	~	~
10	~	Isabella	4	7			~	~	~	~	~	~		~	~
11	Devereux	Michael	27	m	m	Mason	~	~	~	~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castlebar	Bro Thomas Devereux Castle st Castlebar	Conn	Norwalk
12	Hayes	John	60	m	m	Building Contractor	~	~	~	~	~	Limerick	Mrs John Hayes Military Road Limerick	Pa	Chester
65863 13	Maloney	Patrick J.	16	m	S	Student	~	~	~	~	~	~	Mrs Ridword Kleinberg Limerick	Wash	Tacoma
6703 14	Gleeson	Patrick	27	m	S	Shop Asst.	~	~	~	~	~	Dunmore	Thomas Gleeson Woodfield Dunmore Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
15	O'Connor	Thos ~~Cadigan~~	35	7	m	H. keeper	~	~	~	~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballinamore	Sister Mrs Kinsella Castlefrench Ballinamore	~	~
16	~	James	Infant with mother as above												
17	Wilson	Isabella	36	✓	m	Keeper	~	~	~	~	~	Carrigallen	Daughter Mrs Katie Dobson Curtabrock Carrigallen	Oregon	Heppner
18	Gill	Herbert Hope	38	✓	M	In transit	~	~	~	English	✓	Leeds town	M S Emerald	Bermuda	
19	~	Grace	28	✓	F	M	~	~	~	~	~	~	Do	~	~
20	Higgins	Kathleen	25	✓	F	S	~	~	~	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~	Do	~	~
21	Deege	Samuel	53	✓	M	M	~	~	~	~	✓	Coolcullen	Robert Deege Coolcullen Co Limerick	British Columbia	
22	Wilson	Kate	22	✓	F	S	~	~	~	~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~	Do	~	~
23	Adams	Joseph	32	✓	M	S	Draper	~	~	~	~	Dingle	Mrs Adams Dingle	Mass	Roxbury
24	O'Donoghue	Joseph	26	✓	M	S	Merchant	~	~	~	~	~	J. O'Donoghue Dingle	~	~
25	Madden	Margaret	46	✓	F	S	Nun	~	~	~	~	Waterford	Mrs Madden Kingsbank Waterford	N.J.	Jerseytown
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W.O. 1 to W. ✓

24 / 3 / 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(24)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1st May*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or who has been within one year a prostitute.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago	Brother John Hatton 6527 South Green St Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
~~2~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~$50~~	~~no~~			~~Husband John Cranfield 41 Bowlby St Toronto~~							~~5~~	~~2~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
3	Yes	Self	$5	no			Brother Thos Kenselle 525 Lexington Ave new York	Will Return $15	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballinamore
4	no	—	$50	yes	1907	Jacksonville	Mrs Bishop Logan Jacksonville Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fresh	—	Grey	—	—	Cappawhite
5	Yes	—	$50	no			Cons Mr & Wilson Heppner Oregon	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	—	—	Carrigallen
6	—	Father	$1750				Brother Mr & Wilson Heppner Oregon	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dk	Dk	blue	—	—	—
7	—	—		—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—
8	—	—		—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—
9	—	—		—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—
10	—	—		—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—
11	no	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Norwalk	Resident St Paul Rectory Norwalk Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	D. Brown	Brown	—	—	Castlebar
12	—	—	$50	yes	1907	Chester	Cousin Mrs Thompson Hotel Comer 3rd & Howell St Chester	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Grey	Blue	—	—	Limerick
13	Yes	Aunt	$25	no			Brother James Malone 4246 St Brooklyn Ave Seattle Washington	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	L. Brown	Hazel	Mark on Forehead over right Eye	—	—
14	—	Self	$50	—			Sister Mrs Burke 160 E 63rd St new York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Black	Grey	None	—	Dunmore
15	—	—	$50	Yes	1907	New York	Husband James O'Connor 640 6th Ave new York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	—	Castlefinch
16																					
17	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Sons Mr & J Wilson Husband Will Return $15 Heppner Oregon	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	—	—	—
18	Yes	—	$50	—			In transit to Bermuda	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	England	Hertford
19	—	—	—	—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	Friend	$5	—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Limerick
21	—	Self	$50	yes	1897	N.Y.	In transit to 234 5th Ave Vancouver BC	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	—	—	—	—	Coolcullen
22	—	—	No	—			— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	—	—	$50	—			Brother Dr Adgate 1637 Fremont St Roxbury Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Red	Black	—	—	—	Dingle
24	—	—	$50	—			Cousin Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5		Pale	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
25	—	—	$10	—			Friend Rev Mr Superior The Convent Tarrytown on Hudson N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Waterford
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at New York

Thos Sargent
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Pointon MRCS&LRCP Lond.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

SEX
M & F
M & A
M & I
M [illegible]
F E
F & C
M & C
M & C
F & I
C & J
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* 25 April, 190 6

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
ADMITTED 5-2	P. 40/85935 EI. 7/5/40 Mairnsley															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco *for* May , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was paid by the person himself, or by other person or corporation, or by what other relative or friend, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	F. Murray						Frank Murray Hotel Oxford,							5	7	Fair	Light	Blue		England	Wolverhampton
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmlaborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e. g., self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton
M.R.C.S. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th April, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
ADMITTED	Pearson	William	26	6	S		Coachman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Pa	Father R.F.D. Doohamlet	Monaghan	Meadville
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Brought to Ellis Island by order of Commissioner Watchorn and registered by me this 4th day May 1908. 4 P.M.

MAY 4 - 1908

This is to Certify that the face of the above mentioned William Pearson has been furnished to the undersigned since arrival of Lusitania at New

Joseph Lancaster
Purser

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *May 1st* , 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes. No.	If Yes. Time or period of years. Where?													
2																		
3																		
4	Miss Dickson					Friend A J Hamilton Meadville Pa												
5				no	no	no	no	no	Good	Bland night age	6	1	Blk	Dk Gray	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. McNeil Chief Officer, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. McNeil

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1907,

at Liverpool

Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or bill of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money beneficially owned by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether coming to the United States ... and if so, where and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of last visit and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Immigration Officer.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], acting [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 20 April, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Taylor	Isaac	28		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Hughes 6 Derby St Liverpool	Pa	Lackawanna Cambria County
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Adult

1 Adult

Brought to Ellis Island for Registration 11:30 am May 5-08 Keystoning agent Cunard Co. B. F. Ellis Inspr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *May* , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by the immigrant or by relatives or friends in this country, or by the transportation company or other parties, and in latter case state name and address fully.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] (friend)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Condition).—The answers in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Preston, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether as "Surgeon" sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Preston

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Geo Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

69

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 APR 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hayman	Herbert George	33		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Kent	R. D. Haysa Ravensgout Rd Deal Kent	Ont	Toronto
2	Frank	Walter George	21										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Northborne Kent	D. D. Franks East St Northborne Kent		
3	Hayman	Arthur Walter	20										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Deal Kent	R. D. Hayman Ravensgout Rd Deal Kent		
4	Bayley	Frederick	26				Baker						Rochester	Alf. Allegros Papers Rochester Kent	Can	Ontario
5	Gray	Edward Alfred	26				Telegraph Engineer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Northfleet	38 Springfield Rd Northfleet Kent	Ny	New York
6	Richards	George E	27				2-102919 - 1/20/43						Redditch	Mrs Gray Crab Tree Redditch		
7	Patterson	James H	21				Plasterer			Scotland	Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ilford	Walter Patterson 8 Bell St Ilford Essex	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Evans	Albert H	20		m		Engineers Fitter Apprentice			England	English		Ilford Penridge Salop	Parents Mr & Mrs Evans Whites Fields Madeley Wood Nr Penridge		Pittsburg
9	Crooks	Sidney W	19			s	Clerk			England	Irish	Ireland	Dunman	Mother Mrs Crooks Dunman Cookstown	Ill	Chicago
10	James	Robert	20			s	Farmer			England	English	England	Cheltenham	Father Mr James Macandon Cheltenham	Ny	New York
11	Jones	John Robert	22		m		Farmer Cager			England	Welsh	Canada	Old College		Pa	Tuckahoe
12	Levy	Reginald	26	M	M		Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Levy 45 Sheridan Sq London	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Robertson	William	26		m		Farmer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Auckland		Mrs Moore 8 Park Terrace Nr of Auckland	Iowa	Scarboro
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	29													
15																
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	29							England	Irish	Ireland	Annestown	10 Queen Annestown Co Waterford Michael Queen Annestown Co Waterford	Ny	Rochester
17							Clerk									
18	Gordon	Hugh	31		m		Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Annalong	Father Robert Gordon Annalong Co Louth		
19			21											Mother Margaret Gordon Annalong Co Down		New York
20	Straub	Aaron	25		m		Leather Dresser			Hungary	Hungarian	England	Hyde	Friend Richard North 10 Lilley St Hyde Cheshire	Pa	Philadelphia
21		Regina	23				Wife									
22		Alex	2	6			Child	no	no							
23		Esther	1	3												
24	Caine	Arthur	22		m		Engine Driver	Yes	Yes	England	Manx	England	Ramsay	Father Thos Caine Shipyard Ramsay Mrs Grant	Del	Dallas
25	Wilson	Miss Jane	21				Servant			Ireland	Irish	England	Manchester	419 Abbey Hey Lane Gorton Mrs Wilson	Pa	Carbondale
26		Richard	2	11	m		Child					Ireland	Castlecomer	Sister Ca Castlecomer		
27	Scotchmer	Isaac	22		m		Chauffeur				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Hartford Conn	Father Rev Joseph Scotchmer Congregational Parsonage Tonbridge Kent	Conn	Hartford
28	Ainsworth	Joe	26		m		Police Sergeant			England		England	Haleybridge	Wife Alice A Ainsworth 58 Warrington St Haleybridge	RI	Pawtucket
29	Donaldson	Mary Ann	35				Married Woman						Sunderland	Husband Archibald M Donaldson 32 Belmore Crescent Dulwell	Pa	Fiddlesburg
30	Johnson	Nelson	30		m		Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian		Hull		Wales	Gloucester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st March, 1905

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill	Friend 1 S Liddle Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	England	Deal
2	"	"	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Northbourne
3	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Black	"	"	Deal
4	"	"	30	"			Brother Wm Rapley Uno Park Post Office Ontario Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0½	"	Brown	grey	mole on left side of forehead	"	Poolhorlis
5	Yes	"	50	Yes	1901	Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	"	Northfleet
6	Yes	"	Note	no			Uncle Sam McKinnon 2236 N. Howard St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	blue	"	"	Kent Coughton
7	"	"	50	Yes		Philadelphia Pa	Brother Thos Evans Cor J Grove Forbes Wm Moorewood ave East End Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Brown	grey	none	England	Newcastle
8	"	"	10	no			Brother John Crooks 1 Dekalb St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ironbridge
9	no	"	25	Yes	1903	Chicago Ill	Uncle Thomas Wells Middle Hope New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	grey	"	Ireland	Dunman
10	Yes	"	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	England	Taunton
11	no	"	50	Yes	1901	Wilkesbarre Pa															
12	Yes	Self	10	no			Brother in Law J Wotter 117 Mc Dougall St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Brown			Wales	Colwyn
13	"	"	50	Yes	1901	Scarboro Ont	Wife Mrs Brabber Post office Scarboro Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	"	grey	none	England	London
14														5	5	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Rushey Auckland
15																					
16	Yes	Self	$10	no			Bernard Quinn Rochdale Manchester Eng														
17	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Annacloy
18	"	"	50	Yes	1901	New York NY	Brother Samuel Gordon 329 West 117th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown				Annaglog Ardee
19	"	"	50	"			Brother in law Robert Maulder 602 East 138 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair		none	Ireland	Annalong
20	"	"	50	Yes	1897	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs M Perner 1934 N Warnock St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	"
21	Husband	Self	25				Sister in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown			Hungary	Arva
22	Father	"	"				Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown		"	Liblanesa Poltora Arvem
23	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	Self	Self	57				Friend D Thorpe Bank Buildings Dublin Ire	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	no	"	50	no			Uncle Joseph Reynor 26 Franklin St Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	Large mark on left side of the neck	Isle of Man	Ramsay
26	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	grey	none	Ireland	Castlecomer
27	"	"	40	Yes	1901	Hartford Conn	Thorne Clarence Sister Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	10	none			Niece Mrs E Behrens 134 Jamaica ave Pawtucket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	grey	"	"	Portadown
29	"	"	10	more			Sister Jennie Mc Edwards Ridlesburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	grey	"	England	Middlesbrough
30	"	"	50	Yes	1902	As Sailor on Vessel	Friend Olens Andersen 268 Main St Gloucester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Sunderland
														5	10	"	"	Grey	Tatooed mark on back, right hand Crosses date on left	Sweden	Hodiosilla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 190 8
at New York
[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas O'Connor, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas O'Connor

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190 8

at New York

Mc Laverty

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Colony	Plant	Rachel	42		F	Fancy	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cheltenham	Friend, Mr. Favat		
" 2	"	Rosie	20		F	Servt						Cheltenham	Cardyganshire, Dolwyngwelyn Hall Lincolns		
" 3	"	Gertrude	18										Mr. Chapstow		
" 4	"	James E	17		M	Farm Lab									
28825 5	Chalfield	George Wm	21		M	Mason			England	Welsh	Wales	Rhyl	Mother, Mrs. Chalfield		
33209 6	Barton	Alice	24		F	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Salford	Godaldhay, Rd Rhyl		
33644 7	Saville	Frank	29		M	Plumber			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother, Mrs. Eliz. McMahon	Pa	Carbondale
33659 8	Darby	Bridget	38		F	Wife							1 Charlotte St. Salford	Ill	Chicago
" 9	"	John	5		M	Child	No	No					Mother, Mrs. Isabella		
" 10	"	Michael	3		M	Child	No	No					1 Exeter St. Derby		
33892 11	Ernest	Wm	28		M	Machinist	yes	yes	English	English	England	Farnworth	Mary Donnelly	Ill	Chicago
34194 12	Rees	Evan	24		M	Tinplate Worker			Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Clydach	Daughter	Ill	Chicago
34195 13	Davies	Evan	24		M	Engine Lit							Cardy Cottage, Clydach, Glam		
34610 14	Woods	John	25		M	Labourer			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Mother, Mrs. Woods		
35922 15	Frances	Emma	29		F	Wife	yes	yes	English	English	England	Worksop	Ballycastle, Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
" 16	"	John	7		M	Child	No	No					Mother, Mrs. Empire Saloon		
3 17	"	Ellen	27		F	Wife	yes	yes				Middlesex	Abbey Gate, Sandling Middlesex		Pittsburg
" 18	"	Doris	18		F	Infant	No	No					Mother		
4 19	"	Amos	20		M	Labr	yes	yes				Kalling	Mother, Mrs. Squires		
30031 20	Southern	Ernest	21		M	Farmer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				3 Sandling Green, Kalling		
6201 21	Bowater	George	26		M	Plater	yes	yes	English	English	England	Blyth	Friend, Mrs. Headley	Ont	Toronto
" 22	"	Kate	30		F	Wife							Blyth, Northumb	Pa	Taylor
23	Parry	Percy													
DENIED															
1273 24	Parry	Joe	X 57		M	Farmer	yes	yes	X Wales	Welsh	Wales		X none except		
10782 25	Johannessen	Olina Katherina	20		F	Servt	yes	yes	England	English	England	J. Shields	Lucy Cottage, Nr Alpern on Sea, Tynemouth N.S.		Newcastle
3 26	"	Dagmar W	22		F	"							10 Alpern on Sea, Tynemouth N.S.		
d 27	Lundberg	Albin	25		M	Seaman			Finland	Finnish			Friend, Mrs. Goodyear		
" 28	Brodie	Robert Wm	21		M	Joiner			England	English		Birkop	234 Jr Thos Wm Lo Shields		
33225 29	Parker	Percy	7		M	Child						Quickland	Effie in Geo Bromley		
12041 30	Downes	Bridget	23		F	Refiner	yes	yes	English	English	England	Batley	7 Burnell St, Bishop Auckland	Mich	Detroit
													Friend, Miss Ellen Parke		
													26 Eagle Street		Detroit
													Lily Bage & Dorham		
													33 & Hand Rd, Thatlen	N.J.	Jersey City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1st May, 1908*

72

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	[illegible]		Son 422 & 12th St, Lincoln, Neb		No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Grey	Scar on Back	England Chesterton
2	"	Mother	"	1887	Mother							5 3	"	Brown		" "
3	"	"	"	1889	Kansas							5 4	"	"		Kansas
4	"	"	"	1891	"							5 5				
5	"	Self	No		Brother in Law Chas Gill Houghton 20 Houghton Street							5 6	"	Grey		England Helston
6	yes	Husband	"		Friend Lawrence Barton 126 Fairview St. Carbondale Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England Watford
7	"	Self	yes	yes 1907 Chicago	Friend, Harry Buckley 229 Elizabeth Street Chicago, Ill							5 6	Ruddy	Brown		" Derby
8	No	"	Mother	No	Mother Miss Elizabeth Wolfe 11 Francis Place, N.Y.							5 2	Fair	Dark		Scotland Drapheda
9	"	Mother	"	"	Father											
10	"	Self	"	"												
11	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Friend, Thos Lynch 12 Fowler St, Fort Wayne Ind							5 7½	Dark	Brown Grey		England Easington Yorks
12	"	"	Mother	No	Friend, Thos Lynch 709 West Ave, Buffalo NY							5 6	Fair	Blue		Wales Llandudno
13	"	"	"	"												
14	yes	"	Self	"	Brother Jas Nagle 2230 Mulberry Alley, Pittsburg Pa							5 8	"	Grey		Ireland Ballywalter Down
15	"	"	"	"	Friend John Francis 9 Franklin St, Cedar Falls Ia							5 2	"	Brown		England Fairfield Yorks
16	"	Mother	"	"	Father											
17	"	Self	"	"	Uncle Thos Francis 1201 Mitchell Ave, Waterloo Ia							5 2	Old	Brown Brown		" Lancaster
18	"	Mother	"	"	Father											Wales
19	"	Self	"	"	Brother											
20	"	"	"	25	Sister							5 6	Dark	Dark Blue		" Lancaster Lonsdale Stockport
21	No	Self	"	Yes 1904	Friend, Fred Mower		No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England Bottom Boat Lichfield
22	"	Aunt	"									5 3	Old	Old Brown		" Taunton
23																
24	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1889 Illinois	Friend, Wife and family Forest Park, Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey Blue	—	Wales Gorsedd
25	yes	Self	$10	No	Parents, Johannessen 139 Oakland St, Brooklyn NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk	Dk Brown	None	England S. Shields
26	"	"	"	"								5 10	Fair	Brown Blue		
27	"	"	"	"	Self supporting Friends							5 11	Dk	Brown		Scotland Aberdeen
28	No	"	$25	"	Uncle Thos Bennett 607 Elliott Ave, Detroit Mich Friend Wm Whitehead Detroit Mich							5 6½	Fair	Gr. Blue		England Newcastle on Tyne
29	"	"	$10	"	Father Peter Hagel Minn							5 8	"	Brown Grey		Germany Rudersberg
30	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs Thos Downes 910 Madison Ave, Jersey City		No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Grey		Ireland Waterford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12325 1	Forbes	Jas McGregor	11	1m	M	Retired Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bishop Auckland	Son Michael Forbes	Va	
ADMITTED 2		Margaret	46		M	Wife							Bellevue Villa, Bishop Auckland		
12323 3	McAuley	Margaret	21		S	Servant			England	Irish	England	Cushendall	Mother Mrs McAuley	NY	New York
3 4	McKendry	Mary A	21									Glengariff	Mother Mrs McKendry		
12375 5	Mary	Maggie	23			Tailoress					England	Leeds	Cousin Glengariff Co Antrim	NY	Greenpoint
6 6	Stubby	Lucy	6			Lady's Companion							Mother Mrs M Kendry Sister Mrs M Neary		
12379 7	Hogg	Thos Alex	28		M	Fabr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Brother David Curtis Kilmoriage Castle Connell		
12601 8	Grant	Sarah E	18		F	Housemaid							Wife Mary Hogg Foxfield Ave Drogheda	Iowa	Vaucton
12621 9	Clark	Bridget	26		F	Servant					Ireland	Drogheda	Father John Grant Station Town Mother Mary Clarke Coalray Drogheda	Mass	Ipswich
12628 10													Father W Corbett Orchid Belvidere Kent	NJ	Elizabethport
11													Grandfather		
12642 12	Fry	Frank	41		M	Fabr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Keegan	Father John Fry Weaveland Cottage Desbary Welt	NY	Brooklyn
12566 13	Geraghty	Margaret	25		S	Servant				Irish		Antrim	Sister Mrs Cubbon 21 Albany Rd Antrim		
12293 14	Davidson	Charles A	25		M	Waiter			Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Inverness	Robert Davidson Rothiebrisbane Cabrach N B	Sask	Saskatoon
12303 15	Davies	Arthur	19		S	Waiter & Servant			English			Blackpool	George Davies 6 Talbot Rd Blackpool	NY	Buffalo
16		Gerald	25			Fabr							Mr Owen 2 Clarke St Liverpool		
12340 17	Hastings	Wm Jas	23		M	Steward						Seaforth	Sister Mrs Harrison 53 Henry St Seaforth	NY	Meadowbrook New York
12241 18	Mrs Mrs	Frances Mrs	29		F	Wife							John Meloff C/o Bulgarian Consul London		
1051 19	Manchett	George	28		M	Sailor			Bulgaria	Bulgarian		London			
1052 20	Reuter	Edward	20			School			England	English		Dunboyne			
12300 21	Ceresa	Luigi	30		M	Cook			Italy			London	Brother Antonio Ceresa 116 St James Terrace London		
22		Victoria Mrs	23		F	Wife			England	English					
13977 23	Harris	Robert	35		M	Fabr					U S A	Philadelphia	Friends Mr & Mrs Jackson Church Lane Chestnut Hill	Pa	Philadelphia
24		Annie	36		F	Wife									
25		Edith Mary	11		S	Child									
26		Ethel Elizabeth	10												
27	Bolton	Ernest			M	Fabr					England	Leeds	Mrs Humphreys 12 Ravenscar Roe Leeds	NY	New York
12332 28	Armour	Mary Jane	21		S	Servant			Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs Lorimore	Pa	Pittsburg
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~, *1st May*, *1908*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom a passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or is supported by having $ in his own right.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	No			Daughter Mrs E Hamilton 1 Cecil Square, Co. Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar under left knee	England	Bishop Auckland
2	"	Husb	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Ferryhill
3	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Aunt Mrs John Faselly 320 Eckford St Calvary Point New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloughglass Cushendun
4	"	Sister	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Kane 294 Eckford St Greenpoint NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cinquagat
5	"	Brother	$	"			Brother Thos Healey 202 Lindon St Ridgewood Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Leeds
6	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Mrs Dixon 111 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	Scar mark on right forearm	"	"
7	Yes	Brother	$	No			Brother John Hagg Waukon Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Drogheda
8	"	Aunt	$40	"			Aunt Lizzie Mrs Artey 1 Lister Mrs Savage	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Galtrim Co Down
9	"	Sister	$	"			215 Rond St Elizabeth Port NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballinary Drogheda
10	"	Yes	Brooklyn NY				Husband R Grant 59 Sullivan St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	"				Dakota														
12	Yes	Sister	$3	No			Sister Georgina Day 258 West 124th St New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Didsbury
13	"	Self	$10	"			Sister Mrs Jackson 250 East 53rd St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Liverpool
14	No	"	$25	"			Brother W S Davidson P O Box 28 Saskatoon Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	Grey	"	Scotland	Bynebumfoot
15	Yes	"	$50	"			Aunt Mrs Kent 376 Franklin St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	England	Burslem
16	"	"	$50	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"
17	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Orange N J	Brother-in-law Edward Burkcliffe Meadow Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Stool
18	"	Husband	$50	No			Husband James Moran C/o Connor Hughes Ferry West St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Waterloo
19	"	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Denver Col	Friend Alex Motkeff 3 Mottes St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Kusterdil
20	No	"	$40	No			Friend Mr Cooper Milford St Montauk Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
21	Yes	"	$50	"			Brother-in-Law Fratta Giuseppe 449 E 53rd St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bollengo
22	"	Husband	"	"			Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Red	Brown	"	England	Ormskirk
23	"	Self	$30	Yes	1907	New Philadelphia	Father Robert Harris 1110 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Hanley
24	"	Husband	"	"			Father-in-Law " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Stoke-on-Trent
25	"	Father	"	"			Grandfather " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	"	Self	$50	Yes	1906	New York NY	House 1640 Fifth Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Leeds
28	"	"	$10	"	1907	Pittsburg Pa	Friend Robt Stevenson 535 Aspin St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown	"	"	Ireland	Carrowg Barn Co Tyrone
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Friedman, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 817 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U. S. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12245 1	Peacock	George	43		m	m	Store keeper	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Sister Bridget Mitchell 22 Kings Road Roosle Sister in Law	Ny	Brooklyn
" 2	"	Margaret	26		f	m	Wife	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
70764 3	Ketto	Wm	23		m		Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barrow England		Mother Eliza Jane Ketto 2 Scott Rd Roose Barrow in Furness	Pa	Scranton
70766 4	Merrifield	Robert Otis	52		m		Jr						Princess Street Plymouth Devon	Daughter Emma Palmer Alverah St Brent Devon	Ny	New York
32593 5	Reisener	Frans S	29		m		Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden Scotland		Mother Brainer Swaarshyan Farsha Sweden		
23149 6	Dawson	Thos H	38		m	s	Fabric	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Mother Mrs Dawson 7 Duke St Swansea	NJ	New York
17752 7	Abdah	Samuel	26		m		Gardener			Syria	Syria	South Africa	Bloemfontein	7 Fraser St Bloemfontein	Africa	Ny New York
66189 8	Aspin	Wm	32		m		Painter			England	English	England	Ashton u Lyne	Friend W Aspin 160 Abermall St Dudley Worcs	mass	New Bedford
70785 9	Ramsay	Clement	23		m		Tailor			Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Friend Joseph Jackson 62 East Nolbon South Shields	Texas	New Orleans
55298 10	Orr	John	30		m		Fitter Cutter			England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Co Donegal	Father John Orr Lamagloog Ireland	Ny	New York
62369 11	Kennedy	Jane	42	W	f	m	Wife				Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Robt Kennedy 8 St Matthew St Dundee		
" 12	"	Jane	11	W	f	s	Child							"		
12698 13	~~Deceased~~	Robert D	32		m		Author						Glasgow	Brother Wm Caesar Roseberry Terrace Morecambe	Ohio	Cincinnati
78637 14	Mc Guire	Frederick	25		m		Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle	Brother Mr Mc Guire 15 Haigh St Newcastle	Mass	Boston
55669 15	Crompton	Frank	41		m		Builder			Australia	South Africa	Durban		Mrs Mitchell 43 Ambile Road Durban	Pa	Bedford Pa
68302 16	Mc Guire	Annie	18	W	f	s	Servant			Irish	England	Southport		Brother Mr Mc Guire Duke St Southport	Ny	Brooklyn
" 17	Mc Partlin	Mary	34		f		"			"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Mc Partlin Bowers Co Cavan	"	"
55668 18	Morris	Thomas	36		m	m	Engineer				Welsh		Cleethorpes	Wife Ela Morris 33 Wollaston Rd Cleethorpes	Wash	Seattle
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st May, 1908

76

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25		Home 4115 - 12th Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
2	"	Husband	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
3	"	Self	Cash no		Brother in Law & Sister 1702 Lafayette St Hyde Park Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rose Barrow in Furness
4	"	"	Trade		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth
5	"	"	$25 No		Cousin Miss Olga Lafgren Mr Lawson Miss Hilda Lawson [illegible] Uncle David Mottes Executor Executor Executor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Scanlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Scanlon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at Key West

Wm Leslett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1						Railway Servant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare			
2	Roberts	Alexander			M	Farmer						Rhosddu		Pa	Philadelphia
3	"	Emma		19	F	Wife									
4	"	Lydia		2	F	Child									
5	"	Robert		1	M										
6	"	Infant			F	Infant									
7	Lines				M	Priest	yes	yes	English	U.S.A.	Eureka	Utah		Utah	Eureka
8	Perry	Agnes			F	Spinster			England	Sunderland			Timberley, Co Durham	Pa	Kidlesburg
9	Lindberg	Wm			M	Miner			Sweden	Malmo	Malmo	Sweden		Iowa	Colfax
10	Hawkins	Frederick H	22		M	Machinist			English	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Cal		Cal	San Francisco
11	Leyshon	William	30		M	Clerk			Welsh		Penallt	Wales	Father	Pa	Haddock
12	"	Sarah	29		F	Wife									
13	"	Ethel	10		F	Infant	no	no							
14	Lander	Frank H			M	Carpenter	yes	yes	English		Liverpool		Father Chas Thomas Lander 20 Carley St Liverpool	Ny	New York
15	Martin	Archie	22		M	Sailor	no	no	Port Said	Egyptian				Louis	New Orleans
16	Eason	Walter	47		M		yes	yes	American			Liverpool	Wife Chileston (Lodge) London	Ny	New York
17	Mc Garry	John	40		M	Coachman			Irish	Ireland	Loughrea				
18	Barr	Patrick	31		M	Bar keeper			N. Ireland				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Eckersley	Joseph	28		M	machinist			American	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Cal		Cal	Los Angeles
20	Mc Dermott	Michael			M	Laborer			Irish				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	Brooklyn
21	Harrison	Michael	40		M	Farmer			Irish					Pa	Philadelphia
22	Earle	Frank	40		M				American					Cal	San Francisco

Exempt 26, 7-9-10-16-19-21-22

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1st May*, 190[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (naming it) in addition to his own support, or that of his family if he has one with him, he has sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether (stating by means of any overt act) a believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all government, or of all forms of government, or of the assassination of public officials.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~No~~	~~American Citizen~~														
2	Yes				Home 1932 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7					Home Eureka Utah											
8	no				Home Kidlesburg Pa	No	No					5				
9	Yes				Brother Eli Fielding Colfax Iowa											
10	no				Home San Francisco Cal											
11	yes				Brother Geo Taylor Ida June Lodi Haddock Ga							6		145 lbs.		
12					Brother in Colo											
13					Male							5		124 "		
14			1904 Yes Yes 1905 1904		Friend J. Gibson East 90th St New York City											
15			11 no		Cousin Rabel St New Orleans Louisiana	no						5				
16					Home 45 St Belvoir 124th Ave Brooklyn NY											
17			1902 Yes no		Brother Mr. & Mrs. Garry Rabel Gallipolis New York							5	7			Ireland Loughmiskane
18			1905		Home Cousin Rachael St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	York	No		5	7			
19					Home 1219½ North Maine Los Angeles Cal											
20	No	No	38 M	1904	Home 35th Canal St Brooklyn NY					No		5	10			Ireland
21					Home 112 Garway St Minneapolis Minn											
22	no				Home [illegible]											
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Riv[illegible]n Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia[illegible]lies endants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any o[illegible]ntry, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pavies	Annie	25		F S	Servant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London 3 yrs.	Friend J. Goldstein 6 White Court Brick Lane Whitechapel	Ill	Chicago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1st May , 190 8

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Goldstein 915 N Paulina St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Scott, (Master, whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer,) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Scott

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190 8

at Fiume

Wm Lovell

Immigration Officer.

D—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

S1

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 APR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larsson	Ewald	18	6	S	Laborer			Sweden	Swedish		Lysvik	Father Lars Person, Ramsby Lysvik	Mont.	Missoula
2	Lundberg	Nils	18	5	S								Father, Karl Lundberg, Ramsby Lysvik		
3	Person	Nils	15	6	S								Father, Johanna P. Person,		
4	Dahlström	Gustaf	15	6	S								Father Johannes Kyrkogat Gävleborg		
5	Svensson	Per	20	6	S								Father, A. Jonsson,		
6	Johansson	Julia S.	20		S	Housework			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father, Pär Skärstorp		
7		Johan M.	21		S	Laborer			Sweden	Swedish			Father, J. A. Andersson,		
8	Liljeli	Anders	42	6	S	Blacksmith							Father, C. Evertsson		
9	Fridlund	Alma	20		S	Housework							Father, C. Johansson,		
10	Bergström	Signe	22		S								Bygdeå N.B. Father Bygdeå Hulsvo		
11	Andersson	Emma	23		S								Father, Alonzo Kleist.		
12	Jonsson	Ingeborg	21		S								Father, Ugglebo Bolnäs		
13	Larsson	Erik A.	25	6	S	Laborer							Father, Alma Svensson,		
14	"	Johan E.	21	6	S				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father, Lund Bygdeå		
15	Nilsson	Hjalmar	43	6	S				U.S.				Kagalund Storkholm		
16	Dahlström	Einar	28	6	S								Mother, Sissa Hansson,		
17	"	Emma	17		S	Housework							Hinsegarn Sisterby,		
18	Svensson	Ester	25	6	S	Laborer							Father, Johan Larsson,		
19	Persson	Maria	26	6	S	Housework			Sweden	Swedish		Lexarby	Stommen Lexarby	Vill.	Rattlebo
20	Johansson	Julia	20	6	S				U.S.	Swedish		Gefle	Father, Karl Jansson,		Gefle
21	Svensson	Edvin	18	6	S	Laborer							Sentorp, Holsten		
22	Olausson	Ivar	17	6	S								Father -		
23	"	Carl Fredrik	15	6	S				Sweden	Swedish		Rattsbo	Rattsbo Hjulsbro		
24	Jacobsson	Emma	17	6	S	Housework							Father, Johan Andersson,		
25	Lindgren	Julia	20	6	S								Hjulsbro		
26	Johnson	Anna	30	6	S								Father, Anders Svensson,		
27	Lundahl	Hanna	19	6	S								Hjulsbro		
28	Ekdal	Karl	22	6	S	Laborer							Father, Lars Person,		
29	Larsson	Gustaf	21	6	S								Ramsby Lysvik		
30	Persson	Herman	21	6	S								Father, Johanna P. Person,		
													Ramsby Lysvik		
													Father, Johan Andersson,		
													Ramsby Lysvik		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *1st May*, 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket through to the United States? Have you paid your own passage? Was it paid for you? How much money have you? (Amount to be stated in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Passage	$10	—	—	Friend Mr. Harberg 76 Harper & Bain Missoula, Mont	$10	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brown Blue	—	Sweden	Lycksele, Wasa
2	—	—	$10	—	—	Friend							5	6	—	—	"	"
3	"	"	$10	10	—	— Sister Ellen Johnson, 1— 3rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6	Red	—	"	Gothenburg
4	"	"	$10	10	—	— Brother Gus Gabrielsen, 8, Iceland St. Chicago, Ill.							—	5	Blond	—	"	Skarstorp, Skbg.
5	"	"	$10	20	—	— 24th St. Tacoma, Wash. Friend.							—	5	—	—	"	Lysvik, Wasa
6	"	"	$10	10	—	—							5	3	Brown	—	"	Asenhöga Kopp.
7	"	"	$10	—	—	Sister-in-law Alexander 2 St. Jensen Str. Harrison, N.J.							5	9	—	—	"	Lolunso, Kopp.
8	"	"	$25	10	—	— Sister-in-law - Amanda Carlsson 20 — 11th Ave. San José, Cal.							—	6	—	—	"	Lolunso, Kopp.
9	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1904	Aroma, Wash.	Friend Chas. Carlson, 120 — 52nd Str. Perryville, N.Y.							5	8	—	—	"	Fryksd, Kopp.
10	"	"	$10	Yes 1902	Newport, R.I.	Uncle Charles Lindelöf, 1721 — 1724 Jackson Ave. Newport, R.I.							—	—	—	—	"	Stockholm
11	"	"	$10	Yes 1903	1904	Sister Mrs. E. Gustafson, 318 — 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							4	8	—	—	"	Linderby, Skbg.
12	"	"	$10	10	—	— Cousin Julia Ahberg, 1— Central Str. Brattleboro, Vt.							—	5	—	—	"	Lacarby, Vasa.
13	Yes	Brother	$10	Yes 1903	Rutland, Vt.	Brother Richard Carlson, Box 11. N. Rutland, Vt.							—	9	—	—	"	Rutsberg, Skbg.
14	"	"	$10	No 1902	1904								5	—	—	—	"	"
15	"	"	$10	No 1904	Jamestown, N.Y.	Brother and Nelson, 12 Morton Str. Jamestown, N.Y.							5	5	Blond	—	"	Timmersby, Kopp.
16	"	"	$10	No 1903	Chicago, Ill.	Brother Nathan B. Gallet, 1— 35 Evans Ave. Chicago, Ill.							—	—	Brown	—	"	Lapphyttan, Skbg.
17	—	—	$10	—	—	Brother and Swenson, Factor, Ill. (Cancelled)							5	8	—	—	"	"
18	No	"	$20	10	—	— Sister Amanda Carlsson, 1— 9th Ave. Johnstown, Colo. Sister.							5	6	—	—	"	Kalina, Klmd.
19	"	"	$20	10	—	— Friend.							—	5	—	—	"	Broby, Klmd.
20	"	"	$30	10	—	—							—	1	—	—	"	"
21	Yes	"	$10	10	—	— Cousin Emelia Ekman, Oak St. Ashtabula, Ohio							—	11	—	—	"	E. Hoarby, Kopp.
22	No	"	$12	10	—	— Sister Amelia Ekman, 1— 8th Ave. Johnstown, Colo. Sister.							—	11	—	—	"	Napoleonstorp, Kopp.
23	"	"	$15	10	—	— Friend.							—	5	—	—	"	—
24	"	"	$12	10	—	—							—	—	—	—	"	"
25	—	—	$10	10	1902	Chicago, Ill.	Friend Theo. Norton, 393 Douglas Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.						—	—	—	—	"	Flora, Kopp.
26	Yes	"	$20	10	1901	Rochester, N.Y.	Sister Charlotta Johnson, 402 — 7th Str. Superior, Wis.						5	5	Blond	—	"	Rockstorp, Kopp.
27	"	"	$12	10	—	—	Uncle Father Lundahl, % Nord Keller, 89 5th Ave. Haverstraw, N.Y.						—	3	Brown Brown	—	"	E. Lima, Kopp.
28	"	"	$10	10	1900	Chicago, Ill.	Friend Peter Lundahl 39 5th Av. New York						—	2	Black	—	"	"
29	"	"	$25	10	—	—	Carrier C. Carlstrom, % 620 Humboldt Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5	—	Brown	—	"	Carlsta, Kopp.
30	"	"	$30	10	1905	Superior, Wis.	Sister Charlotta Johnson, 402 — 7th St. Superior, Wis.						—	10	—	—	"	Rockstorp, Kopp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof—active or consulting), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindell	Axel E	38	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Degerfors	Brother - Johan Lindell, Degerfors, Alvsborgs Lan -	N Dak.	La Grange
2	"	Ester	14	F	S	Servant	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Maria	12	M	S	Laborer	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Harry	11	M	S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Olga	9	F	S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Martha	5	F	S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Erik	3	M	S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Carlson	Carl	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Karlstad	Father, Karl Carlson, Nygatan	Wis.	Superior
9	Edvinson	Karl O	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Edvin Johanson, Nygatan, Karlstad	"	"
10	Lindin	Carl G	40	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ericsberg	Father, John Lindin, Ericsberg	Neb.	Nebraska City
11	Magnuson	Elisabeth	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ericsberg	Sister, Betty Magnuson, Arbetare, Arvika	Neb.	Nebraska City
12	Johnson	David	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.	Father, Emanuel Johanson, Brogatan, Hjorsäter, Persås	Ill.	Chicago
13	Bremer	Carl	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Johan Bremer, Svenneskogen, Persås	"	"
14	Johnson	Hans A	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Persås	Father, Ludvig Johanson, Gjuxsäter	"	"
15	Wallin	Hans	19	M	S	Lumberman	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	Father, Joh. Wallin, Tåmiåsen Skötte	N.J.	Passaic
16	Wærn	Nils T.	22	M	S	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Karlborg	Father, Joh. Wærn, Wedevåg	N.H.	Concord
17	Ekström	Alma	33	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.	Father, Gustava Ekström 99 Centralparksvägen Stockholm	Mass	Worcester
18	Jansson	Augusta	30	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother, Gust. Jansson, 33 Odengatan Stockholm	"	"
19	Nygren	Gerda	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hudiksvall	Father, Erik Nygren, Gustafsson.	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Nilson	Richard	10	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Falun	Uncle, Axel Jansson, Rotten 3x Mother, Christina Carlson, Enbyssarp	Iowa	Eastern
21	Gustafson	Richelius	31	M	S	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Askåsen, Hallingstorp	Ill.	Chicago
22	Jansson	Maria	19	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, A. Jansson, Instrumentmagnt. 78 Stockholm	"	"
23	Johnson	Andy	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Allegany, N.Y.	Father, Johan A. Andersson, Stora Tallmon	Pa.	Allegany
24	Nilson	John	30	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Batavia, Ill.	Brother, C. Nilson, Wabley, Wisconsin	Ill.	Batavia
25	Nilson	Augusta	31	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Denver, Colo.	Father, N. Jonson, Kalk, Norrlis.	Ohio	Sweden
26	"	Emma	28	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father -	"	"
27	Rönnqvist	Johan	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Nordmaling	Brother, A. & Rönnqvist, Jörnsjö	Pa.	Sharon
28	Jansson	Ida C.	22	F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Kiruna	Mother, Maria Andersson, Tallberg	N.J.	Jamestown
29	Ekblom	John	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	Father-in-law, Carl Jansson, Ängsjö, Jämtland	Wash.	Spokane
30	"	Josefina	20	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jämtland	Father -	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *1st May*, 190 4

54

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Passage			1899	Sister - Hilda Ottoson, 205 So														
				Yes	1901	Chicago, Ill	to Catherine St xx Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Loss of joint of two fingers on left hand	Sweden	Svedala V. Tollstad Co
2					1897	Cousin Aunt -														
					1901	Chicago														U S A. Chicago Ill
3																				
4																				
5																				Blue Island Ill
6																			Sweden	1 Tollstad Co
7																				
8	Yes		$10				Friend Charlotte Johnson, 502 4th St. Superior Wis						5			Black				Krokstad Sweden.
9	S		$5				Friend -						5	9		Brown				
10	S		$15				Uncle C.C. Carlson, 502 4th Ave Detroit, Mich						5	8		Brown				Asper, Ore Gunnarsberg
11	S	P	$20				Brother in law Albert Turner 502 1/2 Wells bldg Detroit						5	7		Blue			Sweden	Werme
12	Yes		$10		1902	Chicago, Ill	Friend Aug Anderson 9326 Anthony Ave. Chicago, Ill						5	7		Black			Sweden	Vesås, Skog
13			$25		1902		Friend Gustaf Lindgren, 159 Indianapolis Ave Chicago, Ill						5	10		Brown			Sweden	
					1906		Uncle, Alex Anderson, 952													
14			$20	No			Anthony Ave, Chicago, Ill						5	8						
							Sister, Selma Dahlin, 165													
15			$10				Jackson St. Passaic, N.J.						5	5						Köpfe
							Friend N. Simpson, 14 Commercial													
16	Yes		$18				St. Concord N.H.						5	8		Med. Brown				Ödevalla
17			$10	Yes	1903	Chicago, Ill	Friend, Axl Sundkvist, 9 Adams St. Worcester, Mass						5	7		Brown				Taby, Stuben Gunnarsberg
					1904		Brother in law -													Werme
18			$10	No																
19			$25	No	1904	Chicago, Ill	Brother Oscar Nygren, 329 East 20th St. Superior Wis						5	8		Brown				Tornby, Upsl.
					1904		Friend J. Persson, R.F.D. #3.													
20			$18	No			Castana, Iowa						5	3		Blue				Falun
21	No		$50	Yes	1907	Chicago, Ill	Friend, Fred Berg, 779 Osgood St. Chicago, Ill						5	6		Brown				Upsnaro, Upsl.
22			$30		1902		Friend, Otto Lind, 1775 - 21 Clark St. Chicago, Ill						5	5		Blue				Vase, Wend
23	Yes		$20		1902	Ft. Allegany	Friend, Fred Anderson, Ft. Allegany, Pa.						5	6						Vetlinge, Kan.
24			$20		1900	Batavia, Ill	Friend, Fred Carlson, 346 Main St. Batavia, Ill						5	8						Vetlinge, Kan.
25	No		$50		1900	Depue, Ill.	Sister Josefine Gustafson, Princeton, Illinois (Box)						5	3						Mörup, Kan.
26			$20		1906		Sister - - do - -													
27	S		$25	No			Brother, Jonas Lönqvist, Center St. Warren, Pa.						5	9						Lerdalsjön N.L.
							Friend Nina Larson 356 East Ave Jamestown N.Y.													
28	Yes		$-		1905		Brother in law Charles Bergren,						5	11		Brown				Åmåsa N. Id.
29	No		$100	No	1907	Portland, Oreg.	824 - 3 N. Allen Ave Spokane, Wash						5	9						
30	S		$50	No			"						5	5		Blue				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon or sailing thereon for or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Smith

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

85

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** **25 APR 1908** , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Edna [illegible]	1		S	Boy			Sweden	Swedish			Father Nels Olafson Nystrom Rockford Ill	Ill	Rockford
2	Olson	Ellen	20		S	Servant			-	-			Father Charles Olson Estad Sweden	Ill	Rockford
3	Olson	Oscar	20		S	-			-	-			Father Ole Olson Frederikstad	Minn	Aitkin
4		Edna	1		S	-			-	-					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		S	Servant			-	-			Father [illegible] Gustafsson Vesterbergs	S.D.	Arlington
6	Hanson	Adolph	22		S	Servant			-	-			Father C. Hanson		
7	Hansen	Mrs. O	27		S	Laborer			-	-			Father C. G. Lundberg		
8	Svensson	Johan A	26		S				-	-			Father Johan Larson		
9	Johnson	Gustaf	23		S	Servant			-	-			Mother Maria Carlson	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Olson	Oscar	23		S	Laborer			-	-			Father C. Olsson	Minn	Hastings
11	Peterson	Emil	22		S	Servant			-	-			Father Emil Emanuelson	Wash	West Superior
12	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	Ill	Galesburg
16	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		Chicago
	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	Minn	Duluth
19	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
20															
21	Rudning	Erick				Farmer			Sweden				Brother Edvard Rudning Rockford	Mich	Sup.
22		Edvard													
23		Olga	Sister	6									Father Simon Olsen Rockford	N.D.	Bowman
24	Simonsen	Simon													
25													Father Simon Simonsen Canada	Minn	Fosston
26	Simonsen	Simon											Father Peter Pedersen Canada		
27	Pedersen	Erick	16										Father [illegible] Canada	Iowa	Granville
28	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]											Father John Olsen Valley Tarsund	N.J.	New York
30	Hansen	Olaus	27			Sailor									

14-45411-4-25-08
14-56204-7/28/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Regina Lindahlen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1st May , 190 8

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or polygamistic relations, or practicing polygamists? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether belonging to any class of persons prohibited by the laws from admission to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$10.00	—	—		Aunt Mrs C. M. Blackamore Colonies Farm Petersd. My home							5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Sweden	Vimmerby Kalmar Norrvestra Sverige
2	Yes	Passenger	$20.00	Yes	1906	Columbus, Ohio									11					
3	Yes	Husband	Ldr	—	—		Husband Mrs Johnson 3314 N. Fifth St Tacoma, Wash								3					Nygård N.B.
4	S.	"	"	—	—												Blond			
5	S.	Brother in law	$10	—	—		Brother in law Hugo Nilson 3314 N. Fifth St Tacoma, Wash								5	7		Grey		
6	S.	"	$10	—	—		Brother in law A. Lundberg 2 F.E. No 2 Arlington S.E.									1		Brown		Christes N.B.
7	S.	"	$	—	—		Brother in law Karl Nordgren Arlington S.E. Tacoma do											Blue		Hvitsten N.B.
8	S.	Friend	$	—	—		Friend								4					
9	S.	Brother	$10	—	—		Brother Gustaf Johnson, 22, Cascade Ashtabula Ohio								5	2				St Kullby Sylt
10	S.	Uncle	$10	"	—	—	Uncle, Louis Nilson, Louis, N.E. Tacoma								5	6				Nygård, Norge
11	S.	Passenger	$25.00	Yes	1907	Malden Mass.	Friend, Samuel Lieberman, 3 Maple St Malden Mass			now to friend										Skofde
12	S.	"	$5				Friend John Eriksson 824 E. Main Ave Spokane Wash								5	4	fair	brown	blue	Vannas
13	S.	"	$25				Cousin Ivy Ahlstrom Mankato Minn								5	4				
14	S.	"	$25				Brother Emil Olson													
15	S.	"	$20	Yes	1907	Portland Ore.	Friend Axel Stina 070 Vaughn St Portland Ore								5	5		Grey		
16	S.	"	$				Brother Hook Nilson 070 Hook St Portland Ore								5	6		brown	blue	Tvis Lkg
17	S.	"	$15				Friend John Pettersson 5 Portland St Minneapolis Minn								5	2		blond		Alfvesta
18	S.	"													—	—	—	—	—	
19	S.	"	$7				Sister Astrid Fransson 1124 E 9th St Duluth Minn								5		fair	brown	blue	
20	S.	"	$10												5	4				
21	S.	Swedish	$10				brother in law Axel Larsson 70 W. Superior Duluth								5	8		fair		Grodzhorred
22	S.																			
23	S.																			
24	S.						brother in law Thomas Englestad Bowman N.D.								5	2		dark		Ter Dalsingen
25	S.																	brown		
26	S.		$				cousin John Pederson Hazelhurst Miss													Tansaal
27	S.						Brooklyn													
28	S.						brother Emil Nilsson Evansville Penn													
29	S.						Uncle Andrew Larson													
30	S.		$10	Yes	1907	N.J.C.	Brother Johann Larsson 30 Bennett Montclair N								5	4½				Fjärsund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Give Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

0—10.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gabrielson	Elsa	30	6	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		U.S.A.	Batavia, Ill.	—	Ill.	Batavia
2	Samuelson	Anders	30	6	M	Stationary machinist	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	San Jose, Cal.	—	Cal.	San José
3	Nelson	William	34	6	M	Laborer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	Kewanee, Ill.	—	Ill.	Kewanee
4	"	Eric	28	6	S	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	"	—	"	"
5	Fahlgren	Karl A.	40	6	M	Painter	"	"	U.S.		"	Chicago, Ill.	—	"	Chicago
6	"	Eugenia	34	6	M	wife	"	"	U.S.		"	"	—	"	"
7	"	Albert	3	6	S	—	—	—	U.S.		"	"	—	"	"
8	Jacobson	Carl	33	6	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.		"	Tanner, Ore.	—	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	Johanson	Oscar	28	6	S	"	"	"	U.S.		"	Portland, Ore.	—	Ore.	Portland
10	Larson	Charley	35	6	M	Stationary machinist	"	"	U.S.		"	Far Rockaway, N.Y.	—	N.Y.	Far Rockaway
11	Benson	Carl	38	6	S	Laborer	"	"	U.S.		"	Ludlow, Pa.	—	Pa.	Ludlow
12	Andersson	Ernst	24	6	S	"	"	"	U.S.		"	"	—	"	"
13	Hammer	John	46	6	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.		"	Chicago, Ill.	—	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Hanna	25	6	M	wife	"	"	U.S.		"	"	—	"	"
15	"	Hakon	3	6	S	—	—	—	U.S. Born		"	"	—	"	"
16	[illegible]		25		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland						
17			25		f	wife	"	"	"						
18			25		m	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
19	Brannen	Heinrich	47		m				Germany						
20	Knudsen	Louis	34		m				U.S. Citizen						
21	[illegible]	Carl	40		m				"						
22	[illegible]	Augustus	37		m				"						
23	[illegible]		52		m	Labr			[illegible]			Pueblo, Col.		Col.	Pueblo
24	Nelson	Henry	43		m	Labr			U.S.			Chicago, Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
25	Rosengvist	Olaf	40		m				U.S.			St. Paul, Minn.		Minn.	St. Paul
26	Wiklund	Emil	42		m	farmer			U.S.			Amherst, Wis.		Wis.	Amherst
27	"	Hilda	24		f	wife			U.S.						
28	"	Stener	12		m	Infant	no	no	U.S.						
29	Mattonen	Mabel	36		f	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.			Aurora, Minn.		Minn.	Aurora
30	"	Angela	36		f	Servant	"	"	U.S.						

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1st May , 1908

SS

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Near relation or friend of alien who has come to the United States or who has sent money for his passage? If so, what relation or friend? How much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen				Brother H. Fabiendorf 138 Blanch St. Batavia, Ill.							Sept. Ct. Co. of Santa Clara Cal.					
2	"	American Citizen				Amanda Samuelson, 96- 7th ave. San [illegible] Cal. Wife- Olga Nilsson [illegible] Italian St. Lawrence. Ill.												
3	"	American Citizen				Friend, Ernest Lundberg, 76 N. 2nd St. Kewanee, Ill.												
4	"	American Citizen																
5	"																	
6	"	American Citizen																
7	"																	
8	Yes	American Citizen				[illegible] Iowa Co. Ia Dec. 1907 [illegible] 33477, [illegible]												
9	"	American Citizen																
10	No	American Citizen				Friend Louis Iverson Far Forbiana, Ill.												
11	Yes	American Citizen																
12	"	American Citizen				Et of Com. Co. Iowa Co. Ia												
13	"																	
14	"	American Citizen				Home, 5 [illegible] Carpenter St. Chicago Ill.							[illegible] 20 Oct. 1907					
15																		
16						Friend German Henrikson [illegible]												
17																		
18																		
19	No	50																
20													Dist Ct, Hennepin Co. Minn. Dec					
21													Cert. Ct. Hennepin Co. Minn 5 yrs. citiz.					
22													Passport Dept of State [illegible]					
23	Yes					home 408 6th Ave Pueblo Col							5 5½					
24						home Chicago Ill							Ct. Ct. Kane Co. Col Mar. 21 1907					
25						home St Paul Minn							Dist Ct. 2nd Jud. Dist. Minn June [illegible]					
26						home Interior Neb							Cir Ct Co of Cottonwood Minn Nov 2 1904					
27																		
28																		
29						Son Oskar Mattsson, Box 8, Aurora Minn							Dist Ct St Louis Co. Minn Sept 25 1906					
30																		

Blind r. eye Germany Oberhessen Hamstadt

Sweden Malmo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish-descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Paulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Paulton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Probable S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 26/4, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Luukkala	Hedvig	30		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kokkola	Sister in-law: Maija Luukkala	Minn.	Cloquet
2	Pitkänen	Anna	22		F. S.	servant	do	do	do.	do.	do.	Kiitola	Mother: Anna Pitkänen	Ind.	Clinton
3	Saukila	Elisabeth	21		F. S.	do.	do	do	do.	do.	do.	Paavola	Father: Antti Saukila	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Pitkänen	Emma											Paavola Cabin type O.L. N.Y.		
5	Luukkonen	Emil											Father Wilho Luukkonen		
6	Mattson	Johanna	16		F. S.	servant							Father Matts Mattsson		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F. S.								Mother Maria Nurmela		
8	Ojanperä	Aline	25		F. S.						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Juho Ojanperä		
9	Kraft	Katarina	26		F. M.						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Jacobsen	Jacob	22		M. S.								Father Jens Jacobsen		
11	Ludwig	Joakim Laurits	44		M. M.						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Katharine Ludwig		Ill. Chicago
12	[illegible]	Ole	40		M. M.										
13	Weide	Solveig	16		F. S.	servant	yes	yes	Norway				Father Johan Helde		
14	Östrick	Amanda	16		F. S.								Father Ewert Östrick, Eyde		
15	Antonsen	Julian	19		M. S.	laborer					Sweden		Father Anton Olsen		
16	Nilsen	Margit	20		F. S.	Dressmaker					Norway		Mother, Norway Nils Larsson		
29155 17	Nilson	Ingrid A	27		F. S.	servant	do	do	do		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Eugene Nilson	N.J.	New York
6 18	"	John D	25		M. S.	labor	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Engstrom, Sail, Selma, Bergström	Ill.	Chicago
7 19	Borgstrom	Hilda J	25		F. S.	seat					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Karlshamn	N.J.	New York
20	"	Julia M	23												
8 21	Svenson	Ida B	15								Brother Sweden		Mustaf A Svenson	Mass	Boston
9 22	Hanson	Alfred	43		M. M.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ida Svenson Norrtelje		Lowell Mass
60 23	"	Amie	18		F. S.								" "		
1 24	"	Victoria	18		F. S.								Rudolf " "		
2 25	Henriksen	Elvira M	18		F. S.								Bredsätra		
3 26	Olsson	Ida M	24		F. S.								Olaf Andersson Norrtelje		
4 27	Fredriksson	Elin M	32		F. M.								Karlshamn	Minn.	Minneapolis
5 28	Pearson	Lucy	23		F. S.								Fred A Johnson		Duluth
41 + 29	Ericsson	Gerda G	17		F. S.								Elis Andersson Bromaebro	N.J.	New York
30	Johanson	Ernst	21		M. S.								Alfred Johanson R. Winkelby	Neb	East Orange
													Johan Svenson	Minn	Duluth

1-345441-6/10/41-[505]

1-335371-3-14-41

11-273503-505-11-9-40-mc/a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st May, 1908

91

11—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined without a medical examination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband $10.	no				Husband Wife Euckkala Box 138 Gaitha Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 2/3	dark	light brown	Scar on the forehead	Finland	Sievi
2	do	brother in law $10.	no				brother in law Filpina Richima E. Box 146 Clinton Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	Moles	do.	Thistola
3	do	cousin $10.	no				Cousin Maija Matson 486 Ocean ave Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do.	do	brown	do.	do.	Paavola
4	yes	self $					Friend Matthew Wallon, 320-57th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	8	fair	brown	blue			Petersburg
5							Friend Mrs Comstoffer							5	10		grey				
6	no		$10				Cousin Martin Carlson							5	1						
7	yes		$10				Brother Mathew Mathewson							5	6						
8			$10				friend Martin Rune, 230 — 6th St New York							5	5		dark				
9			$15	yes	1907	Minn	friend							5	6		brown				
10	no		$10				Cousin Emma Clausen							5	3		blue	blue			Svalland
11	brother	$10	yes	1907	Kathryn N.D.		brother Lars Ludvig, Kathryn N.D							5	7		fair				Ludvig Skoyen
12																					
13	no	uncle	$10	no			Sister Karolina Sam Lands Station N.D	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	red	grey	none	Norway	Lunden
14	yes	friend	$10				friend Alexanderson Steve Lenora S.D.							5	6		brown	brown			Estby
15	yes	brother	$10				brother Axel Antonsen, Route 1, Box 27, Beresford S.D.							5	6			grey			Kellin
16	no	Uncle	$				Uncle Jens Samson, Dakota, S.D.							5	4		dark	dark brown			
17	yes	self	$15	yes	1902 1907	N.J.	Some 158 E 115th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Hernosand
18	no		$10	yes	1905 1907		911 Calumet Av Chicago Ill							5	5			brown			Larsdof
19			$10		1904 1907	N.J.	Mrs Anna Bergdell 555 [illegible]							5	6			blue			Ronneby
20			$15		1899 1907		friend [illegible]							5	5						Stokholm
21			$10				101 [illegible] Boston Mass							5	1						Bratne Stolby
22			$20		1892 1907	Conn	12 Lyon Pl New Haven Conn							5	11		fair				
23			$ no				father Alfred Hanson 12 Lyon Pl New Haven Conn							5	0		born				Ronneby
24			$10	no			Uncle							5	7		fair				
25			$10	no			Bro							5	2		born				
26			$10	yes	1903 1907	Minn	friend Some Bro 1910 Portland Ave, Minneapolis							5	4						Nicefreida
27	no		$10		1902 1907	Minn	2807 W 2nd St, Duluth							5	7						Ulshall
28			$10		1905 1907	N.J.	home 354 E 66th St New York N.Y.							5	10						Forsa
29			$10				friend [illegible] 28 [illegible] Mayn [illegible]							5	—						Stockholm
30			$10				2807 W 2nd St							5	7						Ulshall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. A. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 102 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 APR 1908 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Lisle															
2	Sanders															
3	Sadler															
4	Larsen															
5	Abrahamsen															
6	Thesen															
7	Lassen															
8	Nilsson															
9	Rice															
10																
11	Pettersen															
12	Carlsen															
13	"															
14	Nielsen															
15	Larsen															
16	Andersen															
17	Karlson															
18	Nielsen															
19	Carstensen															
20	Mathiesen															
59305	21	Johnson	Emma	30		f		servant			Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Forstok		
6	22	Keller	Mitalie	23		m		laborer								
7	23	Lund	Wilhelmina	31		f		servant								
9	24	Eklund	Tekla	24		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	25		Selma	17		f										
	26	Eklund	Emil													
57448	27	Carlson	John									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓	28	✓	Frida									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	29	Stafslund														
50	30	Soderberg	Robert	32												

14-21130 - 10/27/31

Wm Williamson Inspt

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dester	Kristen	22		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hjorring	Friend J. E. Jorgensen, Kjelund, Scots.	N.Y.	New York
2	Poulsen	Otto	16									Denmark	Hjorring	Friend as above	Ill.	Chicago
3	Pathuus	Helge Sabine	25		f							Denmark	Hjorring	Father Jens Pathuus Hjorring	S.Dak.	Pierre
4	Larsen	Lars	47			M	Farmer			Swedish		Sweden	Westerstad	Brother Miss Regula Larsen, Lagaryd Sweden	Ill.	Nile Center
5	Olderstrom	Oskar	21			S	Laborer					Sweden	Lagaryd	Father Olof Olderstrom Skinn-Sweden	Iowa	Washta
6	Theen	Gustaf Persson	28									Sweden	Lagaryd	Father Per Persson Skinn-Sweden	Ill.	Rockford
7	Olsson	Godfried	18									Sweden	Westerstad	Father Ola Olsson Dike-Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Olsson	John	21									Sweden	Westerstad	Father Ola Persson Gemarp-Sweden	Ill.	Rockford
9	Due	Peder Christian	34			M	Carpenter			Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Carl Mr. Jorgensen	Calif.	San Francisco
10	"	Anna Marie	36		f		Wife							Malle Thurstrup		
11	Jorgensen	Bertha Marie	25		f	S	Servant					Denmark	Malle	Father Mr. Jorgensen Malle Thurstrup		
12	Poulsen	Niels Peder	31		m	S	Farmer					Denmark	Malle	Father Mr. Jorgensen Malle Thurstrup		
13	"	Anders	22		m	"	Laborer					Denmark	Tingge	friend as above	Iowa	Lemoore
14	Nielsen	Christian Pr	1		f	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skodstrup	mother Mrs. Nielsen Skodstrup pr Horsens	Calif.	Lemoore
15	Larsen	Jens Adolf	40		m	M	Farmer			Swedish		Sweden	Norrkoping Brunkeb	Wife Mrs. Maria Larsen Jarna-Sweden	Mass.	Brockton
16	Andersen	Oscar	19		m	S	Laborer			Danish		Denmark	Seeb	Father Jens Andersen, Adel. Lolding Denmark	N.H.	New York
17	Karlson	Axel	28				Farmer			Swedish		Sweden	Borgap	Brother Mrs. Hilma Karlson Borgap Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
18	Nielsen	Severin	29				Farmer			Danish		Denmark	Torsmo	Father Niels Lundsen, Foreman Farm Denmark	Neb.	Ogden
19	Carstensen	Marcus	18		f	S	Servant						Aleroy	Mother Mrs. Carstensen Tofthund Aleroy Father Hans Mathisen, Hogen Grey Nordberg	Wash.	Grays Creek
20	Mathisen	Jens	24		m	S	Butcher							Father Johannes Jonsson Randby Forsnes		
59305	21 Johnson	Emma	30		f	S	Servant			Sweden		Sweden	Forsnes	Father Ole Moller Aggat Skiladerlusk	N.Y.	New York
6	22 Moller	Vitalis	23		m	S	Laborer					Sweden	Skjelderviks	Father Carl Emil Osgo Lyunga	Ill.	Chicago
7	23 Lund	Wilhelmina	31		f	S	Servant					Sweden	Lyunga	Mother Anna Ekland		DeKalb
9	24 Ekland	Ekla	24		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
8	25	Selma	17		f											
	26 Wiland	Erik O												Father J. G. Wiland Gammarp	Wis.	Amherst
5744827	Carlson	John	26		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
	28	Frida	26		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	29 Stahlund	Einar	20													
50	30 Soderberg	Robert	23													

14-29130-10/27/36

Wm Williams Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st May, 1908

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$28				brother							5	6					Denmark	Copenhagen
2		self	$11				brother							5	8½					"	Finde
3		self	$11				Parents							5	5					"	Aarslev
4		self	$25	yes	yes 1906	Stockholm	Parents							5	5					Sweden	Stockholm
5		self	$25	no			Uncle							5	5½					"	Blenderup
6		self	$30				Parents							5	7					"	Jerslev
7		self	$10	no			Parents							5	8					"	Högås
8		self	$20	yes	yes 1906	Stockholm	Parents							5	7½					"	Skerup
9	no	self	yes	yes	no	Sweden	Parents							5	4					Denmark	Copenhagen
10	"	"												5	6					"	"
11	"	self	yes	no			Parents							5	8		dark			"	Malle
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Denmark	Parents							5	5½		blond			"	Fjerslev
13		self	yes	no			Parents							5	8½		fair			"	Skygge
14	yes	self	$10	no			Parents	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Norwegian	dark	blue	None	Denmark	Skodstrup
15	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Brooklyn	Brother							5	9					Sweden	Malala
16	yes	self	$20	no			Brother							5	9					Denmark	Rodding
17	yes	self	$25	no			Brother							5	7					Sweden	Borgsjö
18	yes	self	$30	no			Brother							5	7					Denmark	Egvad
19	no	self	$10				Parents							5	2	fair					Toftlund
20			$10		1900		Sister							5	7					Sweden	Hogenäs
21	yes	self	$25	yes	1902	New York N.Y.	Brother							5	7	dark brown	blue			Sweden	Forsby
22			$10	no			Brother							5	7	fair	blond				Skalderhus
23			$20				Brother							5	5						Ljunga
24			$30	yes	1902	New York N.Y.	Aunt							5	6	dark brown					
25			$10	no										5	6	fair					
26			$20				Brother							5	—						
27			$30	yes	1902									5	5		light brown				Bjerrask
28		Landed	—											5	7						Knasen
29			$10											5	8						"
30			$2	no			Bosc 480 Manistique Mich							5	10						Stora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

93

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in box on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. F. Finn

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at New York

The Landing

Immigration Officer.

93

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 25th April, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Espe	Hoffen	30	M. S.		Farmer			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Hornindalen	Ole T. Espe	Minn.	Baglie
2	Haugen	Lee O	20	M. S.		waiter	"	"	"	"	"	pBergen	Hornindalen pBergen	S. D.	Lewis
3	Eskeland	Hoffen	22	M. S.		waiter	"	"	"	"	"	pBergen	Hornindalen pBergen	Minn.	Kenyon
4	Eyvind	Ole	27	M. S.		Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	pBergen	Il Tagvastad	Minn.	Stillwater
5	Brosten	Johan	24	M. S.		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	pBergen	Kaasenhaug vorspBergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Ida	Ola	19	M. S.		waiter	"	"	"	"	Norway	pBergen	Lars Nygaard	Wis.	Bibon
7	Paul	Peder H.	21	M. S.		waiter	"	"	"	"	"	pBergen	Hotelo pBergen	Minn.	Barnesville
8	~~Pedersen~~	~~Ole~~	~~20~~	~~M. S.~~		~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Norway~~	~~Bergen~~	~~Henrik Bibbelsen~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Minneapolis~~
9	Pedersen	Paul	21	M.		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Norway	Bergen	M. Larsen		
10	— " —	Sigurd Ch.	7	M.		Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Karlsgaldsmug 8		
11	— " —	Rutjof	2	M.		—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Bergen		
12	— " —	Helvig	2	F.		—	no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	Lien	Johannes	37	M. S.		Sailmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Bergen	Evangervei 9 Bergen	S. D.	Lake Andes
14	Jacobsen	Oscar	27	M. S.		Cement	"	"	"	"	"	pBergen	Evangervei pBergen	S. D.	Lake Andes
15	Hansen	Agnes	4	F. S.		Baby	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Madam Mohaug Mohaugen Bergen	Wis.	Wausau
16	Larsen	Sam	26	M. S.		worker	"	"	"	"	UNKNOWN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wausau	M. Larsen Evangervei 9 Bergen	Wis.	Wausau
17	Larsen	Ludv.	31	M. S.		worker	"	"	"	"	UNKNOWN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	M. Larsen Karlsgaldsmug 8 Bergen	Wis.	Wausau
18	Olsen	Charles	25	M. S.		worker	"	"	"	"	UNKNOWN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	Ole L. Thune Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
19	Takvam	Martin Olsen	26	M. S.		worker	"	"	"	"	UNKNOWN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	Ogne Arnt pBergen O. Takvam Strand 283 Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
46516 20	Ingebrigtsen	Oscar	18	" "		sailor	"	"	"	"	Norway	Stavanger	Allé Engebrigtsen Sidesnaget 10 Stavanger	S. D.	Lake Preston
101577 21	Lolberg	Gustaf	27	" "		Farm Labr	"	"	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristiansand	Hanna Olsen Egersgade 15 Kristiansand	N. Y.	New York
76 22	Knaatang	Ole	23	" "		"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Sigrestad	Lars Tomasen Sigrestad per Stavanger	Minn.	Minneapolis
101574 23	Sjolke	Erick E.	24	" "		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristiansand	Karla Hansen Vikedal near Stavanger	Conn.	Greenwich
81 24	Opsal	Olaf	17	" "		Farmlabr	"	"	"	"	Norway	Vikedal	Ole Simonsen "	S. D.	Mayville
80 25	Sandenaa	Nils E.	47	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karl Edmund Eliasen "	S. D.	Bristol
75 26	Isaksen	Elen	21	F. S.		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Margit Isaksen Foster near Stavanger	Iowa	Ellsworth
82 27	Hansen	Johan	35	M. S.		Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Trudesnds	Anna Hansen Trudesnds	N. J.	Brooklyn
57451 28	Langden	Johan	35	M. S.		Labr	"	"	Sweden	Swed	Sweden	Resele	Carl Langden Resele	Wyo.	Laramie
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1st May , 1906 94

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	self	self	$13 no	—	—		Mother Anna P Lee Bagley Minnesota
2	"	self	" 15 no	—	—		brother Palmer O Haugen Westhope N Dakota
3	"	self	" 12 no	—	—		Cousin Selmer Eriksen Skyber Minnesota
4	"	self	" 40 no	—	—		Father Peder Myrvaas Starbuck Minnesota
5	"	self	" 15 yes	1907	Minn.	Minneapolis	uncle John Crowland 300-29th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn
6	"	self	" 40 no	—	—		aunt Martha Sorensen Mason County, Wisconsin
7	"	self	" 40 no	—	—		uncle P. Bakke Farmersville Minnesota
8	"	self	" 9 yes	1907	Dec.		uncle Th Pedersen 361 Canada St St Paul, Minn
9	"	self	" 25 no	—	—		Husband Mr Carl Pedersen
10	"	"	" — no	—	—		
11	"	"	" — no	—	—		Wausau Wisconsin
12	"	"	" — no	—	—		
13	"	self	" 15 yes	1905	S. D.	Lake Kudee	Bro Th Langeland Lake Kudee S Dakota
14	"	self	" 40 no	—	—		Bro K Langeland Lake Kudee S Dakota
15	"	self	" 15 no	—	—		Mr Carl Pedersen Wausau, Wisconsin
16	"	self	" 15 yes	1908	Wausau Wisc.	Wausau	Robert Larsen Wausau Wisconsin
17	"	self	" 15 yes	1904	Minn.	Minneapolis	Bro L. Pedersen 2400 Lake St Minneapolis Minn
18	"	self	" 40 yes	1901	Minn.	Minneapolis	Bro L. Pedersen Cokato, Minn
19	"	self	" 40 yes	1901	Minn.	Minneapolis	Bro L. Pedersen Cokato Minn
20	"	self	$16 no	—	—		Cousin Harald Lende Cooperstown N.D.
21	"	self	$50 yes	6 yrs	O. Springs Minn.	Minneapolis	Son John Folberg 590 E. 141 st St Bx N. Y. City
22	"	"	$40 "	4 yrs	Minn.	Minneapolis	sister Karen Sonnesen 1901 15 Ave S Minneapolis Minn
23	"	"	$40 "	4 yrs	Greenwich	Conn.	friend Anders Pedersen 1 Hamilton Ave Greenwich Conn
24	"	"	$10 no	—	—		bro in law Lee Ingstad Hayville N.D.
25	"	"	$10				Sister Petra Torgesen Bristol S.D.
26	"	"	$10				bro Lawrence J. Halsno Ellsworth Iowa
27	"	"	$10 yes	4 yrs	N. Y. C.		friend Lukas Lindseth 201 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
28	"	"	$15 no	—	—		bro Anders Langfjeld Bros 13 Keystone Keramic Pgh
29							
30							

19 Every person having the physical, mental, or moral defect enumerated in the immigration act of February 20, 1907, or who is suspected of belonging to any of the classes excluded by that act. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	4	light	blond	brown	—	Norway	Hommedalen pBergen
5	6½	"	dark	blue	—	Norway	Hommedalen pBergen
5	10	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Voel pBergen
5	4½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Hopsor pBergen
5	2½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Fale pBergen
5	6	"	light	blue	—	Norway	Voss pBergen
5	1½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Voss pBergen
5	6	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Bergen
—	—	—	—	—	—	Norway	Bergen
—	—	—	—	—	—	Norway	Bergen
—	—	—	—	—	—	Norway	Bergen
5	1½	light	brown	blue	—	Norway	Lien
5	2	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Bergen
5	3½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Bergen
5	4½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Hommedal pBergen
5	8½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Bergen
5	8	"	blond	brown	—	Norway	Thunes pBergen
5	7	"	blond	blue	—	Norway	Tafvaasen pBergen
5	5	"	dark	blue	"	"	Stavanger
5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	Folberg
5	7½	"	"	brown	"	"	Vigrestad
—	9	dark	"	blue	"	"	Tiketdal
—	10	light	"	brown	"	"	"
—	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Halsno
—	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rhudesindo
—	9	"	"	"	"	"	Perth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

95

B–135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B–136

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 25th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Halsno	Henry T	33	m s		farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	America	Lake Wilson Minn 16 year		My father Torjus R Halsno Hjelmeland near Stavanger	Wash	Tacoma
2	Bringedal	Bernhard A	21	m s		farm labour	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Past year		My father Andreas Bringedal Mai near Hjelmeland	"	"
3	Fronvik	Gabriel L	50	m s		farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Past year		My father Svend Fronvik Mai near Hjelmeland	N.Y.	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			sailor	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 1/2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *1st May* , *1908*

96

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	U S Citizen	Yes	Yes	16 years	Lake Wilson Minnesota	To my brother James T Halevi Edmonds Iowa	Not Known	No	No	No	Sound	No								
2	Yes	U S Citizen	Yes	Yes	14 years	Manchester Iowa															
3	Yes	U S Citizen	Yes	Yes	7 years	Appleton Iowa															
4	Yes	Citizen	Yes	Yes	7 years	Wyoming Minnesota	None														
5	"	"	"				At one														
6	Yes	U S Citizen					time														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos. Pinkos

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bock	Samuel	37		m s	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Freiberg	bro Karl Bock	N.J.	New York
55120 2	Rustora	Heinrich	35		" "	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wiesbaden	frd Alexius Rustora Wiesbaden	Iowa	Jesser
3	Rodriquez	Jose Vieto	29		m m	Miner	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	wife C B Rodriquez Asturias	N.J.	New York
4	Bolto	Francisco b	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granova	wife Amelia Bolto Rodriquez Bernilles de la Granova	"	"
5	Fernandes	Joaquim P	29		s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	frd Saco Rebel	"	"
6	Izidro	Jose Duarte	37		m	Labr	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Nazareth	wife Rita Mathias Izidro Nazareth	Mass	Boston
7	d'Almeida	Abel	27		" "	Labr	No	No	"	"	"	Ramivas	wife Anna Costa d'Almeida Ramivas	Rhode Island	Providence
8	Sobral	Jose d'A	26		" "	Labr	No	No	"	"	"	Ponte Nova	parents Mr & Mrs Sobral Ponte Nova	Mass	Taunton
9	d'Almeida	Manuel	22		" "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro d'Almeida Ponte Nova	Mass	Taunton
10	Antristo	Joaquim	26		" "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro Antristo Ponte Nova	Mass	Taunton
11	José	Emygdio	28		" "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Conceicao Ponte Nova	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Lurie	Lusel	34		M W	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Bro Mr Profis Odessa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		Sonie	14		F W										
ADMITTED 14	769½ - 15th st	Victoria													
32742 15	Dudul	Paulina	10				Austria		Austrian	Hungary	Hungary	Breschbury	frd J. Dudul Breschbury	"	"
16	Schotte	Achille	20		M m	Labr	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Director Scholae Sweetzerville	Man	Winnipeg
17	"	Veronique	24		F "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "	"	"
18	De Fauw	Charles	32		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. de Fauw Ostkamp	"	"
19	Ciarla	Lorenzo	25		" "	Miner	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Dudelingen	Chesara Ciarlo Velletri	Wis	Morgantown
20	Castelstano	Nazareno	35		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Grecia Lucelle Velletri	"	"
21	"	Rafaele	30		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law "	"	"
22	"	Adolfo	20		M m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	"	Maria Facia	17		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law "	"	"
24	Charles	Joseph	35		M "	Miner	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Virgile Carles Dematte	Pa	Morrisdale
25	Fagnard	Jules	35		M m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Louise Fagnan Dematte	"	"
26	"	Josephine	35		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Cuhn	Carl	25		M m	Doctor	"	"	Germany	Teuton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fr. Wagner 20 Nieuestrasse Cologne	Pa	Pittsburg
28	"	Justine	24		F "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Grunstein	Caspar	37		M m	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	bro Grunstein Riga	N.J.	New York
30	Schaale	Carl	19		M m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ernst Jager Riga	"	"

C. F. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 1st 1908 , 1st May , 1908

98

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, idiot, insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	friend Frank Steiner 170 E 60th str New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	dark	None	Austria	Freiberg
2	"	"	$15	"	two August Rustova Exeter Iowa							5	8	"	Hazel	Blue	"	Germany	Wesselburen
3	"	"	$15	"	friend Chas Haas 711 [illegible] cor 7th Ave N.Y.C.							5	4½	"	dark	"	"	Spain	Orense
4	"	"	$10	"	Cousin Rosario Fidel 351 E 31st St N.Y.C.							5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Arriillo de Leon
5	"	"	$10	"	two							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$9	"	friend Joseph Chaves 2 Ponset Court Fall River Mass							5	4	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Nazareth
7	"	"	$15	"	Della Fernandes 21 [illegible]							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ramiras
8	"	"	$12	"	friend Manuel Salcosta Paraiso 216 School St Taunton Mass							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ponte Nova
9	no	"	$10	"	Antonio Augusta Ulpee 2 Cedro Box 765 New York N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$15	"	friend Joaquim J. Estrado 216 School St Taunton Mass							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	$10	"	[illegible]							5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$15	"	bro Mr. M. Post 207 Greene St. New York N.Y. Uncle							4	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Vitebsk
13	"	mother	-	"	-													"	"
14	"	No	-	"	-													"	"
15	"	bro	$10	"	bro E. Dorment 502 E 70th St New York N.Y.							4	5	good	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	S	self	$90	"	[illegible] 65 [illegible]							5	[illegible]	"	black	"	"	Hungary	[illegible]
17	"	"	-	"	-							-	[illegible]	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
18	S	"	$70	Yes 1907	Canada Cousin Winnipeg Man							5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Postcamp
19	S	"	$20	"	friend J. Pichic 32 Monticello Morgantown W.V.							-	[illegible]	"	black	brown	"	Italy	Italia
20	S	"	$16	Yes 1901-4	Morgantown W.V.							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
21	S	husband	-	"	-							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	self	$16	"	-							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	husband	-	"	-							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	S	self	$10	Yes 1904 to 1907	Morrisdale Mines none in the U.S. Morrisdale Mines Pa							-	[illegible]	"	black	black	"	Belgium	Ormalhe
25	"	"	[illegible]	no	friend Mr Lod Arco "							-	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
26	S	husband	-	"	-							5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
27	S	self	$75	Yes 1901	Valentin Hoffman 152 E. 85th St New York							-	[illegible]	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Gross Lommer
28	S	husband	-	"	do							-	-					"	"
29	"	"	$8	"	[illegible]							5	1	good	black	brown	"	Russia	Riga
30	"	"	$10	"	[illegible]							5	[illegible]	"	fair	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France;" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 31 5 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gjetiza	Savo	32		m. s.	Laborer	yes.	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Podgora	Tomo Gjetica, Podgora, Montenegro.		Montana	Butte
2	Radovich	Mrs. Mary M.	36		m. m.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	Kablinsko Dobolska	wife Maria Radovic Rosier, Montenegro.		do.	do.
3	Rajkovich	Novak	30		m. m.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	do.	wife Dimdon Rajkovich. Rosier, Montenegro.		do.	do.
4	Vujacic	Stevan	40		m. m.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	Podgorsku	wife Stana Vujacic Podgorska, Montenegro.		Pa.	Chesnick
5	Jekovich	Njegjelko	40		m. m.	do.	yes.	do	do.	do.	Uskocka	wife: Laka Jekovic Tusinja, Montenegro		Pa.	Chesnick
6	Pavlovic	Milan	32		m. m.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	do.	wife: Wladosawa Pavlovic Tusinja, Montenegro		Pa.	do.
7	Seckovic	Stevan Nedjelko	24		m. m.	do.	yes.	do	do.	do.	do.	wife: Grozdana Seckovic Tzmar, Montenegro.		"	do.
8	Tomic	Sredjan	32		m. m.	do.	yes.	do	do.	do.	do.	wife: Milosena Todric Tzmar, Montenegro		"	do.
9	Adzic	Petar	35		m. m.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	Zeklinsko Dobolska	wife: Stanje Adzic Gjinovich, Montenegro		Mrs.	Rosenda Gospanda
10	Ratkovich	Petar	35		m. m.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	do.	wife: Gospava Ratkovich Gjinovich, Montenegro.		Mrs.	Rosenda Gospanda
11	Mihovic	Milan	20		m. s.	do.	yes.	do	do.	do.	Uskocka	father: Todor Mihovic Tusinje, Montenegro		Pa.	Chesnick
12	Jecmenica	Milan	20		m. m.	do.	yes.	do	do.	do.	do.	wife: Petra Jecmenica Tzmar, Montenegro.		do.	do.
13	Ratkovich	Djuran	20		m. s.	do.	no.	do	do.	do.	Zeklinsko Dobolska	mother: Stana Ratkovich Gjinovich, Montenegro		Mrs.	Rosenda Gospanda
14	Nitzsche	Jean Paul	42		m. m.	Moderager	yes.	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife: Emme Nitzsche 10 Neloi strasse, Berlin.			Brooklyn N. Y.
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — 5, 6, 7, 8

IN HOSPITAL

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List. 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *1st May* , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no	Cousin: Pero Gubica Butte Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	dark	black	black	none	Montenegro Podgora
2	yes	do	$12	no	brother in law: Marko Acich 6 Park street 256, Butte Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	dark	do	grey	do	do Rosier
3	yes	do	$12	no	Cousin: Krcun Rajcovich 230, 6. Park str. Butte Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	dark	do.	do	do	do do
4	yes	do	$10	no	friend: Mark S. Ulkmanovich Butte, Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	do.	do	black	do	do Podgora
5	yes	do	$10	no	friend: Jovo Tomanovic 573, 9 Ave, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6½	do	do	do	do	do Tusinja
6	yes	do	$10	no	friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	do.	do	do do do
7	yes	do	$10	no	friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	brown	blue	do. do. Trnar
8	yes	do	$10	no	friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	do	do	do do do.
9	yes	do	$50	no	friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	do	black	black	do	do Gjinovich
10	yes	do	$50	no	friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	blue	do do do
11	yes	do	$10	no	friend: Nikola Lazarevich do. Butte	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	do.	brown	grey	do	do. Tusinje
12	yes	do	$10	no	Friend: Mijat Bozich Box 27. do Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6.	do.	do.	blue	do	do Trnar
13	yes	do	$50	no	friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	blue	do do Gjinovich.
14	yes	do	$50	no	brother: Max Nitzsche 652 Marcy ave, Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	pale	brown	grey	do	Germany Dresden
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 344 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

101

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32015 1	Henning	Kate	30		F S	Sewt	yes	yes	Amer Citizen	Irish	Ireland	yonkers		ny	yonkers
65757 2	Hurley	Thomas	14		M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		✓	newyork
66284 3	Mc Nerney	Martin	30		M M	Policeman	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	✓			✓	✓
66285 4	Campbell	Jane A.	50		W	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jersey	nj	nj	Jersey
66287 5	✓	Neil	23		M M	Estate manager	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	✓			✓	✓
54863 6	Maloney	Edward	34		M M	Railroader	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Haven			Conn	New Haven
✓ 7	✓	Elizabeth	30		M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓			✓	✓
54684 8	Heaney	Thomas	13		M S	Child	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	newyork			ny	Newyork
5500 9	~~Burk~~	Patrick	31		M M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Phila Pa			Pa	Phila
59687 10	mcdonough	michael	37		M M	Baker	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	newyork			ny	newyork
5827 11	Coffey	william	60		M M	Retired	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	✓			✓	✓
5838 12	Malley	John	27		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	
24921 13	Baldwin	Ellen	54		F M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belmore	L.I.		L.I.	Belmore
34435 14	Cunningham	Martin	46		M S	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Meriden	Conn		Conn	Meriden
33150 15	Farrell	Katie	11		F S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			ny	Newyork
33449 16	Brownlee	George	18		M S	Bricklayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	ny		✓	Brooklyn
64002 17	Enright	Jeremiah	31		M S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			✓	newyork
33607 18	Burke	William	55		M M	Railroadman	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	Spokane	Wash	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wash	Spokane
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *1st May* , *1908* 102

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket or by means of any part thereof furnished by or belonging to an alien, or by any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket or by means of any part thereof furnished by or belonging to an alien, or by any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	yes 1908 Yonkers	Returning to 3 Phillips Place Yonkers NY Resident returning											
2	Yes	"	$50	1907 NY	76 St nicholas Place newyork											
3	"	"	$20	1908 "	Returning to 140 14th St Brooklyn newyork Resident returning											
4	"	"	$50	1907 Jersey	524 Grove St Jersey nj Resident returning											
5	"	"	$50	" "	524 Grove St Jersey nj sister mrs m j Cooney											
6	"	"	$50	" New Haven 1907	229 Popular st New Haven sister in law											
7	"	"	$50	" "	Do											
8	"	Father	$22	" 1905 newyork	father mr Heaney 19 W 19th st newyork											
9	"	Self	$50	no	Returning to 24 St Michaels ave Philadelphia Cousin John Lenaghan											
10	"	"	$30	yes 1908 NY	120 E 81st st newyork Son Thomas Coffey											
11	"	"	$50	1907 "	131 St Marks Broadway newyork											
12	"	"	$20	" yes to 1907	Returning to 881 N Henry St Brooklyn NY											
13	No	"	$50	" yes to Belmore	Returning to Belmore L I											
14	"	"	$30	" " Meriden	Returning to 106 Pratt St Meriden Ct Father Michl Farrell											
15	Yes	"	$10	" 1903 NY	1405 Amsterdam Ave Newyork Returning to											
16	"	"	$50	" 1907 "	508 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY Returning to											
17	"	"	$50	" yes to	Returning to											
18	No	"	$20	" " Spokane	Returning to											
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 417 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H 4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H 4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thence with the solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1316

22

103

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.** sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No Ticket															
32775	~~Barrington~~	~~Patrick~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Limerick~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
32872 2	Lyons	Terrance	20	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mitchelstown	Terrance Lyons Cork St Mitchelstown Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
32872 3	"	Nora	18	m	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terrance Lyons Cork St. Mitchelstown Co Cork	"	"
33234 4	Lally	Celia	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenamaddy	Mrs Agnes Kennedy	Iowa	Davenport
33276 5	Croke	Honora	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derrylea	Mrs Agnes Kennedy Glenamaddy Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
33276 6	Hennessy	Annie	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Mrs Annie Hennessy Tinnycurry Co Kilkenny Ireland	"	"
33277 7	Sullivan	Dan	22	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Dursey Island	Eugene O Sullivan Dursey Island Co Cork	Mont	Anaconda
33015 8	Walsh	Minnie	24	m	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dungarvan	mrs Walsh 44 O Connell St Dungarvan	N.Y.	Yonkers
33039 9	O'Loughlin	Charlotte	17	m	s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisconnor	Michael O Loughlin Lisconnor Co Clare	N.Y.	Syracuse
33040 10	O'Neill	Annie	25	m	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilty	mrs Mary O'neill Coldwood Clonakilty Co Cork	N.Y.	New York
~~33041 11~~	~~Sullivan~~	~~Barbara~~													
~~33042 12~~	~~O'Sullivan~~	~~Mary~~													
33089 13	Sheehan	Mary	18	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Castlemaine	James Sheehan Lassaboy Castlemaine Co Kerry	D.C.	Washington
33089 14	"	Katie	17	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	James Sheehan Lassaboy Castlemaine Co Kerry	"	"
33091 15	Somers	David	25	m	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Shanagolden	Mary Somers Kilbrecheen Shanagolden Co Limerick	N.Y.	Schenectady
33133 16	Beay	~~John~~	18	m	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Strokestown	Tully Strokestown Co Clare	Ohio	Cincinnati
33146 17	Corcoran	Mary E.	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frenchpark	Mary Corcoran Cloonfad Frenchpark Co Roscommon	Mo	St Louis
33147 18	O'Driscoll	Margaret	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Thomas Driscoll Lacherhanville Skibbereen	N.Y.	New York
~~33150 19~~	~~Farrell~~	~~Katie~~													
33185 20	Carroll	John	23	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Hertford	Mrs Carroll Cloonbaria Strokestown	DC	Washington
33197 21	Daniel	~~Timothy~~	23	m	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlough	Mrs Daly Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Pa	Phila
33196 22	"	James	4	m	s	Child	no	no	British	Irish	England	Hertford	Mrs Carroll Cloonbaria Strokestown Co Roscommon	DC	Washington
33197 23	"	Catherine	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33198 24	Okeary	James	22	m	s	Labourer	"	"	British	Irish	England	Lyonkane	John Leary Lyonkane Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
33199 25	Sheehan	John	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murraigh	Patrick Sheehan Murraigh	"	"
33209 26	Sharkey	Elizabeth	23	m	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frenchpark	Jack Sharkey Cloonfad Frenchpark	N.Y.	New York
33209 27	"	Mary	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Pat Sharkey Cloonfad Frenchpark	"	"
33220 28	Reilly	John	25	m	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinagh	Mrs Reilly Belvelle Ballinagh Co Cavan	Mo	St Joseph
33233 29	Kiernan	Bridget	24	m	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aughnacliffe	Michael Enright Bus Longford Ireland	N.Y.	New York
64998 30	Enright	Nora	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tracea		Ky	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1st May , 1908 104

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes Self $15 no~~																
2	Yes	Aunt	$15	no		Aunt Miss John Rice 64 Lake St River Forest Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6 0	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Mitchelstown
3	〃	〃	〃	〃		Aunt Miss John Rice 64 Lake St River Forest Chicago							5 8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	Sister	$10	〃		Sister Miss Mary Feres 2119 Halsted Ave Davenport Iowa							5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	〃	〃	Glanamaddy
5	〃	〃	$5	〃		~~Sister Mary Brooks~~ 3324 W 15th St New York							5 6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Cahirkenny
6	〃	Sister	$15	〃		~~Sister Nellie Mahony~~ 128 W 114 St New York							5 3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	do
7	Yes	Aunt	$10	no		Aunt Bridget Sullivan 412 Monroe St Anaconda Mont							5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	〃	〃	Burdy Island
8	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1903 Yonkers	Resident Returning 3 Phillip Place Yonkers							5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	〃	〃	Dungarvan
9	〃	Brother	$40	no		Brother Peter O Loughlin 573 Wallis Ave Syracuse							5 3	Fair	D Brown	Blue	〃	〃	Lisconnor
10	〃	Sister	$10	〃		Brother Thomas O'neill Sisters New York							5 4	〃	Brown	〃	〃	〃	Clonakilty
11																			
12																			
13	no	Aunt	$50	〃		Aunt Nora Colleins 1726 North Capital St Washington D C							5 3	Dark	Dark	Blue	〃	〃	Castlemaine
14	〃	〃	〃	〃		Aunt Nora Colleins 1726 North Capital St Washington							5 0	Fair	Yellow	〃	〃	〃	〃
15	Yes	Sister	$10	〃		Sister Mrs James Keane 129 Romeyn St Schenectady							5 9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Shanagolden
16	〃	Sister	$15	〃		~~Sister Henry Rowling~~ 3927 Cavanagh Ave Norwood Ohio							5 3	Dark	Black	Grey	〃	〃	Clare
17	〃	Aunt	$25	〃		Aunt Mrs Delia Lavin 5535 Barthow Ave St Louis							5 8	Fair	Black	Blue	〃	〃	Frenchpark
18	〃	Sister	$10	〃		Sister Jane O Driscoll 140 Pearl St Brooklyn Station Island							5 5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	〃	〃	Skibbereen
19																			
20	Yes	Brother	$12	no		Brother Mick Carrole 1225 4th St N W Washington DC							5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	〃	〃	Headford
21	〃	Husband	$20	Yes	1907 Philadelphia	Husband Timothy Daniels 1435 Fallon St Philadelphia							5 6	〃	Brown	Brown	〃	〃	~~Ballinrobe~~
22	〃	~~Sister~~	~~$10~~	~~no~~		~~Sister Mary Brooks~~													~~Ballinrobe~~
23	〃	〃	〃	〃		Do													Philadelphia
24	Yes	Brother	$10	no		Brother Michael O Leary 240 California Ave Chicago							5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey			Spunkane
25	〃	Sister	$40	〃		Sister Julia Sheehan 4553 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago							5 5	〃	Dark	Brown			Murrough
26	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907 Mt Clair	Aunt Mrs Yatra 308 W 118 Street New York							5 10	〃	Fair	Blue			Frenchpark
27	〃	〃	$40	〃	1907 Mt Clair	Aunt Mrs Yatra 308 W 118 St New York							5 8	〃	〃	〃			〃
28	〃	Sister	$10	no		Sister Mrs Marianne Reilly 1213 Charles St St Joseph Mo							5 4	〃	Black	〃			Ballinagh
29	〃	Aunt	$10	no		Aunt Mrs John Dooley Naugatuck Conn							5 10	Dark	〃	Dark			Aughnacliffe
30	〃	Self	$50	〃		Teacher J J Enright 544 W 144 Street New York							5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue			Tralee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Watt (master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I set according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1904

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Aliens returning to this country from and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "returned," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitors" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might or might not come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
by of ticket															
33284 1	Boyle	norah	18	7	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford	Bryan Boyle Loughnagore Foxford	Ill	Chicago
33288 2	Tarpey	nora	16	7	s							Kiltimagh	John Tarpey Cloonahulty Kiltimagh	h.y.	middletown
33289 3	Hannon	katie	21	7	s							Ballinacor	Pat Hannon Ballinacor new Bridge	D.C.	Washington
33290 4	Kelly	mary	40	7	s							Ballaghaderin	Alex B Phillips Ballaghaderreen	h.y.	new York
33290 5	mc Guinn	margaret	28	7	s							Cloggra	Mrs Alex Mc Guane Cloggra Ballaghaderreen		
33310 6	Sullevan	nellie	20	7	s							Broona	Patrick Sullivan Broona		
33317 7	Campbell	Patrick	28	7	s	Farmer						Foxford	Pat Campbell Fisherhill Foxford	Mo	St Louis
33328 8	Phillips	katty	18	7	s	Servant						Ballaghaderin	mrs Phillips Ballaghaderin	h.y.	new York
33419 9	Cregg	maria	18	7	s	Farmers Daughter						frenchpark	William Cregg Parkeil Frenchpark		
33894 10	O Brien	John	19	m	s	Labourer						Pallasgrean	Michall O Brien Pallasgrean Co Limerick		
64347 11	~~Leonard~~	~~Bessie~~													
60345 12	~~Cleary~~	~~William~~	30	m	s	Clerk						Limerick	Thomas Cleary Ballycahill Limerick	n.y.	new York
68356 13	Corcoran	mary Anne	21	7	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark	Thomas Corcoran (Frenchpark) Cloonfad	Mass	Pittsfield
68356 14	"	Winnie	17	7	s								Thomas Corcoran Cloonfad Frenchpark		
65901 15	O Reilly	Patrick	39	m	m	Saloon Keeper						Tynessin	Mrs James O'Reilly Tinessin Co Cavan	Ohio	Cleveland
65901 16	"	margaret	31	7	m	Keeper							DO		
65901 17	"	Charles	9	m	s	Child			Nova Scotia				DO		
65901 18	"	Thomas	6	m	s	Child			do				DO		
65902 19	mc Entyre	mary anne	19	7	s	Servt			Gr. But.			Belturb	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
65904 20	mc Govern	mary	18	7	s								Owen Mc Govern Kilsallagh Belturbet	Ohio	Cleveland
65364 21	Piggott	Andrew	24	m	s	Labourer						Breahig	Patrick Pigotts Breahig Co Sligo	Mo	Kansas City
65365 22	Sullivan	Katie	26	7	s	Domestic						Cahirciveen	Martin Sullevan Dermaedin masterceehy Cahirciveen	Pa	South Sharon
63462 23	O Dwyer	matthew	30	m	s	Blacksmith						Oula	mrs Ryan Oula Co Limerick	n.y.	new York
62422 24	~~Baldwin~~	~~Ellen~~													
63396 25	Fahey	Sarah	27	7	s	Clerk						Ballymoe	Pat Fahy [illegible] Ballymoe	n.y.	Utica
65331 26	Kean	michael	26	m	s	Labourer							Ballymoe	-	new York
78530 27	Sully	mary	35	7	s	Servant						Clondalkin	mrs Sullivan Clondalkin Co Dublin	Ill	Chicago
78540 28	Brennan	James	27	m	s	Labourer						Mullingar	James Brennan Walshestown Mullingar W.meath	n.y.	new York
84449 29	Phillips	Ellen	26	7	s	Servant						Ballaghaderin	Mary Phillips Cloontia Ballaghaderin	Iowa	Mason City
58608 30	Rensella	Patrick	21	m	s	Labourer						Dred. Castlefrench	Patrick Rensella Castlefrench Ballymoe	ny	new York

Regina Stuckler
Ins Surgn. Disptr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1st May*, 1908

196

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle John King 459 5th Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Foxford
2	no	Brother	$10	—			Brother Patrick Tarkey South Ave Dunellen middlesex	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Kiltimagh
3	Yes	—	$5	—			Brother James Hannon 436 G St. Washington D C	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	Black	Black	—	—	Ballinacor
4	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1904	New York	Friend Mrs John Walsh Manchester Brockford New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	Grey	Dark	—	—	Ballyhaderin
5	Yes	—	$20	—		—	Friend Mrs John Walsh Manchester Brockford New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
6	no	Friend	$18	no			Sister Kate Sullivan 35 West 49th St New York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Dark	—	—	—	Brosna
7	Yes	Brother	$20	—			Brother John Campbell 628 South 7th St St Louis	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	Grey	—	—	Foxford
8	no	Sister	$10	—			Sister Delia Phillips 321 West 47 Street New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Fair	Dark	Dark	—	—	Ballaghaderin
9	no	Uncle	$7.50	—			Uncle Michael Rafferty 10 Hanks alley Brooklyn N York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	—	—	Frenchpark
10	no	Brother	$20	—			Brother Kennedy O Brien 351 West 16th St New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Brown	—	—	Ballasgrean
11																					
12	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin 11 E 8 Street Long Island Boland New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	—	Enniscorthy
13	Yes	Father	$15	no			Uncle Michael Corcoran Pontiac Pittsfield mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Frenchpark
14	—	—	$15	—			Uncle Michael Corcoran Pontiac Pittsfield Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	—	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Cleveland	Resident Returning 258 Ontario St n 2d St S W Cleveland	—	—	—	—	Papers issued Aug. 8—1901	—	At Court of Common Pleas Office							Drumlane
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	—	$10	no			Sister Mary Keeley 115 E 48th Ave Chicago Ill Mother Rosemarie	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Virginia
20	no	—	$10	—			2250 Bolleg Ave Chicago Ill Brother Michael Potts	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	Athlone
21	Yes	Self	$15	no			2618 Summer St Hymers City Brother Daniel Sullivan	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	Dark	Hazel	—	—	Breaking
22	No	—	$15	—			916 7th Ave South Sharon Pa Brother Mr John O Dwyer	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	—	Blue	—	—	Caherciveen
23	Yes	—	$50	—			620 W. Fifth Ave New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	Brown	—	—	—	Dula
24																					
25	no	Self	$35	Yes	1905	Utica	Brother Hugh Fahey 20 Cherry St Utica New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	—	—	Ballymote
26	Yes	—	$20	no	1893		Sister Mary Kean 93 Madison Ave New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Bright	Fair	—	—	—	—
27	No	—	$50	yes	1908	Chicago	Cousin Mrs J O'Keye 909 W 69th St New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Brown	—	—	—	Kilcrohan
28	Yes	Self	$10	no	1899		Friend John Ellis 434 West 42d St New York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Green	—	—	Mullingar
29	no	—	$20	yes	1907	Mason City	Sister Mrs Mary McQuirk 8th St Mason City Iowa	—	now to Chicago Ill	—	—	John Phillips Morristown N J	—	Dark		Dark			—	—	Ballaghaderin
30	Yes	—	$—	no			Brother Matt Renehella 525 Lexington Ave New York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	—	Brown	—	—	Ballymote

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. B. Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly swear (or truly declare) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] in pursuance of previous promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907.

Thos. Sackett
Immigration Officer.

B 33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cashier, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, silver polisher, molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] made necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens, etc.

Aliens in transit through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Painton, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Painton

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

107

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. 26 April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No of Ticket															
39067 1	Mitchell	Ellen	26	7	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Glanamaddy	mrs Mary Lude		
39068 2	Raftery	Bridget	18	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	/ –		Joseph Rafferty		
65288 3	Casserly	Bridget	19	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	/ –	Frenchpark	Pat Casserly Eden Frenchpark Roscommon	–	Brooklyn
65286 4	Horan	Martin	30	m	S	Farmer	–	–	–	–	/ –	Castlerea	mrs Horan Creggane Castlerea Co Roscommon	–	new York
65286 5	Horan	Michael	26	m	S	–	–	–	–	–	/ –	–	Do	–	–
64964 6	mc Veigh	Fanny	20	F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	/ ✓	Tubbercurry	Jas Mc Veigh Quinina Tubbercurry	✓	✓
64965 7	Durkin	Martin	26	M	S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Jno Durkin Do	✓	✓
62655 8	O'Doherty	Thomas	18	m	S	1/ 2 Labourer	7X	9950	505	3/24/36	/ –	Lisconnor	mrs Maria O Doherty Lisconnor Co Clare	1	Syracuse
67861 9	Harrington	Lizzie	18	7	S	Servant	–	–	–	–	/ –	Skibbereen	Hannah Harrington Kilnegishagh Skibbereen	n.y.	Bayonne
74311 10	Murray	Mary	17	7	S	Domestic 2- 434046	4/yrs/36	–	–	Reach 7/8/38	/ –	Ballinlough	mrs Murray James Foley	n.y.	new York
66994 11	Foley	Agnes	19	7	S	Parlour Maid	–	–	–	–	/ –	Charleville	Dunlands Charleville	–	Long Island
58904 12	Reilly	James	35	m	S	weaver	–	–	–	–	✓ –	Virginia	Michl Reilly Rose Virginia Co Cavan	Mass	Boston
58909 13	Fitzsimons	Kate	25	7	S	Dressmaker	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Virginia		James macguire Virginia Co Cavan	n.y.	new York
58910 14	Maguire	Mary	17	7	S	Servant	–	–	–	–	/ –	–	Maffony Virginia Co Cavan	N.J.	New York
65764 15	Carberry	Catherine	51	7	M	W. keeper	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Coalisland		Francis Tirping Coalisland Co Tyrone	n.y.	new York
68315 16	Young	John	37	7	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Labourer	–	–	–	–	/ –	Bagnalstown	mrs matthew Farrell Ballinakill Co Carlow	N.J	new Jersey
66582 17	Prendergast	Michael	24	M	S	L.A.	–	–	–	–	/ –	Louisburgh	Patrick Prendergast Accony Louisburgh Co mayo	Ill	Chicago
66583 18	–	Jane	38	7	S	H. maid	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Timothy Prendergast Innisturk Louisburgh Co mayo	–	–
66286 19	Gillean	Elizabeth	45	7	S	Domestic	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corlea		Patrick Gillign Corlea Co Longford	n.y.	Brooklyn
48425 20	Thompson	Annie	22	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mohill		mrs Thompson Gowagh Mohill Co Leitrim	–	new York
48425 21	Lawrence	Lizzie	19	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	/ –	–	Mother mrs Lawrence Gowagh Mohill	–	–
63267 22	Hall	Jane	17	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	/ –	Aughnacliffe	mrs John Hall Cornadreany Aughnacliffe Co Long	–	–
66537 23	Healy	Michael	25	m	S	Labourer	–	–	–	–	/ –	Bodyke	mrs P Healy Bodyke Co Clare	–	–
61415 24	Hurley	Katie	17	7	S	H. maid	–	–	–	–	/ –	Aghadown	C/O Hurley Skibbereen	–	–
61416 25	–	John	29	m	S	Fireman	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Skibbereen		Do	–	–
45669 26	Duffy	Thomas	27	m	S	Builder	–	U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING			– Drimcheel		Mrs Bridget Duffy	✓	Yonkers
63164 27	Ward	Catherine	18	7	S	Servant	–	–	–	–	/ –	Ballinacor	Patrick Ward Ballinacor	n.y.	new York
63163 28	Hannon	Bridget	18	7	S	–	–	–	30	–	/ –	Ballygar	Bryan Hannon Coolcloning Ballygar	–	–
5789 29	Foley	Bridget	34	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	/ –	Youghal	mrs Mary Foley Bridge St Youghal	✓	Brooklyn
5810 30	Durkin	Mary	27	7	S	✓	✓	✓	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Balla		James Durkin Ballinagron Balla	✓	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st May, 1908 105

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind, or lame, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1906	New York	Sister Mrs Mary Jude 987 Columbus Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Glanamaddy
2	—	—	$10	No			Do "	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—
3	—	Father	$17.50	No			Sister Mary Casserly 10 Hanks Alley Brooklyn New York Brother Mrs Wm Horan	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	—	—	Frenchpark
4	—	Self	$25	—			428 West 48th St New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Pale	Brown	—	—	Castlerea
5	—	—	$20	—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	Grey	—	—
6	✓	✓	$15	✓			Sister Rose Fowler 780 Bergin St Brooklyn Ny Brother Michael Fowler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	Blue	✓	Tubbercurry
7	✓	✓	$30	✓			780 Bergin St Brooklyn Ny Cousin Peter O Loughlen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	—	✓	✓
8	No	Self	$20	No			1210 Willis Ave Syracuse Sister Miss Mary Harrington	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Brown	D. Grey	—	Lisconnor
9	Yes	—	$20	—			214 Avenue C Bayonne N. J. Cousin Miss Fitzmorris New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	—	Skibbereen
10	—	Cousin	$10	—			Aunt Mrs Hyck Mc Kay 153 Elm St Astoria Long Island Sister Annie Mc Horn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	✓	Ballinlough
11	—	Self	$5	—				—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	Charleville
12	—	—	One	Yes	1907	Boston	190 Gendaier St Lowell Mass Sister Miss Fitzsimons	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Dark	Black	—	Virginia
13	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1905	New York	246 West 75th St New York Aunt Mrs J. Smith	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Virginia
14	No	Father	$10	No			95 Bridge St New Arch New Jersey Resident Returning	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	—	—	—	—	—
15	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1907	New York	246 73rd New York Brother Michael Young	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Good	Black	—	—	Coalisland
16	No	—	$10	—	1905	Summit	Summit New Jersey Brother John Prendergast	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Grey	Grey	—	—	Bagnalstown
17	Yes	—	$70	No			4440 Princeston Ave Chicago Cousin James Gibbons	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Lousbourgh
18	—	—	$70	Yes	1907	Chicago	642 West 42nd St Chicago Sister Mrs John Hughes	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	—	$30	—	1906	Brooklyn	502 Grand St Brooklyn Cousin Mrs Lawrence	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Blue	—	Corlea
20	—	—	$5	—	1907	New York	160 E 73rd St New York Brother Mrs Lawrence	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	D Brown	Grey	—	Mohill
21	—	—	$5	No			160 E. 73rd St New York Sisters Liz	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	Brown	—	—
22	—	Mother	$25	No			223 West 71 St New York Cousin Mrs P. Reeves	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Grey	—	Cuglinacliffe
23	—	Self	$25	—			817 Amesterdam Ave New York Sister Mary Harley	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Fair	Blue	—	Bodyke
24	—	—	$25	—			150 West 84th Street New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	Brown	—	—	Dromcleague
25	—	—	$50	Yes	1907	Newark	Do Brother Davey Duffy	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Brown	—	Brown	—	—
26	No	—	$50	—	—	Yonkers	44 Summit St Yonkers Brother William Ward	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Dark	—	—	Ballygar Lurgan Co Galway
27	—	—	$30	No			296 E. 163rd St New York Brother Michael Shannon	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—
28	—	—	$20	—			153 Wiseley Ave New York Cousin Michael McEvoy	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	[illegible]				—	Ballygar
29	Yes	—	$10	—			849 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn Sister Mrs Hayden	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	—	Youghal
30	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1907	NY.	228 E. 42nd Street New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	[illegible]		[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the Lusitania from Liverpool, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Lists of Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no case of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prearranged, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1908.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes; Yes (can read and write), No; No (can neither read nor write), or Yes; No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904 or, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1907,

at New York

Immi. at

21

109

2

3

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th April, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67761 1	Manning	Esther	21		s	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aughrim	Michael Manning Aughrim Co Galway	NY	Newyork
65932 2	Mc Kiernan	Elizabeth	18		s	Servt						Belturbet	Edward Kiernan Belturbet	Pa	Phila
64253 3	Fitzpatrick	Ellen	22		s	Kitchen	Yes	Yes				Mountrath	Patrick Fitzpatrick Mountrath Queens County	Conn	Hangatuck
76542 4	Mc Donald	Frances	25		m	Housemaid							Mrs Thomas McDonald Waterford	Washington	
74248 5	Walker	Charles	40		m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Tubbercurry	Robert Walker Cahgorn Tubbercurry	Penn	Bolives
66458 6	O'Malley	Thomas	23		s							Louisburgh	John O Malley Roonith Louisburgh	Ill	Chicago
52377 7	Ryan	Norah	24		s	nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eyre	James Ryan Cronghanmickeen	Penn	Newyork
59907 8	Moran	Mary	25	7	s	Servt						Tubbercurry	Martin Moran Mulranny Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
65277 9	Doyle	Bridget	18	7	s							Loughrea	Lawrence Doyle Cahernagarry Loughrea	Conn	Hartford
7828 10	Nugent	John	41		m	Labr			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON FER.			Bonmahon	Bridget Nugent Bonmahon Co Waterford	Mont	Butte
7829 11	Harrington	Joseph	25		s							Roscrea	Mary Harrington Roscrea Co Tipperary	Pa	Phila
7830 12	Higgins	Owen	31		m	s						Ballymahon	Patrick Higgins Tang Ballymahon	Ny	Brooklyn
7831	Kelly	Joseph													
6771 14	Bennett	Letitia	22	7	s	Servt						Milltownmalbay	Margaret Bennett Woodfield House Newtownforbes	Ny	Newyork
64996 15	Crehan	Mary A	22	7	s	Domestic						Milltownmalbay	Thomas Crehan Cleggan Galway	Utah	Salt Lake
67761 16	Levin	Sam	29		m	Draper			Russian Hebrew	Holland		Dublin	Mrs L Levin 24 Greenville Ter. St Brendans Rd Dublin	Ill	Chicago
57834 17	Greene	John	32		s	Clerk			British Irish	Ireland		Kilmurray	Mrs Bridget Greene Kilmurray Co Clare	N.Y	Brooklyn Niagara Falls
33434 18	Taylor	Catherine	45	7	s	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mountmellick	Brother Geo Taylor Lattyfeg	Ill	Chicago
64997 19	Mc Carthy	Timothy J.	38		m	m			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON FER.			Caherdavid	John Mc Carthy Caherdavish Caherciveen Co Kerry	Mass	Fitchburg
5835 20	Flaherty	Andrew	44		m	m	Signal Man					Kerbane	Mrs C Flaherty Kerbane Kings Co	N.Y	Staten Island
DOTTED 5831 21	Halloran	Joseph	50		m	m	Farmer					Galway	Tom Keane Cuss Meaw Galway		Brooklyn
5876 22	Lucey	Lucy	36	7	s	Servt						Castlemaine	David Tuohy Ferrumtree Cashelcommane		Newyork
58357 23	Durkan	Kate	22	7	s							Swinford	Martin Durkan Doontor Swinford	Pa	Pittsburg
7462 24	Morrissey	Monica Norah	18	7	s	Dress Maker						Dublin	Thomas Morrissey 127 Veh Strand Road Dublin	N.Y	Newyork
						Except 16-18									
25															
26															
27															
28						Stewardess									
E.I. REG. 56404	Mulvihill	Helen	22		s	See page 1-6-2.									
30	Stevenson	Nellie	25		s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st May, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend Mrs Margaret Kerrigan 1039 Bergen St Brooklyn Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Aughnamore Co Galway
2	"	"	$10	"			513 E 18th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	" Belturbet
3	No	Father	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Margaret Ferguson 3 Salem St Hangatuck Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	" Mountrath
4	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Thos Mc Donald	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Hazel		" Mallow
5	No	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Bolivia Penn	Brother Christopher Walker 11 Schafer St Bolivia Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Carane
6	Yes	"	$10	No			my Uncle Edward Gibbons 154 Sedgwick St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Louisburgh
7	"	"	$50	"			Cousin miss M Ryan 341 E 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Pale	Brown	Brown	"	" Doon
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	Cleveland	Cousin miss McDonagh 660½ Lorain ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	-	Blue	"	" Mullagmary
9	"	"	$10	No			Sister agnes Doyle 18 Lincoln St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark			"	" Longford
10	"	"	$10	Yes	1907	Boston	Returning to 48 E Seaplatt Centerville Mass Sister Mary Murdock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Bonnalion
11	"	"	$10	No			30 N 5th St Newark N J Cousin michael Carberton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Roscrea
12	"	"	$25	"			897 Dean St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Fair		"	" Ballymahon
13																				
14	Yes	Self	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Campbell 528 Grove St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		" Newtownforbes
15	Yes	self	$25	No			Cousin Thomas Kelly Gold Field Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Miltownmalbay
16	No	"	$50	"			Sister Fannie Stein 320 West 4th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	" Tanregreen Russia
17	No	"	$50	"			Brother Denis Crehan 278 Clara Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	" Kilmurray
18	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1885	Chicago	Friend Mrs Schultz 2932 Fairview Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	" Mountmellick
19	"	"	$50	No			Wife Norah McCarthy Pittsburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Caherdurrish
20	No	"	$10	No			Brother James Flaherty 206 Chestnut Av Rockbank Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Ferbane
21	Yes	"	$10	No	1903	Penna	Son John Halloran 1444 North 10 St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	-	Brown		"	" Galway
22	"	"	$10	"			Sister Lizzie Ingle (Mrs) 114 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	"	" Castleconnell
23	"	"	$10	"			Sister Bridget Durkan 644 College ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	" Newford
24	"	Father	$10	No			Brother John A Morrissey 584 Broom St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	Brown	Blue	"	" Blessington Co Wicklow
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29														5	7					
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that each answer is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true. The information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived May 1, 1906. , 19 , M., from [illegible]

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Kennesey	Annie	2	6		1	To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Richard Kennessy 238 E 81. NY	Cowen	May 1	3.35	—	+	—
✓	2	Maguire	Mary	4	14		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Jane Smith 95 Bill Newtown NY	Ellis	1	3.30	—	+	—
✓	3	Creg	Marie	2	3		1	" uncle	Uncle Patrick Rafferty 10 Annts Alley Bklyn	Cowen	1	4.20	—	+	—
✓	4	Phillips	Katie	3	5		1	" sister	Chas. Dillis Sister with bro. 852-9th Av NY	Cowen	1	4.25	—	+	—
✓	5	Sullivan	Nellie	3	1		1	" sister	Father Henry	Cowen	1	4.35	—	+	—
✓	6	Croke	Minorah	2	5		1	" uncle	Cousin Minorah Croke with parent. 359 Forty	Ellis	1	3.55	—	+	—
✓	7	Fitzpatrick	Ellen	5	3		1	" aunt	Father Henry	Cowen	1	4.40	—	+	—
✓	8	Harris	Jurd	13	14		1	" tel	Head of N. N. C. & R.	"	1	4	—	—	—
✓	9	Ward	Catherine	4	27		1	" brother	Bro. Ed 435 E. 24. NY	Cowen	1	4.50	—	+	—
✓	10	Foley	Agnes	4	11		1	" aunt	Bro. Michael Foley 790 E. 57th NY	Cowen	1	4.12	—	+	—
✓	11	Campbell	Patrick	7	7		1	" tel	Ry. Co. John Cox. 628 E. 7. St Louis Mo.	Ellis	1	3.55	—	+	—
✓	12	Foley	Bridget	4	29		1	" cousin	Father Henry	Cowen	1	4.55	—	+	—
✓	13	Touhy	Mary	5	27		1	" sister	Sis. Bill Bro Richard Tough 114 Bremood Bklyn		1	4	—	+	—
✓	14	Casserly	Bridget	4	7		1	" sister	" Mary with Mrs C. C. Vernon Stuttgart LI	Cowen	1	3.55	—	+	—
✓	15	O'Brien	John	3	16		1	" brother	N. Y. E. Asst. Ry Mainn 88 Bleeker NY	Cowen	1	5.20	+	+	/
✓	16	Moran	Elizabeth	2	18		1	" husband	Husb. James 191 E. 10. Nyc	Cowen	1	4.05	—	—	—
✓	17	Tarpey	Nora	3	8		1	" brother	Father Henry	Cowen	1	4.50	—	—	—
✓	18	Morrissey	Monica Nora	5	24		1	" brother	Bro. John 384 Grand St	Cowen	1	4.10	—	—	—
✓	19	Mc Auley	Margaret	7	7		1	" aunt	Father Henry NY	"	1	4.10	—	—	—
✓	20	Mc Kendry	Margaret Mary A	3	4		1	" aunt	"	"	1	"	—	—	—
✓	21	Hall	Jane	4	22		1	" sister	Dis. Belle Mrs. Ernst Buxhmuller 658 E 16 NY	"	1	4.10	—	—	—
✓	22	Neary	Maggie	3	2		1	" brother	Dis. in Law 202 Linden Bklyn	Cowen	1	4.20	—	—	—
✓	23	Geraghty	Margaret	3	13		1	" sister	" Anna & Child Bro Rev Lewis Jackson 206 E 53 Bklyn	Ellis	1	4.05	—	—	—
✓	24	O'Driscoll	Margaret	2	13		1	" sister	" Annie 140 Pearl Bklyn	Cowen	1	4.55	—	—	—
✓	25	Derdul	Carlina	15	16		1	" brother	Bro. Dominick 509 E 90 NYC	Ellis	2	10.25	1	+	/
✓	26	Mc Veigh	Anna	4	8		1	" sister	Dis. Celia 788 Bloom Bklyn	Ellis	1	4.05	—	—	—
✓	27	Foy	Frank	7	12		1	" sister	" Virginia 258 E. 154 NY	Ellis	1	4.32	—	—	—
✓	28	Schaefer	Carl	15	70		1	" brother	[illegible] Asst Doc. 117 Broad	Cowen	+	12.10	3	3	3

Lusitania 4th May 1,

Texas

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived May 1, 1915. ,19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Bowres	Bridget	2	30		1	To sister	Father Henry	Cowen	May 1	4 30	—	—	—
30	Finsella	Patrick	3	30		1	" brother	Bro. Matt 525 Lex Av NYC	"	1	4 30	—	—	—
31	Mannon	Bridget	4	28		1	" brother	Bro. Michael 409 E 9 NYC	Cowen	1	4 15	—	—	—
32	Johannesen	Elena P	sister	2	25/28		1 "	Father Peter Petersen	Cowen	1	4 30	—	—	—
33	Vantila	Lydia		11	7		1	Uncle	Cowen	1	4 30	—	—	—
34	Vantila	Eliz.		11	7		1 "	cousin Mrs T. Mathews	Cowen	1	4	—	—	—
35	Deay	James		2	16		1 "	tel " Ry W. 120 Pollock	Cowen	1	4 30	—	—	—
36	Enright	Mary		2	30		1 "	brother Geo. Jerome	3927 Cannaught Av Norwood O.	1	4 30	—	—	—
37	Young			2	16		1 "	Michael	889 St Nicholas Av Ny	Cowen	1	4 30	—	—	—
38									385 Central Av Summit NJ	Bell	1	7 05	—	—	—
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

TOTALS

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. LUSITANIA (CUNARD) arrived ~~Dec~~. May 1, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

JGL

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f ✓ 1	Lurie, Gusel & 2 ch	15	12/4	3	L. I. C.	Lng'h																	3	—	3
32m ✓ 2	Pavlovis, Milan	16	6	1	"	Fitz'																	5	5	5
24m ✓ 3	Geckovic, Stefan Nedzelko	16	7	1	"	"																	5	5	5
40m ✓ 4	Gekovich, Nerjelko	16	5	1	"	"																	5	5	5
[illegible] ✓ 5	Tomic, Scepan	16	8	1	"	"																	5	5	5
25f ✓ 6	Person, Almida & all.ch	9	17/8	2	"	Stuck'r																	—	—	—
47m ✓ 7	Tranning, Henry	19	19	1	" Dr cert	Fitz																	—	—	—
70m ✓ 8	Forbes, Jas and wf	2	1/2	2	"Dr Cert	Alex																	—	—	—
52m ✓ 9	Johnson, Nils	10	23	1	" Dr Cert	Fitz'																	—	—	—
57m ✓ 10	Parry, John	2	24	1	" Dr Cert	Leon'd																	1	1	1
19m ✓ 11	Arbit Cirbil, Robt	C	2 Cabin 24	1	" In hos	Warr'b																	—	1	—
50m ✓ 12	Holloran, Jos	5	21	1	" Dr Cert	Thompn																	1	1	1
22m ✓ 13	Mooney, Helen				Steerage																		2	2	2
37m ✓ 14	Lien, Johannes				In hosp Tuberculosis	Elliott																	—	1	—
27f ✓ 15	Aarhus, Emil	13	18		" P.C. & L. St. Steerage	"																	4	0	4
26m ✓ 16	Stenson, William O				from ship [illegible]																		6	5	6

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fast, Surgeon of the S. S. Sieglinde, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1908

at NEW YORK.

May 1, 08

Immigration Officer.

1 113

11—116

5	5	3	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—117

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	5	3	8
2nd Class			
3d	—	—	8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sieglinde, sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO. & BARBADAS. , April 8th & 23rd, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	2 Jones C.	Mrs.	34	m		m	American Consular Service	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Mrs. Nicol	Constance	42	f		m		yes	yes							
3	— " —	George	9	m		s		yes	yes							
4	— " —	Margaret	7	f		s		yes	yes							
5	Johns	Esther	42	f		wd		yes	yes							
6	Barclay	Anne	35	f		s	governess	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	father J. W. Barclay, Bridgetown Barbados	Pa	Chester
7	Foxill	Hazle	15	f		s		yes	yes	"	Black	St. Philip Barbados		father, Wm Foxill, St. Philip Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Condell	Grace	42	m		s	in transit	yes	yes	"	English	St. Lucia Castries		Government of St. Lucia	England	London
9	Healy	Luben A.	41	m.	m.	Rev.		yes	yes	"	Black	Barbados		mother H. Healy, Bridgetown Barbados	Va	Norfolk
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 alp

86/1/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 1st*, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	no	herself	yes	yes	1898 1907	Chester Philadelphia	Mrs. S. Blackley 19th St + Penrose Ave. Chester, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light grey	brown	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
7	yes	her sister 25	no				Sister Ch. Borill, 487 Carlington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Black	black brown	none	Barbados	St. Philip
8	not	himself	yes	yes	1903	East Orange	Uncle Th. Cowell 11 North Walnut Str. East Orange N. Jersey.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light grey	brown	none	England	Sherbourne
9	no	himself	208	yes	1906	New York	to a Conference at Norfolk Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black grey	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Kier, of the S. S. Sieglinde. from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Kier
Master

Sworn to before me this 1rst day of May, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Taft, Surgeon of the S. S. Sieglinde, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 245 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sieglinde. *sailing from* SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO & BARBADAS., April 6th, 8th & 23rd, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Furuis	Edgar	41	6m	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN				
2	Pewocik	Joseph	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Argentina	Rosario Sta Fé	A. Swiecka Calle Chile Rosario Sta Fé	Ill.	Joliet
3	Pallazzolo	Guiseppe	24		m	s	fireman	no	no	Italia	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buenos-Aires	Antonio Trippa, Calle Garraca 416 Buenos-Aires	Miss.	St Louis
4	Haase	Rudolf	40	4	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Brasil	Colonie Hansa Sta Catharina	H. Meyer, Colonie Hansa Sta Catharina Brazil	N.Y.	New York
5	Heberlein	Jakob	17	4	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Argentina	Colonie Coronel Suarez Pampa Central	Jakob Heberlein (father) Colonie Coronel Suarez Argentina	Nebr.	Lincoln
6	Rea	Nasr	21		m	s	laborer	no	no	Syria	Syrian	— " —	Buenos-Aires	Julio Miquel Buenos-Aires Calle Flores. 140	Kansas	Pittsburg
7	Sail	Hassine	25		m	s	— " —	DISCHARGED no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Rosario	Jose Mires, Rosario Calle Garraduta 787 Argentina	Mass.	Holyoke
8	Zobricky	Jan	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	— " —	Buenos-Aires	José Stefan Calle Paseo de Julio 985 Buenos-Aires	Pa.	Plymouth
9	Jagliardo	Salvatore	43		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italia	South Italian	Brazil	S.ao Paulo	Augusto Gambecce, Rua Tamandare 100 S.ao Paulo	Conneb.	Hartford
10	Paselli	Josseppina	28		f	m	—	yes	yes	Italia	— " —	Argentina	Bahia Blanca	Gaubrume Salvatore Bahia Blanca Argentina	N.J.	Cackland Bayonne
11	Zofia	Sobiecka	19		f	s	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	— " —	Buenos-Aires	Rubinstein, Buenos-Aires Calle Corrientes 1675, Argentina	N.J.	Bayonne
12	Schwan	Elisabeth	28		f	m	—	no	no	Russia	German	— " —	San Antonio	Ludwig Heidenreich, San Antonio Argentina	Nebr.	Lincoln
13	— " —	Emilie	5		f	—	—	—	—	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	— " —
14	— " —	Zertha	3		f	—	—	2-10/767		"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	— " —
15	— " —	Friedrich	1		m	—	—	21-19994-10/18/41		"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	— " —
16	Freje	Rike	18		f	s	—	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Nazib Chaia, Rua da Alfandega 326 Brazil, Rio de Janeiro	Ind.	Indianapolis
17	Lashley	George	25		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Great Britain	Black	Barbados	St Philip	mrs. George Lashley St Philip Barbados	N.Y.	New York
18	Fields	Clarissa	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Father James Fields, St Philip Barbados	N.Y.	New York
19	James	Arthur F.	27		m	s	boilermaker	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	brother James James, St Philip Barbados	N.Y.	New York
20	Ramsey	Charles	34		m	m	Steward	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Great Britain	mrs. Beatrice Ramsey Calbrook Bridgetown Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Greenidge	Beatrie	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	— " —	English	— " —	St Philip	Father C. Greenidge St Philip Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Daniels	Louis	50		m	m	Traveller	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	Citizen			
23	— " —	Eva	36		f	m	—	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN				
24	Goode	John	32		m	s	Actor	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	Henry	Edward	34		m	s	Actor	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN				
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *May 1st* , 1908

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by alien's father, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	yes	his brother	10 $	yes — 1903 — 1905	Chicago	Stefan Surcsik, Liberty Str. 822 Joliet, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	black brown	none	Hungaria	Mannestorn
3	yes	his brother	10 $	yes — 1901 — 1906	St. Louis	Toni Pallazolo, Court Str. 1224 St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	black brown	none	Sicilia	Palermo
4	yes	himself	115 $	yes — 1893 — 1899	Easton (Maryland)	— none —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black blue	none	Germany	München = Gernsdorf
5	yes	his uncle	15 $	no	—	Uncle Johann Heberlein 7. Str. 235. Lincoln, Nebraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond blue	none	Russia	Walder
6	yes	his brother	10 $	no	—	brother Hamed Rea, 406-408 E. 7th Str. Pittsburg, Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black black	none	Syria	Temnin Tachta
7	yes	his brother	7 $	no	—	Selim Said, 514 East 4th. Holyoke, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	black blue	none	— " —	Zerchula
8	no	his uncle	10 $	no	—	uncle Alex Graczulis Orchard Str. 209 Plymouth, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light blue	none	Russia	Wies
9	yes	his sister	15 $	do	—	Francisco Gagliardo, Windsor Str. 96 Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black blue	none	Italia	Saragena
10	yes	her husband	10 $	no	—	husband Mariano Gambardella 479, 7th Str, Oakland, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black black	none	— " —	Picco
11	no	her sister	10 $	no	—	brother-in-law, Ignaz Piekielarni, 175 East Ave. Bayonne, N. Jersy.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond blue	none	Russia	Chigano
12	yes	her husband	15 $	no	—	her husband Friedrich Schwan, 627 St. Forge Str. Lincoln, Nebraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond blue	none	— " —	Franzosen
13	yes	her father	—	"	—	— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	light	blond blue	none	— " —	— " —
14	yes	"	—	"	—	— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	light	blond blue	none	— " —	— " —
15	yes	"	—	"	—	— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	light	blond blue	none	— " —	— " —
16	yes	her father	—	no	—	her father, Mike Freje, 40 S. Senate Ave. Indianapolis, Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black black	none	Syria	Raid
17	yes	himself	30 $	no	—	brother Edgar Oakley 61-63 West 135th Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	black	black brown	none	Barbados	St. Philip
18	yes	her father	30 $	no	—	brother Edmond Fields 61-63 West 135th Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black black	none	Barbados	St. Philip
19	yes	himself	30 $	no	—	Uncle A. P. Barrow 18 West 99th Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	black dark	none	— " —	St. Philip
20	yes	himself	30 $	yes — 1897 — 1907	Brooklyn	Party Bellamy Tillery Str. 62 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	black	black black	none	— " —	Bridgetown
21	yes	himself	30 $	no	—	Friend Willy Lodge 69 Castar Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	light	blond grey	none	— " —	St. Philip
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Le April 20th No. 1, Jacob Kotecki and No. 5, Leo Zabecky declared a marked superficiality which I have treated every day since and to this present time I am treating them.

On the 20th No. 1 Hasan Said also suffer a superficiality which up and we treated them and this case were cured.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Kier, of the S. S. Sieglinde. from HAMBURG. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Kier
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Maj, 1908,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 117

P. & O. S. S. SIEGLINDE (Lamport & Holt) *arrived* May 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43m 1	Gagliardo, Salvatore	1	9	1	L P C Drs. Cert.	Mitchell																			
15m 2	Conde, Susana				L P C Drs. Cert.	Mitchell																			

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

S.S. Ivernia arrived May 2, 1905, M., from

119

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fields, Clarissa	11	1		1	Bro. Edmund	61 63-135 Nyc	Jhn	5/2	20		—	—

1

SLIGHT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Garner, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter, Ships Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Seven (7) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States laws regulating same, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets 1 to 6 inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Garner M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908.

at ——

Immigration Officer.

1

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age		Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freeman	Neal	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	United States	Negro	Barbados		Bertie E. Freeman Church St. Speightstown Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Cox	Archie	20	M	S	Seaman			Negro			Cox Passage Fort Speightstown Barbados	N.Y.	"
3	Cox	Harold	22	M	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same as above		"
4	Price	Adam	2	M	S	Child						Alex Roberts Hill Bluff St. Barbados		"
5	Pyle	Eric	5	M	S	Child						John Pyle 2 Amelia Miller Upper Bay St. St. Michael Barbados		"
6	Mills	Irene	22	F	S	Servant						Jemima Brau St. Elizabeth Mays St. Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Medford	Louisa Fox	22	F	S							Sarah Whitehall St. Michael St. Peters St. Joseph Barbados	"	"
8	Whitehall	Edward	23	M	M	Fisherman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grace Brown Mrs. Davis Bumpstone St. Bridgetown Barbados	"	"
9	Seaforth	Joseph	15	M	S	Cook	"	"	"			Sarah Mr. Lappin Upper Collymore St. Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lynch	Mildred	25	F	S		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miss C. E. Beaston Bruce St. Michael Barbados	"	"
11	Blackwood	Maud	22	F	S		"	"	"			Miss Jane Murray Church St. Bridgetown Barbados	"	"
12	Ford	Edith	25	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W. A. Howard Market Hall St. Georges Barbados	Philadelphia Pa.	
13	Howard	Laura	5	F	S	Child	"	"	"					"
14	Hart	H. Marion	32	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"		New Jersey			"
15	Hart	Catherine	32	F	M	Teacher	"	"	"		"			"
16	Hart	Mrs. Catherine	5	F	S	Child	"	"	"		"			"
17	Hart	Infant	—	F	S		"	"	"		"			"
18	Hart	Miss Elizabeth	8	F	S		"	"	"		"			"
19	Cummins	Catherine	27	F	S	Nurse	"	"	British W. Indian		Barbados			"
20	Lee	Hamilton	22	M	S	Surgeon Dentist	"	"	American		Boston			"
21	Deitz	Samuel	22	M	S	Merchant	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stettin Germany			Pittsburg Pa.
22	Schultz	Siegfried	23	M	S		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Berlin			Germany
23	Schmidt	Professor	50	M	M	Professor	"	"	"					Chicago Ill.
24	Freeman	Mrs.	45	F	M	Lecturer	"	"	"					Boston
25	Mack	Edward	30	M	S	Actor	"	"	"			Miss Jean Paulus Lewis & Lewis		
26	Cole	Alice	28	F	S	Actress	"	"	"					
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing the number of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which children spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	[illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Barbados	
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	Returning Home		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue		"	
3	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Light			"	
4	"	"	"	—	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Light	Fair		"	
5	"	"	"	Yes	Returning Home		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]				America	
6	"	"	"	—	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Light	Fair		Barbados	
7	"	"	"	—	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Medium	Light	Fair		"	
8	"	"	"	Yes	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	—		Light			"	
9	"	"	$25	Yes	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Light	Light		"	
10	"	"	$30	Yes	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5						"	
11	"	"	$30	Yes	—	Going to Work						5						"	
12	"	"	Yes	Yes	Returning Home		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
13	"	"	"	Yes	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	
14	"	"	"	Yes	[illegible]	Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						America	Boston
15			Yes	Yes			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
19							"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Light	Blk		Barbados	
20	Yes				Returning Home		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Fair	Light		Boston	
21	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		Germany	
22	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	
23		Yes			Returning Home							5						N. Y.	
24		"			[illegible]									Fair	Dark			Egypt	Port Said
25																		Philadelphia	
26																		"	
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], master of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the port and examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Y. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Madeleine

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H. H. Garner, Surgeon of the S S Madeleine Ships Surgeon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Seven (7) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States
laws — regulating same, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

May 1 1908

H. H. Garner M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

10 11 12 / 17

4 5 E

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Azevedo	Hyppolite	24	1	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Negro	Brazil	Maranao	—		
2	Hill	Frederick	50		M M	Farmer	No	No	Barbadian	Barbadian		Barbados	Father Eleanor Lane Martins Bay St Peter		
3	Lara	Aubrey	24		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Barbadian			Cousin Miss M Holder Cleaves Hill Barbados	"	"
4	Bradshaw	[illegible]	20		M S	Farmer									
5	Bradshaw	Ernest	3		M S	Child	No	No							
6	Bradshaw	Ernest	6		M S	"	No	No	English				Parents Mr & Mrs Albert Hillaby St Peters Barbados	"	"
7	Gibson	[illegible]	21		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British				Sister in Law Mrs Anna Proctor Westbury Pt St Michael		Montclair
8	Thornhill	Ernest	49		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Visiting U.S. for Pleasure		
9	Thornhill	Clarence	11		M S	Schoolboy	"	"	"				"		
10	Herbert	Nelly	19	7	F S	" Girl	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brooklyn
11	Banks	Edmund	24	7	M M	Steward	"	"	"				Friend Mrs Babb Martindale Pt Barbados		
12	Ellis	Ernest	23	1	M M	Farmer	"	"	"				Father Edward Pedman Probuck Street Bridgetown		
13	Lorian	Victor	16		M S	Clerk	"	"	"				Mother Mrs Holder Fourroad St Philip		Jersey
14	Marshall	William	32		M M	Tailor	"	"	"				Brother Mary Brady Sergeant Major St Lucia		New York
15	Brady	John Donald	24		M S	Clerk	"	"	"				J. R. Bridgeman Esq St Augustine St George		
16	Bridgeman	Cecil	26		M S	Broker	"	"	"				Father Joseph Cheney Pt Fortescue St Peter		
17	Cheney	[illegible]	20		M S	Student	"	"	"						
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of c/e , 1st , 190 122

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by him, and if so, by whom, whether by relative, friend, employer, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Grey	Colombia Chaparral
2	"	Self										5	"	"	"	Romania Patia
3	"	"	$30									5 8	fair	fair	Brown	Barbados
4	"	"	$40 Yes									5 6	Brown	Black	"	"
5	"	"	$30		Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	Yes $03 $05			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	U.S.A. N.Y. City
7	"	"	$30		Uncle Theo Edam 20 West 29th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1/2	"	"	"	Barbados
8	"	"	$40.00		Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 6 1/2	"	"	Black	"
9	"	"	Same as above			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30		Cousin Wolmored 276 Berriman St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$30		Helena Watman 6 West 138th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$30	5 yrs 90 days Brooklyn	Returning Home to employment	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Brown	"
13	"	"	$30		Husband Cousin Barb. 20 Lawrence St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Light	"	"	"
14	"	"	$30		Cousin George C. Wicks Roseville 6 Atlantic Av N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	$30		Cousin Venieta Brady 54 W. 28 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Black	"	"	Demerara
16	"	"	$50		Uncle 58 East 109th St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Barbados
17	"	"			Cousin H. Conner Stafford 328 W. 58th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	Fair	"	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] (Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 123

P.S. S. S. MADEIRENSE (Booth S.S.) *arrived* May 21 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl.: Date	Def.—Excl.: Page	Def.—Excl.: Sec'y	Rehearings: Date	Rehearings: Page	Rehearings: Sec'y	Admitted: Date	Admitted: Page	Admitted: Sec'y	Admitted: Title	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date	Deported: Ship.	Meals: Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
13f 1	Herbert, Isley	1	10	1	L P C	Alex.																			

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Madonna (Kabardinka) Capt drrived May 5, 1908. 19 , M., from 124 OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kaelman John	6	1		1	Friend	Guest Mrs. Blanche Francis 307 Sterling Pl. Bklyn NY	Jhn	5/7	3 20	—	1	—
2	Keller Elaine	6	6		1	Cousin	Cousin Alice Gause 156 Lexington Av NYC	Jhn	"	3 20	—	1	—
3	Cahill, Lilian	6	4		1	Friend	f. i. l. Alice Roberts 34 W. 26 "	Cahill	"	9 [illegible]	—	1	—
4	Medford Cecelia	6	7		1	Friend	Friend Edm Lowe 401 E. 52 NYC	Jhn	"	9 [illegible]	—	1	—
5	Bradshaw Sarah	6	6		1	Friend	Assist. Edm	Jhn	"	9 20	—	3	—

MADE FREE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsan, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marsan

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct. 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

1 5 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES 16 APR 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	38				[illegible] Hotel Marie							Hotel 3 Via Parenope Napoli		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	25				[illegible]							Nobody all friends in U.S.A		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							Father Mother at above		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
5	Hantzoulis Konstantin	alan relan	[illegible]				Priest in Holy orders Nil			[illegible]						
6	Hantzoulis [illegible] MARRIS	Eliza PARASKAVE	18				do			4th Sept 99=48/99	Greek	brother father		George Hantzoulis	Greece	Near Kassaba
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self		1905										5	1	dark	black chestnut		Italy	Pennadomo
2		Husband		1905		to								5	2	brown	to to		to	Palermo
3		Father		no		—								—	—	fair	fair brown		to	to
4																				
5																				
6				1899/1905			Cousin							5	1	brown	fair grey		Greece	Kritias
7				no			521 Market street Sutter							5	2	brown	to grey		to	to
8							Alexander Marri 521 Market street Powell.													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN [illegible] MASTER of the ITALIA from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers; that I understand, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I have no reason to believe that any of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or another class of undesirable, excluded, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have not witnessed any fact, matter, or circumstance which would justify the rejection of any of the aliens named therein by the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival; and that I have caused a careful inspection to be made of the personal effects of each and all of said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, for information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, and that the answers to the questions in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1906

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien as the same is returned for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share of profits.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reviewing officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and outside the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Aliens entering and departing again in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Conformably to the printed headings, the entries should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write, No means cannot do both or cannot do either. Yes—No means can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as given in list or manifest the race or people.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and reviewing officers in this regard. For instance, "France" is frequently returned by immigrants as their race or people, and "England," "Scotland," "Ireland," "Germany," and "Turkey" are not necessarily race or people, and should not be returned as such. Persons born in Canada or in the West Indies should not be returned as "Canada" or "France" by nationality. Attention is also called to the fact that Canadians of any other country by birth are frequently returned as "Canada" by nationality. All of these errors should be carefully looked for and corrected, and the following discussion should be carefully observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in columns 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether have a ticket to such destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If any money was passed to him).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such, his father, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1901-07, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, and Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsan, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass: U. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marsan

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 16 MAR 1915, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Colandrea	Rocco	18		m.	s.	Sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Monte Di Procida	father Luigi Barcoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2 2	Ferrara	Pellegrino	45		m.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mercogliano	nephew Ferraro Agostino Mercogliano	N.J.	Montclair
" 3	Tovine	Mª Concetta	52		f.	m.	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	cousin do do	do	do
" 4	Del Latte	Adele	25		f.	s.	dress-maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	do do	do	do
3 5	Ferrara	Matteo	62		m.	s.	blacksmith	yes	yes	American	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
4 6	do	Sabato	20		m.	s.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
7	Mezza	Tamasina	50		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gaeta	father Mezza Matteo	N.J.	Brooklyn
14 8	Contreras	Felice	14		f.	s.	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gaeta	grandfather do	do	do
9	do	Nicola	10		m.	s.	nil	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
15 10	Auletta	Pasquale	36		m.	m.	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pozzuoli	Wife De Simone Carmela Pozzuoli	"	do
ADMITTED 11	Spagnuolo	Giovanna	52		f.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Catanzaro	brother Pentegrande Gennaro (Gani)	N.Y.	Albany
16 ADMITTED 12	Barberio	Nicola	15		m.	s.	nil	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do do	"	"
ADMITTED 13	do	Giuseppe	11		m.	s.	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
17 14	Garcea	Eugenio	24		m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Francesca Damico	N.Y.	Catanzaro
18 ADMITTED 15	Rubino	Rosa	39		f.	s.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	sister Pentegrande Teresa Catanzaro	N.Y.	Albany
19 16	Cacia	Saverio	18		m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Pentegrande Anna Cacia Catanzaro	Maine	Lewiston
ADMITTED 17	Cappiello	Filomena	52		f.	W.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Fele	brother in law Russo Carlo S. Fele	N.Y.	Troy
ADMITTED 18	Russo	Pietro	11		m.	s.	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do	"	do
19	Tremitiera	Mª Antonia	19		f.	W.	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	cousin Reta Tremitiera	N.J.	Buffalo
21 20	Radisse	Carmine	41		m.	s.	shoe maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	aunt do do	do	do
21	do	Vita Maria	17		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	father Nicola S. Fele	N.Y.	Raritan
22 22	Gerardi	Porzia	20		f.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Cumbia Angela S. Fele	N.J.	Trenton
23 23	Caputi	Leonardo	17		m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pastigliano	daughter Rosa Maria Pastigliano	N.Y.	Herkimer
ADMITTED 24	Pagano	Carmela	52		f.	m.	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Asigliano	father in law Ungaro Domenico Asigliano	N.J.	Brooklyn
24 25	Mandano	Margherita	35		f.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do do	"	do
26	Ungaro	Rosa Maria	14		f.	s.	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
25 27	do	Domenico	9		m.	s.	nil	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	do do	"	do
28	do	Vincenzo	7		m.	s.	nil	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	do do	"	do
29	do	Mª Giuseppa	3		f.	s.	nil	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	/ do	do do	"	do
27 30	D'Innocenzo	Lorenzo	26		m.		in transit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ITALIAN		Wife Di Benzio Maria Cesare	Canada	Montreal

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

7-118355-505-4|14|29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 APR 1908 , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	cousin Calandrica Cosimo 162 President Street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. chestnut		Italy	Bacoli
2	yes	self	20	no	god father Carmine Spangamarrone 190 Forest St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do grey chestnut		Italy	Mercogliano
3	"	husband	10	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do do do		Italy	do
4	"	father	10	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do chestnut		Italy	do
5	"	self	20	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown black.	Common Glens Essex Co. N.Y.	Italy	do Ct. 8 1900
6	"	self	20	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do chestnut		Italy	do
7	yes	husband	10	no	husband Cristina Cirillo 2860 Marion St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown grey blue		Italy	Zaccia
8	"	father	"	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do black		Italy	do
9	"	do	"	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do chestnut		Italy	do
10	yes	brother in law	10	no	brother in law Commarota Salvatore 61 President St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy chestnut mole on left temple		Italy	Baccoli
11	yes	husband	20	no	husband Barberio Antonio 36 Marion St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	ruddy chest. blue mole on left cheek		Italy	Catanzaro
12	"	father	"	no	father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown do black.		Italy	do
13	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do do do	scar on chin	Italy	do
14	no	self	20	yes	brother Alessandro Cabisacco Vermine st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy chestnut mole on right cheek		Italy	do
15	no	self	20	no	cousin Barberio Antonio 24 Box St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy do	2nd 4 137	Italy	do
16	no	self	20	no	cousin Vitaliano Cacia 30 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown do		Italy	do
17	yes	brother in law	10	no	brother in law Vici Guglielmo 65 King St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	nat. grey grey mark on face		Italy	V. Jela
18	"	mother	"	no	uncle do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown chestnut		Italy	do
19	yes	son	20	no	Son Radisi Nicolo 15th Giorgi St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. grey chestnut mole on face		Italy	V. Jela
20	"	brother	"	no	brother do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown chestnut		Italy	do
21	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do	mole on right cheek	Italy	do
22	no	self	20	no	husband Calabrese Giuseppe 8 Picarda Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown chestnut blue	mole on face	Italy	do
23	yes	self	10	no	uncle Nicolo Parisi 100 E. Clinton ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. chestnut		Italy	V. Jela
24	yes	husband	10	no	husband Di Fato Giorgio Herkimer st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. do		Italy	Postiglione
25	yes	husband	20	no	husband Ungaro Carlo 10 Morgan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nater. do		Italy	Avigliano
26	"	father	"	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown. " do		Italy	do
27	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			" do		Italy	do
28	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			" do		Italy	do
29	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			" do		Italy	do
30	yes	brother in law	10	no	brother in law Liberatore Domenico 130 N. Catherine St. West.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown black chestnut	scar on forehead	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Fuda
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1908

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antgo Marsano, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass: U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Antgo Marsano

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 16 APR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pascarella	Marianna	40	f	m	home keeping	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Naples	Gotti brother in law	Marra Carmine	New York.	
ADMITTED 2	Fulgieri	Caterina	11	f	s	[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy		uncle	S. Agata Gotti	do	do
ADMITTED 3	do	Filomena	9	f	s	[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 4	do	Michele	3	m	s	[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
28	5 Magliocchetti	Luigi	37	m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, Italy	Veroli	Wife	Vegliante Verole	Alfonsa	do
29	6 Fontana	Giacomo	30	m	m	in transit	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy		Wife	Rose Verole	Annunziata	Canada Toronto
30	7 Ballerino	Enrico	23	m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father	Luigi	via Benedetto Cariolo 42 Napoli	N.Y. Port Reading
31	8 Cervone	Pasquale	19	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montecorvino	father	Giuseppe Montecorvino	Rovi	Pa Philad.
32	9 Benedetto	Michele	19	m	s	in transit	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Guglionesi	father	Enrico Guglionesi		Canada Montreal
33	10 Pizzi	Vincenzo	36	m	m	in transit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Wife	De Santo Vita	Giuseppa Guglionesi	do do
34	11 Di Mondo	Michele	29	m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bojano	Wife	Mola Carmela	Carmela Marcianonese	N.Y. Brooklyn
35	12 Urbano	Giuseppe	35	m	m	in transit	no	no	[illegible]	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Guglionesi	Wife	Mannina Carmela	Carmela Guglionese	Canada Montreal
36	13 Zappacosta	Enrico	33	m	m	in transit	no	no	[illegible]	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy		Wife	Gelsomina Zappacosta		do do
37	14 Di Nicola	Achille	23	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Italian South	Italy	Sferracavalli	Cristina	father Antonia	S. Giovanni Cristina	N.Y. Schenectady
38	15 Petrollino	Ma Giuseppa	26	f	s	servant	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pizzabottoni	father	Leonardo Pizzabottoni		N.Y. Garfield.
39	16 D'Onofrio	Giuseppe	31	m	m	in transit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Guglionesi	Wife	Irene Pace		Canada Montreal
40	17 Di Marco	Vincenzo	29	m	m	in transit	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	S. Giacomo	Wife	Ruggi Giovanna	Guglionesi	do do
41	Colucci	Giambattista	45	m	m	in transit	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Sora	Wife	De Gasperis Gemalda		do Toronto Ont.
42	do	Raffaele	12	m	s	in transit	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Sora	father	Francesco		do do
43	20 D'Ambrosio	Luigi Antonio	25	m	m	in transit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Guglionesi	Wife	Strada Rosa	Guglionesi	do Montreal
44	21 Benedetto	Cesare	24	m	m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montenero di Bisaccia	Wife	Quaranta Basile	Montenero di Bisaccia	Pa Philad
45	22 Di Micco	Carminantonio	24	m	m	farm labor	no	no	[illegible]	Italian South	Italy	S. Croce Sannio	Wife	Cesa Petrillo	S. Croce Sannio	Pa Germantown
46	23 Cacciagrano	Costantino	24	m	m	farm labor	[illegible]		[illegible]	Italian South	Italy	Vigo Cervo	Wife	Gaspero Giovanni	S. Giovanni Cristina	N.Y. Schenectady
48	24 Manfrese	Tommaso	39	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Italian South	Italy	Bascoli	Wife	Bonetta Celia	Bascoli	[illegible]
49	25 Esposito	Pasquale	32	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Mother	Esposito Lisa	Carita Eguense	N.Y. Brooklyn
	26 Affonso	Carolina	21	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Angri	Mother in law	D'Antuono Angri	Giovanna	do do
50	27 Stucchio	Giovanni	4	m	s	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy		grandmother		do	do do
	28 do	Francesco	3	m	s	[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy			do	do	do do
	29 do	Sofia	1	f	s	[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy			do	do	do do
53	Annarumma	Giuseppe	4	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	do		father	Pasquale	Angri Salerno	do do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ~~JULY~~ 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamic or polygamous practice, or practising polygamy, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	yes	husband	no				husband Zulgieri Matteo 125 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natur. chestnut		Italy	S. Agata Golf
X 2	"	father	no				father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			pale do		Italy	do
X 3	"	do	no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy chestnut. blue		Italy	do
X 4	"	do	no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			natur. chestnut		Italy	do
X 5	yes	self	40	yes	99/99	Philad. Pa	cousin Pettrani Loreto 66 Baxter St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale do		Italy	Veroli
X 6	yes	cousin	120	yes	99/99	Newark	cousin Zannarelli Lorenzo 78,80 Caroline Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natur. do		Italy	do
7	no	self	12	no			cousin Campitelli Luigi 161 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy chestnut blue		Italy	Napoli
8	yes	self	28	yes	5/18	Philad. Pa	brother Vincenzo 2935 Nord 12 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do black chestnut	scar on wrist	Italy	Montecorvino Rovella
9	yes	self	75	no			brother in law Salvatorelli Giuseppe Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do chestnut		Italy	Guglionesi
10	yes	self	16	no			brother in law Moore Nicola Maria 74 Devereux Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale do	scar on forehead & on left cheek	Italy	do
X 11	yes	cousin	10	yes	99/99	Brooklyn	cousin Rammino Antonio 99 16th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown do		Italy	Montecorvino
X 12	yes	nephew	70	no			nephew Colaro Luigi 77 St. Deloste Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do do		Italy	Guglionesi
X 13	yes	cousin	12	no			cousin Vearacchia antonia 29 Perriery Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. do		Italy	do
14	no	self	12	yes			cousin Venese Franco 106-108 Cor. Ohr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy do		Italy	S. Gior. Incarico
15	yes	cousin	70	no			cousin Petrollino Casimo 91 Crimelle Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. black		Italy	Ripabottoni
X 16	yes	uncle	10	no			uncle Demiacelle Raffaele 518 St. James Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. chestnut		Italy	Guglionesi
X 17	yes	brother in law	40	no			cousin Pirri Francesco 660 St. James St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do do		Italy	S. Giacomo
X 18	no	self	30	yes	99/99	Philad. Pa	stepfather Colucci Domenico 78-80 Centre Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do grey grey		Italy	Vora
X 19	yes	self	20	no			brother Domenico 78-80 Centre Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut		Italy	do
X 20	yes	brother in law	10	no			brother in law Parisi Vincenzo 89 Decatur Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown chestnut grey	scar on forehead	Italy	Guglionesi
21	yes	self	10	no			father in law Alessio Basilio 737 South 7th Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natur. chestnut		Italy	Montecorvino Piraccia
22	yes	brother in law	10	no			brother in law De Maria Antonio 87 & 89 Cly Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do do	scar on left cheek	Italy	S. Croce Camerina
23	no	self	12	no			brother in law Cattarelli Achille Weaver Str. cor 5th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown black chestnut		Italy	S. Giovanni Incarico
24	no	self	10	no			brother in law Leonardo Caramanti 46 Union Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natur. black	scar on left cheek	Italy	Casoli
X 25	yes	self	19	yes	88/99	Brooklyn	Wife Jesorio Teresa 199 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown black blue		Italy	Vasto Aguzzo
X 26	yes	husband	60	yes	89/99	do	husband Giovanni Vecchio 608 Canal Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. black		Italy	Angki
X 27	"	father	"	"	"	do	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do fair blue		Italy	do
X 28	"	do	"	"	"	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do " "		Italy	do
X 29	"	do	"	"	"	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do " "		Italy	do
30	yes	self	50	no			brother Zolice 232 Tillary Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. fair dark		Italy	Guglionesi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1908

at New York Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Itome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass: U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

131

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 16 APR 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
51 1	Cisternino	Giovanna	44		M	f m housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellam	mother	Francavilla	Mc. Nicola Ca	Barnesboro
" 2	Policelli	Francesca	14		S	f s	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	grandmother	do	"	do
52 3	do	Antonia	10		S	f s	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	father	Nicola Castellanza	"	do
54 4	Petrosino	Raffaele	21		M	m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Nocera	mother	Vicidemmi Maria Nocera Inferiore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
55 5	Petrosina	Carmela	19		S	f s	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	mother	do do	"	do
56 6	Guglielmi	Giambattista	23		M	m s	farm	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	Domenico Poliguano a Mare	N.Y.	New York.
58 7	Patriarca	Angelo	43		M	m W	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Castelfort	mother	Rosato Filomena Castelforte	N.J.	Newark.
59 8	Cinquanta	Saverio	22		M	m s	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	father	Biagio Castelforte	"	do
60 9	Mastrocola	Antonio	9		S	m s	[illegible]	mother	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	father	Giuseppe Castelforte	Pa	Williamsport
61 10	Mazzocchi	Michele	22		M	m s	farm	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Boscoreale	Wife	Piacente Maria Boscoreale	N.J.	Gastkill on the Hudson
62 11	Albano	Luigi	21		M	m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Petrafersosa	father	Michele Petrafersosa	N.Y.	Buffalo
63 12	Di Pastena	Simone	19		M	m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Castelfort	father	angelo Castelforte	"	New York.
64 13	Piacentini	Bernardo	34		M	m W	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Valmontone	Wife	Reisci Rosa Valmontone	N.Y.	Syracuse
65 14	Maiorano	Alessio	30		M	m m	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Atripalda	Wife	Maiorano Mc. antonia Atripalda	Ill.	Chicago
66 15	Cuozzo	Aniello	23		M	m s	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	mother	Grasca Lucia Atripalda	"	do
70 16	Rubinetti	Pietrantonio	26		M	m m	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Pescopagano	Wife	Gasana Filomena Pescopagano	New York.	
75 17	Zamparelli	Domenico	32		M	m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lacedonia	Wife	Zamparelli Giustina Amasena	"	do
71 18	Mattia	Biagio	27		M	m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	do	Wife	Mattia Rosa Amasena	Ill.	Chicago
76 19	Di Stefano	Michele	39		M	m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	Di Stefano Teresa Amasena	New York.	
72 20	Jannaci	Francesco	18		M	m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother	Vanei Angela Amasena	"	do
73 21	Venditti	Quirino	60		M	m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	Venditti Maria Amasena	Ill.	Chicago
74 22	Notarnicola	Giuseppe	26		M	m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	Notarnicola Filomena Amasena	"	do
77 23	Cinelli	Pietro	34		M	m m	mason	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Putignano	Wife	Luisa Francesca Putignano	New York.	
78 24	Cruguale	Giuseppe	26		M	m m	farm	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bitetto	Wife	Cipriolone Contiglia Palufru	N.J.	Batavia
79 25	Miraglinolo	Leonardo	31		M	m m	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Soria d'Italia	Wife	Iacone Filomena Soria d'Italia	Pa	Philad
80 26	Scotto d'Antuono	Luigi	29		M	m m	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Monte Rocca	Wife	Vecotto Maria Grazia Monte di Rocca	New York	
81 27	Scotto di Minico	Vincenzo	22		M	m s	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother		Rosaria Mosca di Rocca	"	do
82 28	Annunziata	Pietro	35		M	m m	farm	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	Wife	Grazia Guarano S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	N.J.	Manchester
83 29	Di Somma	Francesco Saverio	22		M	m s	[illegible]	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	contin		Galasso Giuseppe Guagliano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
84 30	Di Maio	Maria	20		S	f s	farm	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Serino	father	Arpofrio Avellino	N.Y.	Winslan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 1 1908 36 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	40	no		husband Colicelli Francesco 60 Cambria St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat black blue		Italy	Castellana
2	"	father	60	no		father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do fair blue		Italy	do
3	"	brother	18	no		brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do chestnut		Italy	do
4	yes	self	10	no		cousin Gaetano Giovannini 36 Sackett St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do do		"	Nocera Inferiore
5	yes	cousin	50	no		cousin do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do do		"	do
6	yes	brother	12	yes 200/400	at N.Y.	brother Francesco 19 Marion St. Barrino L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	in black blue scar on forehead		"	Poliguano
7	no	self	60	no		brother Bartolomeo 38 Shipman St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown chest blue scar on forehead		Italy	Castelfork
8	no	self	12	no		uncle Salvatore Bartolomeo 32 Shipman St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy black blue mark on face		Italy	do
9	no	self	12	no		brother Salvatore 11 East Third St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy black blue mark on face		Italy	do
10	yes	brother in law	10	no		brother in law Baracca Egidio 61 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natur do		Italy	Meriglians
11	yes	uncle	12	no		uncle Germanone Michele 33 Burnell Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	natur do scar on right cheek & forehead		"	Pietraperbia
12	yes	self	10	no		brother Giuseppe 226 First Ave cor 116th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy chest black scar on nose		"	Castelfork
13	no	self	14	no		brother Augustale 301 State St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	brown do do scar on forehead		"	Valmontone
14	no	self	30	no		cousin Meloro Giuseppe 226 1st Ave & 116th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy black chest scar on forehead		Italy	Atripalda
15	no	self	30	no		cousin Meloro Giuseppe 226 1st Ave & 116th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natur chestnut scar on chin		Italy	do
16	yes	brother in law	12	no		brother in law Alice Gregoria 2209 First Aven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown chestnut		Italy	Pesopagano
17	yes	self	12	yes 200/400	at N.Y.	relation Passarelli Eugenio 418 East 116th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown black blue		Italy	Amalfi
18	yes	self	40	no		cousin Nevilacqua Eugenio 2234 Taylor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do chestnut		Italy	do
19	yes	self	24	yes 200/400	at N.Y.	relation Passarelli Eugenio 416-418 East	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do do	post marked	"	do
20	yes	self	16	no		brother Luigi Box 226 Elmhurst L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pale do		"	do
21	yes	self	11	yes 200/400	Chicago	relation Nevilacqua Eugenio 2234 Taylor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown do		"	do
22	yes	self	15	yes 200/400	do	father in law Francesco Lorenzo 166 23 St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do		"	do
23	yes	self	50	yes 200/400	Buffalo agt	brother in law Bizzotto Domito 2199 Main ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy chested blue		"	Poliguano
24	yes	brother	16	yes 200/400	Rochester	brother Michele 219 Liberty St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown chestnut		"	Pollastri
25	yes	self	25	no		cousin Goglia Pietro 9th Christian St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy do		"	Forio d'Ischia
26	yes	self	10	yes 200/400	at N.Y.	cousin Esposito Andrea 1526 1st Avenue near 79-80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat do		"	Monte di Procida
27	yes	self	10	yes 200/400	at N.Y.	cousin Esposito Andrea 1526 1st Avenue near 79-80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do		"	do
28	yes	brother in law	18	yes 200/400	Buffalo	brother in law Abbatiello Pasquale 1414 1st 1860	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown black chest		"	Giuseppe Castellano
29	yes	self	12	yes 200/400	Brooklyn	uncle family Coppola Consiglio 90 Hamilton St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natur do do		"	Fragnano
30	yes	brother	10	no		brother Domenico Lorenzo Hamilton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natur do		Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIGGS MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Briggs
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass: U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 21th day of April, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 16 APR 1908, 190

11—7115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Teotoropulas	Giovanni	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				Pireo	Wife	Basilio Neocori	Alabar Birmingham
6 2	Pappas	Nicola	21		m	m	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	father	Zisis S. Lauro	New York
~~4~~ 3	~~Clavulakis~~	~~Paulo~~	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes				do	father	Nicola Nauplian	~~Color Denver~~
8 4	Butas	Costantino	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes				do	Nobody		Mass Marlboro
9 5	Butas	Giovanni	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Nobody		do do
10 6	Bukeas	Giorgio	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				do	Wife	Koliopi Limolectro	New York
11 7	Racaniotis	Costantino	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				do	Wife	Fraginy Scotini	Utah Salt Lake City
12 8	Jannukea	Costantino	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	Afina Limolutro	New York
13 9	Serukas	Giorgio	30		m	m	laborer	no	no				do	Wife	Paraskevi Scotini	Utah Salt Lake City
6~~4~~ 10	Buras	Elias St	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Costantsa	father	Alexia Constantinou	N.H. Manchester
68 11	Dermirjian	Miligian	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Armen		Sivaz	father	Seghteja Sivaz	New York
69 ADMITTED 12	Moursalian	Manouk	40		m	s	laborer	no	no				Marash	father	Minas Marame	Cal Fresno
13	Saiadinos	Nicola	48		m	w	laborer	yes	yes				Efachiera	brother	Nifradis Efachiera	do do
57 14	do	Spiridione	15		m	s	laborer	yes	yes				do	uncle	do	do
47 15	Caligiuri	Giuseppe	37		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy			Soveria Mannelli	Wife	Talbo Soveria Mannelli	Pa Pittsburg
92 16	Kapsimalakos	Nicolaos	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek			Beneon	father	Giorgio Peheoue	New York
95 17	Fliopulos	Demetrio	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				Pireo	Wife	Elena Fisparis	Calif Okla N.Y.
96 18	Olimpio	Antonio	46		m	m	do	"	"				do	Wife	Rubini Neapolitan	Calif Okla
97 19	Fliopulos	Esmeralda	17		f	s	do	"	"				do	mother	Elena Fisparis	Pa Pittsburg
98 20	Cavadias	Themistocle	26		m	s	do	"	"	Greek			Calavros	mother	Elena	Calif Fresno
99 21	Gavrina	Marigo	22		f	m	do	no	no	Greek			Pireo	brother	Kiacoso Karake	" do
22	do	Christina	17		f	s	do	no	no	Greek			do	uncle	do	do do
100 23	Tiflis	Basilio	19		m	s	do	no	no				do	father	Nicola Karake	N.Y.
101 24	Prifthachis	Giovanni	18		m	s	do	yes	yes				do	father	Dimitrio Karake	do
102 25	Heliotis	Giovanni	29		m	m	do	no	no				do	Wife	Evangheritsa Karake	Mass Boston
26	Kostopulos	Giovanni	45		m	m	do	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	Sofia Vaulia	do Lowell
103 27	do	Elena	17		f	s	do	"	"				do	mother	do	Ill Chicago
104 28	Kontu	Anna	20		f	s	do	"	"				do	mother	Cayaiodi Vaulia	Mass Lowell
105 29	Orfanos	Miltiades	9		m	s		"	"				do	Nobody		
106 30	Kapetanakis	Giorgio	38		m	m	do	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	Diamanti Vaulia	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 1-08 ~~30 APR 1908~~, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			brother Cristofo 30 W. 20th St. Birmingham	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	chestnut	blue		Greece	Kecari
2	yes	self	40	yes	903	N.Y.	brother Giovanny 212 West 19 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	chestnut	do		Greece	S.Laura
3	no	self	14	no			uncle Stelianos Petropulos 1740 Market St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut	-		Greece	Kasplion
4	no	self	10	no			brother Gregorio 191 Main St.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	brown	blue		Greece	Kasplion
5	no	self	10	yes	903	30 Marlboro	brother Gregorio 191 Main St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	do	do		Greece	do
6	yes	self	15	no			friend Efstinio Kibelgu 11 Madison St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chestnut	do		Greece	Dimolichia
7	yes	self	15	no			brother Giorgio 5th & PS 120X	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do		Greece	Scolini
8	yes	self	15	yes	903	30 st.	friend Efstinio Kibelgu 11 Madison St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	black	chestnut		Greece	Dimokeko
9	yes	self	16	no			cousin Tasos Basile 313 Pa 120X	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chest	blue		Greece	Scotini
10	yes	self	20	yes	902	26 Mondale	brother Antonio 10 Spruce St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nature	do	do		Greece	Cotsadini
11	yes	self	12	no			friend Varkis Arapian 91 Washington St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	black	blue		Greece	Pivaz
12	yes	self	20	no			friend Varkis Arapian 91 Washington St. Seattle	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	grey	blue		Greece	Marack
13	yes	self	20	yes	897	96 N.Y.	cousin Cavour Nicola 136½ West 90 th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	grey	blue		Greece	Sfashiera
14	"	"	"	"			uncle do do	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	do	chestnut	chestnut		Greece	do
15	no	self	12	yes	899	903 Pittsburg	cousin Cariano Arnicio 703 Wylie Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nature	chestnut	clear	on chin	Greece	Scorria Wannelli
16	yes	self	20	no			friend D. N. Daukas 91 Madison St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	black	chestn		Greece	Kalivia
17	yes	self	52	yes	90	903 Ohio	bro. Cevdoros 1212 Seneca St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		Greece	Kiparis
18	yes	self	25	no			cousin Manukas Nicola 48 James St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	grey	blue		Greece	Kasplion
19	no	self	10	no			father Georgis 1152 Seneca St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nuddy	chestnut	-		Greece	Kiparis
20	yes	self	12	no			brother Johns 525 Willis Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	black	chest		Greece	Cabanos
21	yes	self	25	no			husband Peter Gavrinos 1932 G. Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	do	chest	blue		Greece	Karack
22	"	mother	11	no			father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do		Greece	do
23	yes	self	25	no			uncle Gavrilas Peter 1202 G. St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do		Greece	do
24	yes	self	20	no			uncle Anghis Haranis 913 Fremont Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do		Greece	do
25	yes	self	20	no			cousin Petrolikas Basilios 11 Roosevelt St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do		Greece	do
26	yes	self	30	yes	900	903 Bost	brother Anastasio 211 Elem St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do		Greece	Vaulia
27	"	father	"	"			uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	do	do	do		Greece	do
28	no	self	25	no			cousin Giorgis Bozolas 378 Market St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	muddy	brown	blue		Greece	Vaulia
29	yes	self	25	no			father Lizonikos 266 W. Monroe St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	brown	chestnut	-		Greece	do
30	no	self	50	yes	98	903 Lowell	friend Giorgis Bozolas 378 Market St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	-		Greece	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BR[illegible] MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States in pursuance of, or in consequence of any previous or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person who has been imported into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no person or persons coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. [illegible] Master
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1908

[illegible] @ Chicago
Immigration Officer.

H

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereon (State whether sailing from or arriving at port named, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass: U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1906

at Ellis Island

T. F. Kelly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 16 APR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
85	Bavaboli	Salvatore	11		m s	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Terranova	brother	Rocco & Benedetto Terranova	New York
86	Bavaretta	Maria	25		f s	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Sherano	mother	Rosa Raffaele Sherano	Hot Springs S.D.
87	3 De Palma	Francesco	23		m s	Farm Laborer	no	no		Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Potrutto	mother	Domenica Bifritta	Reno Nevada
88	4 Giusti	Domenico	19		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	father	Michele Bifritta	do
89	5 Guida	Anastasia	68		f w	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	do	Capua	brother	Rocco Bragi	N.Y. Brooklyn
90	6 Santaniello	Antonio	24		m m	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	do	Guidici	father	Via Tagliaferri Luigi	Napoli Guidici	Italy Springfield
91	7 Gafiero	Francesco	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes		Italian South	do	Mola	father	Nicola Mola	N.Y. Brooklyn
92	8 De Gennaro	Maria	63		f w	Farm Laborer	no	no		Italian South	do	do	daughter	Maria Maresca Mola	N.Y.
94	9 Marésca	Giosue	26		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		Italian South	do	Piano Sorr.	father	Pasquale Piano Sorrent	do
107	10 Bonis	Diamanti	44		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	do	Greco	wife	Alessandra Sparta	mass. Lowell
	11 do	Dionidis	9		m s	nil	"	"	Greek		do	do	mother		" "
108	12 Musis	Giovanni	27		m s	Laborer	no	no	Greek		do	do	mother	Giorgina Trintea	" do
109	13 Rovazos	Giovanni	40		m m	do	yes	yes	Greek		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	wife	Eugenia Hiparis	Calif. S. Francisco
	14 do	Panaiota	10		m s	do	"	"			do	do	mother	do	do do
123	15 Marinone	Paolo	28		m s	do	"	"		Italian South	Sicily	Ali	father	Antonio Ali	Ohio Lorain
124	16 Marinone	Agatino	33		m m	Farm Laborer	no	no		Italian South	do	do	wife	Rubinaly Ali	Lucia do do
125	17 Teodoro	Trovata	23		m s	Laborer	no	no		Italian South	do	Casalvecchio	father	Onofrio Casalvecchio	N.Y. Oswego
126	18 Galeppe	Gaetanno	27		m s	do	no	no		Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	Mother	Casablanca Maria Casalvecchio	" do
127	19 Di Blasi	Onofrio	18		m s	do	yes	yes		Italian South	do	do	father	Onofrio Casalvecchio	" do
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 30 APR 1905 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read by whom or what nation, race and locality of the last country respectively inhabited by them, as the case may be.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no		Emanuele Ayuso 119 Elizabeth St.			no	good	no	5	7	brown	chestnut	scar on forehead	Italy	Torregaveta
2	yes	wife	19	no	wife	Rosa Raffaele 216 Broome St.			no	good	no	4	11	natur	do	mark on neck	Italy	Sperone Avella
3	yes	self	25	yes	1904	Brother Domenico Reno Sferza 6 Campo			no	good	no	5	1	do	do		Italy	Ribiritto
4	yes	self	20	yes	1903	cousin De Palma Domenico 6 Campo			no	good	no	5		brown	do	scar on left cheek	Italy	do
5	yes	daughter	1½	no		Daughter Luisa Castiglia 258 Mau Broad St.			no	good	no	5	½	do	grey	chest	Italy	S. Mª Capua
6	no	self	12	no		brother Carmine Union St.			no	good	no	5		do	black	blue scar on forehead & on right eyebrow	Italy	Guardia
7	yes	self	10	no		uncle Onofrio Sferra 2683 Atlantic Ave			no	good	no	5	11	nat	chestnut		Italy	Mola
8	yes	self	14	no		son Maresca Antonio 249 W. Houst St.			no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest	Italy	Vico Equense
9	yes	self	18	no		brother Luigi 20 Chrystie St.			no	good	no	5	8	do	chest		Italy	Piano di Sorrento
10	yes	self	25	yes	1901	Washington cousin Bonnis Dionzano 66 Market St.			no	good	no	5	4	brown	do		Italy	Sparanise
11	"	father				uncle do			no	good	no			do	do		Greece	do
12	yes	self	20	no		cousin Bozolas Giorgio 178 Mart St.			no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Greece	Vrulea
13	yes	self	50	yes	1904	1903 S. Francisco brother Dimitrio Covaros 1198 Golden Gate			no	good	no	5	8	do	do		Greece	Kiperio
14	"	father				uncle do do			no	good	no			do	do		Greece	do
15	yes	self	12	no		brother Marinaro Giuseppe 816 Broadway			no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	Italy	Barcellona
16	yes	self	10	no		Cousin Marinaro Giuseppe 816 Broadway			no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	Italy	Ali
17	no	self	10	yes	1904	1903 Greece brother Evoreda Carmelo 62 Mauss Buran St.			no	good	no	5	5	do	black	next to the cheek	Italy	Ali
18	no	self	10	yes	1904	1903 do brother in law Cremich Lucian 20 Cran Buran St.			no	good	no	5	5	do	fair	do next to the visage	Italy	Casalvieri
19	no	self	20	no		Brother Di Blasi Placido 88 & 10 Street			no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	do	Italy	Casalvieri
20										good	no							
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES, MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1906

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Massey, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Massey

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1908

at ...

W. E. Tracy

Immigration Officer.

137

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from NAPLES, 16 APR 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adamo	Filippo	21		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Alcabella	Sicily			New York
2	Benabasa	Nunzio	21		m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Alcabella	Sicily			
110 3	Ardizzone	Francesco	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Forza D'Agrò	Sicily	father Domenico Ardizzone		New York
4	Bianco	Cirino	20	8	m	s	manufacturer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	mother Grazia Maria Bianco		New York
5	Bonesi	Santo	63		m	m	carpenter	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Gioiosa Marea	Calabria	father Raimondo Bonesi		New York
6	Alibrando	Francesco	25	6	m	m	Barber	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Falcone	Sicily	nobody		Brooklyn
111 7	Cisa	Giuseppe	10	2	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Falcone	Sicily	father Fabio Alibrando	Falcone-Italy	N. Y. Brooklyn
8	Taccoria	Saverio	30	4	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	father Giuseppe Cisa	Falcone-Italy	N. Y. Brooklyn
9	Saccasata	Emanuele	26	5	m	s	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily			
10	Lo Bianco	Giovanni	11		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Ragusa	Sicily	father Autonino Occhipinti	Modica-Sicily	New York
11	Cisana	Carmelo	23	3	m	s	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	mother Basile Cruccia	Modica-Sicily	New York
112 12	Occhipinti	Assaria	25	8	m	m	conservifer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	wife Carpensano Concettina	Modica	New York
13	Riccardina	Giuseppe	32	9	m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily			
14	Occhipinti	Vincenzo	30		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	father Autonino Occhipinti		New York
113 15	Serravino	Antonina	20		m	m	conservifer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	mother Basile Cruccia	Modica-Italy	New York
16	Occhipinti	Raffaele		4	m			no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	father in law Autonino Occhipinti		New York
17	Allizzo	Antonino	27		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Filippo Alla	Sicily	mother in law Basile Cruccia	Modica-Italy	New York
18	Allizzo	Salvatore	25		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Filippo Alla	Sicily	grandf. father Antonino Occhipinti	Modica-Italy	New York
19	Allizzo	Giuseppe	23		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Filippo Alla	Sicily	grandf. mother Basile Cruccia	Modica-Italy	New York
114 20	Canzi	Salvatore	30		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Ragusa	Sicily	wife Concetta concetta Alt.	Sicily	Ohio Warren
115 21	Davi	Antonino	26		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Alì	Sicily	mother Caterina Schirò		
116 22	Cusolo	Felice	31		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Alì	Sicily	father Biagio Davi	Alì-Sicily	N. Y. Geneseo
	23	Angelo												Wife Maria Grioli	Alì-Sicily	Ohio Warren
117	Rigano	Giuseppe	24		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Casalvecchio	Sicily	father Sebastiano Rigano	Casalvecchio	N. Y. Oswego
	24		16		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Casalvecchio	Sicily	mother Concetta Rigano		N. Y. Oswego
	Cusalelli	Giuseppe	40		m		Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily			
118 26	Sannata	Vincenzo	19		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	father Santo Sannata		
119 27	Bonsino	Costantino	13		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	mother Leone Giorgia	Modica-Sicily	New York
120 28	Lombardo	Domenica	16		m		Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Forza d'Agrò	Sicily	father Micieli Maria	Modica-Sicily	New York
121 29	Dilugato	Carmelo	18	4	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Mongiuffi Melia	Sicily	father Giovanni Lombardo		
122	Cuglisi Allegra	Giuseppe	33		m	s	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Sicily	mother Eugeni Cognata	Forza d'Agro-Sicily	New York
														father Sebastiano Dilugato		
														mother Dilugato Giuseppa	Mongiuffi Melia-Sicily	Pa Philadelphia
														Uncle Calipadonia Santo	Mongiuffi Melia-Sicily	N. Y. Brooklyn
														[illegible] Antonina	Sicily	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

6

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ~~30 APR~~ 1908 , 190

138

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Mirabella	Sicily
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	small of face	Mirabella	Sicily
3	yes	self	10	yes	1905	New York	Uncle Lombardo Giovanni 107 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	black	nobody	Forza D'Agro	Sicily
4	yes	self	32	no	"	"	Friend Mian Benedetto 336-38 East 12th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
5	no	by Parents	20	no			Uncle Giovanni 336-38 East 12th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Villa San Giovanni	Calabria
6	no	self	12	yes	1907	Bristol R.I.	Child Isaresi Felice	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	active	black	brown	nobody	Falcone	Sicily
7	no	self	12	no	"	"	Wife Siri Maria Wood Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	active	brown	brown	Lenziginous	Falcone	Sicily
8		self	12	no	"	"	No #35 Bristol R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
9	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Parent per Guiseppe Cani - Sister Providenza-ella via Lecnora Cini thomas lane no 20 Bristol RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	small scar to the forehead	Alcantica	Sicily
10	no	self	12	no	"	"	Brother in law Francesco & Guiseppe Calmubo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Vittoria	Sicily
11	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Brother Cisana Pasquale 336-38 East 12th Street New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
12	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Husband Carnis Luigi 336-38 east 12th Street - New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	regular	brown	brown	small scar to the forehead	Alcantica	Sicily
13	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Brother in law Carpensing francesco 336-38 east 12th Street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
14	yes	self	15	yes	1905	New York	Brother in law Carnis Luigi 336-38 east 12th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
15	yes	self	"	no	"	"	Brother in law Carnis Luigi 336-38 east 12th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	regular	black	brown	"	Alcantica	Sicily
16	yes	by Parents	"	no	"	"	Uncle Carnis Luigi 336-38 east 12th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alcantica	Sicily
17	no	self	22	yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	small	brown	grey	nobody	Filippo della	Sicily
18	no	self	"	no	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no							Marcellina	Sicily
19	no	self	22	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Filippo della	Sicily
20	yes	self	12	yes	1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother in law Francesco ciliate 816 Broadway Long Island City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	cowkan	nobody	Ali	Sicily
21	no	self	12	yes	1907	N. York	Brother Dari Giuseppe 109 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Ali	Sicily
22	yes	self	17	yes	1906	Logan Ohio	Brother in law Francesco Grioli 816 Broadway Logan Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	cowkan	nobody	Ali	Sicily
23	no	self	20	yes	1907	Bridgeport	Uncle Francesco Carnabuci	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	black	brown	nobody	Casalvecchio	Sicily
24	no	self	30	no	"	"	72 St. Leven Bergen Street Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Casalvecchio	Sicily
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	speckled	brown	small scar to the eye	Casalvecchio	Sicily
26	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Friend Celestre Giorgio 336-38 East 12th Street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
27	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Relative Carnis Luigi 336-38 East 12th Street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	small	brown	brown	nobody	Alcantica	Sicily
28	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Husband Police Carmelo 104 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Venetola	Sicily
29	yes	self	12	no	"	"	Cousin Salvatore Loglundice 425 West 42nd Street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Mongiuffi-Melia	Sicily
30	no	self	12	yes	1907	New York	Father Cuglidi Ettiegio Gaetano 1016 - Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	regular	brown	clear	scar to the chin	Messina	Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIGGS MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the accepting to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1906.

Immigration Officer.

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

139

11-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo New York, 16th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzo	Rosa	53		f m	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Caccamo	Nobody	Ills	Chicago
2	Rizzo	Giuseppa	12		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
3	Jala	Michele	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Trapani	Wife Jala Concetta	Trapani	Con New London
4	Polizzi	Giacomo	42		m m	stonemason IN HOSP.	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Casta Rosaria	do	do do
5	Lanieri	Cristofalo Filleffo	24		m m	shoemaker DISCHARGED	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	Valguarnera	Wife Griffo Graziá	Valguarnera	NJ Port Jefferson
6	Calcagno	Luigi	24		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	Rochester
7	Romano	Michele	33		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Wife Ardillo Francesca	Valguarnera	do do
8	Ferrante	Matteo	50		m m	sulphurmine	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Savona Maria	do	do do
9	Arena	Pietro	54		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do do
10	Gagliano	Antonina	38		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Savone Rosalia	do	do do
11	Papalia	Alfonso	4		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do do
12	Fauria	Giuseppe	44		m m	sulphurmine	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Furnieri Vincenza	do	do do
13	D'Avola	Andrea	25		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Cono Maria	do	NJ Brooklyn
14	Savone	Giuseppe	31		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Ferrante Asunta	do	do Rochester
15	Ruffino	Agata	26		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Ruffino Giovanni	do	do do
16	Palermo	Francesco	25		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Prato Giovanna	do	do do
17	La Spina	Cristoforo	45		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Senetta maria	do	do do
18	Cotrone	Rosario	29		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore Cotrone	do	do do
19	Minni	Salvatore	33		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Arena Marianna	do	do do
20	Macnza	Liborio	24		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Maenza Ferdinando	do	do do
21	Minni	Salvatore	38		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Sicily	do	Wife Villarcale Alfonsa	do	do do
22	LaDelfa	Filippo Giuseppe	16		m s	smith	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father La Delfa Liborio	do	do do
23	Capone	Santi	30		m m	Carter	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Wife Cangemi Grazia	do	do do
24	Cannarozzo	Michele	31		m m	Carter	no	no			Sicily	do	Wife Ruffino Francesca	do	do do
25	Noce	Luigi	14		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Di Prima Giovanna	do	do do
26	Piscitello	Giuseppe	26		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Di Noto Giuseppa	do	do do
27	Cantieri	Calogero	26		f m	do	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Sicily	S Salvatore Italia	Wife Calogera Barrone	S Salvatore Italia	do New York
28	Franchina	Calogero	47		m m	do	no	no			Sicily	do	Wife Rizzo maria	do	do do
29	Vitanza	Calogero	23		m s	do	no	no			Sicily	do	Mother Rocchetta Carolina	do	do do
30	Lojacono	Luigi	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy		IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Siciliana	Wife Francesca Larkia	Siciliana	do do

5-17585

2-96982 (505) 4-8-42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3rd APR 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no			Her husband Rizzo Vincenzo 187 Ballard St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	Blind of left eye	Sicily	Caccamo
2	yes	Father	-	no			Her Father address as above — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Caccamo
3	yes	self	12	yes	1906	New London	Her Brother in law Gaetano Leonardo 2nd Truman St. New London Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Trapani
4	yes	self	20	yes	1902	do	Her Brother in law Paolo Uzzo 2 Truman St — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
5	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother Ferdinando Lanieri 62 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	Valguarnera
6	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother Stefano Calcagno 451 North St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow & lip	Sicily	do
7	yes	self	10	yes	1907	Rochester	Her Brother in law Ardilio Domenico 379 North St — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mould on right cheek	Sicily	do
8	yes	Son	2a	no			Her Son Giuseppe Ferrante 379 North St — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
9	yes	self	10	no			Her Son Bartolomeo Arena 379 North St — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Bald, scar on forehead	Sicily	do
10	yes	husband	10	no			Her husband Papalia Alberto 499 North St — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Missing tooth	Sicily	do
11	yes	Father	-	no			Her Father address as above — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
12	yes	self	20	no			Her Brothers Tommaso & Filippo Tauzia 6 Thilander St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Missing tooth & scar on right eyebrow	Sicily	do
13	yes	self	10	no			Her Brothers Pietro Giuseppe 242 3rd Avenue Brooklyn N.Y. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow	Sicily	do
14	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother in Law Mollica Giuseppe 379 North St. Rochester N.Y. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Missing teeth scar on neck	Sicily	do
15	yes	Brother	10	no			Her Brothers Stefano Giuseppe Ruffino 379 North St. Rochester N.Y. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mould on right eyebrow	Sicily	do
16	yes	self	10	no			Her Cousin Zelenno Cristofaro 499 North St. Rochester N.Y. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	— —	Sicily	do
17	yes	self	40	yes	1906	Rochester	Her Son Gaetano La Spina 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on Chin	Sicily	do
18	yes	self	10	no			Her God Father Viavattone Carmelo 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	S Mauro Miceni
19	yes	self	10	yes	1906	Rochester	Her Brother in Law Lo Presti Giovanni 499 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	Valguarnera
20	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother Filippo Mranga 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
21	yes	self	10	yes	1905	Rochester	Her Brother Nunni Raffaele 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
22	yes	self	10	no			Her Uncle Rizzo Beniamino 328 Scio St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on under right eyebrow	Sicily	do
23	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother Francesco Capone 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	— — — —	Sicily	S Filippo del Mela
24	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother in law Ruffino Stefano 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	Valguarnera
25	yes	self	10	no			Her Father Noce Angelo 328 Scio St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
26	yes	self	10	no			Her Brother Cristofaro Pirritello 379 North St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on eyebrow	Sicily	do
27	yes	self	12	yes	1903	New York	Her Brother in law Calatolo Giuseppe 3167 Jerome avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	— — — —	Sicily	S Salvatore Fitalia
28	yes	self	60	no			Her Brother in law Giambelmo Rosario 3495 3rd St. 164 St. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
29	yes	self	12	no			Her Cousin Pucco Francesco 10 Jerome avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
30	yes	self	12	yes	1903	New York	36-38 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES, MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JULY, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsico, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marsico

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo to New York, 19th April, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29 1	Buceti	Giovanni	39		m	m	Fisherman	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	M San Giuliano	Wife Favaloro Sebastiana	Mich	Detroit
30 2	Cosentino	Rosalia	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Giuliana	Nobody	NY	New York
3	Alduino	Pietro	11		m	s	son	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
4	Alduino	Benedetta	7		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
5	Alduino	Antonino	4		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
6	Alduino	Audenzio	2		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
31 7	Minaudo	Pietro	23		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no			Sicily	M. S Giuliano	Wife alongi Rosalia	Mich	Detroit
32 8	~~Lagrana~~ MARINO	Rosaria	40		f	Wdow	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Valguarnera	Daughter Concetta Valguarnera	NJ	Rochester
33 9	Cali	Ignazio	28		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	S Cataldo	Wife Majorana Rosaria S Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
34 10	Crapanzano	Calogera	40		m	m	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Valguarnera	Mother Vasapolli Sante Valguarnera	NJ	Rochester
35 11	Crapanzano	Giuseppe	17		m	s	Sulphurmine	no	no			Sicily	do	Mother Gruo Carmela do	do	do
36 12	Crapanzano	Santa	19		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Gruo Carmela do	do	do
37 13	Amico	Michele	23		m	m	Sulphurmine	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Sudore Salvatrice do	do	do
38 14	Giannone	Gaetano	21		m	m	stonemason	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	S Cataldo	Wife Grazia Arcoreci S Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
39 15	Costa	Michele	29		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no			Sicily	Pietraperzia	Wife Mario Calogera Micciche Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
40 16	D'Anna	Liborio	37		m	s	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father D'Anna Sebastiano - do -	- do -	- do -
41 17	Lombardo	Vincenzo	25		m	s	farmlabourer per transit	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Marsala	Father Giovanni Lombardo Marsala	Ont	Toronto
42 18	Marino	Giovanni	17		m	s	farmlabourer per transit	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Antonino Marino - do -	do	do
43 19	Paladino	Paolo	29		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes			Sicily	do	Father Felice Paladino - do -	Ills	Chicago
44 20	Pace	Michele	23		m	s	trading	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Mother Licari Maria do	do	do
ADMITTED 45 21	La Marca	Teresa	16		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Agira	Father La Marca Filadelfi Agira	NY	New York
ADMITTED 46 22	Bertolo	Francesco	44		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Daughter Filippa Bertolo do	do	Newark
ADMITTED 23	Bertolo	Filippa	15		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Sister " " do	do	do
ADMITTED 47 24	Alu	Filippa	1	9 mo	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Nobody do	do	do
48 25	Ferrara	Giacoma	38		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Bagheria	Father Luigi Ferrara Bagheria	do	Buffalo
26	Scardina	Francesco	14		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do
27	Scardina	Serafino	11		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do
49 28	De Luca	Pietro	36		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy		Sicily		Wife Ferrara Maria - do -	do	do
50 29	Ippolito	Luciano	56		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Valle Jolmo	Son Ippolito Antonino Valle Jolmo	do	do
51 30	Benfante Pigona	Giuseppe	20		m	s	Sulphurmine	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Serradfalco	Mother Burgio Giuseppa Serradfalco	Pa	Silver Pa

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2411 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 28 1944
Date

Jina Romeo
Camera Operator

JAN 28 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

1-G42
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2411 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 28 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 28 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , APRIL 1905 , 190 142

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage through to final destination was purchased in the United States or Canada, or paid for with money belonging to the alien.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
			$																	
1	yes	self	46	no			Yes Brother Bucci Francesco 79 Larned St Detroit Mich		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on neck.	Sicily	Messina
2	yes	husband	40	no			Yes husband Alfonso Pitto 200 Fourth Avenue Brooklyn NY						no	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mould on chin	Sicily	Giuliana.
3	yes	Father		no			Yes Father address as above do							—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	Moulds near right ear.	Sicily	do
4	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father addren as above do		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Gray	— — — —	Sicily	do
5	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father addren as above do		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
6	yes	do		no			Yes Brother Minaudo Paolo addren as above do							—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
7	yes	self	12	no			Jes Cousin Crapanzano Calogero 257 Congren St Detroit Mich							4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	Sicily	do
8	yes	self	16	no			Jes Brother Cali Calogero 379 North St Rochester NY		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on left eyebrow	Sicily	Valguarnera
9	yes	self	10	no			Jes husband Pruo Filippo 255 Elm Street Dunmore Pa							5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	Sicily	S Cataldo
10	yes	husband	12	no			Ja Father Crapanzano Calogero 379 North St Rochester NY							5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	Sommatino
11	yes	Father	12	no			Jes Father address as above do							5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moulds on cheek	Sicily	Valguarnera
12	yes	Father	12	no			Jes Father addren as above do							5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moulds on right Cheek	Sicily	Caltanissetta
13	yes	self	12	no			Jes Uncle Crapanzano Calogero 379 North St do		no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
14	yes	self	10	no			Jes Uncle Cali Cataldo 255 Elm St Dunmore Pa						no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on nose	Sicily	S Cataldo
15	yes	self	10	no			Jes Brother Costa Giuseppe 318 North Square Boston Mass							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	Sicily	Pietrapergia
16	yes	self	10	no			Jes Brother D'amico Calogero 318 North Square do							4	11	Dark	Black	Gray		Sicily	do
17	yes	self	10	no			Ja Uncle Sanfilippo Vito 78 80 Center Avenue Toronto Ont Canada		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	Marsala
18	yes	self	10	no			Jes Brother Marino Vincenzo 78 80 Center avenue do		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
19	yes	self	12	no			Jes Brother in Law Jennaro Pietro 224 W polk St Chicago Ills		no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
20	yes	self	10	no			Jes Brother Pace Francesco 224 W Polk St		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on nose	Sicily	do
21	yes	self	12	no			Jes Brother La Marca Ferdinando 100 Nicolas Avenue New York		no	no	no	no	no	4	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moulds on neck	Sicily	Agira
22	yes	self	40	no			Jes Son in Law Ensabella Mariano 5 Bedford St Newark NJ						no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
23	yes	Father	12	no			Jes Brother addren as above do		no	no	no	no	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on left eyebrow	Sicily	do
24	yes	Mother	12	no			Jes Mother Speranza maria 218 222 Bruce St do		no	no	no	no	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on Chin	Sicily	do
25	yes	husband	12	no			Jes husband Scardina Corrino 62 Main St Buffalo NY		no	no	no	no	no	4	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	— — — —	Sicily	Bagheria
26	yes	Father	"	no			Jes Father addren as above do						no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	do
27	yes	do	"	no			Jes Father addren as above do						no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
28	yes	self	16	yes $400			Jes Brother in law Casinario Scardino 62 Main St Buffalo NY		no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	scar on chin	Sicily	do
29	yes	self	30	no			Jes Wife & Son Ippolito Luigi 31 Mercereau Buffalo NY		no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Fair	Grey	Grey	Blind of right eye	Sicily	Villalvolmo
30	yes	self	12	no			Je Cousin Gaetano montante 119 Pine St Peekskill Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Moulds on right cheek	Sicily	Sanfratello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JOHN BRIDGES
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] month or months if under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: actor, artist, author, baker, barber, blacksmith, bricklayer, butcher, carpenter, cashier, chemist, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, fireman, gardener, housekeeper, housework, laborer, lawyer, locksmith, machinist, manufacturer, mason, merchant, miller, milliner, minister, moulder, musician, nurse, painter, peddler, photographer, physician, plasterer, plumber, porter, salesman, sawyer, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, surveyor, tailor, tailoress, tanner, teacher, tinsmith, typewriter, weaver, wheelwright, wood turner, and all others, specifying in each case the particular kind of work done, as, for example, not simply as engineer, but as civil, electrical, mechanical, mining, or steam engineer; not simply as painter, but as house painter, sign painter, carriage painter, coach painter, or artist painter; not simply as tailor, but as coat maker, pantaloon maker, vest maker, or cloak maker; not simply as weaver, but as cotton weaver, woolen weaver, or silk weaver; not simply as dressmaker, but as cloak maker, skirt maker, or shirt waist maker; not simply as clerk, but as bank clerk, cash clerk, dry-goods clerk, grocery clerk, or shipping clerk; not simply as merchant, but as commission merchant, dry-goods merchant, fish merchant, fruit merchant, grain merchant, or produce merchant; not simply as manufacturer, but as boot manufacturer, carpet manufacturer, cigar manufacturer, clothing manufacturer, or glass manufacturer; not simply as boss, but as boss bricklayer, boss carpenter, boss painter, boss stonemason, or boss tailor; not simply as driver, but as coal driver, express driver, or truck driver; not simply as agent, but as accident insurance agent, emigrant agent, or intelligence agent; not simply as collector, but as bill collector, fare collector, or rent collector; not simply as laborer, but as agricultural laborer, coal heaver, coal miner, common laborer, dock laborer, factory laborer, farm laborer, general laborer, gold miner, iron miner, quarry laborer, railroad laborer, road laborer, or stevedore; not simply as servant, but as domestic servant, farm servant, footman, groom, or valet; not simply as boy, but as bell boy, cash boy, errand boy, factory boy, farm boy, office boy, or shop boy; not simply as apprentice, but as apprentice to the blacksmith trade, apprentice to the carpenter trade, or apprentice to the shoemaker trade; not simply as child, but as child at home, child at school, or child not at school; not simply as woman, but as housekeeper, housework, or at home; not simply as girl, but as cash girl, factory girl, or servant girl; not simply as man, but as gentleman, old man, or young man; not simply as none, but as no occupation, none, or unemployed.

Laborers should be distinguished as follows:

Farmers and *farm laborers* should be specified as follows:

Laborers should be specified as follows:

Servants should be specified as follows:

Children under 16 years of age, whether traveling with parents or unaccompanied, should be entered as "child" or "children," as the case may be.

Column 7 (Nationality).—The nationality of each alien should be recorded in this column. The term "nationality" as here used is not synonymous with race. Thus, a native of Scotland, of the Hebrew race, is of the British nationality; a native of Germany, of the Celtic race, is of the German nationality; a native of England, of the Anglo-Saxon race, is of the British nationality; a native of Wales, of the Celtic race, is of the British nationality; a native of Ireland, of the Celtic race, is of the Irish nationality; a native of France, of the Celtic race, is of the French nationality; a native of Switzerland, of the Celtic race, is of the Swiss nationality; a native of Germany, of the Hebrew race, is of the German nationality; a native of the United States, of the Negro race, is of the United States nationality; a native of Cuba, of the Negro race, is of the Cuban nationality; a native of Hayti, of the Negro race, is of the Haytian nationality; a native of Mexico, of the Indian race, is of the Mexican nationality; a native of Russia, of the Hebrew race, is of the Russian nationality; a native of Poland, of the Hebrew race, is of the Polish nationality; a native of Turkey, of the Armenian race, is of the Turkish nationality; a native of Greece, of the Greek race, is of the Greek nationality; a native of Italy, of the Latin race, is of the Italian nationality; a native of Portugal, of the Latin race, is of the Portuguese nationality; a native of Spain, of the Latin race, is of the Spanish nationality; a native of Germany, of the Celtic race, is of the German nationality; a native of Austria, of the Celtic race, is of the Austrian nationality; a native of Hungary, of the Celtic race, is of the Hungarian nationality; a native of Bohemia, of the Celtic race, is of the Bohemian nationality; a native of Scotland, of the Celtic race, is of the British nationality; a native of Ireland, of the Celtic race, is of the British nationality; a native of Wales, of the Celtic race, is of the British nationality; a native of England, of the Anglo-Saxon race, is of the British nationality; a native of Canada, of the Anglo-Saxon race, is of the Canadian nationality; a native of Canada, of the Celtic race, is of the Canadian nationality; a native of Canada, of the Indian race, is of the Canadian nationality; a native of Canada, of the Negro race, is of the Canadian nationality; a native of Canada, of the Hebrew race, is of the Canadian nationality; a native of Canada, of the Celtic race, is of the Canadian nationality; a native of Canada, of the Anglo-Saxon

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marra, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Dott Luigi Marra

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italia* sailing from *Palermo to New York*, *16th April*, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52 1	*Guarino*	*Salvatore*	24		m	s	*labourer*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*Valle Solmo*	*Father Guarino Antonino Valle Solmo*	*NY*	*Buffalo*
53 2	*Blanco*	*Pietro*	20		m	s	*do*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*Modica*	*Father Blanco Raimondo Modica*	*do*	*New York*
ADMITTED 54 3	*Capizzi*	*Giovanni*	56		m	m	*do*	no	no	Italy			*Serradifalco*	*Wife Cirillo Carolina Serradifalco*	*Pa*	*Pittston*
55 4	*Di Giovanni*	*Salvatore*	41		m	m	*do*	no	no				*Trapani*	*Wife Campo Mariantonia Trapani*	*Con*	*New London*
56 5	*Busacca*	*Diega*	26		f	m	*housewife*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"		*S Cataldo*	*Nobody*	*Pa*	*Pittston Pa*
6	*Giunta*	*Addolorata*	4		f	s	*daughter*	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"		*do*	*Nobody*	*Pa*	*do*
57 7	*Leo*	*Vincenza*	50		f	wid	*housewife per transit*	no	no			Sicily	*Vita*	*Nobody*	*Ont*	*Toronto Canada*
8	*Simone*	*Antonina*	16		f	s	*daughter per transit*	no	no			Sicily	*do*	*Nobody*	*do*	*do*
9	*Simone*	*Vito*	11		m	s	*son per transit*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"		*do*	*Nobody*	*do*	*do*
10	*Simone*	*Paolo*	9		m	s	*son per transit*	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Nobody*	*do*	*do*
58 11	*Vaccaro*	*Enrico*	30		m	m	*trading*	yes	yes			Sicily	*Palermo*	*Wife Vaccaro Rosalia*	*Palermo*	*DC Washington*
59 12	*Pasalacqua*	*Vita*	36		f	m	*dressmaker per transit*	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		*Nobody*	*Ontario*	*Toronto Canada*
13	*Marrone*	*Marco*	8		m	s	*son per transit*	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Nobody*	*do*	*do*
60 14	*Ormando*	*Gaetano*	33		m	m	*labourer*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*S Cataldo*	*Wife Calà Concetta*	*S Cataldo*	*Pa*	*Berwick*
61 15	*Goliano*	*Agata*	18		f	m	*housewife*	no	no				*Caltanisetta*	*Father Goliano Cataldo*	*Caltanisetta*	*NY*	*Rochester*
16	*Goliano*	*Maria*	3		f	s	*daughter*	no	no			Sicily	*do*	*Grand Father*	*do*	*do*	*do*
62 17	*Nicosia*	*Concetta*	37		f	m	*housewife*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Sister Nicosia Gaetana*	*do*	*do*	*do*
18	*Cocilovo*	*Leonarda Calogero*	8		f	s	*daughter*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Aunt*	*do*	*do*	*do*
19	*Cocilovo*	*Asunta*	4		f	s	*do*	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Aunt*	*do*	*do*	*do*
20	*Cocilovo*	*Rosa*	10		f	s	*do*	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Aunt*	*do*	*do*	*do*
63 21	*Cocilovo*	*Michele*	14		m	s	*labourer*	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	*do*	*Aunt*	*do*	*do*	*do*
64 22	*Macaluso*	*Santa*	19		f	m	*housewife*	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Nobody*	*do*	*NY*	*Rochester*
65 23	*Liguori*	*Salvatore*	30		m	m	*Home Breaker*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Wife Gerardi Angela*	*do*	*do*	*do*
66 24	*Porcino*	*Antonino*	34		m	s	*labourer*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	*Reggio Calabria*	*Father Porcino Domenico*	*Reggio Cal.*	*Pa*	*Pittston*
67 25	*Palermo*	*Giuseppe*	33		m	m	*farm labourer*	no	no	Italy			*Valguarnera*	*Wife Pappalardo Francesca*	*Valguarnera*	*NY*	*Brooklyn*
68 26	*Sperio*	*Michela*	19		f	s	*Garment maker*	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*Caltanisetta*	*Father Aurelio Sperio*	*Caltanisetta*	*Pa*	*Pittston Pa*
69 27	*Algino*	*Salvatore*	23		m	s	*cabinetmaker*	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	*do*	*Nobody*	*Pa*	*do*	*do*
70 28	*Leone*	*Filippo*	35		m	m	*labourer*	no	no				*do*	*Wife Giuliana Carmela*	*S Cataldo*	*do*	*do*
71 29	*Longo*	*Gaetano*	18		m	s	*farm labourer*	no	no			Sicily	*Agira*	*Nobody*	*NJ*	*Newark*
72 30	*Alfino*	*Rosario*	23		m	s	*shoemaker*	yes	yes			Sicily	*S Filippo Iato*	*Mother Longo Maria*	*S Filippo Iato*	*NY*	*Brooklyn*

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 30 APR 1905 , 190

144

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	S		$				Fe Brother Guarino Cosmo													
1	yes	self	12	no			53 Jackson St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on right Cheek	Sicily	Valladolmo
							Fe Uncle Ventimore Giovanni													
2	yes	self	20	no			336-38 E. 12 St @New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		Sicily	Modica
	S						Fe Son Leonarda Capizzi													
3	yes	self	30	no			96-98-100 South Main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	White	Blue		Sicily	Serradifalco
							Fe Brother in Law Lauriana Francesco													
4	yes	self	30	no			2nd Trumian St @New London Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Trapani
							Fe Husband Grienta Cataldo													
5	yes	husband	12	no			117 main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blue	Brown	Scar on right Cheek	Sicily	S Cataldo
							Fe Father													
6	yes	Father		no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Blond	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe Son Andrea Simone													
X 7	yes	son	40	no			168 Queen St Toronto Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	Vita
							Fe Brother													
X 8	yes	Brother	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe Brother													
9	yes	do	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe Brother													
10	yes	do	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	Marsala
							Fe Brother Vaccaro Vincenzo													
11	yes	self	12	no			744 4th St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left cheek	Sicily	Palermo
							Fe Husband Marrone Michele													
X 12	yes	self	20	no			78-80 Center avenue Toronto Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	@Would near left eye	Sicily	Vita
							Fe Father													
13	yes	Father	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe @Nephew Carci's Francesco													
14	yes	self	10	no			Box 143 B W Berwick Pa	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	S Cataldo
							Fe Husband Polimeni Giuseppe													
15	yes	self	10	no			Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	@Worlds on face	Sicily	Rieri
							Fe Father													
16	yes	mother	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	Caltanisetta
							Fe Husban Cocilovo Cirino													
17	yes	husband	20	no			@9 Street do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	Blind of right eye	Sicily	Serradifalco
							Fe Father													
18	yes	Father	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	Caltanisetta
							Fe Father													
19	yes	do	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	Sicily	do
							Fe Father													
20	yes	do	"	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe Father													
21	yes	Mother	10	no			address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe husband Grisafi Salvatore													
22	yes	husband	10	no			379 North St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on neck	Sicily	do
							Fe Brother Domenico Liguori													
23	yes	self	20	no			28 Marcett St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Ears pierced	Sicily	Palma montechiaro
							Fe Cousin Capizzi Leonardo													
24	yes	self	20	yes	1905/7	Pittston Pa	96-98 100 South Main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Black	—	[illegible]	Reggio Calabria
							Fe Cousin Saulo Giuseppe													
25	yes	self	10	no			292 3rd S. Avenue Carrol St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	[illegible]	Valguarnera
							Fe Brother Spezio Elisa													
26	yes	self	12	no			96-98-100 South Main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on chin	Sicily	Caltanisetta
							Fe Father Alajmo Vincenzo													
27	yes	self	12	no			96-98-100 South Main St do							4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	[illegible]	San Cataldo
							Fe Brother in Law Giuliano Cristofaro													
28	yes	self	12	yes	1906/7	Pittston Pa	96-98-100 South Main St do							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	do
							Fe Brother Vincenzo Longo													
29	yes	self	12	no			218-220 Bruce St @Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	[illegible]	Agira
							Fe Brother Francesco Alfino													
30	yes	self	12	no			2306 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	[illegible]	S Filippo del Mela

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ITALIA from PALERMO

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By or on whose passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U. S. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration officer.

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italia* sailing from *Palermo to New York*, 14th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
73 1	*Alfino*	*Antonino*	25	m	m	2-934819-10-24-41 shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	S. Filippo di Mila	Mother Longo Maria S. Filippo	NJ	Brooklyn
2	*Torre*	*Caterina*	25	f	m	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother in law " " "	"	"
74 3	*Caramanno*	*Calaldo*	33	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	San Calaldo	Wife Milazzo Rosaria S. Calaldo	Pa	Littston
75 4	*Oliva*	*Giuseppa*	20	f	s	housemaid	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Portellarommare	Mother Galante Margherita Castellammare	NJ	New York
76 5	*Calcapalle*	*Vincenzo*	23	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Alcamo	Father Cincipalle Francesco Alcamo	Mich	Detroit
77 6	*Costanzo*	*Vincenza*	28	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Valguarnera	Nobody	NJ	Rochester
7	*Salvaggio*	*Calogero*	8	m	s	son	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
8	*Salvaggio*	*Filippo*	3	m	s	son	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
78 9	*Accetta*	*Grazia*	23	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes			Sicily	Palermo	Sisters Giuseppa Gaetana Maria Palermo	do	Brooklyn
79 10	*Mesiana*	*Agostino*	13	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes			Sicily	Alcamo	Father Mesiana Francesco Alcamo	Mich	Detroit
80 11	*Gullo*	*Luigi*	18	m	s	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Castelvetrano	Father Gaspare Gullo Castelvetrano	Mo	Kansas City
81 12	*Cutrera*	*Antonino*	30	m	m	Baker	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Maria Sarbati Palermo	NJ	Scranton
82 13	*Cannella*	*Grazia*	50	f	m	housewife	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	"	Buffalo
14	*Cucinella*	*Antonino*	12	m	s	son	no	no			Sicily	do	Nobody	"	Buffalo
83 15	*Siciillo*	*Angelo*	66	m	m	Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Caltanissetta	Nobody	"	Buffalo
16	*Dominuco*	*Maria*	63	f	m	wife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Nobody	"	do
84 17	*Mattia*	*Tramontana*	35	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Burgio	Nobody	Ills	Chicago
18	*Vito*	*Guliano*	8	m	s	son	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
85 19	*Fricano*	*Tommaso*	29	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes			Sicily	Palermo	Nobody	NJ	New York
20	*Biondo*	*Andrea*	10	m	s	son	no	no			Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
21	*Biondo*	*Giuseppe*	9	m	s	son	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
22	*Biondo*	*Francesco*	2	m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
86 23	*Alfano*	*Salvatore*	27	m	s	male nurse in transit	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother La Mantia Rosalia Palermo	Calif	San Francisco
87 24	*Licata*	*Domenico*	25	m	s	Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Aragona	Father Licata Calogero Aragona	NJ	Frankfort
88 25	*Laplaca*	*Michele*	17	m	s	2-815466-11-9-40 Shoemaker	yes	yes			Sicily	Caltanissetta	Father Laplaca Ignazio Caltanissetta	do	New York
89 26	*Bommarito*	*Stefano*	18	m	s	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Palermo	Father Antonino Bommarito Palermo	do	Brooklyn
90 27	*Bommarito*	*Dorotea*	25	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Antonino Bommarito do	do	do
91 28	*Petrucio*	*Filippo*	35	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Brother Michele Petrucio do	do	Albany
29	*Bonaccorso*	*Rosa*	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes			Sicily	do	Brother in law " "	do	do
92 30	*Comigliaro*	*Giuseppe*	31	m	m	gardener	yes	yes			Sicily	do	Wife Ferrante Francesca	do	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 APR 1908, 190

146

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$6 20	yes	1905	18	Jos Brother Alfino Francesco 2306 Atlantic Avenue	Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	— — — —
2	yes	Husband	"				Jos Brother in Law address as above	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —
3	yes	Self	10	no			Jos Brother Milazzo Luigi 96-98 100 South main St	Fillston, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Black	Black	scar on forehead
4	yes	self	10	no			Jos Brother Oliva Antonino 2-4 Bri Prince St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	Moulds on face
5	yes	self	10	no			Jos Brother Cacciapaglia Gipfe 233 Watson St	Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow
6	yes	husband	14	no			Jos husband Salvaggio Salvatore 379 North St	Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead & marks on ears
7	yes	Father	"	no			Jos Father address as above	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — —
8	yes	So	"	no			Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —
9	yes	self	20	no			Jos Brother Salvatore Accetta 38-40 Union St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead
10	yes	Father	10	no			Jos Brother Menasia Leonardo 236 Gratiot avenue	Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —
11	yes	self	30	no			Jos Brother Gullo Vincenzo 613 Independence Avenue	Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	— —
12	yes	self	12	yes	1906	Scranton	Jos Cousin Geronimo Ponto 203 Lackawana Avenue	Scranton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead
13	yes	husband	25	no			Jos husband Francesco Cuccinella 90 Commercial St	Buffalo NS	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	— — — — —
14	yes	Father	"	no			Jos Father address as above	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar near right eye
15	yes	Son	50	no			Jos Son Lucello Giuseppe 311 Terrace St	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	Ears pierced
16	yes	do	"	no			Jos husband Giuliano Gipfe address as above	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	Grey	— — — —
17	yes	husband	20	no			Jos Father 63 Oak St	Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead
18	yes	Father	"	no			Jos husband Brondo Nunzio address as above	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Blond	Blue	— — — — —
19	yes	husband	40	no			Jos Father 409 Jefferson St	Hoboken New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Black	Brown	
20	yes	Father	"	no			Jos Father address as above	So	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Blond	Brown	
21	yes	So	"	no			Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Blond	Brown	— — — —
22	yes	do	"	no			Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — —
23	yes	self	12	no			Jos Brother in Law Crispino Peluso 1430 C. 9th St	Oakland S Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	— — — — —
24	yes	self	10	no			Jos Brother in Law Carmelo Seiso Box 165	Frank Ford NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar to upper lip
25	yes	self	10	no			Jos Sister Giuseppina La Placa 19-21 Johnson St	Cattaniretta	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Pale	Brown	Brown	— — —
26	yes	self	10	no			Jos Brother in Law Scirgo antonino 257 3rd avenue	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — —
27	yes	self	10	no			Jos Brother in Law & Sister address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — —
28	yes	self	15	no			Jos Brother Petrano Salvatore 24 Washington Av	Albion N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blond	Brown	— —
29	yes	husband	14	no			Jos Brother in Law address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	do	Brown	Brown	Mould on left cheek
30	yes	self	20	no			Jos Brother in law Greco michele 415 Johnson St	New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Brown	Mould to left cheek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES, MASTER of the ITALIA from PALERMO do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bridges
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept. 1905

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in Table head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and name should not be considered. In general, revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...T FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U. S. A.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 147 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1905

at Ellis

United States Officer.

24/6
25
17
25

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11

S. S. *Italia* sailing from *Palermo* to *New York*, *4th* April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
93 1	Guzzo	Maria	23		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Guzzo Francesco	Mazzara	NY Brooklyn
X 2	Lungaro	Salvatore	7		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grandfather	do	do
94 3	Figlia	Giuseppe	18		m s	2-48039-3 laborer	yes	no		"Italian (south)"		Alcamo	Father Figlia Antonio	Alcamo	do
95 4	Sorce	Emanuele	40		m m	do	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Machinist	Cobosky	do	New York 10:50
96 5	Ferreri	Vincenza	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes				do	Cobosky	do	do "
6	Sorce	Maria	12		f s	daughter	yes	yes				do	Cobosky	do	do "
7	Sorce	Carmela	7		f s	2-75150-1- 7/16/40-505	no	no				do	Cobosky	do	do "
8	Sorce	Giovanni Filippo	7		m s	son	no	no				do	Cobosky	do	do "
97 9	Stabile	Pietro	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes				Alcamo	Wife Rocca Antonina	Alcamo	Mich Detroit
98 10	Bontade	Stefano	23		m s	farmlaborer	no	no				Piraino	Wife Gambino Margherita	Piraino	NY Buffalo
99 11	Lauria	Guglielmo	18		m s	draftsman	no	no				do	Mother Gattuso Francesca	- do -	Ohio Cleveland
X 100 12	Lo Bianco	Giovanni	20		m s	farmlaborer	no	no				Vittoria	Lo Bianco Francesco	Vittoria	Ohio Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 30 APR 1905 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?
1	yes	self	$ 40	no		
2	yes	mother	"	no		
3	yes	self	~~7~~ 00	~~yes~~ no		
4	yes	self	30	yes	1904	New York
5	yes	husband	40	no		
6	yes	Father	"	no		
7	yes	do	"	no		
8	yes	do	"	no		
9	yes	self	9 00	no		
10	yes	self	10	no		
11	yes	self	18	no		
12	yes	self	10	no		
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
Je. husband Lungaro Giovanni 170 Johnson avenue Brooklyn NY
Je. Father address as above do
Je. Brother Foglia Andrea 267 Carroll St do
Je. Brother in law Sisca Antonio 240 Elizabeth St New York
Je. Brother in law Sisca Gaetano 240 Elizabeth St do
Je. Uncle address as above do
Je. Uncle address as above do
Je. Uncle address as above do
Je. Cousin Stabile Vito 296 Trabol avenue Detroit Mich.
Je. Relative Emilio Fontanini 1135 Orange St Cleveland ohio
Je. Brother Genova Luigi 1135 Orange St do
~~Je. Uncle Genova Francesco Poburn Mo~~
~~Je. Cousin Stabile Gaetano New York~~

19 Idiot, imbecile, or insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been deported previously, or who is a stowaway	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
	no	no	no		
	no	no	no		
	no	no	no		
	no	no	no		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — —	Sicily	Marrara del Vallo
—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — —	Sicily	do
5	8	Fair	Blond	Brown	Mould on nek.	Sicily	alcamo
5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	Mussomeli
4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	do
5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	alcamo
5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — —	Sicily	Ravanusa
5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	scar on forehead	Sicily	Ravanusa
5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	— — — — —	Sicily	Vittoria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIGGS MASTER of the ITALIA from PALERMO do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (ALTER LINE) *arrived* May 1, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST: Page	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Longo	Gaetano		20		1	To brother	Bro. Vincenzo 218/20 Spruce Newark NJ Bell		5/1	10[45]	—	—	—
2	Colisano	Agata & ch		15/16	1		" tel "	Ry W. Rusk. Supt 125 Prais Rockville Centre Ry Clerk		11	10[37]	—	—	—
3	Cosentino	Rosalia & 4 ch		2/3			" husband	Rusk. Pietro Calvino 220 Fourth Av Ely Cal Clerk		7	10[50]	—	—	—
4	Busacca	Diega & ch		7/8	2		" tel "	Ry. Co Rusk. Catalda 76-78-120 So. Main Attleboro Ry		4	10[30]	—	—	—
5	Oliva	G'ppa					" husband	Bro. Ant. & Frangia Ry Clerk		5/2	1[25]	1	2	1
6	Lombardo	Domenico		20	1		" husband	Rusk. Carmelo Bellise 771 Delaware Bridgeton Ry		5/2	11[30]	1	1	1
7	Occhipinti	Rosaria		18	1		husband	" Luigi Cosmo Asst Store L.I. Clerk		"	10[50]	1	1	1
8	Petrosina	Carmela					" child	Cmte Rusk. Tiredormini Tarzycek Hackensack NJ		5/1	1[10]	—	1	—
9	Lo Bianco	Giov'i & wife		18	1		" tel "	Ry Co. Cmte Rusk. Luppo 29 So. Av. Elizabeth Ry		5/2	3[40]	1	2	1
10	Tanzio	G'ppe		21	1		" tel "	Ry Co. Bro. Tomas 6 Hale Rochester Ry Clerk		5/1	10[45]	—	—	—
11	Santaniello	Antonio	5	6	1		" tel "	" Bro. Cons. Carmine Lauterelle Union Springfield Bro.		"	11[00]	—	—	—
12	Guzzo	Maria & son	11	3/5	1		" Luciano	Rusk. Lugaro Bro. 154 Morton Ave Ely Clerk		5/1	1[40]	—	2	—
13	Liccardo		11	11			admitted by the	Cons. Pietro Gaggio 426 E. 11 St. NYC Cohw		6	10[32]	3	3	3
14	Orfanos, Milliades		20				Inspector in charge to the Board of Inquiry May 8, 2 20 08. Father in Greece	326 W Madison St Chicago Ill Fruit Store Clerk		19	3[30]	1	1	1
15												1	4	5
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 130

S. S. [illegible] arrived May 1, 1906, 190, M., from

JGL

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	No.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	No.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	No.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
31m 1	Pavone, Guiseppe	7	14	1	L. P. C. Cd of 12	Ell't							5/1	104	4								—	—
14m 2	Boce, Luigi	7	25	1	"	"							5/1	109	4								—	—
52f 3	Pagano, Carmela	1	24	1	"	Spark'r							5/1	71	K 10								—	—
52f 4	(Pusso) Cappiello, Filomena & son	1	17/8	2	"	"							5/1	161	10								—	—
12m 5	Orfanos, Miltiades	4	29	1	"	Mitch'l	5/1	141					5/18	26	K 10								171	817
39f 6	Rubino, Rosa	1	15	1	"	Spark'n							5/1	72	K 10								—	—
44m 7	Bertolo, Francesco	8	22	1	" Also of 12 Cd of 8 & 9	Leon'd							5/1	25	K 11								—	—
15f 8	Bertolo, Filippa	8	23	1	"	"							5/1	0	K 11								—	—
10f 9	Alu, Filippa	8	24	1	"	"							5/1	0	K 11								—	—
63f 10	Deljenzaro, Maria	5	8	1	"	Spark'n							5/1	166	10								—	—
68f 11	Guido, Anastasio	5	5	1	"	"							5/1	167	10								—	—
16f 12	La Marca, Teresa	8	21	1	"	Leon'd							5/1	0	K 11								—	—
53f 13	Rig o, Rosa & ch	7	1/2	2	" Dr Cert	Ell't							5/1	165	10								—	—
40m 14	Mousalian, Mancuk	4	12	1	" Dr Cert	Mitchel	5/1	111	4	5/7	118		5/7	151	24								676	
66m 15	(Dumpuco) Piccillo, Angelo & wi	10	15/6	2	" Dr Cert	"	5/1	[illegible]					5/1	42	3								—	2
56m 16	Capizzi, Giovanni	9	3	1	" Dr Cert	Ell't	5/1	167	4				[illegible]										121	
24m 17	Lanieri, Filippo	7	5	1	" Dr Cert	"	5/1	[illegible]					[illegible]										33 30 33	
52f 18	(Berberia) Spagnuolo, Giovanna & son	1	11/2	2	" Ch in hos	Spark'n	5/1	5	2	5/7	171	6	[illegible]										418	
40f 19	(Fulgieri) Pascarella, Marianna & 2 ch	2	1/4	3	" Ch in hos	Fitz'	5/11	72		5/15	4		5/9	177	Ad 12 50								24 27 24	
11m 20	Barbero, Giuseppe	1	3/4	2	[illegible]	[illegible]							7/2	3	Jul 10				HELD ON APPEAL.				—	1 —
11f 21	Fulgieri, Caterina & 2 ch	2	1/4	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/1	Eng	2	5/6	11		[illegible]										565	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stel Clarke, Surgeon of the S.S. Tabasco, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Port of ... S. S. ... sailing from ... , ... , 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Male or Female	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Pass Christian, *May* 3rd, 190 5

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes:	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Keen, Second Officer of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. There [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens hereof therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Keen
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1907.
at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to cross from it to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Ireland" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–10

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* , April 25th , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Orellano	Juan									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Mrs Orellano	Lina									do	do	do	do	do
3	Mr Orellano	Guadalupe R.									do	do	do	do	do
4	Miss Orellano	Carmen R.									do	do	do	do	do
5	Mr Bopner	Herm. C.									do		do	Columbia	Cali
6	Mr Castellano y Guzman										do		do	Mexico	Mexico
7	Rev. Fr. [illegible]										do	Belançon (Switzerland)	of Belançon St Claude (Jura)	Canada	Montreal
8	Mr Hebert	Xpho.									do		none	do	do
9	Mrs Hebert	Blanche R.									do	do	do	do	do
10	Mr Hebert	Narcisse									do	do	do	do	do
11	Miss Hebert	Gertrude									do	do	do	do	do
12	Mr Hebert	Charles									do	do	do	do	do
13	Mr Hebert	Jacques C.									do	do	do	do	do
14	Mrs Dronon	Aurore									do	do	do	do	do
15	Mr de Loynes	Marie Pierre									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Mrs de Loynes	Corinne									do	do	Cécile Adam (Chaussée d'Antin 21 à Paris)	do	do
17	Miss de Loynes	Françoise									do	do	uncle	do	do
18	Mr Monier	Robert									do	Bordeaux	Gaston Monier 32 rue Rousselle à Bordeaux	brother	St Pierre and Miquelon Islands
19	Mr Moulin	Charles									do	Saint Pierre and Miquelon - Islands -	Moulin Emile à Connes	brother	do
20	Mrs Moulin	Marie									do	do	do	Sarthe (Aude)	do
21	Miss Moulin	Janine									do	do	do	brother in law	do
22	Master Moulin	Maurice									do	do	do	uncle	do
23	Miss Moulin	Madeleine									do	do	do	do	do
24	Mr Garcia Perdon	Gustavo									do	do	do	do	do
25	Mr Garcia Perdon	Manuel									do	do	one	Mexico	Puca
26	Miss Regnaud	Caroline									do	do	do	do	do
27	Rev. Peticius										France	Paris	Madame Pagesse	Sister	Canada Montreal
28	Mrs Poxier	Mary									Belgium	Limberg	47 Cours Gambetta Montpellier Hyacinthe Brother Limberg-les-Hall Belgium	do	do
29	Mr Ungemack	Robert Léon									France	Paris	M. Poxier (Father) Cuba Habana		
30	Mr Van Vlamertynghe	Pierre Jacques									Germany	Strasbourg	Mme Gourdon 5 Bordeaux Léon Ungemack (Father) 45 Strasbourg	Japan	Yokohama
											France	Asnières	M. Marius Van Vlamertynghe 5 rue de Conservoi Seine	Canada	Montreal

Billy 5 passengers landed to Ft. Stevens

*Instead of showing exemption of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Key West Fla, *Sept* 1, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if So, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	ho	passenger	$20	yes	Key West	in transit to Mexico	no	no	ho	ho	good	ho
2	do	do	$30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	$20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$100	do	in transit	do	do	Jamaica	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	$10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	$40	do	do	do	do	Cuba	do	do	do	do
8	yes	do	$500	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	=	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	father	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Mr Robert	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	ho	Mexico government	$600	ho	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	$40	ho	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	$10	ho	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	passenger	$80	yes	in transit	do	St Pierre and Miquelon - Islands -	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	French government	$400	ho	ho	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	=	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	passenger	$80	yes	in transit	do	Mexico	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	$80	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	yes	do	$80	do	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	do	do
27	ho	do	$40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	yes	do	$400	do	do	do	Cuba	do	do	do	do	do
29	no	do	$400	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	do	do	do
30	ho	do	$100	do	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	do	do

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Provence from Havre, do solemnly swear [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I have to that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over fifteen years of age. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, printer, compositor, pressman, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or hired or rented.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in giving the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks at ports of first arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); Yes—No (can read but not write); or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central America (not Negroes, Spanish, Cubans, etc.).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] hereunto do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

(3)

[illegible] 2, 1908.

[illegible] RACE

SEX
R & S
R
R
M C
P
R
R
D
P
G
N C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INSPECTION

[illegible] U. S. [illegible]
[illegible] 43 28 71
[illegible] 54 12
[illegible] 1 1 1
100 - 87 - 2.50

11—1118

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from France, April 25th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Allara	Giacomo	40		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Italy	Torino	Cugia Allara - Borgata Lingotto Torino Citta Vecchia 8	N Y	New York
2	Mr Belowsky	Paul	21		M	S	Secretary	do	do	Germany	German	France	Russia	Bloewer Berlin - Charlottenburg Kantstr 14	do	do
3	Mr Billiet	Eric	57		M	M	Farmer Landowner	do	do	Swiss	Swiss	do	Paris	Home	D C	Washington
4	Mr Burckhardt	Guy	21		M	S	Secretary	do	do	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bâle	A Burckhardt (father) Aeschenvorstadt 57 Bâle	N Y	New York
5	Miss Bérouré	Germaine	23		F	S	Private	do	do	Swiss	Swiss	France	Paris	Mme A de Béroué (father) 1 bis Rue Dutot Paris	do	do
6	Senator Gallet	Emil	67		M	M	Senator	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	Home	do	do
7	Mr Chapuis	Jeanne	2		F	S	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Léonie Vve Blaise (mother) a Lion-sur-Mer (Calvados)	do	do
8	Mr Girard	Marcel	30		M	M	Banker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mme Vve Girard (mother) 109 av. d'Eylau Paris	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Mr Durant	Edmond	27		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	do	do	do	do	France	Paris	Mme Vve Durant (mother) a Chailevette (Charente Inf.re)	N Y	New York
10	Mr Outowsky	Stanislas	35		M	M	Embassy Secretary	do	do	Russian	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	Home	D C	Washington
11	Mr Heidenreimer	Max	28		M	S	Manufacturer	do	do	German	German	France	Paris	Hermann Berdel (brother-in-law) 39 Avenue de Villiers Paris	N Y	New York
12	Mr Tarrason	Albert	5		M	S	do	do	do	French	French	do	Lyon	Mme Tarrason (wife) 3 Fontaine de Versailles Lyon	do	do
13	Mr Lewthwaite	Robert	46		M	M	Merchant	do	do	English	English	do	Paris	Mme Robert Lewthwaite (Wife) 11 rue de Talleyrand Paris	do	do
14	Mr Clérice frères	Marie	50		M	M	Home	do	do	French	French	do	do	Clérice (brother) a Montpinçon (Calvados)	do	do
15	Mr Langles	Gaston	65		M	M	Private	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	Home	do	do
16	Mme de Lasalle	Emilie	52		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Colombes	do	do	do
17	Mr Mathieu	Louis	36		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Lyon	Madame L. Mathieu (Wife) 11 rue Duquesne Lyon (Rhône)	do	do
18	Mr Nolin	Gaston	38		M	M	Physician Surgeon	do	do	do	do	do	Couilly	Madame Marie (Wife) 28 rue Cavendish Paris	do	do
19	Mr Cramer	Théophile	52		M	M	Manufacturer	do	do	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Fenderen	Home	do	do
20	Mr Cramer	Ecorgott	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Mrs Thomas	Marie	54		F	W	Home	do	do	French	French	France	Paris	Madame Normand (daughter) 69 Bd Clichy Paris	Cal.	San Francisco
22	Mrs de Fisme	Fanny	58		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	brother: M. Chas. Cattet 6 rue Auber Paris	Ill.	Chicago
23	Mr Coadic	Jean	40		M	M	French Navy Officer	do	do	do	do	do	Brest	Home	N Y	New York
24	Mr Combescot	Albert	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	Father: M. Combescot avenue des Gobelins 22 Paris	do	do
25	Miss Dardaine	Marie	38		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. & N.		Was in Europe for 4 hours	Ill.	
26	Mr Dubedat	Robert	21		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	France	Bordeaux	Father: O. Dubedat 41 R. Victoire Américaine Bordeaux	Cal	San Francisco
27	Mr Dussol	[illegible]	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Celle	Wife: Mme. Dussol J. (Celle) 29 Rue Nationale	Louisiana	New Orleans
28	Mrs Edelman	Ruth	33		F	M	Home	do	do	England	English	do	Paris	Home	N Y	New York
29																
30																

21 Pd

1110

Le Barge Lang Surf Jack Wet.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or years if any	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$200	no	—	—	[illegible]				no	good		5	6	auburn	black		Italy	Torino
2	do	do	$100	no	—	—	Mother-in-law Bridget Fitzpatrick 60				do	do		5	10	blond	blue		Germany	Berlin
3	do	French	$100	no	—	—					do	do		5	7	auburn	black		France	Paris
4	do	govern't passenger	$30	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					do	do		5	8	blond	black		Switzerland	Bâle
5	do	do	$120	no	—	—	friend: Rosa Everett Manhattan Club New York				do	do		5	5	brown	blue		France	Angoulême
6	do	French	$60	yes	1902	New York					do	do		5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	Sodève
7	do	govern't passenger	$600	no	—	—	father: Espagne 28 fifth avenue New York				do	do		5	8	blond	brown		do	St. D'Olives
8	do	do	$300	yes	1902	San Francisco					do	do		5	6	do	do		do	Lyon
9	do	French	$100	no	—	—					do	do		5	11	auburn	fine		do	La Rochelle
10	do	govern't passenger	$100	yes	1903	Washington					do	do		5	8	do	brown		Russia	Varsovie
11	do	do	$300	do	1902	New York					do	do		5	9	black			Germany	Nuremberg
12	do	do	$ 50	no	—	—					do	do		5	7	brown			France	Lyon
13	do	do	$200	yes	1905	New York					do	do		5	3	blond	fine		England	Nord-Nord
14	do	do	$600	no	—	—	Relative: Chaput 28 fifth avenue New York				do	do		5	7	auburn	brown		France	St. D'Olives
15	do	do	$ 33	yes	1 year	New Orleans	friend: Jean Lapeyre at Astor Hotel, Broadway				do	do		5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	Pau
16	do	do	$125	no	—	—	Relative: Gaston Klein 804 East 38 street New York				do	do		5	4	brown			do	Genève
17	do	do	$ 200	no	—	—					do	do		5	7	auburn	Chestnut		do	Lyon
18	do	French	$ [illegible]	0	—	—					[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	Paris
19	do	govern't passenger	$200	yes	1902	New York					no	do		5	4	auburn	brown		Switzerland	[illegible]
20	do	do	$200	no	—	—					no	do		5	9	blond	blue		do	Lucerne
21	do	do	$ [illegible]	yes	30 years	San Francisco	Son: Mr Thomas Jules East Oakland California				do	do		5	6	[illegible]			France	Bordeaux
22	do	do	$250	no	—	—	daughter: Mrs William Carter Chicago				do	do		5	4	brown			do	Paris
23	do	French	$60	yes	—	—					no	do		5	5	blond	fine		do	Dijon
24	do	govern't do	$80	no	—	—					no	do		5	8	auburn			do	Paris
25	do	passenger	$60	yes	1906	New York	Father: M. Perrine 19 East 61st St. New York				do	do		5	7	brown			do	St Maurice Nièvre
26	no	do	$200	no	—	—	Brother: G. Dubedat 119 Davis street Chicago				do	do		5	8	black			do	Bordeaux
27	no	do	$100	no	—	—					no	do		5	10	auburn	blue		do	Cette
28	yes	do	$ 70	yes	1901	New York					no	do		5	7	brown			England	[illegible]
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] officer of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should designate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, boy, engineer's helper, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subsequent to and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed as being the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central America.

"South American" refers to the people of South America.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, section, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ss France - sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ill Ill S.S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 25 April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiske	Alex	32		m	merchant			U S A Citizen					Ill	Chicago
2	Simons	Ed	31		m	salesman									
3	"	Edith	27		m	none									
4	"	Geo	24		m	"									
5	Denison	Simon	38		m	"									
6	"	Jane	35		m										
7	"	Irene	13		f										
8	"	Gilbert	11		m										
9	Alsone	Peter	51		m	(			Nor		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Vinton	Gustave	41		m				Fr						
11	"	Anna	39		m	wife									
12	Erickson	Eric	31		m										
13	"	Arthur	9		m	s									
14	"	Emil	5		m	s									
15	Lesconi	Dominick	45		m	mason									
16	Gatliani	Giuseppe	32		m	farmer									
17	"	Giacobe	28		m	laborer									
18		Alexander	18		m	s			D.S.	Italian	Nth	Italy		Ill	Chicago
19	"	Giuseppe	15		m	s									
20	"	Carlo	10		m	s									
21	Anson	Henri	39		m	restaurant keeper									
22	—	Agnes	33		m	"									
23	Nicolai	Charles	35		m	merchant									
24	Lewis	Georges	34		m										
25	Bush	Claudia	54		m										
26	Cocchi	Filippo	21		m										
27	Cook	Carlo	19		m										
28	Frank	Christian	18		m	s									
29	Michael	Joseph	6		m										
30	Gotham	Jeffer	42		m	s	saloon keeper								

Blue eyed

30 1/2 14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 2 May, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible] transportation [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																Italy	Rome
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																Italy	Turin
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert [illegible], Second Officer, of the Ss Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1908,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adolf Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ya France sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. U. In S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 25 April 1908 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hildegger	Abd-	3							U S A Citizen						
2	Pacfrin	Egelin	50		m					"	trupled-					
3	Giametta	Jofer	54		m					-						
4	Sondheim	Max	45		m											
5	"	Sandle	38		m											
6	"	Isaac	2		m											
7	Hellner	Pete	19		f											
8	"	Ida	17		f											
9	Isch	Johann	32		m											
10	Andrieux	Alfred	45		m		manufacturer									
11	"	Marguerite	33		f											
12	"	Max	5		m											
13	"	Marguerite	2		f											
14	Schlesinger	Elise	40		f											
15	"	Eugenie	8		f											
16	Ernst	Rudolf	58		m	w	farmer									
17	Ernst	Louise	2.4		f											
18	Moser	Edon	41		m		none									
19	Hartmann	Carl	45		m		laborer									
20	"	Henry	13		m											
21	Rudolph	Mickel	34		m		Galizien Farmer									
22	"	Hannah	32		f											
23	"	Otto	7		m											
24	"	Max	5		m											
25	Lacenti	Salomon	31		m											
26	Brunetti	Domenico	41		m											
27	Burlini	Anna	22		f		none			Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Lucca	Father mother bro Katie all	Ill	Chicago
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York The S.S. Italy, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient means to pay passage to destination, and if not whether having been assisted to obtain the same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2											Crippled					
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	no	[illegible]	$50	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black	[illegible]	Lucca Italy.
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] second officer, of the Ss Provence, from New York, do solemnly swear and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, stenographer, engineer, bookkeeper, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, pearl moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer, polisher, moulder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship inspectors should make this distinction on the passenger lists, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens in transit through Canada and out of the United States should be recorded on Canadian lists as "in transit" aliens coming out for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "seeking" under the head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the body of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and examples should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANAMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (either native from Africa, other islands of the West Indies, Negroes from South America, Europe, or Africa). Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of prospective residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be declared under the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the blank space) before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and most complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ the _____, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19															
20											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28															
29															
30															

Not on Board

Under Citizen

22-84605-4-25-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Contract Laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	$ 40	no											5	1				Italy	Turin
2	no	$ 100	no											5	2					Asbury
3	no	$ 16	no																Greece	Constantinople
4	"	$ 100																	France	Rosendheim
5	"																			Fernoi
6	"	$ 20	no																	Unity
7	"	$ 100	no											5					Spain	Spain
8	"		no											5	1					
9	"	$ 10	no																Russia	Kieff
10	no	$ 50	no											5	3				U.S.A.	Born
11	no	$ 20	no											5					Germany	Bale
12	no	$ 30	no											5	1				Switz	Locle
13	no	$ 50	no																	Sho
14	no	$ 100	no											5	1				Russia	Kieff
15	no	$ 100	no																Greece	Athens
16	no	$ 50	no																	Chalcastra
17	no	$ 50	no											5						Athens
18	no	$ 50	no											5	2				Italy	Turin
19	no	$ 50	no										Cuban						France	Bourg
20	no	$ 50	no											5	2				Germany	Worms
21	no	$ 50	no											5	1				France	Verdun
22	no	$	no											5						Bonneville
23	no	$ 1000	no											5	1					Paris
24	no		no											5						Zurich
25	no		no											4	8					
26		$ 100												4	5					Bourn
27		$ 50												5					Germany	Bale
28	"	$ 50	no																	Paris
29	no	$ 44	no																	Kieff
30	no		no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also any white appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not alien (or Negro in the United States) has been in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places (as 1894, New York; 1895–1898, Chicago).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Vessel [illegible] do
solemnly declare, that really [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Second day of [illegible] 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23-50502 9/9/36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 1st May, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1													5 8	fair	brown		Corse	Corte
2													5 6					
3													5 6	fair			Switz	Geneva
4																		
5			$ 50										5 8	Fair	Brown		France	Macon
6	no		$ 50	no									5 7	"	"	"		Auxerre
7	no		$ 50	no									5 6	"	"	"		St Pierre
8	yes		$ 50	no									5 6	Fair	Dark Gray		Scotland	Le Locle
9	no		$ 100										5 6	"	Brown		Germany	Stettin
10	no			no									5 6	"	"	Blue		
11	yes			1906 1905	Paris, France								5 6	fair	Dark		Greece	Athens
12			$ 100	no									4 8	"	Brown			
13			$ 50										5 8	"	Light Blue		France	Paris
14			$ 50										5 8	fair	Light Brown			Lyons
15			$ 100										5 9	fair	Dark Brown			Albert
16		French Govt				Albington - Suffolk							5 3	Stout				Beaumont
17													5 1	"	"			Lyons
18			$ 1000				Brilliant Point of right elbow						5 3					Paris
19													5 1	"	"			Trent
20													5 8	"	"			Germany
21			$ 50										5 8	"	"			Paris
22			$ 50										5 1	fair	Brown		Germany	Cologne
23		French Govt	$ 50										5 9	"	"	Blue	Italy	Bologna
24			$ 11	no	Paris		Brilliant Pterygium						5 1	Fair	Dark	Dark		Rome
25			$ 50	no									5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Strasbourg
26			$ 1				Upper lid 1-10+11						5 3	Fair	Light	Brown	Germany	Leipzig
27			$ 10	no									5 1	fair	Brown			Paris
28			$ 10										5 2	"	"	"		
29			$ 10										5 5	"	"	"		
30													5 7	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]. That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or the period of years and place (as "1893, Philadelphia").

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Sibley Hereford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 1908, at [illegible]

F B Mears
Immigration officer

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Feb 11 S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
X 27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

32-98293-11-9-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

99568-467

252149 2-18-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April* , 1908

166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation from foreign country to the place of ultimate destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	yes	$ 100	no									5 1		Auburn		France Bagnol
2		$ 200	no	Yes								5 1				Italy Lucca
3												5 2				Piece Sparte
4												5 1				
5																
6		$ 10	no									5 5				Germany Cerruti
7												5 8				Italy Lucca
8												5 1				
9		$ 20														
10												5 1				
11												5 2				
12												5 1				Lucca Sparte
13												5 3				
14		$ 50										5 3				
15		$ 40										5 2				Austria Giudino
16		$ 40										5 2				Italy Lucca
17		$ 40	no									5 1				Italy Lucca
18		$ 100										5 1				
19		$ 1	no									5 4				Italy
20		$ 40										5				Austria Bohemia
21		$ 50										5 1				Italy Lucca
22		$ 5	no									5 1				Italy Lucca
23		$ 40										5				
24		$ 50										5 4				Austria Lombardy
25		$ 20	no									5 2				Italy Lucca
26		$ 600										5 9				
27		$ 20	no									5 1				Austria Croatia
28		$ 20	no									5 2				
29		$ 20	no									5				Italy Lucca
30												5 1				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible] York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908, at New York

[illegible] Officer.

F B Mogalin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes; Yes (can read and write), No; No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among, those of several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, N. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908,
at New-York

F B Magalier
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], dwelling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Second day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

F. L. Investor

Immigration Officer.

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... Via France ... sailing from ... Havre ... the 25 April ..., 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother [illegible] Vicco	Mass.	Boston
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5		"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										5		Reno
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5		Ill. Chicago
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										5		"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										5		"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										5		"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										5		"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister [illegible]		N. York
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father [illegible]		"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		mother [illegible]		Pa. Philadelphia
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		Canada Montreal
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		mother [illegible]		Ill. Chicago
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father [illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father [illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father [illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father [illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]		"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]		Ill. Chicago
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		brother [illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father [illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		Washington
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		New Mexico
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father mother [illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father mother [illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]

15-17313-3-20-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 2 April, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid it, any other person or firm, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (See Immigration Act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective. (See Immigration Act of 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.
1			$ 20									5	1	Fair	Brown	Gray	
2			$ 20									5	1				
3			$ 20									5	2				
4												5	1				
5												5	1				
6			$ 500									5	3				
7												5	1				
8												5	1				
9			$ 20	18											Brown	Dark	Chery
10			$ 60	110								5	7				
11			$ 5									5	6				
12			$ 10	204								5	3				
13			$ 100	110								5	9		Auburn		
14			$ 10	110								5	8				
15			$ 10									5	6				
16			$ 10									5	8				
17			$ 34	110								5	11				
18			$ 10									5	5				
19			$ 20	190-1903								5					
20			$ 10	1903-1907								5	8				
21			$ 10									5	7				
22			$ 10									5					
23	X			110								5	1				
24			$ 10									5	3				
25			$ 30	109								5					
26			$ 100									5					
27				110								5	8				
28												5	7				
29												5	1				
30												5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert [illegible] Second Officer of the [illegible] Proveldt from New York do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of [illegible] 1908.

at New-York

P D Murphy

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert A. Lewis, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sterling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Second day of March 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. L. M. S. S. ... sailing from ... the 25 April , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ok

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 2nd May, 1907

170

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and transportation for final journey, and whether purchased by self or friends, or paid for by the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes		$20	no			✓	no				no	5	10	fair	Brown Gray		Austria	Lipsic
2	"		$10				✓						5	4	"	Light Brown		Switzerland	Bayrne
3	"		$30	no			✓						5	8	"	Brown Brown		Hungary	Pancsova
4	"		$20	no			✓						5	4	fair	Brown		Italy	Avellignes
5	"		$50	no														Germany	Ehrenheim
6	"		$				✓						5	7	Fair	Brown Gray		Austria	Cirnoola
7	"		$30				✓						5	8	"	Brown			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] second officer of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1908, at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (1) a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphons, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... (name the line) ..... (the steamship) &c.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Farcilly of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

April 11, 11 S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Rossi	Aquilano	22	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Mazzio mother Maria Ana Rossi Mazzio (Sondria)	N.J.	Passaic
2	Teti	Francesco	29	m	s	"	"		"	S. Italian	Italy		Chieti father Saverio Teti Chieti (Cerialla Deligo)	"	"
3	Gornella	Vincenzo	35	m	m	daily laborer	"		"	N. Italian			Careglia wife Maria Gornella Tereglio, Cmc Careglia (Interminelli)	Cal.	Colfox
4	Michellini	Giovanni	43	m	m		23-90231-71-9-40		"		Italy		S. Genoro wife Catterina Michellini S. Genoro,	Ill.	Chicago
5	Pellegrini	Oreste	20	m	m				"				Careglia wife Celeste Pellegrini Careglia (Interminelli)	Cal.	Colfox
6	Moscardini	Guiseppe	20	m	s	"	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pietro Moscardini Tereglio (C.me Careglia (Interminelli)	"	"
7	Foca	Davoli	30	m	m	station			"		Naples		brother Gio Domenico Davoli Colia (Catanzaro)	N.Y.	New-York
8	Dalessio	Domenico	18	m	s	farm laborer			"				mother Francesca Drota Sassano (Naples)	"	Brooklynn
9	Sica	Giuseppe	20	m	s	daily laborer			"		France	Villeneuve	father Michel Sica Villeneuve (Les Beziers)	"	New-York
10	Allio	Luigi	42	m	m	farm laborer			"		Italy	Mongardino	wife Anna Allio Mongardino (Alessandria)	Mass.	Taunton
11	Amerio	Serafino	21	m	s	"			"		"	Vigliano	father Carlo Amerio Vigliano d'asti (Alessandria)	"	"
12	Gruber	Joseph	39	m	s	Landarmer			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no; was in Europe for a tour.	Neb.	Nebraska Cy.
13	Baldessari	Moreschi	30	m	m	daily laborer			"		Italy	Verniglio	wife Maria Moreschi Verniglio	B.	Mt. Carmel
14	Martini	Luigi	19	m	s				"			Tucino	father Domenico Martini Tucino	"	"
15	Favot	Arcangelo	43	m	m	farm laborer			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Azzano wife Ana Maria Favot Azzano (Udine)	Canada	Kenora
16	"	Alfredo	13	m	s				"				mother named above.	"	"
17	Barca	Bartolomeo	17	m	s				Switzerland		Switzerland	Aurigeno	mother Serafina Barca (Aurigeno - Switz)	Cal.	Gonzales
18	Bonetti	Giovanni	35	m	m	daily laborer			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Michele wife Pia Bonetti	Cal.	Butte
19	Bignardi	Luigi	41	m	s				"		Italy	S. Felice	no 10 Michele S. Felice wife Lucia Bignardi Gordola (S. Felice)	Cal.	Knights Obipo
20	Maretti	Pietro	34	m	m	farm laborer			"		"	Caniglione	father Alessandro Maretti Caniglione (Copamino)	"	Truckee
21	Di Pietro	Alfredo	36	m	m	tailor			"		France	Martilles	father Gisacinto Di Pietro Vico Broglo 18, Naples.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Annibalii	Enrico	44	m	m	factory laborer			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in-law Giuseppe Pachefici Kayl (Luxemburg)	Pa.	Old Forge
23	"	Pietro	11	m	s	none			"		Luxemburg	Kayl	uncle named above.	"	"
24	Buccini	Pietro	26	m	s	factory laborer	X		X		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend named above	"	"
25	Paccharotti	Domenico	30	m	m	"			"		Italy	X	friend named above	"	"
26	Marchesoni	Daniele	30	m	s	daily laborer			Austria		"		friend named above	"	"
27	Sacristani	Filippo	46	m	s	"			Italy		Austria	Caldonazzo	father Battista Marchesoni Caldonazzo (Trento)	Cal.	St Francisco
28	Begher	Oreste	24	m	s	miner			Austria		Italy	Iviardo	brother Bartolo Sacristani Iviardo (Brescia)	Mont.	Helena
29	Minolette	Giovanni	25	m	m	farm laborer			Italy		Austria	Caldonazzo	father Luigi Begher Caldonazzo (Trento)	Cal.	St Francisco
30	Caporferri	Rocco	24	m	s				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Buttogno wife Guiseppa Minolette Buttogno (Val Vizzo)	"	Sisson
											Italy		Ennate father Giovanni Caporferri Ennate (Bergamo	Ill.	Joliet

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908

172

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons (over 15 years of age) who can read (whether they can write or not) and those (over 14 years of age) who cannot read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	passenger	$20	yes 1904	Passaic friend	Stefano [illegible] (Passaic N.J.)	no	no	no	in good	no	5	5		brown			Italy	Isasso
2	yes	"	$40	1906	Pittsburgh cousin Guiseppe Bonavita (Pittsburgh Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut			"	Lauciano
3	"	"	$20	yes 1900 Chila	brother-in-law Stefano Marchetti (Buffalo Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	Tereglio
4	"	"	$16	1906 Chicago	Cousin Pietro Betti (Chicago Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			"	S. Genaro
5	"	"	$16	no	friend Sorifazio Bernardini (Colfax Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut			"	Coreglio
6	"	"	$10		brother Clemente Bernardini (Colfax Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
7	"	"	$20 yes 1905	Boston	father Antonio Advali (N.Y. Canal St. New York)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black grey			"	Palia
8	"	"	$40	no	father Michele Dalessio (48th Holbone St. Brooklyn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	Sassano
9	"	"	$10		brother Vincent Tica (626 6th Ave. New York)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black	1	7	France	Agde
10	"	"	$30		Cousin Giacomo Schiro (no 117 8th St. Staunton (Iowa))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown	1	1	Italy	Mongardino
11	"	"	$16		uncle Gloria Paschio (no 117 8th St. Staunton (Iowa))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		12	"	Vigliano
12	"	"	$50 yes 1906	Nebraska City	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn		2	"	Aosta
13	"	"	$20	no	brother-in-law Enrico Gozzi (Int Tunnel (Pa.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond blue			"	Vernigle
14	"	"	$20		friend Enrico Gozzi (Int Tunnel (Pa.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		" "			"	Tucino
15	"	"	$25		son Evaristto Favot Camp 2 Box 178 Kenoig (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut			"	Azzano
16	"	R	"		brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		"			"	"
17	"	"	$25		friend Jauso Rianda (Gonzales Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Switzland	Aurigeno
18	"	"	$30 yes 1904	Central City	brother-in-law Giuseppe Michel (Box 22 Mackeville (Nevada))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			Italy	Michel
19	"	"	$30	no	sister Maria Bignardi (in Luis Obispo (Cal.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	S. Felice
20	"	"	$10		cousin Callisto Dominelli (13, Post Cruchee (Cal.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Caunigliano
21	"	"	$60		wife Eduilia di Pietro (3346 Forest Ave. Chicago (Ill.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black auburn			"	Naples
22	"	"	$20 yes 1903	Old Forge	brother-in-law Guiseppe Pachefici (Old Forge Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut			Luxemburg	Kayl
23	father	"	$10	"	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			"	"
24	passenger	"	$20	no	uncle Rinaldo Planeatelli (Old Forge (Pa.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
25	"	"	$20		Cousin Guiseppe Pachefici (Old Forge (Pa.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Italy	Milano
26	"	"	$50		friend Ezechiele Buoma (San Francisco (Cal.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		blond chestnut			Austria	Caldonazzo
27	"	"	$45		Cousin Francesco Buoma (C/o Folci Reggerini Helena, Mont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			Italy	Ricardo
28	"	"	$50		friend Ezechiele Buoma (San Francisco (Cal.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut			Austria	Caldonazzo
29	"	"	$9	yes 6 years	Tesson — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6						Italy	Bettogno
30	"	"	$41	1903	Allegannee Cousin Rota Annibale (Box 750 Joliet (Ill.))	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Lonate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1906, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poul Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, (state whether Surgeon of the vessel herewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at Point [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1116

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Semenzi	Francesco	21		m	s	daily laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bergamo	father Giovanni Semenzi Strozza (Bergamo)	Mass.	Mattapan
2	Maconi	Giulio	21		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Maconi Strozza (Bergamo)	"	"
3	Gioja	Audelo	18		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Inveruno	father Gaetano Gioja 17 via Cuzzione (Inveruno)	Ind.	St Louis
4	Pedretti	Felice	19		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	father Cesare Pedretti 4 via Busto, Inveruno	"	"
5	Martinelli	Giovanni	38		m	m	factory laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bagni di Lucca		wife Antonia Martinelli Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	New-York
6	Rossi	Antonio	30		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bardi		wife Giovanna Rossi Strada Bardi (Piacenza)	"	"
7	Chiappelli	Isidoro	39		m	m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bagni di Lucca		wife Eustelia Chiappelli Bagni di Lucca	"	Brooklyn
8	Baldera	Giulio	39		m	m	factory laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Francesca Baldera Bagni di Lucca	"	New York
9	Burlon	Angelo	24		m	m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sedegliano		wife Savita Burlon Sedegliano (Udine)	Canada	Vancouver
10	Baldera	Giovanni	30		m	m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bagni di Lucca		wife Olimpia Baldera Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Pieretti	Severino	21		m	s		"		"	"	Pescaglia		father Pietro Pieretti Loppeglia (Pescaglia)	Mich.	Hancock
12	Debarnardis	Bartolomeo	30		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Giovanna Debarnardis Vezzo (Novara)	N.Y.	New-York
13	Giacosa	Ferdinando	24		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Balleretto Parella		father Giacosa Palemore Balleretto Parella (Torino)		
14	Michelette	Ezello	17		m	s	daily laborer	"		"	"	S. Maria		father Carlo Michelette S. Maria (Lucca)	Mont.	Great Falls
15	Chiesa	Benigno	28		m	m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sedegliano		wife Lucia Chiesa Sedegliano (Udine)	B.C.	Enchel
16	Mantino	Massimo	25		m	s	(a)	"		"	"	Parella		father Giuseppe Mantino Parella (Torino)	N.Y.	New-York
17	"	Guiseppe	24		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father named above	"	"
18	Sartoretto Verna	Pietro	19		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Balleretto Parella		mother Paola Giacosa Balleretto Parella (Torino)	Canada	Montreal
19	Tamucci	Casmiro	27		m	s		"		"	"	Lucca		father Angelo Tamucci Nave (Lucca)	Col.	St Francis
20	Calusio	Francesco	30		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	San Giorgio		mother Giulia Denatteis Calusio San Giorgio C.a (Torino)	Mich.	Franklin
21	Genta	Francesco	24		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Golletto Genta San Giorgio C.a (Torino)	"	"
22	Barello	Guiseppe	31		m	m		"		"	"	Torre Bairo		mother Borello Delfina Torre Bairo (Torino)	Pa.	Leechburg
23	D'Odorico	Lorenzo	30		m	m	daily laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Meretto		wife Regina D'odorico Meretto di Tomba (Udine)	Canada	Sault Ste Marie
24	Pilosio	Rocco	32		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Teresia Pilosio Meretto di tomba (Udine)		
25	Rossi	Francesco	43		m	w	mason	"		"	"	Curviglia		mother Maria Rossi Curviglia (Como)	Mass.	Great Barrington
26	De Cillia	Emilio	23		m	s	daily laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Meretto		father Giuseppe De Cillia Meretto di tomba (Udine)	Canada	Sault Ste Marie
27	Pianfetti	Battista	54		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Locana		wife Catterina Pianfetti Locana (Torino)	Minn.	Hibbing
28	Moro	Augusto	17		m	s	daily laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Porcia		father Giovanni Moro Porcia (Udine)	Canada	Kenora
29	Valesano	Domenico	25		m	m		"		"	"	Locana		wife Domenica Valesano Locana (Torino)	Mont.	Red Lodge
30	Pezzetti	Giacomo	39		m	m	miner	"		"	"			wife Mariana Pezzetti Locana (Torino)	Mich.	Calumet

22-2547

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 2nd, 1908

171

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	10	no	-	-	Pont. Clemente Silvi 63 Cedar St Wallapan (Mass)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		chestnut			Italy	Strozza
2	"	passenger	16	-	-	-	Uncle Maconi Pratt 450 River St. Wallapan (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
3	"	"	18	-	-	-	Cousin Giuseppe Tiozzi 5290, Cottage Ave, St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Inverno
4	"	"	18	-	-	-	uncle Antonio Pedretti 5200 Leow Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	"
5	"	"	20	yes	1906	Chicago	Cousin Santi Pellegrinio 406 E 23rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Bagni di Lucca
6	"	"	20	-	1904	New York	brother in law Ercole 237 E 45th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black brown			"	Stradella
7	"	"	20	-	1906	Chicago	Cousin Egidio Chiappelli 234 Fulton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			"	Bagni di Lucca
8	"	"	40	-	-	New York	Cousin Santi Pellegrini 406 E 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Montefegatesi
9	"	"	20	no	-	-	friend Luigi Mutton Vancouver (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond gray			"	Fornoli di Codroipo
10	"	"	60	yes	1906	Chicago	Cousin Ettore Odeyon 231 Fulton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut			"	Bagni di Lucca
11	"	"	15	no	-	-	Cousin Luigi Pasfetti [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Loppeglio
12	"	"	120	yes	1902	S. France	Harbey - Hatro [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Verzo
13	yes	"	20	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Colleretto Parella
14	"	father	140	-	-	-	brother Annibale Micholetti Box 34 Great Falls (Monta)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	S. Maria del Giudice
15	"	passenger	42	yes	1903	intransit	brother Ignazio Chiesa Quebec (P.Q.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn blue			"	Sedegliano
16	"	"	30	-	1904	Chicago	reference Name 107 S. Curtis Ave Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			"	Parella
17	"	"	30	-	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut			"	"
18	no	"	30	no	-	-	Cousin Giulio Giacosa 10, rue Defferin Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Colleretto Parella
19	yes	"	10	-	-	-	brother Carlo Mantucci 515 Devit St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Pave
20	no	"	30	-	-	-	friend Giorgio Gruta Box 115, Franklin (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black auburn			"	San Giorgo
21	"	"	130	-	-	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut			"	"
22	yes	"	50	yes	1903	Leechburg	returns to home Canal St. Leechburg (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn grey			"	Torre Baiso
23	"	"	40	no	-	-	Cousin Cancino D'Odorico Sault Ste Marie, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut			"	Murletto
24	"	"	12	-	-	-	friend Cancino d'Odorico Sault Ste Marie (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			"	"
25	no	"	20	-	-	-	brother Bartolomeo Rossi R.F.D. No 1. Great Barrington (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut			"	Curiglia
26	yes	"	12	-	-	-	friend Cancigno D'Odorico Sault Ste Marie (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Murletto
27	"	"	20	-	-	-	daughter Calestina Pianetta Box 96, Hibbing (Minn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Locana
28	"	"	10	-	-	-	friend Clemente Mastettini Genova (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12		black auburn			"	Fiume
29	"	"	30	-	-	-	Cousin Confenza Biaggio Red Lodge (Monta)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut grey			"	Locana
30	"	"	30	yes	1900	Monte Rale	brother in law Giovanni Solvia Calumet (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Roberts 2nd officer of the S.S. La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve (12) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1908.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aln S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moro	Antonio	22		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Palse di Porcia	father Giovanni Moro	Canada	Fernie
2	Santelli	Ettore	17		m	s	factory laborer	"		"	"	"	Capestrano	father Filippo Santelli		
3	Sontini	Vincenzo	53		m	m		"		"	"	"	"	Capestrano (Aquila) wife Maria Sontini	N.Y.	New York
4	Santin	Angelo	32		m	m		"		"	"	"	"	Capestrano (Aquila) wife Maddalena Santin	Canada	Kenora
5	"	Giovanni	37		m	m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cizzano	Cizzano di Pededone (Udine) wife Anna Santin		
6	Renucci	Giuseppe	44		m	m		"		"	"	"	"	Cizzano di Pededone (Udine)		
7	De Sol	Giovanni	30		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	Cereglio	wife Rosalia Renucci, Cereglio (Coreglia)	Cal.	Colfax
8	Mares	Giovanni	51		m	m		"		"	"	"	Cerniai	wife Giovanna De Sol Cerniai S. Cristina (Belluno)	Pa.	Pittsburgh
9	"	Vittorio	18		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	S. Gregorio	wife Maria Mares, S. Gregorio (Belluno)		
10	Vicceli	Luigi	16		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	mother named above		
11	Sonsini	Augusto	17		m	s	daily laborer	"		"	"	"	Milano	father Angelo Viccele Milano S. Cristini (Belluno)		
12	Cerato	Michele	28		m	m	mason	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capestrano	father Antonio Sontini Capestrano (Aquila)	Canada	North Bay
13	Martini	Bartolomeo	28		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Boves	wife Assunta Cerato Boves (Cuneo)	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
14	Ceratto	Bartolomeo	28		m	s	mason	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Martini Fraz. Cratti Boves (Cuneo)	"	"
15	Savazzeni	Giov. Batta	23		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	father Michele Cerato, Corso Regina Margherita, 87 Boves (Cuneo)	"	"
16	Cogneri	Niccolao	39		m	s	factory laborer	"		"	"	"	Almenno	father Cesare Savazzeni, Almenno S. Bartolomeo (Bergamo)	Mass.	Randolph
17	Schwander	Giuseppe	29		m	m	mason	"		"	"	"	Tereglio	mother Domenico Cogneri Cereglio (Coreglia)	N.Y.	New York
18	Bona-Reso	Eusebio	39		m	m	coachman	"		"	"	"	Rigolato	wife Regina Zanier, Rigolato (Udine)	Pa.	Pittsburgh
19	China Bino	Eugenio	18		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Masserano	wife Carolina Bona-Reso Piasserano (Novara)		
20	Morelli	Pietro	21		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	mother Battista China Bino Masserano (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
21	De Cillia	Antonio	30		m	m		"		"	"	"	Sassoferrato	father Santo Morelli, Fiorlelayo Sassoferrato (Ancona)	Minn.	Hibbing
22	Del Bianco	Ermenegildo	22		m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Meretto	wife Anna de Cillia Meretto di Tomba (Udine)	Canada	Sault Ste Marie
23	Marcanti	Ambrogio	16		m	s	daily laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Santo del Bianco Meretto di Tomba (Udine)		
24	Sonmaruga	Enrico	31		m	s	miner	"		"	"	France	Castelette	cousin Battista Piccinelli, Castelette (Var)	Col.	Durango
ADMITTED 25	Mattenucci	Bruno	7		m	s	none	no		"	"	Italy	Cassano Magnago	brother Enr Sonmaruga Cassano Magnano.	N.Y.	Patchogue
ADMITTED 26	"	Giorgio	4		m	s		"		"	"	"	Capamori	aunt Elide Lucchesi Capamori (Marlia)	Mich.	Trenton
ADMITTED 27	Lucchesi	Basilio	34		m	m	daily laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	aunt named above.		
28	Beiletti	Domenico	39		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	wife Elide Lucchesi Capamori (Marlia)	Col.	Fireball
29	Martini	Lorenzo	23		m	m		"		"	"	"	Stramburio	father Domenico Beiletti Frag Crotte Stramburio (Turin)	Conn.	South Manchester
30	Cacci	Attilio	23		m	s		"		"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	wife Fiorina Martini Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	New York
												"	Mulazzo	father Giuseppe Cacci, Busalica-Mulazzo (Massa Carrara)	Del.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Friday 2nd, 1908

176

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if any of these, what class.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	passenger	$10	no	- -	friend Clemente Moretti Monora (Ont)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		black grey			Italy	Cuipello di Fiume
2	"	"	30	"	- -	sister Elvira Sabelli 631, Morris Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown			"	Capestrano
3	"	"	36	yes 1904	New-York	Son Vincenzo Sabini 1469 Eightieve, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	"
4	"	"	15	1904	Washington	friend Clemente Moretti Monora (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut			"	Palcenzo
5	"	"	10	"	"	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	"
6	"	"	10	1901	Buckies	brother Pietro Romucci Colfox (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Cereglio
7	"	"	100	no	- -	Cousin Luigi De Gol Box 158 Pittsburgh (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond grey			"	Cerudoa
8	"	"	210	yes 1901	Pittsburgh	Cousin Guiseppe Balbi Box 266 Pittsburgh (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		grey auburn			"	S. Gregorio
9	"	"	-	Ditto	"	Cousin named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			"	"
10	"	"	100	no	- -	brother Giuseppe Nicceli Box 86 Pittsburgh (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	S. Giustini
11	"	"	30	"	- -	friend Luigi Vallerio Box 18 North Bay (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown			"	Capestrano
12	"	"	210	yes 1901	Hamplen	brother Ilario Cirato Milkosstone (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black auburn			France	Cannes
13	no	"	10	no	- -	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Italy	Boves
14	yes	"	20	"	- -	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut			"	"
15	no	"	20	"	- -	friend Stefano Erba Randolph (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Almenno S Bartolomeo
16	yes	"	10	yes 1903	New York	Cousin Bartolomei Alessio 219-623rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Bagni di Lucca
17	"	"	20	4 yrs	Pittsburgh	friend Agostino Alberghini 211, Broadway Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Regolato
18	"	"	30	1904	"	Cousin Badini Domenico Rodi Pittsburgh (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Magserano
19	"	"	30	no	- -	Cousin Luigi Chiesa 1640 yd avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
20	"	"	20	"	- -	brother Ambrea Morelli Box 375 Hibbing (Minn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Sestoferrato
21	"	"	12	"	- -	friend Lucciano D'Ettorico Sault Ste Marie (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn grey			"	Morello
22	"	"	12	"	- -	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut			"	"
23	"	"	12	"	- -	father Battista Marcanti C/o Pietro Buonvedini Durango Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Orada
24	"	"	200	yes 1898	New York	- no -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black brown			"	Cassano Magnago
25	"	"	10	no	- -	father G Martinelli Firebrick (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		chestnut			"	Marlia
26	"	"	10	yes	Ditto	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		"			U.S.A.	New York
27	"	"	16	no	- -	sister in law Eugenia Martinelli Firebrick (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Italy	Marlia
28	no	"	30	"	- -	brother L Bellotti 10 Ox & Ill St Hamilton (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn grey			"	Strambino
29	yes	"	110	"	- -	friend Domenico Sutti 121 E 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut			"	Bagni di Lucca
30	"	"	20	"	- -	Cousin Dante Turchini 37 W. Clark St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		"			"	Scalazzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Sebert, second officer of the S/S La Bourgogne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of June, 1906,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy-Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Estel Althouse, Surgeon of the U.S. Quarantine, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of June, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—113

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500-D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

All S.S. "Taurasia" sailing from Havre, April 21st, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex (M. or F.)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Salbego	Francesco	30	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vincenza	mother Teresa Salbego Vincenza (Toledo)	Ill.	Joliet
2	"	Teodosio	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother named above	"	"
3	Beltrame	Pietro	50	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedegliano father Paulo Beltrame Sedegliano (Udine)	Ohio	Steubenville
4	Salbego	Marco	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vincenza father Francesco Salbego Vincenza (Toledo)	Ill.	Joliet
5	Dozzi	Girolamo	52	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Codroipo wife Zelinda Dozzi Pozzo u (Codroipo (Udine)	Canada	Detroit
6	Joratto	Luigi	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedegliano wife Santa Joratto S. Grongo di Sedegliano (Udine)	"	Vancouver
7	Pressano	Domenico Pietro	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Emilia Pressano Turrido di Sedegliano (Udine)	"	"
8	Vangeli	Edoardo	32	M	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massa C.a wife Albina Vangeli Bordano (Tolmezzano)	N.Y.	New-York
9	Paradisi	Giuseppe	38	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fosdinovo father Giovanni Paradisi Fosdinovo (Massa)	Pa.	Erie
10	"	Silvio	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father named above	"	"
11	Piovesana	Domenico	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasian wife Ana Piovesana Pasian Schiavonino (Udine)	Canada	Hamilton
12	Zoffi	Nicolo	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedegliano wife Luigia Zoffi Cunida di Sedegliano (Udine)	Vancouver	"
13	Enrico	Domenico	22	M	S	daily laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strambino father Pietro Enrico Fraz. Crotte Strambino (Torino)	Conn.	New York
14	Bellis	Giovanni	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico Bellis Fraz Crotte Strambino (Torino)	Vermont	Burlington
15	Tomasini	Giuseppe	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castions father Giovanni Tomassini Castions (Udine)	Canada	Montreal
16	Vorusso	Luigi	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maddelena Vorusso Castions (Udine)	"	"
17	Basello	Luigi	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ellena Basello Castions (Udine)	"	"
18	"	Luigi	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Erminia Basello Castions (Udine)	"	"
19	Caddioli	Giuseppe	22	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amborgasco father Carlo Taddioli Amborgasco (Genova)	Cal.	Stockton
20	Conda	Benedetto	31	M	M	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mattie father Giovanni Conda Mattie (Torino)	Pa.	Allegheny
21	Maccianti	Ezio	25	M	S	factory laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monticatini father Dgnde Maccianti Monticatini (Lisa)	Cal.	S. Barbara
22	Bracco	Raffaello	22	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carro brother Pietro Bracco Carro (Genova)	W. Virg.	Benwy
23	Mattussi	Giovanni	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castions wife Rosa Mattussi Castions (Udine)	Canada	Montreal
24	Gobo	Giuseppe	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grions Sedegliano wife Sabbatta Gobo Grions Sedegliano (Udine)	"	Sudbury
25	Petrini	Raffaello	39	M	M	daily laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca wife Rosa Petrini Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Linzi	Antonio	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grions Sedegliano wife Giovanna Linzi Grions Sedegliano (Udine)	Canada	Sudbury
27	Barsanti	Rinaldo	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Venero wife Colomba Barsanti Venero (Pescia)	Cal.	San Francisco
28	Ferrari	Niccolo	33	M	M	factory laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Collodi wife Rosa Ferrari Collodi (Capannori)	Mich.	Hancock
29	Talani	Giulio	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Giulia Talani Collodi (Capannori)	"	"
30	Collini	Giovanni	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rio Collini Collodi (Capannori)	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908 173

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person himself, or by other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	passage paid	$30	no	friend Vincenzo Salvago Box 105 Joliett Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		chestnut blue		Italy	Salcedo
2	"	"	30	"	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		chestnut		"	"
3	"	"	12	yes 1902 in transit	friend Giuseppe Chiesa Steubenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond auburn		"	S. Lorenzo
4	"	"	30	no	brother Giuseppe Salvago Box 105 Joliett Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	Salcedo
5	"	"	30	"	friend Pietro Baldassi Michel (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			chestnut		"	Sedrano
6	"	"	12	"	friend Luigi Nissen Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond blue		"	Sedegliano
7	"	"	20	"	brother in law Emmenegildo Battello Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut		"	"
8	"	"	20	yes 1903 Phila	friend Giuseppe Carlini New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		-		"	Bardine
9	"	"	20	1899 Erie	Cousin Corrado Rossi 14/16 Park St. Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Pulica Tersinovo
10	"	"	20	no	Cousin named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	"
11	"	"	12	"	brother Giovanni Pironesa Hamilton (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		auburn blue		"	Pakin Schiavonea
12	"	"	20	yes 1903 in transit	friend Emmenegildo Battello Vancouver (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond grey		"	Sedegliano
13	no	"	30	1903 Hancock	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut		"	Straccino
14	"	"	30	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black auburn		"	"
15	yes	"	12	no	friend Noe Stocco Montreal (Quebec)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut		"	Castions
16	"	"	12	yes 1903 in transit	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
17	"	"	12	"	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		blond blue		"	"
18	"	"	12	no	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	"
19	"	"	30	"	uncle Raggi Pietro 43 S. Center St. Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut		"	Ambozzano
20	"	"	60	"	brother Giovanni Viesa Alleghany (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black		"	Mattia
21	"	"	20	"	brother Cesare Racciunti 38, Chiaiano St. Ste Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		chestnut		"	Montecatini
22	"	"	20	"	friend Michele Prasso Berry (W.Va.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black		"	Carro
23	"	"	12	yes in transit	friend Noe Stocco Montreal (Québec)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut grey		"	Castions
24	"	"	20	no	friend Pietro Molaro Sudbury (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		blond		"	Sedegliano
25	"	"	10	yes 1904	New York Cousin Adelyon Petkini 231 Fulton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut		"	Montefegatese
26	"	"	20	no	friend Pietro Molaro Sudbury (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	Sedegliano
27	"	"	10	"	Cousin Alberto Barbatini Box 85 Mongaucci (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Marginane
28	"	"	10	yes 1908	Hancock Cousin Baldo Ferrini Box 4 Hancock (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	S. Gennaro
29	"	"	10	no	Cousin Severino Salani Box 4 Hancock (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut		"	Collodo
30	"	"	15	"	uncle F. Virgilio, Box 4, Hancock (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the S.S. "La Provence," from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ostel Nyhuus, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Rossan	Doriano	28	m	s		daily laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	St Vincenzo	father Francesco Rossan La Thuile (Torino)	N.Y.	New York
2	Martinuzzi	Antonio	17	m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	fa Daniele father Francesco Martinuzzi fa Daniele (Udine)	Pa.	Scranton
3	Katalino	Andrea	29	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Lucia Katalino fa Daniele (Udine)	"	"
4	Candusso	Guiseppe	17	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro Candusso fa Daniele (Udine)	"	"
5	D'Affara	Luigi	19	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giacomo D'affara fa Daniele (Udine)	"	"
6	Roletto Zabella	Giovanni Luigi	23	m	s		farmer	22-131	15 1	10-8-42	"	"	Colleretto	father Zaletta Roletto Colleretto Castro (Torino)	Col.	Coal Basin
ADMITTED 7	Ruffatto	Attilio	10	m	s		scholar	"		"	"	"	Castellamonte	relative Bernardo Ruffatto Spineto, Castellamonte (Torino)	S.D.	Lead City
8	Gallo Lassere	Domenico	23	m	s		digger	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Gallo Lassere Spineto Castellamonte (Torino)	"	"
9	Benedello	Americo	24	m	s		miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Giovanni Benedello Colleretto Castvo (Torino)	Col.	Coal Basin
ADMITTED 10	Borella Mezzano	Domenico	40	m	m		digger	"		"	"	"	Castellamonte	wife Margherita Borella Mezzano Spineto Castellamonte (Torino)	S.D.	Lead City
11	Saccerdoni	Guido	34	m	m		miner	22 88819	6/19/40	305	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colleretto	wife Maria Saccerdoni Colleretto Castvo (Torino)	Mont.	Butte
ADMITTED 12	De Cesari	Luigi	20	m	s		factory laborer	"		"	"	"	Careglia	father Bernardo De Cesari Careglia (Lucca)	Col.	Truckee
ADMITTED 13	Paladini	Ezio	14	m	s			"		"	"	"	"	mother Assunta Paladini Careglia (Lucca)	"	Virginia City
14	Marchetti	Guiseppe	17	m	s			"		"	"	"	"	mother Fortunata Marchetti Careglia (Lucca)	"	"
15	Cogneri	Matteo	28	m	s			"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Domenica Cogneri Careglia (Lucca)	"	"
16	Piagni	Pito	37	m	m		miner	"		"	S. Italian	"	Spezzia	father Guiseppe Piagni Carpineti (Reggio)	Ill.	Peoria
ADMITTED 17	Guidotti	Carlo	14	m	s		daily laborer	"		"	Italian	"	Lucca	uncle Guiseppe Guidotti S. Pancrazio (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York
18	Del Tante	Giacomo	28	m	m		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Sanvoloco	wife Baretta Del Tante Sanvoloco (Sondrio)	Kans.	Frontenac
19	Gianera	Guiseppe	28	m	m		factory laborer	"		"	"	"	Sondrio	wife Enrichetta Lopez Chiavenna (Sondrio)	Idaho	Silver City
20	Pedrueco	Ferdinando	16	m	s		"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cavasso Nuovo	friend Vincenzo Serena Cavasso Nuovo (Udine)	Pa.	Phila.
21	Maraldo	Pietro	26	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Direi Maraldo Cavasso Nuovo (Udine)	"	"
22	Biagi	Amerigo	26	m	m		daily laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capannori	father Riccardo Biagi Verciano (Capannori)	Ill.	Chicago
23	Mori	Pietro	39	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	father Angelo Mori Matto Marina (Capannori)	Col.	Truckee
24	Lucarotti	Arturo	37	m	w		"	"		"	"	"	Gello	brother Ascano Lucarotti Gello (Pescaglia)	Mass.	Boston
25	Lotti	Ernesto	21	m	s		"	10-3415	6/10-8-41		"	"	Villizzano	uncle Francesco Lotti, Villizzano (Coreglia)	N.Y.	New York
26	Durburno	Sebastiano	36	m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Busca	wife Margherita Durburno Busca (Cuneo)	Col.	Sterling City
27	Mariani	Pietro	42	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	Camaiola	wife Luigia Mariani Camaiola (Lucca)	Pa.	Pittsburgh
28	Muzzarelli	Pelegrino	32	m	m		miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tauano	father Pasquale Muzzarelli Tauano	Ill.	Spring Valley
29	Pezzani	Vincenzo	29	m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villanova	cousin Primo Pezzani Villanova (Mantova)	Pa.	Blainsville
30	Bolchi	Noe	25	m	s		factory laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bovario	father Guiseppe Bolchi Bovano (Mantova)		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908

1910

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$30	no	—	friend Pacifico Centro 709 W 41st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blond	grey		Italy	S. Pietro
2	no	"	15	"	—	friend Giuseppe Natalino Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	black	"		"	S. Daniele
3	"	"	12	yes 1907	Scranton	brother Giuseppe Natalino Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	chestnut	"		"	"
4	"	"	15	no	—	—	Cousin named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	auburn	black	"	"
5	"	"	12	"	—	—	brother-in-law Giuseppe Ferruzzi Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	blond	grey	"	"
6	yes	"	30	"	—	—	friend Antonio Vironda Box 26 Coal Basin (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	chestnut		"	Colleretto
7	"	"	60	"	—	—	father Giuseppe Raffato Box 201 Lead City (S. Dak)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"		"	Castellamonte
8	"	"	35	"	—	—	uncle Guglielmo Nazzere Raimondo Lead City (S. Dak)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	blue	"	Cuzalla
9	"	"	70	yes	1907	Coal Basin	friend Antonio Vironda Box 26 Coal Basin (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	grey	"	Colleretto
10	"	"	54	no	1902	—	brother-in-law Giuseppe Raffato Box 201 Lead City (S. Dak)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	chestnut		"	Castellamonte
11	"	"	30	yes	1907	Coal Basin	friend named above Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	black		"	Torino
12	"	"	10	no	—	—	brother-in-law Pompeo Cassetari Ehrenfeld (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	chestnut		"	Foraglia
13	father	"	10	"	—	—	father Regulo Paladini Colfox (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"		"	"
14	passenger	"	70	"	—	—	brother Stefano Andrichetta Colfox (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"		"	Bagni di Lucca
15	"	"	70	yes	1904	Chila	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"		"	"
16	"	"	300	"	1901 1907	Farmington	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown		"	Carpineli
17	"	"	50	no	—	—	father Ser Guidotti Commerce St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	black		"	S. Penciazo
18	"	"	61	"	—	—	brother-in-law Curti Fratelli Box 195 Fronteras (Kansas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	black	auburn	"	Samalaco
19	"	"	16	"	1904	Trinidad	brother-in-law Vittorio del Grosso Silver City (Idaho)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	chestnut		"	Chiavonna
20	"	"	133	yes	1907	Chila	father Osvaldo Petrucco Philadelphia (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black		"	Carana Nuova
21	"	"	66	no	1902	—	—	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	chestnut		"	"
22	"	"	10	yes	1907	Chicago	brother Biagi Bolini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"		"	Capanori
23	"	"	32	"	1905	Truckee	father Carla Nuovi 1314 Sherman Ave Evanston (Ill) brother Truckee (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"		"	Massa Maciani
24	no	"	45	"	1905	Boston	brother Severino Lucarotti 1364 Veliano St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"		"	Fello
25	yes	"	15	no	—	—	uncle Gisberto Lotti 476 Canal St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black		"	Vilizzano
26	"	"	48	"	—	—	brother-in-law Francesco Rinaudo Sterling City (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	chestnut		"	Busca
27	"	"	200	yes	1905	Pittsburgh	son Luigi Nardini 11 Pittsburgh (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	brown		"	Caviola
28	"	"	100	"	1907	Spring Valley	brother Ottavio Muzzarelli Kanville, Spring Valley (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brown	blue	"	Cavano
29	"	"	30	"	1907	Blairsville	cousin Valentino Rizzani Box 72-15 Blairsville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown		"	Villanova
30	"	"	104	"	1906	"	cousin Carlo Bosetti Box 72-15 Blairsville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"		"	Bosano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Nobert, second officer of the s/s La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—IIIC

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—IIIC

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Rishouse, Surgeon of the S/S "La Provence", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Righini	Eugenio	28		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	S. Martino father Andrea Righini S. Martino (Mantova)		R. Island	Blairsville
2	Boschi	Pietro	26		m s	daily laborer	"		"	"	"	Bosaro father Giuseppe Boschi Bosaro (Mantova)		"	"
3	Marsalla	Sisto	48		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Capannori mother Agnobile Marsalla Rosa Macinaio (Capannori)		Cal.	Truckee
4	Ungaretti	Pietro	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	father Carlo Ungaretti Porta Maggiore (Capannori)		Ill.	Chicago
5	Mantino	Antonio	37		m m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Erosa C. father Francesco Mantino Erosa C. (Torino)		Mont.	Red Lodge
6	Bertussi	Sante Gioachino	25		m m	daily laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Codroipo wife Amelia Bertussi Codroipo (Udine)		Canada	Hamilton
7	Paoli	Giovanni	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Pescia brother Roberto Paoli, Collodi (Pescia)		Ill.	Chicago
8	Marchi	Guglielmo	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Capannori mother Caterina Marchi Capannori		"	"
9	Lucarotti	Adolfo	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Pescaglia brother Ascanio Lucarotti Gello (Pescaglia)		Mass.	Boston
10	Ciabattari	Rinaldo	31		m s	shoemaker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Segromigno mother Rosa Ciabattari Segromigno (Capannori)		Mich.	Detroit
11	Filippi	Egidio	48		m m	daily laborer	"		"	"	"	Pescaglia wife Attilia Filippi Gello (Pescaglia)		N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Lettry	Francesco	23		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	St Pierre father Giuseppe Lettry St Pierre (Torino)		"	New York
13	Barmaverani	Ottavio	24		m s	daily laborer	"		"	"	"	" father Beifio Barmaverani St Pierre (Torino)		"	"
14	Garascia	Carlo	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Milano father Antonio Garascia 14, Berbate Ticino, Milano		Mich.	Detroit
15	Carnaghi	Alessandro	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	" father Felice Carneghi 34, Bernate Ticino Milano		Mo.	St Louis
16	Carnicelli	Abramo	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Pescaglia father Stefano Carnicelli Gello (Pescaglia)		N.Y.	New York
17	Marcheschi	Giuseppe	36		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capannori wife Primetta Marcheschi Vellano (Capannori)		Ill.	Chicago
18	Bernardini	Natale	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	" wife Beatrice Bernardini S. Gennoro (Capannori)		"	"
19	Bertini	Luigi	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	" father Pietro Bertini S. Gennoro (Capannori)		"	"
20	Landoni	Tomasso	28		m m	painter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vergiate wife Adele Landoni Vergiate (Milano)		Canada	Fergus
OMITTED 21	Caliani	Riccardo	43		m s	none	"		"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca mother Olivia Caliani Bagni di Lucca		Ohio	Cincinnati
22	Mussio	Nicolo	17		m s	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arzeni father Angelo Mussio S. Lorenzo di Valvasone (Udine)		Canada	Buchel
23	Bertoia	Giulio	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	" wife Ida Bertoia S. Lorenzo di Valvasone (Udine)		"	"
24	Rucetta	Felix	28		m s	employee	"		"	"	"	Arto sister Catherine Rucetta Arto (Italy)		N.Y.	New York
25	"	Leo	26		m s	butler	"		"	"	"	" sister named above		"	"
26	Giamotti	Giovanni	24		m m	factory laborer	"		"	S. Italian	"	Castelnuovo brother Giuseppe Giamotti Castelnuovo (Massa)		Cal.	Weed
27	"	Gemma	wife	18	f m	(none)	"		"	"	"	" brother-in-law named above		"	"
28	"	Teresa	sister	16	f s	"	"		"	"	"	" uncle named above		"	"
29	Righi	Giovanni		28	m m	farm laborer	"		"	N. Italian	"	Pergola father Domenico Righi Pergola (Pesaro)		N.Y.	New York
30	"	Adele	wife	23	f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	" father-in-law named above		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908 19[illegible]

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passage $30	yes	1904	Blairsville	brother Carlo Viglini Box 248 Blairsville (Pa)		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown		Italy	S. Martino
2	"	"	$35	1904	"	Person named above		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	Rotario
3	"	"	$10	no	—	—	father Ferdinando Martella Box 864 Tuckel Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut		"	Cologniro
4	"	"	$10	"	—	—	brother Mario Ungaretti 1 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Forte Maggiore
5	no	"	$30	yes	1904	Red Lodge	wife Teresa Mantino Red Lodge (Mont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Perosa
6	yes	"	$2	no	—	—	brother Barta Bertin Dayton (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	Codroipo
7	"	"	$10	"	—	—	brother Dante Paoli 92 Indiana St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	Collodi
8	"	"	$10	yes	1898	Chicago	friend Giovanni Morelli 203-207 East 20th, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut		"	Capannori
9	no	"	$20	"	1902	Boston	brother Severino Luccarotti 134 Viale Waverley Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Gello
10	yes	"	$10	"	1906	Detroit	cousin Pietro Caldella 247 Adams Ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Segromigno in Piano
11	"	"	$10	"	1897	New York	cousin Alfredo Filippi 497 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	Gello
12	"	"	$30	no	—	—	friend Pacifico Soutoz 509 W 47th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut		"	St Pierre
13	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Cousin named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
14	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Cousin Vittorio Garascia Detroit (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Bernata
15	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Sister Teresa Spattini Kearney Ave 5200 St Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	"
16	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Cousin Eugenio Carnicelli 451 W 16th St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		"	Gello
17	"	"	$40	yes	1904	Chicago	Sister Rosa Marchenchi 67 Illinois St Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	S. Gennaro
18	"	"	$10	no	—	—	Cousin Pietro Betti [illegible] Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut		"	Villano
19	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Sister Giulia Bertini [illegible] Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	S. Gennaro
20	"	"	$20	yes	1907	Gen transit	brother Romeo Laudoni Fergus (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"		"	Vergiate
21	"	father	$10	no	—	—	father Silvio Fallani 607 Lock St Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"		"	Bagni di Lucca
22	"	passenger	$12	"	—	—	Cousin Celeste Muzzio Quichel (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Arzeno
23	"	"	$12	"	—	—	friend Celeste Muzzio Quichel (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"
24	"	"	$60	yes	1905	New York	Cousin Quiriglietti 374 & 45th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		"	Arta
25	"	"	—	no	—	—	Cousin named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black chestnut		"	"
26	no	"	$60	yes	1903	Weed	brother Pietro Giannoti Weed (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"	Castelnuovo
27	"	"	$4	no	—	—	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
28	"	"	—	—	—	—	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue		"	"
29	yes	"	$30	yes	1904	Spring (Minn)	Brother Eugenio Righi 23, Fulberton St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	Pergola
30	"	"	—	no	—	—	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	S. Lorenzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Robert, Second Officer of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II–117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month.s, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Estel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S "La Provence," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

Only to U.S. S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Giorgetti	Giovanni	17		m s	merchand	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo	father Guiseppe Giorgetti Castelnuovo (Massa)	N.J.	Atlantic City
2	Pucci	Emilia	34		m	housework				R. Italian	"	Copamori	brother Allessandro Pucci S. Pietro (Copamori)	Utah	Hanrok
3	"	Guido	9		m s	none					"	"	uncle named above	"	"
4	"	Libero	7		m s						"	"	uncle named above.	"	"
5	Filippi	Luigi	42		m	daily labour					"	Gello	father Gesualdo Filippi Gello (Lucca)	Pa.	Erie
6	—	Elisa	II		Class	Passenger									
7	"	Giovanni	13		s	none	yes		Italy (U.S.A. Citizen)	R. Italian	Italy	Gello	grand-father named above	Pa.	Erie
8	—	Eugenia	II		Class	Passenger									
9	"	Angela	8		s	none	yes		Italy (U.S.A. Citizen)	R. Italian	Italy	Gello	grand-father named above	Pa.	Erie
10	Valenti	Antonio	16		m s	daily labourer			Italy	R. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Lorenzo	mother Annetta Valenti	Canada	Hamilton
11	Speranzini	Nicola	21		m m	farm labourer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Lorenzo (Pesaro)	none		
12	"	Guiseppa	18		f m	Wife	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	—		
13	Viola	Ferdinando	39		m m	mason						Curiglia	wife Anna Viola Curiglia (Como)	Mass.	Lenox
14	"	Maria	11		f s	none						"	mother named above	"	"
15	Berti	Elvira	19		f m	housekeeper						Capannori	mother Adele Berti Gragnano (Capannori)	Ill.	Chicago
16	Axia	Marietta	43		f m	[illegible]						Terranova	sister Francesca Axia Terranova (Bartanisetta)	La.	Neworleans
17	"	Nicola	13		m s	none						"	aunt named above	"	"
18	"	Elena	6		f s	"	no					"	aunt named above.	"	"
19	Dapra	Rosa	32		f m	daily labour	yes		Austria			Pavichia	relative Battista Dapra Pavichia (Austria)	N.J.	Englewood Falls
20	"	Lorenzo	4		m s	none						"	relative named above	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Polizzi	Domenico	54		m m	mason			Italy	S. Italian	Canada	Canada	brother Giuseppe Polizzi Palermo (Sicilia)	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 22	"	Giovanna	50		f m	housework			7-196382- 3/3/4m		"	"	brother-in-law named above.	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Concettina	21		f s	Servant					"	"	uncle named above.	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Guiseppe	15		m s	pastry cook					"	"	uncle named above.	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Angelina	12		f s	none					"	"	uncle named above.	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Polizzi	Salvatore	19		m s	mechanician					"	"	uncle named above	"	"
27	Delladio	Margherita	23		f s	daily labour				R. Italian	Italy	Tesero	aunt Giovanna Delladio	Kansas	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 28	Deflorian	Maria	22		f s	Servant			2+A-511-585- 4/17/42- No C/A		"	Ziano	father Constanto Giaconozzi Ziano	Wyo.	Cumberland
ADMITTED 29	"	Celestina	4		f s	none			12-204-04- 5/5/14		"	"	grand-father named above	"	"
30	Gualdoni	Teresa	18		f s	daily labour					"	Milano	father Paolo Gualdoni, S. via Buscato, Inverunno	Mo.	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908 191

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens (persons not citizens of the United States) who are willing to go in the United States or to depart from the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	passagr	$10	no	—	—	brother Raffaele Giorgetti Atlantic City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		chestnut	blue		Italy Carpinone
2	yes	"	15	—	—	—	husband Giuseppe Ricci Box 40 Hancock, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut	"		" S. Pietro
3	"	mother	—	"	—	—	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"							" S. Anna
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"							" S. Pietro
5	"	passenger	40	yes 1907	Lenox		home 45 W 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					" Gello
6																				
7	U. S. a Citizen.																			
8																				
9	U. S. a Citizen.																			
10	yes	passenger	$30	no	—	—	father Domenico Valenti 14 Nina Court D'Hamilla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown			Italy S. Lorenzo
11	S	"	$30	yes	1907	Detroit	father Fortin Speranzini 14 Mine Road Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						" "
12	S	"	—	no	—	—	father in law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond	blue		" "
13	no	"	40	yes	1907	Lenox	friend Battista Bonadonna Box 416 Lenox (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut			" Bareglia
14	"	"	—	no		—	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					" "
15	yes	"	10	"	—	—	husband Annibale Berti 214 Larrabee Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					" Gragano
16	"	"	200	"	—	—	son Alexandro Axia 1140, Royal St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		grey			" Cervinara
17	"	"	—	"	—	—	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"				black	blue		Tunisia " Cuneo
18	"	"	—	"	—	—	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	"		" "
19	"	"	100	"	—	—	husband Gilbert Dapra Box 210, Highland Falls (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		chestnut			Italy Cavale
20	"	"	—	"	—	—	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Ludina
21	S	"	36	"	—	—	son Lorenzo Polizzi 8, Prospect St. (Rochester (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		grey chestnut			" San Giuseppe
22	S	"	—	"	—	—	son named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		" "			" "
23	S	brother	—	"	—	—	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		black	"		" "
24	"	"	—	"	—	—	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "			" "
25	"	"	—	"	—	—	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"		—		chestnut			" "
26	"	passenger	~~40~~	"	—	—	brother Lorenzo Polizzi as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black chestnut			" "
27	"	"	32	"	—	—	father Pietro Dellagio Pittsburgh (Kansas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond blue			" Tesero
28	"	"	10	"	—	—	sweetheart Luigi Liebenfurter Box 81, Cumberland (Md.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		chestnut			" Ziano
29	"	mother	—	"	—	—	same person	"	"	"	"	"	"		—		blond	blue		" "
30	S	passenger	18	"	—	—	sister Antonietta Dualdgni 4149 Scanlan Ave, St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		" Severino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Lovett second officer of the S.S. La Bourgogne from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of April, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ctel Triphouse, Surgeon of the U.S. La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
transit	Prestaco	Luigi	36	m	m	no manufactory labor	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Tedegliano	father Battista Prestaco Curnida de Tedegliano (Udine)	Conn.	Naugatuck
transit	"	Franca	25	f	m	housek'p'r	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Biaschio	Agostino	34	m	m	farm labor	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	"	Margherita	31	f	m	housek'p'r	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vagliano d'Asti	father Giovanni Biaschio Vagliano d'Asti (Alessandria)	Mass.	Taunton
5	Mares	Stefano Antonio	28	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law named above	"	"
6	"	Nicola Angela	21	f	m	housek'p'r	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Ferrero	Luigi	28	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Montegrosso d'Asti	father Gregorio Mares Gregorio (Belluno)	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	"	Lucia	18	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law named above	"	"
DEPORTED	Spinetta	Bartolomeo	29	m	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
DEPORTED	"	Rolinda	29	f	m	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	"	"	"	Montegrosso (Asti)	father Giuseppe Montegrosso Carma.	N. Y.	New York
11	Ferrari	Maria	47	f	m	housek'p'r	yes	"	"	"	"	father-in-law named above	"	"
12	"	Adriano	16	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	Gardolo	sister Fortunata Ferrari Salomo (Gardolo)	Ohio	Cleveland
13	"	Giacomo	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt named above	"	"
14	Cervelli	Angelo	32	m	m	daily laborer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	"	Paolina	20	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Coppanari	none	N. Y.	New York
16	"	Michele	9	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	Gioja	Paolo	26	m	m	farm laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	Virginia	21	f	m	housek'p'r	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Stefani	Elena	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Vagliano	father Gaetano Gioja 17 Via Cuggiono Riverino	Ills.	St. Louis
transit	Flumiani	Marsilio	30	m	m	factory laborer	"	"	"	"	Segromigno	father-in-law named above	"	"
transit	"	Filomena	27	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Rive d'Arcano	father Gabriele Stefani Segromigno (Capannori)	Mich.	Hancock
22	Fabris Polo	Lucia	34	m.	Wid	1-52621	10-15-'35			"	"	uncle Giovanni Flumiani Rive d'Arcano (Udine)	Canada	Sudbury
23	Polo	Florinda	12	f	s					"	Forni di Sotto	brother Antonio Fabris Forni di Sotto (Udine)	N. Y.	Rochester
24	"	Luigi	9	m	s					"	"	uncle named above	"	"
25	Fassio	Francesco	33	m	m	farm laborer				"	"	uncle named above	"	"
26	"	Emilia	31	f	m	housek'p'r				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Centoz	Pacifico	36	m	m	mason				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Primo d'Asti	father Giuseppe Fassio Primo d'Asti (Alessandria)	"	New York
28	"	Emilia	33	m	m	midwife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Pierre	father-in-law named above	"	"
29	Henry	Angelina	19	f	s	maid				"	"	father Giuseppe Centoz St Pierre (Torino)	"	"
30	"	Severino	15	m	s	"				"	"	father-in-law named above	"	"
										"	"	relative named above	"	"
										"	"	relative named above	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 2nd, 1908 186

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other persons or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (if male) over 16 years of age and able to read; if not, whether head of family already in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	X	S	passenger	~~$60~~ ~~Has a ticket to Toronto~~				friend Ermenegildo Battello Toronto (Ont.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10		chestnut			Italy Sedegliano
2	X	"	"	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black chestnut			" "
3	X	S	self	~~$60~~ yes	1904	~~Canada~~ Canton	brother	Giovanni Maschio 47 Wash St Canton (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark blue			" Vigliano
4		S	husband	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown			" Borca d'Magg.
5		S	self	~~$60~~ yes	1904	Pittsburg	brother	Domenico Inarca Box 178 Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-		chestnut			" S Gregorio
6		S	husband	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"			" "
7		S	self	~~$60~~ yes	1904	Ontario	brother	Giuseppe Ferreio Box 13 Cutler (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	3		"			" Montegrosso
8		S	husband	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			" "
9	X	S	self	~~$60~~ yes	1904	~~Ohio~~ Cairo	brother	Giuseppe Iannetta 38 Rue Daniel St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark blue			" "
10	X	"	"	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown			" Alberetto
11		S	wife	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	husband Giovanni Ferrari Box 125 Farrell (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			" Asti
12		mother	"	"	-	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			" "
13		S	"	"	-	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		dark brown			" "
14		passenger	~~$60~~	yes	1904	New York	brother	Pasquale Bernelle 82 Cortland St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black			" Colle di Lapiste
15		wife	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			" Bola di Cropiano
16		father	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	-	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		"			" Colle di Lapiste
17		S	passenger	~~$60~~ yes	1904	St Louis	brother	in-law Guiseppe Vago 1320 Park Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		chestnut			" Invertino
18		S	wife	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			" "
19		S	brother	~~$60~~ -	-	-	-	sister Elisa Stefanni Box 265 Hancock (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			" Segramignari
20		S	self	~~$60~~ 30 yes	1904	~~in Transit~~	brother	Rodolfo Flumiani Copper Kliff (Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"			" Rive d'Arcano
21	X	S	husband	~~$60~~ no	-	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown			" "
22		S	wife	~~$60~~ -	-	-	-	husband Giovanni Volo Rochester (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black blue			" Forni di Sotto
23		S	brother	~~$60~~ 12	-	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Light chestnut			" "
24		S	"	~~$60~~ "	-	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		blond blue			" "
25		S	passenger	~~$60~~ yes	1905	New York	sister	Maria Lanieluccii 86 Mc Dougall St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut			" Frenco
26	X	S	husband	~~$60~~ no	1907	-	-	sister-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" "
27		S	self	~~$60~~ 100 yes	1903	New York	home	509 W 41st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut grey			" St Pierre
28	X	S	husband	~~$60~~ 100 no	-	-	-	husband named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond chestnut			" "
29		S	Brother-in-Law	"	"	-	-	brother-in-Law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		" blue			" "
30		S	"	"	"	-	-	brother-in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		chestnut			" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] first officer of the S.S. "La Provence" from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Alfonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 190 5

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. P. O. S.S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
1	Seirone	Ernesto	21	m	farmer	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Sasseferrato
2	"	Amedeo	20	m	laborer	"		"	"	"	"
3	"	Enrico	18	m	none	"		"	"	"	"
4	"	Ernesto	6	m	"	"		"	"	"	"
5	"	Ernesto	2	m	"	"		"	"	"	"
6	"	Antonia	21	f	housekpr	yes		"	"	"	"
7	Sirde	Lina	25	m	daily labr	"		"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bettola di Piacenza	Montelago (Sasseferrato)
8	"	Francesca	30	f	m housekpr	no		"	"	"	Bettola di Piacenza
9	Petrelli	Emilia	37	f	m	"		"	"	"	"
10	Basso Cardella	Caterina	43	f	m	yes		"	"	Sassoferrato	Montelago (Sasseferrato)
11	Cardella	Antonio	23	m	S merchant	"		"	"	Seirone	Seirone (Genova)
12	"	Enrico	22	m	S	"		"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Giorgis	Leonardo	35	m	m farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Crana	Crana
ADMITTED 14	"	Maria	40	f	m	"		"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	"	Anna Maria	4	f	S none	"		"	"	"	"
16	Rossi	Angelo	32	m	m barber	"		"	"	Bisuschio	Bisuschio (Como)
17	Zanone	Amedeo	20	m	S daily labr	"		"	"	Roccio	Roccio (Novara)
18	Piantino	Carlo	28	m	S	"		"	"	"	"
19	Rossi	Ambrogio	22	m	S barber	"		"	"	Bisuschio	Roccio (Novara)
ADMITTED 20	Bianchi	Jenny	21	f	S housekpr	"		"	Italian	Massa	Bisuschio (Como)
ADMITTED 21	Banella	Enrico Nepote	3	m	S none	"		"	"	"	Massa (Pievefosciana)
22	Zinoz	Rosina	35	f	S housekpr	"		"	Italian	St Pierre	St Pierre (Prov of Torino)
23	Ferraris Sarlando	Christina	38	f	m	"		"	"	Valenza	Valenza
24	Scarabosio Orsi	Caterina	27	f	m	"		"	"	Torino	33 Via Felix Cavallotti
25	Orsi	Aldo	4	m	S none	no		"	"	"	11 Via Petrarca Torino
26	Ugetti	Maria	24	f	S	yes		"	"	Locana	Locana (Valsanna)
27	Cavoretto	Maria Giovanna	16	f	S housekpr	"		"	"	"	"
28	Micheletto	Maria	26	f	S	"		"	"	Castellamonte	Locana (Torino)
ADMITTED 29	Costanza	Maria	28	f	m midwife	"		"	Italian	Russia	Castellamonte (Torino)
ADMITTED 30	Margani	Marianina	11	f	S none	"		"	"	"	"

2-161306

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May ... 1908

185

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$40	yes	1903	Duluth (Minn.)	uncle Bella Banda	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		black			Italy	Sassoferrato
2	"	"	-	"	"	"	named above	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut			"	Gallegno
3	"	father	-	born	-	Wakefield	-													
4	"	"	-	"	"															
5	"	"	-	"	"															
6	-	passenger	$20	no	-	-	brother Santino Scipioni Box 355 Hibbing (Minn.)	no	no	no	"	"	5	"		black chestnut			Italy	Sassoferrato
7	"	"	30	yes	1900	New York	brother in law Edamo Repetti 13 Roosevelt St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Milano
8	"	"	-	no	-	-	brother in-law named above	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Bettola di Piacenza
9	"	"	20	"	-	-	brother Costantino Petrelli Box 355 Hibbing (Minn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		olive			"	Sassoferrato
10	"	"	20	"	-	-	husband Giovanni Gardelli 170 Broadway Newburg (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut			"	Veirone
11	"	"	20	yes	1901	New York	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"			"	
12	"	"	20	no	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	
13	"	"	100	yes	6 years	in Barre		no	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Crana
14	"	"	-	no	-	-		no	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	
15	"	father	-	-	-	-		no	"	"	"	"				blond blue			"	
16	no	passenger	30	yes	1898	Barre	sister Maria Rossi 19 George St Barre (Vt.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut			"	Bisuschio
17	"	"	-	40	no	-	-	uncle Giuseppe Farinelli Box 238 Wilmerding (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"	Rosno
18	X	"	"	60	yes	1903	Pittsburgh	friend Peduzzi Ugo Box 238 Wilmerding (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue auburn			"	
19	"	"	30	-	1903	Barre	sister Maria Rossi 19 George St Barre (Vt.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn			"	Bisuschio
20	yes	"	50	no	-	-	brother in law Alessandro Bonetta Fall River (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Cavaforciano
21	"	father	-	-	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"				chestnut			"	
22	"	passenger	30	yes	1901	New York	friend Henri Emilien Catalin 509 W 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut grey			"	St Pierre
23	"	"	15	no	-	-	husband Giovanni Garlando 28 Mulberry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Valsesia
24	"	"	100	"	-	-	husband Pietro Orsi 521 East St Ellefield (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			"	Isola d'Asti
25	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"				blond blue			"	
26	"	passenger	30	"	-	-	sister Margherita Vigetti Calumet (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			"	Locana
27	"	passenger	30	"	-	-	aunt Rosina Magnocca Barre (Vt.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		chestnut			"	
28	"	"	30	"	-	-	friend Domenico Pagliano Box 564 Bachers St Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut grey			"	Castellamonte
29	"	"	10	"	-	-	sister Constance Imbrickerig 2107 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			"	Cuorgnello
30	"	"	-	"	-	-	sister named above	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		"			"	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Second Officer of the SS La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of June, 1907,
at Havre.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter Alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Gaspardone	Giuseppina	18		f s	from Cab'a	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Finco d'Este	brother Giuseppe Gaspardone, Finco d'Este	Cal.	Oakland
2	Dotti Rota	Maddalena	30		f m	housekpr	"		"	"	"	Pylusone	mother in-law Caterina Rota, almeno S. Salvatore (Bergamo)	Ill.	Joliet
3	Rota	Elisa	6		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	grand mother named above	"	"
4	"	Edoardo	4		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand-mother named above	"	"
5	Piasco Rinaudo	Anna	34		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Rossana	brother in law Giuseppe Rinaudo, Frag Lemas, Rossana (Cuneo)	Cal.	Sterling City
6	Rinaudo	Petronilla	9		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle named above	"	"
7	Prestini	Caterina	23		f m	housekpr	"		"	"	"	Besanco	friend Giovannina Andreoletti Besanco (Como)	Vt	Barre
8	"	Battista	3		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	friend named above	"	"
9	"	Lino	1		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend named above	"	"
10	Mattagliati	Elvira	19		f m	housekpr	"		"	"	"	Altopascio	father Enrico Mattagliati Altopascio,	Pa.	Pittsburgh
11	Caliani Scolini	Alaide	39		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	father-in-law Paolino Scolini Bagni di Lucca	Minn.	Minneapolis
12	Scolini	Martina	17		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	grand-father named above	"	"
13	"	Romelio	11		m s	school	"		"	"	"	"	grand-father named above	"	"
14	"	Celia	6		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand-father named above	"	"
15	Caliani Benedetti	Erighetta	29		f m	housekpr	"		"	"	"	"	grand-father named above	"	"
16	Benedetti	Alice	1		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	mother Enrica Caliani Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	New-York
17	Pieri	Educe	21		f s	housekpr	yes		"	"	"	"	grand-mother named above	"	"
18	Spagna	Seconda	23		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister Eleonora Fuggitti Bagni di Lucca	Ill	Chicago
19	Cignetti	Caterina	16		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Borgofranco	father Germano Spagna Borgofranco (Torino)	N.Y.	New-York
20	Pieri Bettini	Maria	33		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Strambino	father Antonio Cignetti frag. Brotte (Strambino (Roma)	Vt	S. Manchester
21	Bettini	Antonio	5		m s	none	no		"	"	"	Vitiana	mother Caterina Pieri Vitiana (Coreglia)	Mass.	Quincy
22	"	Eva	3		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand mother named above	"	"
23	Appiano Degiorgis	Ermenegilda	26		f m	farm labr	yes		"	"	"	"	grand mother named above	"	"
24	Degiorgis	Ernesto	4		m s	none	no		"	"	"	Pica	father Biaggio Appiano, Pica (Alessandria)	Vt	Pittsfield
25	"	Biggio	2		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand father named above	"	"
26	"	Virginia	1		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand father named above	"	"
27	Appiano	Alberica	38		f s	maid	yes		"	"	"	"	grand father named above	"	"
28	Calloni Ballarate	Rosa	23		f m	farm labr	"		"	"	"	Milano	father named above	"	"
29	Calloni	Francesco	5		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	father Francesco Calloni Via Umberto I° No 9 1, Biscate	Ill.	Ferrin
30	Garavaglia	Rosa	21		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	grand father named above	"	"
													father Giovanni Garavaglia Ticcino 9, Bernate (Milano)	Mich	Detroit

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 9-d, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	passenger	$20	no	-	-	brother Biagio Gargardone Cosmopolitan Hotel, Jamaica
2	"	"	40	"	-	-	husband Emilcare Rota Box 700, Joliet, Ill.
3	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
4	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
5	"	passenger	40	"	-	-	husband Francesco Quando Harding City, Butte Co, Cal
6	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
7	no	passenger	50	"	-	-	husband Luigi Prestini 20, Jefferson St. Barre (Vt)
8	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
9	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
10	yes	passenger	10	"	-	-	husband Adolfo Malagliati 85, Mulberry St. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	"	"	20	"	-	-	husband Francesco Scelini 2036 Washington St. Minneapolis
12	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
13	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
14	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
15	"	passenger	120	yes	1907	Chicago	brother-in-law Secondo Bertoglio 221 & 233rd St. New York
16	"	mother	-	no	-	-	uncle named above
17	"	passenger	10	"	-	-	brother Amato Lieti 469 Wells St. Chicago (Ill)
18	"	"	30	"	-	-	friend Leonildo Broglio 224 E 25th St. New York
19	no	"	30	"	-	-	sister Carolina Dignetti Box 706, Mount Vernon
20	"	"	20	"	-	-	husband David Bettini 151, Liberty St. Quincy
21	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
22	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
23	yes	passenger	30	"	-	-	husband Enrico Degiorgis Littlefield, Mass)
24	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
25	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
26	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above
27	"	passenger	40	"	-	-	brother-in-law named above
28	"	"	78	"	-	-	husband Antonio Gallina Vernon (Ill)
29	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above
30	"	passenger	20	"	-	-	brother Alessandro Garavaglia Detroit (Mich)

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		chestnut			Italy	Tinco d'Asti
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Villongo
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	S. Andrea sando
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	S. Domiano
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			blond grey			France	Rochefort
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		chestnut			Italy	Betano
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black chestnut			"	Monticello
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		dk grey			"	Bagni di Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			auburn			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			blond brown			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5			black			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			blue			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Borgofranco
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut blue			"	Stanbino
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chestnut			"	Borglia
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Fica
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black auburn			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Chestnut			"	Bussato
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Bernate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the s/s La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or I have reason to believe likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who has come in pursuance of any prearrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1904.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hotel alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. La Provence, now sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1105

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Antoniazzi	Fabbi Veronica	22		f m	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Borde	mother Maria Antoniazzi Borde (Piacenza)	N.Y.	New York
2	Caddei	Guglielmo	5		m S	none	no						grand mother named above		
3	Comerio	Angela	22		f	housekeeper	yes					Buscate	father Luigi Comerio Via Regina Publico Palazzo, 83	Ill.	Arrion
4	Lezza	Elisa	17		f S	"	"					Capestrano,	mother Chiara Lezza Capestrano (Aquila)	Mich.	Iron Mountain
5	Ferreri	Luigina	18		f S								father Alfonso Ferrari Capestrano (Aquila)		
6	Caddia	Luisa	42		f	milliner						Ferrara	(wife husband Enrico Puggioli Ferrara Cento (Ravazzo)	Mass.	Springfield
7	Ghinventi	Elvira	30		f m	housekeeper	no					Altopascio	son Gino Ghinventi Altopascio	N.Y.	New York
8	Balboni	Luigia	30		f M	"	yes					Ferrara	(wife mother Maria Balboni Ferrara Cento (Ravazzo)	Mass.	Springfield
9	Pierini	Santini Ancilla	33		f M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Lucca	father Dur Pierini S. Martino in Freddana (Lucca)	Mich.	Hancock
10	Santini	Teresa	4		f S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						grand-father named above		
11	"	Ghiselda	2		f S	"	"						grand-father named above		
12	Inei	Eleonora	24		f S	housekeeper	yes					Altopascio	father Candido Inei Arianquione.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
13	Egizi	Onorina	25		f m	"	"					Capestrano	father Teodoro Egizi Capestrano (Aquila)	Ill.	Riverton
14	"	Luigi	2		m S	none	no						grand-father named above		
15	Sonsini	Clotilde	24		f m	housekeeper	yes				NON IMMIGRANT		father Antonio Sonsini Capestrano (Aquila)		
16	Rossi	Caterina	22		f S	"	"					Vocogno	father Vincenzo Rossi, Vocogno Val Vigezzo	Ontario	Sudbury
ADMITTED 17	Gamba	Antonia	55		f W	"	"					Craveggia	son Giuseppe Cottini Craveggia	Canada	North Bay
18	Javodinik	Johann	24		m M	farm labr	"		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Fiumica	wife Maria Javodinik Fiumica 22 B. Littai	Cal.	Redding
19	Borghesi	Egidio	18		m S	daily labr	"			Italian	"			"	St. Louis Olippo
20	Branz	Germano	25		m S		"				"	Brechel	mother Elena Borghesi Brechel	Minn.	Loudan
21	Hrovat	Anton	20		m S	farm labr	"				"	Sagzeno	father Luigi Branz Sagzeno No 19.	Col.	Central City
22	Divich	Ivan	23		m S	"	"			Slovenian	"	Rudolfswerth	mother Maria Hrovat Kal-Rudolfswerth	Pa.	Hazleton
ADMITTED 23	Pivac	Stefano	48		m M	merchant	"			Dalmatian	"	Dracevica	father Grgo Divich, Sello Dre- venich Porta Zaostro	Col.	Hesperus
24	Milanovic	Stefano	28		m S	seaman	"				"	Lesina	wife Giorgina Pivac. Lesina	Cal.	Redding
25	Spiben Ko	Lusun	17		m S	farm labr	no			Herzegovian	"	Spalato	father Ivan Milanovic, Spalato	Pa.	Phila
26	Petri	Giuseppe	30		m M		yes			Italian	"	Trnarec	father Joko Spiben Ko Trnarec	Ill.	Chicago
27	Zanoni	Giacomo	23		m S	daily labr	"				NON IMMIGRANT	Segonzano	wife Adele Petri Segonzano		
28	Delugan	Francesca	43		m M		"				NON IMMIGRANT	Tavazzo	— none —	Col.	Trinidad
29	"	Francesca	42		f m	housekeeper	"					Ziano	sister Rozzia Zozzi Ziano	Pa.	Johnston
30	"	Maria	6		m S	none	no						sister in law named above	N.Y.	Iglauf falls
													aunt named above		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1904. 192

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$30	yes	1894	New York	brother in law Vittoria Badder 2172 47th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		chestnut		Italy	Costa Reminiana
2	"	aunt	-	no	-	-	father married above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
3	"	passenger	15	-	-	-	friend Luisa Maria Nervi (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	Favale
4	"	"	30	"	-	-	father Luigi Lozza 506 3rd Ave Iron Mountain (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	Buscate
5	"	"	30	"	-	-	husband Giovanni Spera Moffat St Iron Mountain (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black blue		"	Capestrano
6	"	"	40 yes	1901	Springfield	father Andrea Taddia for 2 yrs Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black chestnut		"	"
7	"	"	10	no	-	-	husband Giovanni Ghiaventi 130 E 31st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut		"	Renazzo
8	"	"	10	"	-	-	friend Andrea Taddia Springfield (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Galeno
9	"	wife	40	-	-	-	husband Marco Lautieri Box 55 Ballet (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Canto
10	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"		"	S. Martino
11	"	"	-	"	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"		"	"
12	"	passenger	20	"	-	-	Cousin Angelo Inei Box 15 Creighton (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
13	"	"	30	"	-	-	husband Alfonso Egizi Box 113 Riverdale Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown		"	Forte di Marmi
14	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"		"	Capestrano
15	"	passenger	30	"	-	-	friend Luigi Vallero fireman Canaga's Mine, Box 18 North Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
16	"	"	40	"	-	-	sister Erminelinda Biancoui Redding (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		chestnut gray		"	Vocogno
17	"	"	20	"	-	-	son Marcinni Cottini S.P.R.R. Co. San Luis Obispo (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		grey		"	Cravaggia
18	"	"	24	"	-	-	friend Johann Petroche Box 716 Soudan (Minn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown	Austria	"	Lusica
19	"	"	20	"	-	-	father Davide Borghesi Box 197 Central City (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut grey		"	Machel
20	"	"	30	yes	1903	Iron Mountain	uncle Carlo Guanicoti Hazleton (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	Sangeno
21	"	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Jose Pinto Box 688 Aspen (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blond brown		"	Val
22	"	"	12	"	-	-	Cousin Stepp Vistkovich Box 91 Redding (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black		"	Macaraca
23	"	"	20	"	-	-	son Giovanni Pivac 35/22 Ritmont St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		grey		"	Lesina
24	"	"	10	"	-	-	brother Ante Milanovich. 2127, Archer Ave Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		chestnut		"	Salina
25	"	"	16	"	-	-	Cousin Joran Lpilenko 848 Cleyborn St Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond blue		"	Trecnica
26	"	"	25	yes	1901	Trinidad	Brother in-law Giovanni Benedetti Trinidad (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut		"	Sgonzano
27	"	"	15	"	10 yrs	Ca-	father Giuseppe Zanoni Lystin Johnston (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	Grazzo
28	"	"	200	1881	3 months	N.M.	son Antonio Delugan Box 210 Highland Falls, Nef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		chestnut		"	Fiano
29	"	"	-	no	-	-	Son named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	Pedazzo
30	"	father	-	no	-	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"		"	Fiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Roiet Second Officer of the S.S. La Provence from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of April 1907.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adolphus [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this second day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

12

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 1-10 S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vaja	Silvio	34		m Stable labr	yes			Austria Italian Austria	Cavalese	wife Celesta Vaja Cavalese		h.J. Puchschil		
2	Grosely	Helena	25		f m	"	"	"		Slovenian	Velikibrib		father Anton Grosely, Velikibrib	Kans.	Frontenac
3	Radavan	Renolo	20		m m farm labr	"	"	"		Fiume			father Mando Radavan Gueritze (Dalmatia)	Ill.	Chicago
4	Franciskovich	Vincerlan	18		m s	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Vence Franciskovich Gueritze (Dalmatia)	Mo.	St Louis
5	Randici	Giuseppe	29		m m	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	Chicago	no, was in Europe for a tour	Ill.	Chicago
6	Deutsch	Peter	37		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tat	wife Peterne Deutsch Tat (Hungary)	h.y.	New York
7	Koracic	Kista	48		m m factory labr	no	"	"		Croatian			Gospe Damrar wife Lovica Koracic Gospe Damrar (Pazega)	Pa.	Edinboro
8	Spasoia	Vuic	46		m m	"	"	"					Midjan Serbolig wife Gena Spasoia Midjan Serbolig (Pazega)	"	"
9	Juriss	Istvan	47		m m farm labr	yes	"	"		Slovak			Botasz wife Maria Juriss, Jakdorf (Moson)	h.y.	Long Island City
10	Rapos	Paul	50		m m	"	"	"			Hungary		Sister Katerina Szutko Jakdorf (Moson)	"	New York
11	Terkovics	Johann	38		m m factory labr	"	"	"		German			Pinkamithe wife Rosa Terkovics, Pinkamithe	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Johann	11		m s	none	"	"					mother named above	"	"
13	Knarr	Terezia	11		f s								Cousin named above	L.I.	New York
14	Pauper	Franz	33		m m farm labr	"	"	"					wife Rosa Pauper Reichendorf	Ill.	Chicago
15	Haigl	Johann	17		m s	"	"	11/6/33		Rock Spr/39			Egyhazas Fuges father Johann Haigl Egyhazas Fuges	h.y.	New York
16	Torok	Lajos	25		m s	"	"	"		Magyar			Miklos brother Johann Torok L. Szt. György	Pa.	Throop
17	Schwarzbauer	Stefan	17		m s	"	"	"		German			Banfaln father Kristian Schwarzbauer Banfaln	minn.	St Paul
18	Töth	Mihaly	32		m m	"	"	"		Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gerenye wife Mikalyne Töth Gerenye	h.y.	Brooklyn
19	Moraviczky	Gyorgy	19		m s	"	"	"		Slovak			Borosljanko father Moraviczky Borosljanko.	h.y.	Hastings-on-Hudson
20	Simon	Josef	18		m s	natura	"	"		German			Pinkamithe father Franz Simon Pinkamithe	Ill.	Chicago
21	Krizmanics	Vilim	26		m m factory labr	"	"	"					Essegg mother Juliana Krizmanics Essegg III	Pa.	Allegheny
22	"	Rosalia	18		f m house k'p'r	"	"	"					mother-in-law named above	"	"
23	"	Josef	11	m	s	none	"	"					grand mother named above	"	"
24	Farkas	Istvan	50		m m daily labr	"	"	"		Magyar			Lokut wife Johanne Farkas, Lokut	L.I.	Passaic
25	"	Cecilia	9		f s	none	"	"					mother named above	"	"
26	Holzer	Marie	17		f s	daily labr	"	"		German			Gyen fuges grand father Leopold Oswald Gyen fuges.	Pa.	Allentown
27	Jallitsch	Stefanie	22		f m	"	"	"					Pinkamithe father Ignatz Hohvat Pinkamithe	Ill.	Chicago
28	Pajnato	Marta	24		f m	"	"	no		Croatian			Vojnic mother Mikailovic Marija Gde Vojnic No 24.	W. Va.	Thurston
29	Kulovics	Rosa	16		f s	"	"	yes		German			Pinkamithe father Josef Kulovics Pinkamithe	Ill.	Chicago
30	Jurkovic	Iela	29		f m	"	"	no		Croatian			Vjnic sister in law Lela Hanicak Eagle No 3. Ibe Dragnic	Conn.	Hartford

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 4th, 1908. 194

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Head tax.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$ 00	yes	1903	New York	brother Cerilla Vaja Eschschull (Ind.)		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		chestnut		Austria	Davalise
2	"	"	" 25	no	—	—	friend Andrae Sadlevik Box 252 Emporia (Kansas)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black blue		"	Velikibrike
3	"	"	" 50	yes	1907	St Louis	brother Luis Radavan Bel Air (W. Va.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"	"	Graiese
4	"	"	" 50	"	1908	St Louis	uncle Mijo Radelich 234 Seattle Ave St Louis		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"	"	
5	"	"	" 50	"	—	Chicago	brother in law Andrea Radelich 2206 Wentworth Ave Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"	"	
6	no	"	" 10	yes	New York	friend	Joseph Schlesinger 258 E 4th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	hungary	"	Gravitze
7	yes	"	" 25	no	—	—	friend Egon Pivena Edenborn (Pa)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		black brown		"	Dzurvar
8	"	"	" 22	"	—	—	friends named above		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		grey		"	Spidjan
9	no	"	$ 20	yes	1905	Rochelle	uncle Mario Gorisso Valley St. Long Island City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	Bosacz
10	"	"	$ 200	"	1904	"	wife Maria Kapos 246 E 87th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Inodor
11	yes	"	" 35	"	1903	Chicago	brother Paul Perkovics 42, 472nd Place Chicag. Ill)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		grey brown		"	Perkanishe
12	"	"	" —	no	—	—	uncle named above		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
13	"	"	" —	"	—	—	mother Aloise Knarr 328 E 71st New York		"	"	"	"	"	"		—		black blue		"	
14	"	"	" 40	"	—	—	cousin Franz Graf 4400 La Salle St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown grey		"	
15	no	"	" 25	"	—	—	brother Georg Naigl 351 E 76th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		" blue		"	Egyliaga
16	yes	"	" 45	"	—	—	father Tetrain Torok Throop (Pa)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		" grey		"	Ferto Ujh
17	"	"	" 40	"	—	—	brother Michel Schwarzbauer Com Western and 26th St Paul		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	Banfalu
18	"	"	" 12	yes	1907	Pequeachening	friend Johann Szkok Franklin (N. J.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Csernye
19	no	"	" 25	"	1906	Washington	friend Pal Csopai Hastings-a Hudson (N.Y.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black blue		"	Borosbyanko
20	yes	"	" 40	no	—	—	Cousin Franz Gal 4400 La Salle St. Chicago (Ill)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown grey		"	Perkanische
21	"	"	" 30	"	—	—	brother Stefan Mlin Ithe St. 40 Allegheny (Pa)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black blue		"	Varazdin
22	"	father	" —	"	—	—	Cousin named above		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Vichelyd
23	"	"	" —	"	—	—	Cousin named above		"	"	"	"	"	"		—		"		"	N. Kanjiza
24	"	passenger	$ 43	yes	1904	Passaic	uncle Farkas Mihaly Forstman, Hofman Co 1430 Passaic		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown blue		"	Lokut
25	"	father	" —	no	—	—	uncle named above		"	"	"	"	"	"		—		" grey		"	
26	"	passenger	" 40	"	—	—	sister Anna Kasper 419 North St Allentown (Pa)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		" brown		"	Gyeyanfüze
27	"	"	" 35	"	—	—	husband Franz Jalitsk 4055 Princeton Ave. (Chicago (Ill)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	Perkanishe
28	"	"	" 6	"	—	—	husband Ana Kapiato Box 134, Minnieton (W. Va)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"		"	Vejne
29	"	"	" 30	"	—	—	friend Josef Hulwar 4363 Brenswood Ave. (Chicago (Ill)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	Perkanishe
30	"	"	" 6	"	—	—	brother Jutko Kolar 64, Finn St. Hartford (Conn.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown grey		"	Dragavic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Second Officer of the [illegible] Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prearranged contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. Le Provence sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this second day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

2c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1907

A. 7611

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Diamantopoulos	Andrea	28		m	s	farm labr	yes		Greece	Greek	Italy	Patrassa	father Setimi Diamantopoulos, Patrassa.	Canada	Hamilton
2	Arvanitos	Nicolas	25		m	s	factory labr	"		"	"	Greece	Xresthena	wife Eleni Arvanitos	Ill	Chicago
3	Mantalos	Stavros	40		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Panagiota Mantalos Xresthena	"	"
4	Arvanitis	Demetre	33		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Aphrodite Arvanitis Xresthena	"	"
5	Sotras	Georges	40		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pigadakis mother Constantina Sotras Xresthena	"	"
6	Stavropoulos	Jean	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Xresthena mother Giannoula Stavropoulos Pigadakis	"	"
7	Darris	Charles	15		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Xresthena	"	"
8	Papaportoulos	jean	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Corinthos father Vasilios Darris, Xresthena	Ind	Glens Falls
9	Bacopanos	Theophane	23		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Gouva father Antoine Papaportoulos Corinthos (Gouva)	"	"
10	Vlachou	Georges	42		m	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Scotini father Demetre Bacopanos Gouva	Utah	Salt Lake City
11	"	Dimitrios	16		m	s	Scholar	"		"	"	"	"	Dregara wife Pamagiota Vlachou Dregara	"	"
12	Kokinis	Constantinos	22		m	s	factory labr	"		"	"	"	"	mother named above	"	"
13	Kapanos	Espiz	26		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sparte mother Theodore Kokinis	Ill	Chicago
14	Tzinikos	Jean	27		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Trikala father Christos Kapanos, Sparte	Minn	Minneapolis
15	Amoratis	Dimitrios	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Skopelos mother Eleny Tzinikos, Trikala	Oreg	Silverton
16	Kastanis	Dimitrios	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Dregara father Theodoros Amoratis Skopelos	Utah	W. Jordan
17	Stampolas	Vasilio	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" mother Elleria Kastanis, Dregara	Mo.	St Louis
18	Papasideris	Dimitrios	23		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	" father Eraclis Stampolas, Dregara	Utah	W. Jordan
19	Rahaniotis	André	42		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	" father Constant Papasideris, Dregara	"	"
20	Orfanios	Georges	25		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Scontini wife Georgina Rahaniotis, Dregara	"	Salt Lake City
21	Meriniga	Demetra	20		f	s	House kpr	"		"	"	"	"	Corinthos mother Parmoria Orfanis Scontini	Mo.	Kansas City
22	Rozaniti	Antigoni	21		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Xresthena mother Stamatina Meriniga Corinthos (Gouva)	Mass	Boston
23	Compandjian	Horhannes	18		m	s	student	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	"	mother Illi Rosenle Xresthena	"	"
24	Inissivlian	Horhannes	30		m	m	farm labr	"		"	"	"	"	Mousoul father Alexian Compandjian Mousoul	N.Y.	New York
25	Boghossian	Horhannes	26		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Regli wife Kariane Inissivlian Regli	Canada	Brantford
26	Mouradian	Eghiazar	22		m	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Karpouth — none —	Mass	Worcester
27	Sahaghian	Boghos	30		m	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	" wife Hatchet Mouradian	"	Whitinsville
28	Shiragossian	Soghomon	25		m	m	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	" wife Mariam Sahaghian Karpouth	"	Worcester
29	Mevloud Oglon	Bekir	27		m	m	farm labr	no		"	Turk	"	"	Chypre wife Zaroubi Shiragossian Chypre	N.Y.	New York
30	Deligeorges	George	22		m	s	seaman	yes		"	"	"	"	Karpouth mother Hanade Mevloud Karpouth	Mass	Lowell
												Constantinople		father Fotis Deligeorges Constantinople	N.Y.	Brooklyn

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908

196

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether having paid own passage or been assisted by others. If assisted, to what amount.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	passenger	$18	No	—	—	relative Cook Counties P.O. Box 11 Hamilton (Ont)	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6		black brown			Italy Greece	Salerno Vresthouva
2	"	"	15	"	—	—	Cousin G. Inerningo 103 S. Park Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		chestnut			"	"
3	"	"	25	yes 1893	Chicago		Cousin H. Stavropoulos 2678 N. 40th Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					"	"
4	"	"	20	1900			Cousin G. Inerningo 103 S. Park ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black blue			"	"
5	"	"	15	1893			Cousin Louis Sotras 84 S. Western ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown			"	Pigadakis
6	"	"	15	no	—	—	father A. Stavropoulos 2678 N. 40th St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut			"	Vresthena
7	"	"	40	"	—	—	Cousin Alexis Thorellis 117 Glenn St. Glenn Falls (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown			"	Gouva
8	"	"	18	"	—	—	Cousin Vasilo Thorellis same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
9	"	"	38	"	—	—	Cousin Bill Tasios P.O. Box 13 Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Scotini
10	"	"	40	"	—	—	Cousin Anas. Tsiakoulis 50 W. 8th St Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		chestnut			"	Vegara
11	"	"	—	"	—	—	Cousin named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"			"	"
12	"	"	30	yes 1906	Chicago		father Demetra Tokinis 3 East 26th St. Chicago.	Lump Sum, paid by Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown			"	Sparti.
13	"	"	10	no	—	—	father Philipos Kopanos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut			"	Erikata
14	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Nic Koutrakis P.O. Box 94, Tintan (Oreg)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Skotelol
15	"	"	15	"	—	—	brother Kabil Anastatis P.O. Box 198 West Jordan (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Vegara
16	"	"	12	"	—	—	brother Vasilios Kastanis 1503 Market St. St. Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
17	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother Jean Stavropolas Box 264 W. Jordan (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
18	"	"	15	"	—	—	brother George Pahatideris Box 54, W. Jordan (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			"	"
19	"	"	40	"	—	—	nephew Georges Pahamotis P.O. Box 545 Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		chestnut			"	Scotini
20	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Anton Dyanis 216 W. 5th St Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown			"	Goura
21	"	"	15	"	—	—	brother Jamel Inerniga 186 Endicott St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		blond blue			"	Vrethena
22	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother P. Rossiatis 177 Albany St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		chestnut			"	"
23	"	"	15	"	—	—	uncle Lilberg Kinradjan 4th Ave. betw. 34th and 35th Jersey C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Turquie	Cesarée
24	"	"	10	"	—	—	friend Abraham Ashouran 30 Buffalo St. Brantford (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black chestnut			"	Keghi
25	"	"	10	"	—	—	Cousin Bedros Billorjan P.O. Box 335 Whitinsville (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	Karpouth
26	"	"	10	"	—	—	brother Khachadour Jeroodian P.O. Box 335 Whitinsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		light blue			"	"
27	"	"	10	yes 1906	Boston		friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	"
28	"	"	10	no	—	—	brother S. Giragosian 324 E. 25th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		chestnut			"	Harep
29	"	"	10	"	—	—	father-in-law Ibrahim Ogli Bayram 125 Charles St. Lowell (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			"	Karpouth
30	"	"	15	"	—	—	Cousin Dim. Papiriades 273 Van Brunt St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Constantinople

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Robert second officer of the S.S. "La Provence" from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1907,
at Pier 50.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pilet Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ss Lafayette, sailing thereon this do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

197

11—nn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—nn

Form 500 B
Dept of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D 1 M S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex. M.	F.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ab-Elhorani	Mahmoud	27								Turkey Asia	Syrian	Turkey	Djebata	uncle Taha Aouami Djebata Damas		
2	Hazrai	Mahmoud	20													Ca	Rochester
3	Ghader	Ezzo	30												brother Assad Hazrai Djebata (Damas)		
4	Drighian	Melkon	18												brother Said Ghader Djebata (Damas)		
5	Hossighian	Hovick	20								Armenian			Djegha	brother Hamrouk Drighian Djegha	N.Y.	Troy
6	Mouradian	Catherina	35			f	m	housework						Bagdad	husband Johannes Hossighian Djegha		
	Shahnazarian	Nazaret												Djarbekir	husband J. Mouradian Djarbekir	Va	Norfolk
		Mariame													— none —	N.Y.	Summit
9	Bahlinger	Auguste	24			m			yes		Germany	German	Germany	Bayersingen	brother Georges Bahlinger Blanzingen (Heidelthal)		
	Schmitt	Elisa	26			f	s	housework						Briedenheim	father August Schmitt Briedenheim (Elsass)	N.Y.	Olean
	Siegel	Fortune	28			m	s	factory laborer							father Michael Siegel Briedenheim (Elsass)		
12		Gustav	29			m	s								father named above		
13	Jehl	Ludwig	24			m	s										
14		Johann	23			m	s							Heming	father Josef John Heming (Elsass)		
15	Muth	Paul	19			m	s	cook							father named above		
16	Woltt	Marie	19			f	s	none			France	Paris			St Xavier Muth 3 rue St Louis en l'Ile Paris	Ohio	Toledo
17	Tichel	Clara	23			f	s				Germany	Munchen	mother	Amalie Woltt Wolaberg, Nieder Bayern		Ala.	Birmingham
18		Bertha	17			f	s							Jaffenofen	father Abraham Tichel Jaffenofen	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Furrer	Johann	25			m	s	farm laborer			Switzerland		Switzerland	Bern	father named above		
20	Trauffer	Adolf	23			m	s						Switzerland	Bern	father Johann Furrer Waborn (Bern)	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Bohren	Christen	21			m	s							Interlaken	friend Peter Brauvand Door Rutger Matteney (Interlaken)	Wash	Coeur d'Alene
22	Schild	John	19			m	s	mechanician						Grindelwald	father Christen Bohren Summenback (Grindelwald)	Wash	Waterloo
23	Jacquemet	Louis	32			m	s	janitor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Le Locle	uncle Jos Brunner Terreaux, Le Coole (Suisse)	Mich	Ludington
24	Bahler	Jakob	21			m	m	daily labr			Switzerland			Courtrey	father Joseph Severin Jacquemet Courtrey	N.Y.	New York
25		Anna	24			f	m	housework						Matteuvil	father Fritz Bahler Matteuvil (Seftigen)	Iowa	Monticello
26		Alfred	10			m	s	none							father-in-law named above		
27	Ponce	Sesn	21			m	s	daily labr			Italy	Italy		Bidogno	grand father named above		
28	Duvoisin	Angele	21			f	s	maid			French		Switzerland	Bonvillard	mother Maddalena Ponce Bidogno (Ticino)	Col	Denver
29	Felay	Celina	23			f	s	none						Chamoson	father Adolphe Duvoisin Bonvillard (Vaud)	Ill	Kankakee
30	Kareff	Tocho	31			m	s	farm labr			Bulgaria	Bulgaria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bulgaria	Haskow	mother Catherina Felay Chamoson	N.Y.	New York
															brother Jon John Kareff Haskow (Bulgaria)		Dongeville

ADMITTED — 11-21837-52 — DISCHARGED — 11-359005-6/17/43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 2nd, 1908 198

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	passenger	$20	no	-	-	friend Chebi Kasan 3½ Frank Alton 3½ Jane St Rochester (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown			Turkey	Djebata
2	"	"	$20	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						
3	"	"	$20	"	-	-	friend named abon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						
4	yes	"	$10	"	-	-	brother in Virginia 2253 5th Ave Troy (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	Keghi
5	"	"	$10	"	-	-	uncle Hampartzoum Dudoian 307 15th St, Troy (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	
6	no	"	$20	"	-	-	son Jacob Kouradian, c/o Norfolk Silkmill, Norfolk Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		chestnut			"	Diarbekir
7	"	"	$30	"	-	-	son Hagop Shahnazarian, 246 Weaver St Yonkers (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		grey light			"	
8	"	"	-	-	-	-	son named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black			"	
9	"	"	$30	"	-	-	friend Hugo Debek (Boston Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Germany	Blansinger
10	yes	"	$50	"	-	-	uncle August Hirbemann (Clear Ky.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond brown			"	Bridesheim
11	"	"	$50	"	-	-	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black grey			"	
12	"	"	$10	"	-	-	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown			"	
13	"	"	$20	"	-	-	Cousin Aloise Jehle 114th St, 133, Mean Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Kuefsteg
14	"	"	$20	"	-	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		blond blue			"	
15	"	"	$50 no	"	-	-	uncle Thibaud Muth 1325 Noble St Toledo (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		dawn blue			"	Flaun
16	"	"	$18	"	-	-	friend Johann Gross Piper, Birmingham (Alab.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		blond			"	Wolabrug
17	"	"	$50	"	-	-	uncle Jacob Ostrian 413 Vade St, Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond			"	Pfaffenhofen
18	"	"	-	-	-	-	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					"	
19	"	"	$30 yes	1907 Col.	-	-	friend Jos. Gubler 63 Cincinnati St Penn Yan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond blue			Switzerland	Freibergbachlen
20	"	"	$20 no	-	-	-	uncle Peter Eggler, Coon Valley (Wisc.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue			"	Brienz
21	"	"	$40	"	-	-	uncle Fred Bohrer Athens Co. Waterloo (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black brown			"	Grindelwald
22	"	"	$30 yes	1900	06	Brooklyn	father Alfred Schild Cudworth (Sask.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown			"	Chaux de fonds
23	"	"	$10 no	-	-	-	friend Constant Bettenmoz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Courtelary
24	"	"	$50	"	-	-	brother in law Christian Kohler Montebello Bona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond gray			"	Matteuril
25	"	"	-	-	-	-	brother in law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown			"	
X 26	"	father	"	"	-	-	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					"	
27	"	passenger	$20	"	-	-	Sister Guiseppina Mangoni 2422 - 13th St Denver (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn grey			"	Bidogno
28	"	"	$50	"	-	-	uncle Maurice Duvoisin Kankakee (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown			"	Soutanezier
29	"	"	$50	"	-	-	Brother Camille Jolay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Chamoson
30	no	"	$100 yes	2 years	Utica		- no -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black grey			Belgium	Ellera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert (Master, Master, First, Second Officer) of the S.S. "La Provence" from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Petit Alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Provence", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

199

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115A

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex. M.	F.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Milikrie	Mio	30		m		s	fisherg'l'd	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Benjam	father Stjn Markovic	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED	Mitrov	Costa	2		m										Benjam father Kapoisin Mitrov		
DEPORTED	Mirkovic	Mirko	31		m										Benjam father Mirkovic Luka		
ADMITTED	Petrov	Nicola	2		m										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Graham father Tomais Petrov		
5	Wolownik	Siern	30		m		m				Russia	Russian	Austria Hungary	Biel	Graham father Simi Wolownik 7 Central Strasse Biel	N.Y.	New York
6	Schpira	Resel	45		m		w	tobbler	no				France	Paris	— none in France —		
7	"	Abraham	11		m		m	Child	yes						— " —		
8	San Anton	Dominga	22		f		s	housek'p'r			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Busturia	father J. San Anton Busturia (Viscaya)		L. Brooklyn
9	Abarca	Felipe	34		m		m	merchant						Gorliz	wife Maria Abarca, Gorliz		Newyork
10	Golzarri	José	33		m		m	laman							wife Lorenza Golzarri, Gorliz		
11	Zabalocascoa	Josefa	23		f		s	housek'p'r						Bilbao	mother Conception Desierto Bilcocha Caserio	Va.	Butte City
12	Capia	Nicola	19		f		s								mother Sebastiana Capia Carp. de 1a France 81, Bilbao		
13	Uriaguereca	Florencio	26		m		m	daily lab'r						Bermeo	wife Mrs Uriaguerra Bermeo		
14	Alberdi	León	25		m		s	mason						Bilbao	father Snr Alberti Durreta bizcaya		
15	Llona	Telesforo	20		m		s	daily lab'r							father Vicente Llona Galico (Viscaye)		Elko
16	Arrunabarrena	Francisco	22		m		s								father Juan Cruz Arrunabarrena Galay (Viscaya)		Boise City
17	Mendiola	Felix	22		m		s								mother Josefa Mendolia Lemona (Viscaya)		Elko
18	Barrio	Balbino	31		m		s		no						father Celestino Barrio Coutin (Galicia)		Boise City
19	"	Francisco	22		m		s		yes						father named above		
20	Vazquez	José	16		m		s								uncle Francesco Vazquez Coutin (Galicia)		
21	Chastaignier	Gabriel	36		m		s	plumber			France	French	France	Bourg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother J. Chastaignier Bourg (Ain)		Santa Rosa Cal.
22	Boichot	Charles	32		m		m	shoemaker	DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL					Magny Jobert	father Louis Boichot Magny Jobert (Ha Savoie)		Mass Adams
23	Hesse	Albert	19		m		s	furrier						Paris	— none —		Texas Rosebud
24	Vanoli	Camil	34		m		m	brickmaker	no				Algeria	Blida	wife Marie Vanoli, Blida		L.I. Brooklyn
25	Barbe	Pierre	29		m		s	cook	yes				France	Havre	— none —		New York
26	Robac	Alfons	54		m		m	merchant							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gournay en Bray mother Mrs Robac Gournay-en-Bray (S.I.)		
27	"	Edouard	75		m		s	none							grand-mother named above		
28	"	Alice	19		f		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother in-law named above		
29	Devasmes	Sophie	22		f		m	housek'p'r						Noyelles	father Mrs Devasmes Noyelles		Ca Patton
30	"	"	14		f		s	none	no						grand father named above		

(English Steerage)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAY 2- 1908 MAY 2- 1908 , *May 2nd* , 1908 200

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid by him or passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$10	no	-	-	friend Peter Lapsanies 6779 Michigan Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	11		black		Montenegro	Banjam
2	"	"	10	"	-	/	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
3	"	"	20	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		"	"
4	"	"	10	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Grahow
5	"	"	20	"	-	-	uncle Leb Statnick 9½ First Ave 7760, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		Russia	Varoff
6	"	"	5	"	-	-	husband W. M. Schepro 72 E 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		grey blue		"	Varsovie
7	"	father	-	"	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			blond		"	"
8	"	passenger	30	"	-	/	friend Caterina Bajeneta 57 3rd Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn grey		Spain	Guernica
9	"	"	30	"	-	-	friend Pedro Solguri 95 Sherri St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	Gorliz
10	"	"	30	yes 1906	New York	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
11	1½	"	40	no	-	-	friend Francesco Albendi Box 131 Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		"	Creno
12	1½	"	40	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		chesnut		"	Sestao
13	1½	"	50	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black grey		"	Munguia
14	1½	"	45	"	-	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond		"	Yurreta
15	1½	"	40	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	Sestao
16	1½	"	60	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond blue		"	Yurreta
17	1½	"	40	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chesnut		"	Amaebieta
18	1½	"	25	"	-	-	brother Manuel Barrio Box 233, Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	6		"		"	Lugo
19	1½	"	25	"	-	-	brother named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
20	1½	"	30	"	-	-	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"
21	"	"	100	yes	in transit		returns home 107 rue Ste Maurice Montreal (Can)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black brown		France	Burgete
22	"	"	60	no	-	-	sister Mary Horner 2d Glenn St Adams (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		" blue		"	Nagny Jobert
23	S	"	60	"	-	-	Uncle Nicolas Hesse Rochest R.F.D.4, Falls Co (Texas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		" "		"	Paris
24	no	"	30	"	-	-	sister Mrs Rossi 125, Prospect Place, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond brown		Algeria	Maison Carree
25	yes	"	25	"	-	-	friend Mr Pechard 138 W 26th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	Paris
26	"	"	5	yes	1907	Los Angeles	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black		France	Forges les-Eaux
27	"	"	-	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond blue		"	"
28	"	"	-	"	-	-		no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"
29	"	"	-	"	-	-	husband Mr Devaimes Patton (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		Belgium	Hoyelles
30	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			chesnut		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] first [illegible] officer, of the "La Lorraine", from Havre, do solemnly sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Colet Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

201

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17—1115

16

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NYK A D H S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Courelle	Aimee	33		f m	w'ship	yes		France	French	France	Auriche	Brother Edouard Courelle Auriche (Nord)	h. y.	Georgetown
2	"	Edouard	11		m s	home			"	"	"	"	uncle named above	"	"
3	"	Juliegne	9		f s	"			"	"	"	"	uncle named above	"	"
4	"	Augustin	4		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	uncle named above	"	"
5	"	Simone	11		f s	"			"	"	"	"	uncle named above	"	"
6	Bourre	Louis	36		m m	weaver			"	"	St Quentin	mother	Francoise Bourrés rue Lonteib (St Quentin)	Mass	Lawrence
7	"	Catherine	36		f m	housek'p'r	yes		"	"	"	"	mother-in law named above	"	"
8	"	Yvonne	6		f s	1-274	home 505	no 11/27/99	"	"	"	"	grand-mother named above	"	"
9	"	Suzanne	3		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand-mother named above	"	"
10	Henninot	Nicolas	39		m m	weaver	yes		"	"	"	"	father-in-law Louis Fordonnier	"	"
11	Le Goff	Louis	32		m s	farm labor			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Quevin	"	father Her Legoff rue Lonteib St Quentin	Mass	Lenox
12	Pourchet	Marie	18		f s	"			"	"	"	"	father Her Pourchet Roudouallec (Morb.)	"	"
13	"	Françoise	16		f s	"			"	"	"	"	father named above Gourin (Morb.)	"	"
14	Conan	Pierre	30		m m	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	father Her Jean Roudouallec (Morb.)	"	"
15	Béréat	Jean	30		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Her Beneat Roudouallec (Morb.)	"	"
16	"	François	24		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father named above	"	"
17	"	Louise	30		f s	Servant			"	"	"	"	brother Her Beneat	"	"
18	Robert	Othilie	34		f s	cook			"	"	Lure	sister Hers Leifflen Roudouallec (Morb		Mass	Boston
19	Delile	Josephine	41		f m	housek'p'r			"	"	Gourin	father Her Orin rue St Quentin Lure Gourin, Morbihan		"	Lenox
20	"	"	75		f s	none			"	"	"	"	grand father named above	"	"
21	"	Françoise	7		f s	"			"	"	"	"	grand father named above	"	"
22	Gairaud	Adele	28		f s	employée			"	"	Paris	father Her Gairaud		h. y.	New York
23	Sentenac	Bernarde	30		f m	housek'p'r			"	"	St Girons	husband Mathieu Sentenac 29, rue Diderot Beziers St Girons (Ariege)		"	"
24	Galey	Pierre	30		m s	baker			"	"	Aroulès	father Jean Galey, Aroulès (Ariege)		"	"
25	Forgues	Marie	30		f m	house k'p'r			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Oust	husband Andre Forgues Oust (Ariège)		h. y.	New York
26	Sirgant	Joseph	44		m m	farm lab'r			"	"	"	"	father-in-law Joseph Calsan Oust (Ariège)	"	"
27	"	Apolonie	36		f m	Oust			"	"	"	"	father named above	"	"
28	"	Louis Bourg'n	38		m s	farm lab'r			"	"	"	"	mother Felicie Sirgant Oust (Ariege)	"	"
29	Agasse	Jean	36		m m	Laborer Eggine			"	"	"	"	wife Marie Agasse Oust (Ariege)	"	"
30	Sirgant	Jean	27		m m	farm lab'r			"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Sirgant Oust Ariege	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1908

202

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by mere inspection.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husb	$20	no	–	–	husband ~~her~~ Coquelle Jules (Morgantown W.Va.)					good	no	5	5		blond	black		France	Marquette
2	"	father	"	"	–	–	father named above					"	"	"	"		"	"		"	Auriche
3	"	"	"	"	–	–	father named above					"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	–	–	father named above					"	"	–			brown			"	"
5	"	"	"	"	–	–	father named above					"	"	–			blond blue		Petaluma	"	"
6	yes	self	100		–	–	brother Francois Bourre					"	"	–			"			"	"
7	"	bro-in-law	"		–	–	brother in-law named above 3rd Brook St Lawrence (Mass)					"	"	5	6		auburn			"	Frenois-le-Grand
8	"	"	"		–	–	brother in-law named above					"	"	5	1		"			"	"
9	"	"	"		–	–	brother in-law named above					"	"	–			"			"	"
10	"	self	~~44~~		–	–	friend Mr Angel Hécart					"	"	–			blond blue			"	"
11	No	"	26	yes 1907	Lenox	sister	756, Oriel St Lawrence (Mass) Mme Le Goff, Clemence					"	"	5	6		chatain		Belgium	Hensil
12	"	father	16	no	–	–	cousin Mme Jacq Lenox (Mass)					"	"	5	3		black		France	Roudouallec
13	"	"	~~2a~~	"	–	–	friend named above					"	"	5	3		"		"	"	Gourin
14	"	self	25	"	–	–	friend named above					"	"	5	3		"		"	"	"
15	"	self	32	yes 1904	Norfolk	cousin	~~friend named above~~		yes			"	"	5	4		"		"	"	Spezet
16	"	self	–	1906	Lenox	cousin	friend named above					"	"	5	6		blond blue		"	"	Roudouallec
17	"	cousin	17	no	–	–	friend named above					"	"	5	5		"		"	"	"
18	"	sister	~~2a~~	"	–	–	~~cousin friend~~ Clemence Mouney & sister					"	"	5	4		black		"	"	Gourin
19	No	self	~~2a~~	"	–	–	husband Mr Delile, 88 Warrenton St, Boston (Mass)					"	"	5	2		brown		"	"	Nagny Jobert
20	"	mother	41	"	–	–	father named above Lenox (Mass)					"	"	5	2		"		"	"	Gourin
21	"	"	–	"	–	–	father named above Box 51					"	"	5	2		blond brown		"	"	"
22	yes	self	14		–	–	brother in law Henry Dossot					"	"	–			blue		"	"	"
23	"	husband	8	~~3a~~	–	–	Comp Tie Dock Pier 42, N.R. New York					"	"	5	–		black		"	"	Bizeux
24	"	self	25	"	–	–	brother Pierre Tourasse, 268 W 40th St New York					"	"	5	–		chestnut		"	"	St Girons
25	"	husband	50	1907		–	Cousin named above					"	"	5	8		chestnut black		"	"	Moutis
26	"	self	40	yes 1905	New York	Cousin	Mme Joseph 212 W 24th St New York					"	"	5	–		" light		"	"	Ouzt
27	"	husb	60	"	–	–	brother-in-law Jean Toucatte 289 W 7th St. New York					"	"	5	6		" black		"	"	"
28	"	self	40	~~yes~~ 1907	~~Penn~~	~~Mme~~	brother named above					"	"	5	3		black		"	"	"
29	"	"	~~20~~	~~no~~	"	–	brother F. Sergeant 289 W 7th St. New York					"	"	5	6		chestnut black		"	"	"
30	"	"	~~20~~	~~no~~	"	–	cousin Joseph Laba 218 W 27th St. New York					"	"	5	6		" "		"	"	"
							brother Francois Sergeant 289 W 7th St New York							5	6		" "				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Robert, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1908,

at Plattsburgh

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside, the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Colet Alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Provence," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2), in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this second day of May 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

April 25th, 1908

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Gérard	Jean Marie	33		m m	Cook	yes		France	French	France	Ere	father Joseph Gérard Ere (Ariege)	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Marie	28		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father in law named above	"	"
3	Andreu	François	44		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Seix	wife Catherine Andreu Seix (Ariege)	"	"
4	"		14		m s		"		"	"	"	"	mother named above	"	"
5	Rozes	Jean	19		m s	waiter	"		"	"	"	Quiet	brother Joseph Rozes Quiet (Ariege)	Ala.	Birmingham
6	Coulouge brother	Alfonse	24		m s	miner	"		"	"	"	Besseges	mother in law Melina Delgut Besseges (Gard)	"	"
7	Gregut	Louise	28		f m	housekpr	"		"	"	"	"	mother-in-law named above	"	"
8	"	Pauline	6		f s	none	no		6-33546-12-28-39-705	"	"	"	grand-mother named above	"	"
9	"	Fernande	3		f s		"		"	"	"	"	grand-mother named above	"	"
10	"	Jane	10	mo			9-9928-11/9/39						grand mother named above		
11	Greel	Charlotte	23		f s	house K'p'r	yes					Ruiaus	father Isr Greel Ruiaus (Aveyron)	Ind.	Linton
12	Maury	François	24		m s	farm lab'r	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Uston	brother Pierre Maury Uston (Ariege)	N.Y.	New York
13	Deromedi	Guiseppe	32		m m	daily lab'r	"		U. S. Citizen						
14	Simoni	Francesco	59		m s	gardener	"		"						
15	Georges	Jules	30		m	watchmaker	"		Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Adrien Georges Chaudfonds	NY	New York
16	Ballardini	Angelo	55		m	mason	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Joffre	Christophe	75		m	farm lab'r	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Only nephew Alexandre Joffre	Texas	Grand Prairie
18	Panopoulos	Jean	37		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Capuro	Silvio Francesco	2		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Marelli	Guiseppe	32		m m	daily laborer	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Pastore	Giovanni	32		m m	miner	"		3 CITIZEN PAPERS ON FILE.						
22	Paolo	Lucci	54		m m	factory lab'r	"		CITIZEN PAPERS ON FILE.						
23	Matigian	Shaunt	28		m s	merchant	"		1st Citizen Papers						
24	Vassilenas	Dimitrios	34		m m		"		Greece		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Kyriaki Meghera	NY	New York
25	Restelli	Guiseppi	32		m m	barber	"		CITIZEN PAPERS ON FILE.						
26	Petralli	Angelo	36		m m	factory lab'r	"		"						
27	Galli	Pietro	56		m s	Carpenter	"		"						
28	Papadopoulos	Mikali	22		m s	Tailor	"		Greece	Greek	Turkey	Angora	father Nikolaki Papadopoulos	Mass.	Boston
29	Papajorghi	Heleni	40		f s	maid	"		"	"	France	Paris	father L Papajorghi Angora (Turkey)	N.Y.	New York
30	Naqueff	Alexandre	17		m s	daily lab'r	"		Macedonian Austria	Slovak	Egypt Austria		father and mother Michasko	Pa.	Philadelphia

Except 16-19 to 22-25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 2nd, 1908

204

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether aided by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$100	yes 1902 New York	brother-in-law Hyman Degel 50th Pacific Place 3 here York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		black		France	Soree
2	-	-	no	- -	brother in law named above	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		chestnut grey		"	"
3	"	"	40	- -	brother in law Etienne Andreani 150 W 28th St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		black		"	Sisteron
4	"	"	-	- -	uncle named above	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		black		"	"
5	"	"	18	- -	cousin Baptistin Bourgat 428 W 37th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		chestnut black		"	Draguignan
6	"	"	60	- -	brother-in-law Edward Cregut Dora Walker Birmingham (Ala)	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		black		"	Besseges
7	"	Husband	-	- -	husband named above	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		chestnut		"	"
8	"	mother	-	- -	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"
9	"	"	-	- -	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"
10	"	"	-	- -	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"
11	"	passenger	9	1906 -	brother-in-law Doux Victorin Lindor (Died)	"	"	"	"	"	5 -		chestnut blue		"	Roannes
12	"	"	60	yes 1907 New-York	brother Pierre Jeanvoine 330 W 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		chestnut		"	Ussel
13					Ref Letter											
14					Ref Letter											
15	-	self	$18	1901 1904 New York	Ref Letter 348 W 18 St	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		fair		Switzerland	Chaudfonds
16																
17	yes	self	$	1871 1907 Texas	To Mr Eugene Jaffre Frankfort #3 Grand Palace, Rey	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		fair		France	Limoge
18					173 West Broadway											
19																
20																
21																
22																
23					Mass											
24																
25					Ref Letter											
26					Ref Letter											
27																
28	no	passenger	$10	no -	- brother John N Kapardopoulos Mass. General Hospital Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		chestnut		Greece	Angora
29	Mr	Self	$50	- -	travels with Mr and Mrs Gerady 2nd Class passengers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		black		"	Chypre
30	yes	Self	25	- -	brother Daniel Eantonie 1632 Ludlow St Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -		chestnut		Austria	Richelko

U.S. Dist Court Boston Mass

St Louis Courts of Criminal Correction U.S. Dist Court 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. J. Robert Second Officer of the S.S. "La Provence" from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 190 8,
at Havre

Immigration Officer.

11–11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Althouse, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Provence," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

295

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908

at Gare St. Lazare

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 25th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Grossmann	Elisabeth	47		f m		yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Kreuttlen	Brother Frederic same place (Malle., Switzerland)	Wis	Coon Valley
2 ADMITTED	Kovacs	Stefanie	23		m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	son Mari Kovacs Work Neumuhl, Budapest	Mass	Everett
3 ADMITTED	Zirbeck	Julia											relative named above		
4		Erzs	4		f		no						relative named above		
5	Dallenbach	Ferdinand	22		m	Spinning mill	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Marning	wife Mrs Dallenbach	Wis	Monroe
6	Howald	Freedy	14		f	Maid					France	Paris	none	Utah	Salt Lake City
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59285/1
4/1/10

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 2nd, 1908

206

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey and whether any part of such ticket is to be furnished by charity or at expense of any transportation company.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$30	no	—	—	friend Peter Eggler farmer Coon Valley (Wis.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	blond grey		Switzerland	Spratten
2	"	"	40	"	—	—	husband Johan Kovacs 2 Orient Ave Everett, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	blond blue		Hungary	Tes
3	"	"	—	"	—	—	father Tandor Seibek 2 Orient Ave Everett (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blond			
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	chestnut			
5	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Julius Reiser Box 5 Riceville, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown		Switzerland	St. Antoine
6	"	"	30	"	—	—	Cousin, Fred Beuscher 61 E. 7th St. Salt Lake City (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	chestnut blue		—	Thorningen
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Robert Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 190 8.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pol alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ninety in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1908, at New York.

Pol alphonse

Immigration Officer.

May 2/08

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

INDEXED

17

121

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 28th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Richard	Armand	20		m	electricien	yes		U.S.A. [redacted]	France	Havre		—none in France—	Ny.	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

Arriving at Port of New York, June 2nd, 1908.

208

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, friend, other person, or by his employer, or previous employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a male of sixteen years or over, can read or cannot read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	No	No	Father, 14 St, 136 New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	9		brown			U.S.A.	New York
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, Second Officer, of the F/S "La Provence", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First, Second, or Other.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1903,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1351

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 200

P.C., S. S. LA PROVENCE (French) arrived May 2, 1908 at ,-190 , , M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec.	Rehearings. Date	Page	Sec.	Admitted. Date	Page	Class	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
29m 1	Louille Henri	II Cabin	3	21	1	L P C	Drs. Cert.	Macatee																	—1—
39m 2	Tirkovics, Johann & son		12	11/12	2	"		Theiss																	—2—
11f 3	Knarr, Tirezia		12	13	1	"		"																	—1—
22f 4	De Florian, Maria & Child		7	28/29	2	"	Child illegitimate	Alex.																	12/4/2
7m 5	Matteucci, Bruno & Brother		3	25/26	2	"		Elliott																	—2—
34m 6	Lucchesi, Basilio		3	27	1	"		"																	—1—
13m 7	Taliani, Riccardo		6	21	1	"		Newburn																	—1—
26f 8	Schmidt, Elsa		14	10	1	"		"																	—2—
29m 9	(Siegel Fortini) Siegel, Gustav & cousin		14	12	2	"		"																	—1—
31m 10	Petrov, Marko		15	4	1	C. L.		English																	45-4
30m 11	Milikin, Soto		15	1	1	C. L.		"																	45-4
27m 12	Mitros, Kostis		15	2	1	C. L.		"																	45-4
31m 13	Mirkovic, Miko		15	3	1	C. L.		"																	444
21f 14	(Banella Enrico 3m) Bianchi, Jenny & nephew		9	20/21	2	L P C		Sparklin																	—1—
48m 15	Pivac, Stefano		11	23	1	"		"																	222
14m 16	Guidotti, Carlo		5	17	1	"		Thompson																	222
28f 17	Constanza, Marie & Child		9	29/30	2	"		Sparklin																	—2—
40m 18	of Ruffatto, Attilio 10m Borella, Domenica M. Guard.		5	1o&7	2	"		Thompson																	45-4
26m 19	Buccini, Pietro		1	24	1	"	Drs. Cert.	Elliott																	12/8/2
55m 20	4 children Polizzi, Domenico, wife &		7	21/26	6	"	Drs. Cert.	Alex.																	—1—
54m 21	Pianfetti, Battista		2	27	1	"		English																	—3—
35m 22	Giorgis, Leonardo wife & Ch.		9	13/15	3	"	Drs. Cert.	Sparklin																	14/6.4
50m 23	Shahnazarian, Nazaret & wife		14	7/8	2	"	Drs. Cert.	Newburn																	—1—
55f 24	Gamba, Antonia		11	17	1	"		Sparklin																	—1—
14m 25	Paladini, Ezio		5	13	1	"		Thompson																	—1—
75m 26	Joffri, Christophe		17	17	1	"	Drs. Cert.	"																	16/17/6
24f 27	Bahler, Anna & Child		14	25/26	2	"	Husband Jakob in Hosp.	Newburn																	45-4
29m 28	Spinetta, Bartolomeo		8	9	1	"	Wife Dolinda in Hosp.	Fitz.																	
29m 29	Spinetta Dolinda							Howard																	
23m 30	Bonnet Charles		11	22																					—1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. La Provence arrived May 2, 1907, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
53	Horace, Stry (Gorbick)		3	1906 from hosp. for Englnd																		-3-		
24	Baller, Jacob		1																			343		
																						370		

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Provence arrived May 2, 1908. , 19 , M., , from 211

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Spagna	Secomda	10	18 -		1	To Int. Hus.	St. Raphael Italian Soc. 8 & 10 Charlton Nyk Brig.		May 2	11	—	1	—
2	Cairaud	Adele	16	22		1	" b-i-l	Sr. Mrs. Henry Isset 21 Morton Nyk	"	"	1	—	1	—
3	Mouradian	Caterina	14	6		1	" son	Son Jacob 46 Beaver Summit Nj Selw		2	4	—	1	—
4	Vanzo	Giov'i 2 Cabi	5	27		1	" father	father Adamo 53 Park Ave Bklyn Brag		3	11	1	1	1
5	Divich	Ivan	11	22		1	" ind. add.	Austrian Soc. 170 E. 80th Street Nyk Befe		2	3	—	1	—
6	Felay	Celina	14	29		1	" brother	Bro. Camille Rochelle Park New Rochelle Brag		3	12	1	2	1
7	San Anton	Dominga	15	8		1	" friend	Employer Severino Bacaletta 5707 3rd Ave Bklyn	"	"	9	1	1	1
8	Giorgetti	Giov'i	7	1		1	" brother tel &	Italian Soc. 165 W. Houston Cowen		5	1	3	4	3
9	Dapra	Rosa & son	7	19/20		2	" tel &	Ry Co. & husb. Gilberto Dapa Box 810 Highland Falls Ny Brig.		7	1	—	2	—
10	Sentenac	Bernarde	16	23		1	" brother	Bro. & Mrs. Prime Louisse 208 W. 40 Nyk Brig.		7	1	—	1	—
11	Ghenventi	Elvira	11	7		1	" husband	St Raphael Italian Soc. 8 Clarton "		3	10	1	1	1
12	Schapira	Risel & son	15	6/7		2	" husband	Husb. Mordche 77 Ex St Nyk Befe		7	1	—	2	—
13	Papajorgki	Helena	17	29		1	" employer	Employer Serasky Hiram Knickerbocker Hotel Nyk Jn		7	3	—	1	—
14	Farraris	~~Xxxx~~ Cristina	9	23		1	" husband	Husb. Gio. Garlanda 475 A Bway Nyk Brig.		7	1	—	1	—
15	Fabric	Polo Lucia & 2 ch		8		22/24	" husband	Ag. Co. & husb. Gio. Polo 4 Main Rochester Ny		7	7	—	3	—
16	Kovat, Anton	1121		1		1	Tel &	O.O. Croat. Bros Joze Box 681 Aspen Col Johns		6	11	4	4	4
17														

VENGE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2411

May 1-2-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 28 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator